

$$\begin{array}{r} 18922 \\ \hline 193 \end{array}$$

R.0461

A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE.



A DICTIONARY
OF THE
BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH.



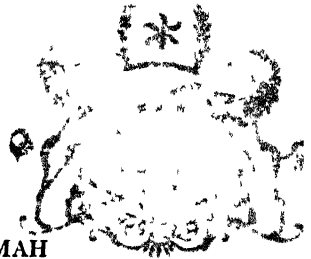
COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A JUDSON, D D

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH



PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.



Calcutta :

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD ;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS W THACKER AND CO ST ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA ,

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.

CHECKED 84.

R
495.832
JUD

Salar Jung Library
WESTERN
SECTION.

18922
193

PREFACE.



THE principal materials of the following work were originally furnished in MS. by the Rev. Dr Judson, and designed for the use of the American Missionaries in Burmah.

The late war, however, having brought a number of gentlemen into that country who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Burman language, the demand for a work of this kind has now become very extensive; and the Supreme Government of Bengal having promised most liberal patronage, it has been deemed advisable by the friends of the Burman mission, and of Dr. Judson, that the work should be immediately published, although he was not in circumstances to superintend the publication of it himself*.

It is allowed, that it would have been highly improper to follow this advice, had it not been fully known, that the only object which Dr Judson had, in preparing his manuscript, was to promote the interests and designs of the Burman mission. To assure himself of the correctness of this assertion, the inquirer has only to refer to certain articles, already before the public, which were some time since drawn up by Dr Judson and the Rev. Mr. Hough, (then his

* Dr Judson was one of those unhappy individuals at Ava who were put into confinement by the Burmans at the opening of the present war, and of whose fate, after 18 months anxious inquiry, nothing satisfactory has yet been learned

only associate,) wherein they bind themselves, that they will engage in no business or employment whatever, for the purpose of pecuniary benefit to themselves; and, that all monies arising from personal labour, shall be devoted to the funds of the Burman mission. Such being the fact, it would seem very unfriendly, in the present colleagues of Dr Judson, not to second his views, by embracing the most favourable opportunity, that in all probability will ever be presented, for attaining the end for which he employed so much time and labour.

These materials are highly recommended by the Rev Mr. Hough, in the Preface to an English and Burman Vocabulary which he has lately published. He says.—“ A Burman and English Dictionary, both copious and correct, will hereafter, it is expected, be a *desideratum*. The American mission, having been established several years in Burmah, is provided with adequate means, in regard to materials and printing in that country, for producing it. One of the missionaries, the Rev. Mr. Judson, now in Ava, who has made the Burman language his study more than ten years, has had the opportunity of collecting materials for such a work, and has already arranged the greater proportion of them according to the most approved orthography and etymology of the language ” But lest any errors should have been committed in transcribing the original, the present compiler has carefully collated two different copies; and, with the assistance of a learned Burman, critically examined every word in regard both to its meaning and orthography. When any word seemed doubtful, reference has been made to

the Burman sacred books. By the assistance of the synonymous words also, which, as will be seen, accompany almost every definition, the different parts of the work have been diligently compared with each other.

After all, some errors have doubtless escaped notice; but it is confidently believed they are as few as could reasonably be expected in the first edition ever attempted of a work of this kind. Whatever errors there may be, none of them can with propriety be charged on Dr. Judson.

For that part of this volume which was not supplied by Dr. Judson, we are principally indebted to the late Mr. F. Carey, and the late Rev. J. Colman, who were both well acquainted with the Burman language.

It must be remarked, that, even in the best Burman writings, the orthography is far from being uniform. Some of the most common variations are as follows:— ∞ and ∞ , (*before another syllable in the same word,*) are very frequently contracted to ∞ ; as $\infty\infty$ for $\infty\infty$, &c. η and ϵ , η and ∞ , ϵ and ∞ , ∞ and ∞ , (*when formatives,*) \circ and ∞ , \circ and ∞ , η and η , \circ and ∞ , δ and ∞ , ∞ and η , \downarrow and ζ , \backslash , ∞ , and ∞ , δ , η and ϵ , ζ and ∞ , are occasionally used interchangeably: ϵ , (*the heavy accent,*) is used or omitted at pleasure after \backslash ; η and its symbol ζ , are also sometimes used interchangeably, as $\epsilon\eta$ or $\zeta\epsilon$; the same may be said of ∞ and its symbol \downarrow . By keeping these variations in view, many words will be found in the work, which would otherwise seem to have been omitted.

In the arrangement of words, the compounds generally succeed their simple roots, even in those cases

where the same root again occurs with a different signification. The definition of words in English is generally followed by synonymous words in Burman, which, both in writing and conversation, are very frequently combined with the primary word, and also with one another but as in those cases they mostly retain the same signification as when used separately, every advantage which could be derived from writing them in all their compounded forms, and repeating their definitions, has been secured by the present arrangement; at the same time, the size and expense of the volume have been greatly lessened, without any diminution of its real value

Pali words, and those derived from Pali, are generally noticed as such; but to this point, it being comparatively of little importance, particular attention has not been paid

N. B.—1st. Words beginning with œ or ∞ , not found in their expected places, are to be sought under the roots which remain after these initials are dropped.

2d ē , when pronounced *een*, is distinguished by the mark (°); thus, ē ee ; ē een .

The alphabet, symbols, combinations, final consonants, abbreviations, &c are prefixed to the work for the use of those who may not be in possession of a grammar.

The grammatical construction of the language consists chiefly in the use of certain prefixes and affixes, most of which are noticed and defined in the body of this work.

CALCUTTA, }
Dec. 15, 1825. }

J. WADE.

*Alphabet, Symbols, Combinations, final Consonants,
&c. taken from Dr. Judson's Burman Grammar*

The alphabet consists of ten vowels, and thirty-two consonants

VOWELS

Characters	Power of the Vowels
အ	<i>a</i> short, as in <i>an</i> .
ဧ	<i>a</i> , as in <i>father</i>
ဓ	<i>i</i> short, as in <i>pin</i> .
ဤ	<i>e</i> long, or double <i>ee</i> , as in <i>feet</i> .
ဥ or ဦ	<i>oo</i> short, as in <i>good</i>
ဦ	<i>oo</i> long, as in <i>food</i> .
ဇ	<i>a</i> long, as in <i>fate</i>
ဆ	<i>ay</i> , as in <i>mayor</i> .
ဇြာ or ဩ	<i>o</i> , as in <i>on</i> .
ဇြာ	<i>au</i> , as in <i>audience</i> .

CONSONANTS

Characters	Name	Power of the characters
Gutt.	က	<i>k</i> , as in <i>king</i> .
	ခ	<i>hk</i> , or <i>k</i> aspirated
	ဂ	<i>g</i> , as in <i>good</i> .
	ဃ	<i>g</i> , the same.
	င	<i>ng</i> , as in <i>rang</i> .
Pal.	စ	<i>ts</i>
	ဆ	<i>hts</i> , or <i>ts</i> aspirated
	ဇ	{ နဉ်, formerly written ခ <i>dz</i> .
	ဈ or စ	<i>dz</i> , the same.
	ည or ဉ	<i>ny</i> .
Lin.	တ	<i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	ဒ	<i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated.
	န	<i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> .
	စ	<i>d</i> , the same.
	လ	<i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> .

Characters	Name	Power of the Characters.
Den.	{ ဓ	တဝဋ်ပူ <i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	{ ဓ	တဆဋ်ထူး <i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated
	{ ဒ	ဒထွေး <i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i>
	{ ဓ	{ ဓဓာတ်ခိုက်, for- <i>d</i> , the same.
	{ န	နဗယ် <i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> .
Lab.	{ ပ	ပဓာတ် <i>p</i> , as in <i>part</i> .
	{ ပ	ပဋိထုတ် <i>hp</i> , or <i>p</i> aspirated.
	{ ဗ	ဗထာန်ခိုက် <i>b</i> , as in <i>book</i>
	{ ဘ	ဘဏ္ဍာန် <i>b</i> , the same.
	{ မ	မ <i>m</i> , as in <i>make</i>
	ယ	ယဝဏ်လက် <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i>
	ရ	ရကောန် <i>r</i> , as in <i>run</i> , or <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	လ	လ <i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i>
	ဝ	ဝ <i>w</i> , as in <i>was</i> .
	ဆ	ဆ <i>th</i> hard, or soft, as in <i>thin</i> , <i>them</i> .
	ဟ	ဟ <i>h</i> , as in <i>home</i>
	ဇ	ဇဇိး <i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .

N B The character *, called သေးသေးတံ, is reckoned among the consonants by the Burmans. It is placed over the letter with which it is combined. It is used only at the end of a syllable, and has the power of *ḥ*, thus သံ, (pronounced *than*)

Remarks upon the Consonants.

- 1st. The first twenty-five consonants are distributed into five classes. The first, or ဓ class, are gutturals, the second, or ပ class, are palatals, the third, or န class, are linguals, the fourth, or ဗ class, are dentals, the fifth, or ဝ class, are labials.
- 2nd. The first letter of each class is a simple articulation, smooth and soft, the third is the same, rough and hard; the second is the aspirate of the first; the fourth, according to the Burman

pronunciation, is the same as the third, the fifth is the corresponding nasal.

- 3rd. The pronunciation of the linguals and the dentals is the same in the Burman, though different in the Sungskrit, whence the alphabet is derived.
- 4th The seven remaining consonants are unclassified.

Compound Consonants

These are formed by combining one or more of the letters ဃ, ခ, ဝ, and ဇ, (under symbolic forms,) with simple consonants, according to the following table.

Table of Compounds

Consonants	Symbols	Names of do	June	with ဝ. Powers
ဃ	၎	ယဝင်	ဃ	<i>mya</i> .
ခ	ဇ	ခရစ်	ဇ	<i>mra</i> , or <i>mya</i>
ဝ	ဝ	ဝဆွဲ	ဝ	<i>mwa</i>
ဃ and ဝ	ဃ	ယဝင်ဝဆွဲ	ဃ	<i>mywa</i>
ခ and ဝ	ဇ	ခရစ်ဝဆွဲ	ဇ	<i>mra</i> , or <i>mywa</i> .
ဇ	၎	ဇထိုး	၎	<i>hma</i>
ဃ and ဇ	၎	ဇထိုးယဝင်	ဃ	<i>hmya</i>
ခ and ဇ	ဇ	ဇထိုးခရစ်	ဇ	<i>hmra</i> , or <i>hmya</i> .
ဝ and ဇ	ဝ	ဇထိုးဝဆွဲ	ဝ	<i>hmwa</i>

- N B 1st The symbol of ဇ in the capacity of an aspirate, is combined with the nasals, and the letter ဃ only.
- 2nd When the symbol of ဇ is combined with ဃ or ခ, the compound has the power of *sh*, as in *ship*; for instance, ဇှ် is pronounced *she*
- 3rd ဃှ် has the same power, and sometimes ဃှ် also.
- 4th ဇှ် is equivalent to ဇှ်
- 5th ဃှ် is equivalent to ဃ

Vowels combined with Consonants

Vowels combined with consonants, whether simple or compound, are represented by symbols, according to the following table.

owels Symbols Names of do Junc with ∞. Power

အ	—	—	—	—
အာ	၁ or ၇	ချ	ကာ, ဂါ	<i>kah, gah</i>
အု	၀	ထုံးကြီးတင်	ကိ	<i>ki, short i</i>
အို	၈	ဂုံးကြီးတင်ဆံပတ်	ကီ	<i>kee</i>
ဥ	၂	တချောင်းတင်	ကူ	<i>koo, short oo</i>
ဦ	၃	နှစ်ချောင်းတင်	ကူ	<i>koo</i>
ဧ	၆	သဝေထိုး	ကေ	<i>ka, long a</i>
အဲ	၁	နောက်လိုမြစ်	ကဲ	<i>kay.</i>
ကြော	—၁	သဝေထိုးချ	ကော	<i>kau, short.</i>
ကြော်	—၁	သဝေထိုးချရှေ့ထိုး	ကော်	<i>kau.</i>

N B. The vowel အ has no symbol, but is understood after every consonant, unless superseded by the symbol of another vowel, or made quiescent by the mark (°) placed over the consonant, thus ကိ; or by a consonant subjoined, thus ကွ

2nd. ၇, the second symbol of the vowel အာ, is used when the use of the first would convert the consonant into another letter, also with ၁

3rd. The symbols of the vowels အု and ဥ, when united and combined with a consonant, have the power of long o, as in *note*, (thus အိ, *ko*,) unless they are followed by another consonant in the same syllable, in which case they take the sound of *ai*.

4th. In case these two symbols close a syllable, ဝ may optionally follow, without occasioning any alteration in the sense or pronunciation thus အိဝ and အိဝ are perfectly equivalent.

5th. The symbol of any vowel may be combined with အ, in which case the *compound* has the power of the *vowel* which the *symbol* represents; thus အိ is equivalent to အု; အု is equivalent to ဥ; &c.

Final Consonants.

When a consonant ends a syllable, or is final, it is distinguished by the mark (°) placed over it, thus က°, or by another consonant subjoined, thus က့.

N. B. It sometimes happens that two consonants, one placed under the other, are both initials, and therefore an exception to the preceding rule, thus ခွ is equivalent to ခခ this is to be regarded as a mere abbreviation.

A double ဂ is written ဂ့, the same as one form of the single ဂ, with ဂ subjoined, is written ဂ့, or simply ဂ A double ဃ is written ဃ့ or ဃ

Final consonants generally assume a new and peculiar power, and also modify the preceding vowel

These permutations are exhibited in the following table

Table of Finals

က	ခ	ဂ	ဇ	ဇြော	ဇှို
ကတ် <i>et</i>	ကိတ် <i>ik</i>	ကုတ် <i>oke.</i>	ဇုတ် <i>eet</i>	ဇောက် <i>ouk</i>	ဇှိုတ် <i>ark</i>
ကင် <i>eng</i>	ကိင် <i>ing</i>	ကုင် <i>ong</i>	—	ဇောက် <i>oung</i>	ဇှိုင် <i>ang</i>
ကစ် <i>eet.</i>	ကိစ် <i>ik</i>	ကုစ် <i>oke</i>	ဇုစ် <i>eet</i>	ဇောက် <i>oot</i>	—
ကည် { <i>een,</i>	ကိည် <i>ing.</i>	ကုည် <i>ong</i>	ဇည် { <i>een,</i>	ဇောက် <i>oon</i>	—
ကည် { <i>ee.</i>	—	—	— { <i>ee</i>	—	—
ကတ် <i>at.</i>	ကိတ် <i>ik</i>	ကုတ် <i>oke</i>	ဇုတ် <i>eet.</i>	ဇောက် <i>oot</i>	ဇှိုတ် <i>ark.</i>
ကန် <i>an.</i>	ကိန် <i>ing</i>	ကုန် <i>ong</i>	ဇုန် <i>een.</i>	ဇောက် <i>oon</i>	ဇှိုန် <i>ang</i>
ကပ် <i>at</i>	ကိပ် <i>ik.</i>	ကုပ် <i>oke</i>	ဇုပ် <i>eet</i>	ဇောက် <i>oot</i>	ဇှိုပ် <i>ark.</i>
ကပ် <i>an</i>	ကိပ် <i>ing</i>	ကုပ် <i>ong</i>	ဇုပ် <i>een</i>	ဇောက် <i>oon.</i>	ဇှိုပ် <i>ang</i>
ကယ် <i>ay.</i>	—	—	—	—	ဇှိုယ် <i>a.</i>
—	—	—	ဇုရ် <i>ee</i>	—	ဇှိုရ် <i>o.</i>
ကယ် <i>an</i>	ကိယ် <i>ing.</i>	ကုယ် <i>ong</i>	ဇုယ် <i>een</i>	ဇောက် <i>oon.</i>	ဇှိုယ် <i>o.</i>
ကယ် <i>at.</i>	ကိယ် <i>ik.</i>	ကုယ် <i>oke.</i>	ဇုယ် <i>eet.</i>	ဇောက် <i>oot.</i>	—
ကံ <i>an.</i>	ကိံ <i>ing</i>	ကုံ <i>ong</i>	—	—	—

As an appendix to the foregoing table, note —

- 1st. Linguals, when final, are the same as dentals.
- 2nd. The third letter of each class is the same as the first.

- 3rd The 2nd and 4th letters of each class never occur as finals, except in some words derived from the Magadha, where they are mute, as, *ခိုဆံ* (from *မေဆ*, a cloud) is pronounced as *ခို*.
- 4th. *ငွံ* is the same as *င* throughout
- 5th *ဝံ* and *မံ* are mute
- 6th *မာ* before a final, gives the syllable the same sound as *မ*, thus *မာန* is pronounced *an*
- 7th The final syllables, as exhibited above, are combined with any consonant simple or compound, as *ကတ* *ket*, *ကျင်* *kyen*, &c without any change in their pronunciation, except in two cases, viz *ဝ*, before *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, and *သံ*, is pronounced *woot*, not *wat*, and before *ကံ*, *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, *သံ*, or *မံ*, is pronounced *woon* and *won*, not *wan*, also, consonants compounded with *ဝ*, as *ကွံ*, *ဂွံ*, &c. before *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, or *သံ*, are pronounced *kooat*, *tsooat*, &c and before *ကံ*, *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, *သံ*, and *မံ*, are pronounced *kooan*, *tsooan*, &c, but the latter exception is not sanctioned by court usage
- 8th The sound of a final consonant is frequently lost or absorbed, in the initial consonant of the following syllable or word, as *အက္ခရာ* is pronounced *ekara*, not *ethara*, and sometimes it is modified thereby, as *ထင်သာ* is pronounced *themban*, not *thengban*, but these permutations, being dictates of nature, will be naturally acquired without rule

Accents

There are two accents, namely, the short and the heavy

The short accent, (*´*) called *အောက်မြစ်*, is placed under the letter thus, *ကန*. It is used with the vowels *ဇေ*, *ဓိ*, *ဩ*, and *ဇို*, and the nasal consonants

The heavy accent (*ˆ*) called *ရှေ့မိတ်*, is placed after the letter thus, *ကနˆ*. It is used with the vowels *မာ*, *ဘိ*, *ဦ*, *ဇေ*, and *ဇို*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent is considered as inherent in the vowel ခဲ, (unless superseded by the short accent,) also in the final consonant န, when combined with the vowel ခဲ. It is therefore omitted in these cases, as superfluous, by correct writers

Numerical Figures.

၁, ၂, ၃, ၄, ၅, ၆, ၇, ၈, ၉, ၁၀
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Punctuation

The mark (.) is used to separate sentences, and sometimes the clauses of a sentence.

(,) Is used to divide paragraphs

Abbreviations

မှ is used	for	..	.	မည်
မှ .. .	for	..		လည်
မှ	for	..		သည်
မှ ..	for	..		ဧည့်
မှ .. .	for	..		ခွက်
မှ .	for	.		ရွှေ
ငါး .	for	..		ကောင်း
ငါး . ..	for	ကြောင်
ငါး or ငါး ..	for	..	.	လည်ကောင်း
၆ or ၆ ..	for	..	.	သော
(over a letter)	for	ကံ
ကျွန်ုပ်	for	..		ကျွန်ုပ်
လက် . . .	for	..		လက်နက်
လူ ..	for	..	.	လူငယ်
သွေး ..	for	..		သွေးသောက်

မ is sometimes represented by its symbol ၎, after ကံ, as
ယောကျ်ား for ယောက်ျား, ကျော for ကော်ယော, &c

ငါး is frequently removed from its natural situation in the line, and placed over the following letter, as သင်္ဘော, for သင်္ဘော.



1

2

3

BURMAN DICTIONARY.



၈

- အ, the first vowel in the Burman alphabet.
- အ, *v* to be dumb, speechless, to stammer, stutter, be imperfect in speech
- အမိဒ်, (from မိဒ်, a house,) *n* a sheath
- အမူဝ်, *n* see အကြီး
- အမူ, (see မူ,) the intestines.
- အဆောင်, *n*. a lee, see ဆောင်
- အဥ, *n* an egg
- အဦး, *num affix*, chief, first.
- အဦး, *n* a beginning
- အကလေး, *adv* small, little, *n*. a child, an infant
- အကွပ်, *v*. to widen, gape, crack open—less than ကွဲ,—အာ. Hence
 အကွပ်, *n* an opening, gap, fissure.
- အကင်း, *n* fruit in its first stage after the blossom
- အကန်း, *n*. a line drawn across another line, the spokes of a wheel
- အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချင်, *n* see ဥဒါဟူဏ်
- အကယ်, *adv* right, certain, true; ထကယ် ၊ အမှန်; အကယ်ထံတော်, do.
- အကယ်၍, *adv* certainly, verily.
- အကယ်မြို့, *v* to assume an appearance of truth or right, make false pretences.
- အကာ, *n*. the soft, unsubstantial part of a thing, opposed to ကျွပ်, the solid substance; as the soft part of a tree, either the inner rind, or, in some trees, the pithy part, as distinguished from the solid wood; the white of an egg, &c.
- အကာလ, *n* an improper, inconvenient time, unseasonable; အချိန်မဟုတ်သောအခါ.

- ကုန်, *adv* completely, fully
 ကုသေ, *see* ကုသေ
 ကုသိတ် *n* demerit, the punishment of demerit, မကောင်းမှု၊ မကောင်း
 သောအကျိုး.
 ကဲ, *n* *see* အကြီး
 ကဲ, *adv.* by degrees
 ကောကံ, *n* duties, custom
 ကောကံ, *n* *see* အကုန်
 ကောကံ, *numeral affix*, (*see Grammar*)
 ကောကံ, a term affixed to the names of brute animals, as နှံကောကံ,
 a grass-hopper
 ကောကံ, *n* a dead body, corpse, အလောင်းကောကံ.
 ကောကံအကုန်, *adv* poor, worthless, of no use.
 ကျင့်အလုပ်, *n* work, business
 ကျင့်, *n* a handle
 ကျင့်, *n* *see* အခက်
 ကျော့, *n* a character or letter of the alphabet, vowel or con-
 sonant
 ကျော့, *n* custom, habit, &c.
 ကျော့, *n* a pin, bolt, that which is used to fasten any thing
 ကျော့, *n* a deed, action, custom
 ကျော့ပါ, *v* to be natural, habitual
 ကျော့အလေ့ပါ, *v.* do.
 ကျော့, *n* a remainder
 ကျော့, *n* an aperture, an opening, hole, the aperture of a
 door or window, a door, stopper, cover, (*figuratively*),
 property, abilities
 ကျော့အခဲ, *n* an induration, hardness, အကျိတ်အခဲ.
 ကျော့, *n* an abridgment, compilation.
 ကျော့, *n* a kyat or tickal, weight equal to four mats, (မတ်)
 ကျော့, *n.* an open part, more extensive than ကျော့—*which*
see.
 ကျော့အခဲ, *n.* *see* ကျော့အခဲ
 ကျော့, *n* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner; difficulty.
 ကျော့, *v.* to dare to.

- အကျေး, *n.* scales (of fish or other animals) ; ဝါးကျေး, အချပ်.
 အကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, a herdsman ; see ကျောင်း.
 အကျော, *n.* a kind of tree.
 အကျော်, *n.* an odoriferous substance.
 အကျိုး, *n.* a consequence, result, an effect, opposed to အကြောင်း,
 a cause ; a good result, profit, advantage.
 အကျိုးငှါ, or ခဲ, *v.* to be of little profit, to be ruined, totally
 lost.
 အကျိုးမရှိ, *ad.* fruitlessly, i. e. without profit.
 အကြပ်, *pron. adj.* whatever ; အကြပ်သူ, whoever.
 အကြပ်ကို, အကြပ်သို့, to which.
 အကြပ်က, အကြပ်မှ, အကြပ်ကြောင့်, from which, because of which.
 အကြပ်မှာ, အကြပ်လက်, among which.
 အကြပ်သို့, of whatever sort
 အကြပ်သို့က, အကြပ်သို့မှ, from which sort
 အကြပ်သို့ကြောင့်, အကြပ်သို့ကြောင့်, because of which sort.
 အကြပ်, *n.* appearance ; အဆင်း, အရုပ်
 အကြပ်ကန်, *v.* to be homely, ugly, odious, အရုပ်သို့.
 အကြပ်ထပ်, *n.* a royal friend, (used by kings in speaking to, or
 of one another)
 အကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer.
 အကြား, *adj.* between, betwixt.
 အကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, intermediate space ; a lane, path-
 way
 အကြားအသိအမြင်အမြင်, *v.* to know, receive instruction.
 အကြိမ်, *n.* time, turn, as ထကြိမ် once, ညှိကြိမ် twice ; အဝန်း, အထိ.
 အကြိမ်ကြိမ်, *adj.* again, repeatedly ; အဝန်းဝန်း.
 အကြီး, *n.* a cover, a chief, a head-man ; အကြီး, အချုပ်, အချုပ်,
 အကြီး.
 အကြီး, *n.* a lower part (of a river, country, &c.) opposed to အမြင့်.
 အကြီး, *n.* filth, dirt, rust ; (2) *n.* the scales of fish ; အချပ်.
 အကြီးအဌာန်, *n.* do.
 အကြီးအဌာန်, *n.* do.
 အကြိုး, *n.* a tubular vessel of the body ; a sinew, nerve, tendon ;
 a vein, artery.

အကြော, *n.* a large principal do.

အကြောင်း, *n.* an antecedent or cause, opposed to အကျိုး, an effect, an occasion ; materials of which a thing is made ; a circumstance, business, affair. အရင်း၊ အချင်းအသာ do. အခင်းအရာ၊ အခင်း၊ အရေး၊ အမှု.

အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအသာ, do. အကြောင်းအထမ်း, do. အကြောင်းအထွာ, do.

အကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး, the four prime causes, viz ကံ၊ ဗီဇ၊ ဥတု၊ အာသဝ.

အကြောင်းကြောင်း, *adv.* variously, in sundry ways, affairs, &c.

အကြောင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram)

အကြောင်းမတန်, *adv.* unreasonably, unaccountably.

အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, mark , any thing drawn out, a line, a furrow, road, &c.

အကြိမ်ကြား, *n.* an interstice, intermediate space ; အကြား.

အကြိုက်, or ရက်, *n.* the day before worship day

အကွင်း, *n.* the act of encompassing, &c. see ကွင်း.

အကွဲ, with, or together with , see နှင်အကွဲ

အကွင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram) (2) *n.* a remainder.

အကွက်, *n.* a spot, place , see ကွက်.

အကွေ့, *n.* a ring put round the end of a handle, to keep it from splitting.

အကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay အနွေ့, *n.* do.

အကုတ်, *n.* a hoop.

အကျွတ်, see under ခိုခွာနိ, *n.* annihilation.

အကျွန်, *pers. n. I* ; ကျွန်မ, *fem.*

အကျွန်နဲ့, see ကျွန်နဲ့.

အကျွန်, *n.* a feigned appearance ; see ကျွန်.

အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance.

အကျွေး, (from ကျွေး, a debt,) *adv.* on credit.

အကျွေး အငမ်း, (from ငမ်း, to wait,) *adv.* in expectance of the payment of a debt,

အကြွင်းမဲ့, *adv.* wholly, without leaving any part.

အခ, *n.* wages ; အခစား, *n.* one who lives on wages.

အခက်, *n.* a branch of a tree ; အခက်ငါး, အခက်စေ့, *n.* a main branch.

အခင်, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အခင်း, *n.* thread wound on a weaver's quill, a skein or hank of thread ; **ချဉ်ခင်း**, (2) *n.* the uvula, **အျားခင်း**, (3) *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument, as **မြောင်း** **တချောင်း**.

အခင်း, (1) *n.* a portion, division of the day, as **ညခင်း**, the evening , (2) business, affair, subject, matter, circumstance ; **အခင်း** **အခွေ** **အခွေ** **အခွေ** **အခင်း**. See **ခင်း**.

အခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, or laid out in order ; see **ခင်း**.

အခန်း, *n.* an estimate, measurement, limit, extent.

အခန်းအတာ, *n.* do.

အခန်းအရှည်, *n.* do.

အခန်းဆင်, *v.* to be convenient.

အခင်း, *n.* a hired servant ; **ခေါင်းခင်း**.

အခင်း, *n.* an apartment, room ; **အခင်းခင်း**, *n.* the principal room.

အခင်းအရာ, *n.* equipage, what is carried about a person, utensils, furniture ; **အခင်းအရာ**. the business of keeping a festival, performing ceremonies, rites, &c.

အခင်း, *n.* a kara, a certain measure of time.

အ.လေး, *adv.* small, little , *n.* a little thing, a child, infant

အခင်း, *n.* see **အခင်း**.

အခင်း, *n.* time ; **အခင်း**, *adv.* repeatedly ; **အခင်းခင်း**, *do.* **အခင်းခင်း**, the time of going.

အခင်း, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year , **အခင်း**.

အခင်းခင်း, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time.

အခင်း, *v.* to be out of season, unseasonable.

အခင်း, *n.* an individual thing, (used as a numeral auxiliary)

အခင်း, *n.* wedge, prop, cushion, any thing that gives support, whether a thing or person.

အခင်း, *n.* do. } also suppressed anger, or malice.
အခင်း, *n.* do }

အခင်း, *n.* an induration, hardness ; see **ခင်း**.

အခင်း, *n.* a fold, &c. see **ခင်း**.

အခင်း, *n.* summit, top, highest part, chief ; **အခင်း** **ထိပ်**.

အခင်း, *n.* an immense number.

အခင်း, *n.* the time being.

အခင်း, *n.* do.

အပိုင်, *n* a stock, or branch (of fruit;) see ပိုင်.

အမီး, *n* smoke, vapour, အငွေ့, —အတို့, *n* perfume.

အချက်, (1) *n*. a middle, central point, where several objects meet, a centre; အချက်အချာ, *n*. do (2) *n* a subject, matter, business, a mark, sign, as ဘွဲ့, a mark, impression, stroke အချက်အလက်။ အချက် အချာ, do.

အချက်ကျ, *v* to fall in place, hit the mark or object, be to purpose, be right, အမှန်ကျ၊ အကုန်ကျ။ Hence ထချက်ထီး, one beat (of a gong) denoting the time, 9 o'clock; နှစ်ချက်ထီး, two beats, denoting 12 o'clock, &c. by which the day and night are divided into four equal periods each. Hence also, ထချက်ထည်, *adv* instantly, at once.

အချက်အချာ, *n* a point of union, see အချာ

အချင်း, *n* the rafters, or ribs of a roof

အချင်း, (1) *n* an action, deed, business, affair, အခွင်း အခင်း.

အချင်းအချာ, *n* do conduct, circumstance, အကြောင်း; အချင်းချင်း, *v* to quarrel, ခုန်လှေ့, (2) *n* an appearance, အရည်, (3) *n* a kind of verse; အများဆို, *v* to sing verses. (4) *n*. the secundine, afterbirth (5) *n* one who belongs to, or is connected with another, a friend (used vocatively)

အချင်းချင်း, *adv*. mutually, one with another, sometimes ချင်း.

အချင်း, *n* a diameter

အချင်းစင်း, *adv* nakedly, without clothes

အချင်းနှိုး, *adv*. in vain, uselessly, to no purpose, အလကား အကျိုး မရဘဲ။ အချင်းသက်သက်, *adv* do.

အချပ်, *n*. the scales of fish, or other animals.

အချပ်အချ, *n*. (1) fence; (2) *n*. guards, attendants.

အများ, *pr* *adj*. other, another.

အချာ, *n* that which unites several parts, a point of union.

အချာအချာ, *n*. do.

အချာမဲ, *n*. in that time.

အချား, *n*. a crack, opening, lane; (see အကြား.)

အချိန်, *n*. a time, period, season.

အချပ်, *n*. see အကြီး.

အချပ် အချာ, *n*. see အချာ.

အချွတ်တမား, *n.* a tailor.

အချောင်း, *n.* a bar, long piece ; အတံ့.

အခါ, *pron. adj.* some ; တခါ.

အခြံ အနား, *n.* attendant, guards.

အခြေ, *n.* a foundation, bottom, root ; အရင်း အမြစ်. See ခြေ.

အခြေ, *n.* dirt, rust, (*pron* အရှိ))

အခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching out of a river, a fork.

အခွက်အကျင်း, *n.* a capacity (of a vessel).

အခွတ်, *n.* a kvet, a weight equal to a piktha, (ပိဿာ,) or viss ; it supersedes the latter word in all *capital* numbers, as အခွတ်တဆယ် instead of ပိဿာတဆယ်, ten viss.

အခွင့်, *n.* permission, commission, opportunity ; အခွင့်အခွာ အခွင့် အရေး အမှု, a business, affair.

အခွန်, *n.* revenue accruing from regular assessments on real or personal property, as distinguished from အကောက်, duties on merchandize, and ငွေငွေ, arbitrary taxes.

အခွန်အတူ, *n.* do.

အခွန်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of revenue.

အခွန်, *n.* a voice, (seldom used but as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခွံ, *n.* bark, rind, peel, shell, skin (of fruit,) &c.

အခြေအခြေ, see အခြေအချ်

အခြေအချ်, *n.* guards, attendants.

အချွ, *n.* any slimy, mucous matter

အချွင်ချွင်, *v.* to keep putting off, to feign both willingness and unwillingness.

အဂတိ, (from အ, priv. and ဂတိ, conduct, *Pali* ;) *n.* unsuitable carriage, behaviour.

အဂ္ဂဿဝဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a chief, disciple.

အဂ္ဂိရတိ, (from အဂ္ဂိ fire, *Pali*, and ဗျတ္တိရ, a book on pyrology,) *n.* alchymy.

အဂ္ဂိရတိလုပ် or လိုက်, *v.* to practise alchymy.

အင်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; အင်ကြင်, *n.* one species of do. ဖွဲ (from ဖွဲ to hang adhesively,) *n.* the gum of do. ဖွဲရည် ; (2) *n.* an earthen cup, bowl, basin. အင်ကွတ်, *n.* an earthen cup

မင်းတုံ, *n.* a deep earthen pan; (3) *n.* number, quantity, force, strength, abilities of any kind.

မင်းသတ္တိ, ဂွန်အား, မင်းဂွင်, *do.*

မင်းအား, *n.* military force, troops.

မင်းတန်, *adv.* in a middling degree.

မင်းမတန်, *adv.* exceedingly, very.

မင်းတုံ, *n.* the gum of a certain tree; or, the tree itself.

မင်း, (1) *n.* a natural pond, lake, smaller than မင်း; (2) *n.* the space on plates of metal, or other surfaces, inclosed by lines, and commonly subdivided into squares, or other compartments, for entering certain records; မင်းမင်း, *do.*

မင်းစာရင်း, *n.* an account, or register written on *do.*

မင်း, *see* မင်း.

မင်း, *n.* that which is the peculiar business of a person, a part, portion, allotment, မင်းအထွေ, *do.* မင်း, *do.*

မင်းချီ or မင်းချီ, *n.* a coat, jacket; မင်းချီချီ, *do.*

မင်းချီထိပ်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight body-jacket.

မင်းချီချီ, *n.* a short coat, a jacket.

မင်းချီချီ, *n.* a jacket-tie, a string.

မင်းချီထိပ်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight-sleeved coat or jacket.

- မင်းချီထိပ်ချီ, *n.* a loose flowing coat.

မင်းချီထိပ်ချီ, *n.* a flock, shut.

မင်းဆန်ပြု, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

မင်းဂတေ, *n.* mortar, plaister; မင်းဂတေ, *do.*

မင်းဂ, (1) *n.* the planet Mars; the third day of the week, Tuesday.

မင်းဂ, (2) *n.* a component part or member; မင်းဂ; a part of the body, member, limb.

မင်းဂါထာ or မင်းဂါ, (from ဂါထာ, to produce, *Pali*;) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female; မင်းဂါထာ, *do.*

မင်းဂါထာ, nine parts, into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, viz. မင်းဂါထာ

မင်းဂါထာ, မင်းဂါထာ, မင်းဂါထာ, မင်းဂါထာ, မင်းဂါထာ

မင်းဂါထာ, *n.* domestic or family affairs, မင်းဂါထာ.

မင်းဂါထာ, *do.*

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* see နိဗ္ဗာန်

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a kind of blister.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a kind of bedstead ; any flat surface raised on low legs

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *oi* နိဗ္ဗာန် ; see နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* the remainder of a thing, as နိဗ္ဗာန်, the remainder, that is, the stump, of a tree ; နိဗ္ဗာန်, the ruins of a pagoda ; (-see နိဗ္ဗာန်)

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a cape, promontory.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* do.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* vapour, exhalations, steam, smoke ; နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* beginning ; နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *v.* to make an end.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, and so forth, &c. နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* (from နိဗ္ဗာန်, to make a dot, &c) a dot, a drop.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, (1) *n.* a cylindrical box (of any size,) (2) *v.* to be tense, straitened, (applied to the throat)

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *adj.* clean, pure, genuine.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* some part of the viscera, see နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *adv.* while, as သွားသွားနိဗ္ဗာန်, during the time of going, or while he goes.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *adv.* continually, permanently, immutably.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a lineal succession.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a joint, or seam, a union of two or more, (applied to things.)

နိဗ္ဗာန်, (perhaps from နိဗ္ဗာန်, to eat ;) *n.* food.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *v.* to dress thread by an application of boiled rice, to size.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* stead, place, room ; *adv.* instead of ; နိဗ္ဗာန်, နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a price, value ; နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* any thing which does not require to be cooked in order to be eaten.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* a division, a quarter of any thing.

စာ, *n* see စာနိ; (2) *n.* a collection, assemblage.

စာမိတ္တိ, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, but has no other rights

စာမိတ္တိ, *n.* a servant, or slave; ဟိန္ဒူ

စာမိ, *n.* do.

စာမိ, (1) *n* a seed, (2) an ancestor of the seventh degree of ascent from one's self.

စာမိ, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

စာမိ, (*Siamese*,) *n.* a lord, master, mistress, madam, (used as a term of compellation;) စာမိ စာမိ; see စာ

စာမိ, *adv* early, စာမိ, very early.

စာမိ, *n.* steepness, depth, height.

စာမိ, *a numeral auxiliary, applied to writings.*

စာမိ, *n* a sharp edge, a side; nearness.

စာမိ, *v.* (see under စာမိ). စာမိ, *n* do.

စာမိ, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

စာမိ, *n* a company, band, (applied to certain people in government service;) စာမိ.

စာမိ, *n* an elder brother of a brother, စာမိ.

စာမိ, *n* an elder sister of a sister.

စာမိ, *n* moisture.

စာမိ, *v* to be strong, powerful, able

စာမိ, or စာမိ, *n.* an edge, side, border, end, extremity; စာမိစာမိ
စာမိစာမိ.

စာမိ, *v.* see စာမိ; စာမိ

စာမိ, *n.* a tusk, fang

စာမိ, *n.* a quantity, portion; စာမိ, with numerals, fold, as စာမိ
three-fold, စာမိစာမိ thirty-fold.

စာမိ, *n.* any thing thrown into a bargain.

စာမိ, *n.* a junction, union, a joint.

စာမိစာမိ, *adv.* connectively, successively, one after another.

စာမိစာမိ, traditional precepts.

စာမိစာမိ, *adv.* one above another, day after day, or daily.

စာမိ, *n.* appearance စာမိ, စာမိ, စာမိ, စာမိ.

စာမိစာမိ, do. စာမိစာမိ, do.

အဆင်းထန်, *v.* to appear old, homely; see ဆို.

အဆင်လေ, *v.* to be convenient.

အဆင်သင့်, *v.* do.

အဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c. see ဆစ်.

အဆယ် or အဆဲ, *n.* a ten, the number of ten, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals, as ထဆယ်, one ten, or ten; ခွဲဆယ်, two tens, or twenty, &c.)

အဆန်, *n.* the kernel of a seed of grain, or fruit-stone, (hence ဆဲ, husked rice,) the inside or kernel of any thing, as the tongue or clapper of a bell, the pebble in a rattle, the marrow in a bone, &c

အဆာ, *n.* the unfinished end of wove cloth, ဖြတ်ဆာ.

အဆိတ်, *n.* a small quantity, a pinch.

အဆိပ်, *n.* poison, venom.

အဆိပ်အတောက်, *do* (*figurat*) passion, lust, inebriation.

အဆီ, see ဆီ, oil.

အဆီအပြား, *n.* delicious savoury food.

အဆုတ်, *n.* the lungs, lights.

အဆုတ်အမ, *n.* instruction, doctrine, see ဆာသနာ.

အဆု, *n.* an end.

အဆုန်, *adj.* last, final; *n.* an end, a conclusion.

အဆုန်နိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the end of life.

အဆုန်အဖြတ်, *n.* a decision, or judgment.

အဆုန်မဲ့, *adj.* infinite, boundless.

အဆုတ်သတ်, *v.* to finish, make an end.

အဆု, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to duties, and some other objects.

အဆု, see ဆု, a thorn.

အဆောတလွန်, *adv.* quickly.

အဆော, *adv.* do.

အဆောက်အသ, *n.* utensils, appendages, materials; အဆုအဆော.

အဆောင်အသင်္ချာ, *n.* see အသင်္ချာ.

အဆိုင်, *n.* a bunch, cluster (of flowers, fruit, &c.)

အဆွေ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend.

အဆွေငယ်, *n.* a friend. အဆွေအမြတ်, *n.* an own relation.

ဆေးဆွတ္တာထကာ, see ဆေးဆွခင်ဖွန့်.

ဆေးဆွပွဲ, *v.* to form acquaintance.

ဆေးဆွဆွမ်း, *n.* a relation, kinsman, one of the same stock.

ဆေးဆွထားချင်, *do.*

ဆေးဆွတ္တိကာယထာနီ, *n.* the six senses, viz. seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, feeling, and thinking.

ဆည်, *adv.* yes; ခမ်း

ဆည်, *v.* to feign unwillingness, hold off

ဆည်စ်, *n.* dirt, filth, rust.

ဆည်စ်ဆေးကြီး, *n.* do.

ဆည်ာ, *n.* a higher part of a river, country, &c. opposed to ဆေးကြ

ဆည်ာသား, *n.* a native of an upper province.

ဆည်ိစ်, *n.* a musical instrument; ဆည်ိစ်ထိသိုယ၊ ဆည်ိစ်ထိသို.

ဆည်ိစ်သမား, *n.* a player on musical instruments

ဆည်ိစ်, *n.* evenness, agreement, *prep.* according to, as ဆည်ိစ်ဆည်ိစ်, according to his pleasure.

ဆည်ိစ်, *adv.* accordingly, like, similar.

ဆည်ာ, *n.* a pedicle, footstalk, stem by which a leaf or fruit is connected with the limb.

ဆည်ိစ်, *n.* slime, filth

ဆည်ိစ်, *n.* see ဆေးကြီးဆေးကြီး.

ဆည်ိစ်, (1) *n.* a germ, sprout, from a seed; *figurat.* the protuberance on the root of a creature's tail, (sometimes pron. ဆည်ိစ်,) (2) *n.* an ancestor of the sixth degree of ascent from one's self.

ဆည်ိစ်, *n.* some part of the viscera.

ဆည်ိစ်, see ခမ်း.

ဆည်ိစ်, (from ဆည်ိစ်, eight, *Pali*.) *adj.* eighth.

ဆည်ိစ်ထာ, *n.* a commentary on the original *Pali* text; see နိကာ.

ဆည်ိစ်ထိ, (a corruption of ဆည်ိစ်, eight, and ဆည်ိစ်, ten;) *n.* the eighteen sciences; ဆည်ိစ်ထိသို.

ဆည်ိစ်, *n.* one of the four ways of transition from one body to another.

အတံ၊ *n.* the shoot of a tree ; the spur of a cock.

အတင်၊ *n.* a ten, a measure of capacity equal to sixteen pyees ;
မြစ်.

အတင်၊ *adv.* appearing well, but being otherwise.

အတည်၊ *n.* a kind, sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အမျိုး၊ အဝ.

အတည်တည်၊ *adv.* of several kinds, variously, အသီးသီး၊ အသွယ်သွယ်.

အတည်အတင်း၊ truly ; အမှန်မှန်.

အတစ်၊ *n.* a piece, a bit.

အတတ်၊ *adv.* verily, certainly, truly.

အတန်၊ *n.* intervening space, distance, extent, length (of time
or place,) အတန်ငယ်၊ *n.* a little while ; a little (in quan-
tity)

အတန်တန်၊ *adv.* at intervals, in several places, repeatedly ;

အတန်တန်အတည်တည်၊ do.

အတန်း၊ *n.* an extended line, a row, duration.

အတ္တ၊ *n.* the body ; ဣယိ.

အတ္တဝါဒါဒါနိ၊ *n.* one of four evil passions or affections.

အတန်၊ *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, a stop.

အတန်တန်၊ *adv.* one after another, successively.

အတန်ငယ်၊ *adj.* small (distance).

အတတ်၊ *adv.* verily, truly.

အတံ၊ *n.* a straight long piece, a bar ; အချောင်း၊ (used in com-
position,) as ဟန်တံ၊ ဆေးတံ၊ ခဲတံ, &c.

အတန်း၊ *n.* way, manner, custom , လုံးဝံ.

အတာ၊ *n.* a measure of distance.

အတိ၊ (1) *pron. adj.* what , အတယ် (pron. အိ) (2) *adj.* clear,
without mixture, genuine.

အထိရသေ၊ (*Pali*,) *adj.* excellent, (applied to a son who excels
his parents)

အထိတ်၊ *n.* the past.

အထုတ်အနွှဲ၊ see အနွှဲအထုတ်.

အထုန်း၊ *n.* time being, (construed with simple participials, as
ရှိထုန်းခါ or ရှိထုန်းတုန်း, while he was.)

အထူထူ၊ with, together with.

အထူအထူ၊ do.

အထက်စွ၊ (*Pali*,) *adj.* incurable.

အထောဇ၊ *n.* a feather, a wing.

အထောဇ၊ *n.* a measure of distance equal to two spans.

အထိုး၊ (1) *n.* a warp ; ဂုဏ်တန်း၊ (2) *n.* tang, a measure of distance, equal to 1000 tahs ; (အထာ) about two miles.

အထိုး၊ *adv.* accordingly.

အထိုး၊ according to, as အမှောင်အထိုး၊ according to the order.

အထိုးအရှည်၊ *n.* an estimate, measurement.

အထိုး၊ *n.* interest.

အတ္တဘော၊ (from အတ္တ, body, &c. ဘဝ, being, *Pali* ,) *n.* the body ; ထိုက်ထိုက်ခြံခြံ.

အတွင်း၊ *n.* inside, inner part , အထူး၊ အတွင်းဝန်၊ *n.* a private minister of state

အတွင်းလှိုင်းမြင်၊ *n.* a horse that takes his place near the king in marching

အတွင်းဘဝ၊ see စာဉ်

အထွေ၊ *n.* an object of sense.

အထက်၊ *n.* an upper part ; prior time ; without, အထက်၊ *a term of comparison*, as အိမ်ထက်ကြီး၏၊ it is greater than the house ; အထက်

အထက်တစ်ခုချင်း၊ *adv.* unevenly.

အထည်၊ (1) *n.* a piece of cloth ; (2) see အထဲ.

အထက်တစ်ခု၊ (1) *n.* kind of a tree ; (2) one thing upon another, as the leaves of a book.

အထဲ၊ *n.* nearness, presence ; အိမ်၊ ထိုက်၊ ထိုက်.

အထိန်း၊ *n.* a muse, guardian, &c.

အထိ၊ *n.* a male, *adj.* masculine (combined with names of animals, to mark the gender)

အထိ၊ *adj.* alone, single.

အထွေ၊ (sometimes *pron.* ခု) *n.* depth, thickness, strength, ability ; အထွေ၊ do.

အထွေ၊ *n.* a bundle.

အထွေထွေ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* events, circumstances, adventures ; မြင်ရ.

အထွေ၊ *n.* any fragrant preparative.

အထွေထွေ၊ *adv.* exceedingly.

အထူးသဖြင့်, an abbreviation of အထူးပြစ်သဖြင့်.

အထဲ, *n.* an inside, an inner part ; အထွင်း.

အထဲကား, *n.* candid, undissembling language.

အထောင်, *n.* the number of a thousand (combined with the nine digits to form numerals).

အထောင်း, *n.* a cubit.

အထောင်း, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay.

အထွက်နေ့, *n.* the day after worship.

အထွင်း, *n.* a mortice.

အထွဋ်, *n.* a top, summit, pinnacle ; အချွေ, the best, most excellent part.

အထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve fingers breadth.

အာသု, *n.* a certain star ; see အက္ခရာ.

အဘိဗျ, how much , အဘယ်မျှ

အခဗ္ဗ, (from အ, *priv.* and ခဗ္ဗ, right, *Pah*.) transgression, အဗ္ဗ, မတရားသောအချ

အခေလေ, *n.* manner, custom, way ; အလေ

အဓိကရ, (from အဓိက, excelling, *Pah*, and ရ, to get,) *v.* to obtain celebrity, be distinguished, extraordinary.

အဓိဌာန, (*Pah*.) *v.* to establish, be steady, constant.

အဓိဌာန, *n.* steadiness, constancy, perseverance.

အဓိဌာယ်, *n.* meaning, explanation, comment , အဓိဌာယ်တို့, do.

အနန္တ, *n.* distance of time or place, length, duration

အနိ, (1) *n.* a vomit, an emetic ; အော, အနိမြို့ အနိသေး ; (2) *n.* strength, (seldom used alone,) အနိအား, *n.* strength, force, valour ; အားအနိ, အနိလူ, *v.* to try strength with another, compare strength, အနိအားသင်, *v.* to be astounded, stupefied through fear ; (3) *n.* any game in which pieces are moved in different compartments, according to rule, as checkers, chess, backgammon, &c. ; အနိကစား, *v.* to play do. ; အနိဝင်, အနိမြို့ *v.* to game to excess, to be a gambler ; အနိကွက်, *n.* a compartment, square ; အနိစာ, *n.* a piece ; လျှာမီလ်, အနိစေအနိစာ, *n.* the squares and pieces collectively.

အနိဝယ်, *n.* amber, (because supposed to be vomited by a fish.)

അടി, *v.* to be a little swelled ; അ.

അർത്ഥ (1) *n.* an interpretation of a word, an explication, translation, version ; (2) *n.* a collection, mass, quantity taken altogether ; a whole, (seldom used as a simple noun, but combined with some other words to form adverbs, as *അർത്ഥം* *അർത്ഥം*, &c.)

അരി, *n.* fine dust , ചുറ്റ

അർദ്ധ, *n* sediment, dregs.

അർദ്ധ (*pro. adj*) that, (used when a thing is pointed at, or designated by some outward sign.)

അർദ്ധം, *adv* little, small.

അർത്ഥ, (from *അ*, *priv.* and *അർത്ഥ*, substance, *Pali* ;) *adj* unsubstantial , അർത്ഥം

അർദ്ധ, *n* a kind of tree.

അർത്ഥ, *adj.* infinite, boundless ; അർത്ഥം

അർത്ഥം, (from *അ*, *priv* *അർത്ഥ*, an interval, and *അർത്ഥ*, a deed, *Pali* ,) *n* a deed, which brings upon the perpetrator instant and uninterrupted misery ; of which there are five kinds, viz. killing a father, killing a mother, killing a Rahandah, wounding a Boodh, and making a schism among the disciples of a Boodh.

അർത്ഥ, (*Pali* ,) *n.* an end.

അർത്ഥം, *n.* an intermediate period of time.

അർത്ഥം, *n* evil, calamity, misery.

അർത്ഥ, (1) *n.* breadth, width ; അർത്ഥം *do.* (2) see *അർത്ഥ*, the side of a body.

അർത്ഥ, *n.* smell, scent.

അർത്ഥം, *n* a scal.

അർത്ഥ, *n.* an edge, a side, a near part, nearness ; അർത്ഥം *അർത്ഥം* *അർത്ഥം*.

അർത്ഥം, *n.* the border of a petticoat.

അർത്ഥം, *n* an outer facing, encircling the border of clothes ; see *അർത്ഥം*.

അർത്ഥം, *n.* futurity, the future.

അർത്ഥം, see *അർത്ഥം*.

- အာဂါမိ, *n.* the third state attained by an Areeyah, အသိယာ.
- အာဂါမိမဂ္ဂ, *n.* the duties of do.
- အာဂါမိဗိုဓိ, *n.* the reward of do.
- အာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.
- အာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ, *n.* one who has attained the reward of do အာဂါနိ.
- အာဇာတုဒြာ, *v.* to be full of sores, diseased; see ချူဒုဘ.
- အာဒေသ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာဒေ, respect, *Pali*,) *n.* disrespect.
- အာယဝ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာယဝ, passion, *Pali*,) *n.* an exemption from passion.
- အနိစ္စ, (from အ, *priv.* and နိစ္စ, permanent, *Pali*,) *adj.* transitory, mortal, အမြဲမရှိ; *n.* mortality, death.
- အနိစ္စသေဝိ, *v.* to die, (applied to mankind, commonly to kings.)
- အနိစ္စရုံ, (from အ, *priv.* and ရုံ, desire, *Pali*,) *n.* an undesirable object.
- အနု, *n.* medicine to excite love, မျှော်ချင်.
- အနုဆုတ်, *n.* a certain preparation of parched rice.
- အနုဇာတ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* like, equal (applied to a son, who neither excels, nor is inferior to his parents)
- အနုမောဒနာ, *n.* (from အနု, much, and မောဒေါ, joy, *Pali*,) happiness.
- အနုမောဒနာမြု, *v.* to rejoice, be happy, (applied to certain ceremonies on giving to a priest)
- အနုမြု, (from အနု, small, *Pali*, and မြု, a grain of dust,) *n.* a very small particle.
- အနုထေဝိ, see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ.
- အနုထေဝိစုံပေါ်, (from အနုထေဝိ, *Pali*, မေတ္တိဇီဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, seven accidents common to all beings that have not attained the state of an Areeyah, viz. ကာမသုခဂါရုဿ၊ တဝသုခဂါရုဿ၊ ပဋိကာရုဿ၊ မာနာရုဿ၊ ခိဋ္ဌာရုဿ၊ ဝိစိတိန္ဒြာရုဿ၊ အဝိရာရုဿ.
- အနုဗြဟ္မ, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly.
- အနုဗီ, or အနုထေဝိ, *v.* to act thus.
- အနုဇာတ, *n.* continuance, uniformity.
- အနုဇာတ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဗြဟ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* boldness in sin, searedness of conscience, hardness of heart, မထိပ်ထန်ချင်.
- အနု, (1) a corruption of အနု; (2) see နို့, milk.

မနိုင်အောင်, (from နိုင်, to be able, and ဘေး, to be sharp;) *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will, မနိုင်အောင်.

မနိုင်အောင်, *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will.

မကြာ, *n.* an intervening space.

မကြာလတ်, (from မကြာ, an intervening space, and လတ်, a period of time,) a subdivision of one of the four grand periods; see မဟာလတ်

မကြာလတ်, *n.* a calamity, evil, ဘေး.

မာန်, *n.* solidity, substance, opposed to အော, which see; consequence, worth, weight.

မာန်, *n.* a year.

မာန်မာန်, *adj.* unsubstantial

မာန်, *n.* a spike or ear of grain, with or without the stalk.

မာန်, *n.* a sheet or any thing spread out, a child's cloth; also a capital, or stock in trade.

မာန်မာန်, *do*

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a capital, or stock in trade.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* the back of a knife or other instrument, the head of a punch or wedge; opposed to မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a connection, junction, မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent.

မာန်, *v.* to pay to boot, မာန်မာန်, *v.* *do.*

မာန်, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, မာန်; မာန်မာန်, *v.* to give; မာန်မာန်, *do*; (2) to suit, be suitable, fit, proper, မာန်; မာန်မာန်, *do*; (3) *n.* a needle; မာန်မာန်မာန်, *n.* a tailor.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a needle-case.

မာန်မာန်, *v.* see မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, see ကမ္ဘာ

မာန်, *n.* an outside, an outer part, မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* the West Island; see ကမ္ဘာ.

မာန်, *n.* a tree, or plant.

မာန်မာန်, (dropping မာန်) *n.* the trunk, main stock.

မာန်, *n.* a combination of men, a society, မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, see မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a circuit, or circle, မာန်မာန်.

အဝတ်ကုတ်, a corruption of အဝန်ကုတ် ; see ဝန်ကုတ်.

အဝန်း, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty.

အဝန်းကြီး, *v* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion.

အဝန်ဆုတ်, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably.

အဗ္ဗမဉ္ဇာတသုခလောကီ, four principles, viz. မေတ္တာ, ကရုဏာ, မုဒိတာ, and ဥပေက္ခာ, see ကဗ္ဗဒ္ဒနီ

အပယ်, a term of compellation, used by a husband in addressing his wife, sometimes in addressing other women in a friendly manner.

အပါ, *n.* presence of, nearness to.

အပါး, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to respectable characters, and things immaterial.

အပါယ်, *n* a state of punishment, of which there are four, viz. ငရဲတုံ၊ ဖြိတ္တာတုံ၊ တိရိစ္ဆာန်တုံ၊ အဘူရုဏတုံ.

အပီတိ, *n.* day before worship day.

အပိတ်, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အပိန့်, *n.* (from ပိန့်,) a rising of the skin, a blister.

အပေါ, *n* urine, ကျင်ငယ်၊ ရေဟောင်း၊ သေး.

အပေါင်, *n* a thigh, (commonly applied to the hind quarters after a creature is killed,) see ပေါင်; the side of a door, a bedstead, a chair, &c. to which the hinges or legs are fixed; see ထံဘီးပေါင်.

အပေါင်းမတ်, *n* a partner.

အပေါင်းအပေါ်, *n.* a companion, associate.

အပေါ်, *n.* an upper part, အထက်.

အပေါ်မြို့, *v.* to act a false, hypocritical part.

အပေါ်ကား, *n.* false language, opposed to အထဲကား.

အပေါ်မြို့, *prep.* above.

အပိုက်, *n.* (from ပိုက်, to make stops, &c which see.)

အပိုင်းအချား, *n.* a division, distinct part, a section.

အပိုနေ့, *n.* (from ပို, to heap up,) a day kept after worship day, as a work of supererogation.

အပိုသေ, *n.* to be executed in a correct, regular manner, သေချာ.

အပျို, *n.* from ပျို, to be young, &c. which see.

အပြင်, *n.* an outside, outer part, what is beyond or beside, အပြင်အလျှာ, *n.* the external or outside appearance of a person or thing.

အပြင်, *n.* a surface, an open vacant surface.

အပြစ်, *n.* result, consequence ; evil result or consequence, punishment ; guilt, demerit, sin.

အပြစ်တင်, *v.* to criminate, find fault with.

အပြည်ပြည်, (from ပြည်, a country,) *adv.* from country to country, pertaining to various countries.

အပြန်, *n.* a pyan, a certain measure of time.

အပြား, *n.* (from ပြား, to be divided,) breadth, width.

အပြားပြား *adv.* variously, differently, distinctly.

အပြားအားဖြင့်, *n.* breadth, width ; *adv.* numerously ; very.

အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day

အဖြေ, *n.* a reply, an answer, စကားလို့

အဖြိုက်, *n.* figured, carved, or embroidered work.

အပြောင်အမြိန်, *n.* do

အပွင့်, *n.* a flower, blossom.

အပြွတ်, *n.* froth, scum, အမြွက်.

အပြွတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

အပ or အဘ, *n.* a father, ခမည်းတော် ဖခင် ; *adj.* masculine, (used to designate the gender of certain buds.)

အဝင်, *n.* see under ဝင်, to embrace, &c.

အဖဉ်, *n.* an ancestor of the fifth degree of ascent from one's self.

အဝတ်, *n.* what remains of a thing after the liquor or juice is extracted, (opposed to အရည်, the liquid part,) any thing rejected from the mouth, after the juice is extracted by chewing, see ထမင်းဖတ်, နှစ်ဖတ်, &c.

အဝတ်အရည်, *n.* any substance composed of solid and liquid, အရည်ဖတ်.

အပန်, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ ; *adv.* again.

အပန်ပန်, *adv.* repeatedly.

အဖီ or အဘိ, *n.* the father of a great-grandfather, the fourth in ascent from one's self.

အမိမ, *n.* the mother of a great-grandfather.

အဝေ၊ *n.* the mons veneris.

အပွဲ၊ *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အပွ၊ *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

အဖေ၊ *n.* a father, အဖ ဝေအေ.

အဖေ or အဘိုး၊ *n.* a great-grandfather, ဘေး.

အဖေမ၊ *n.* a great-grandmother, ဘေးမ.

အဖောက်၊ *n.* a woof.

အဖေ၊ *n.* see ဖေ, to associate, &c.

အငွေ၊ (1) *n.* price, value; အငွေအခ, do.; အငွေအခ, do. အငွေအခ, do.

(2) a grandfather, ပိုးအေ.

အငွေ ဝါ အငွေ၊ *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အငွေ.

အငွေ, *n.* a wife who has not borne children; the male of certain animals.

အဖြစ်၊ *n.* (from ဖြစ်, to be,) being, a state of being.

အဖြစ်အဟုန်၊ *n.* events, adventures, affairs.

အဖြစ်အဆင်၊ *n.* do. do. do.

အမြေ၊ *n.* the spleen, part of the viscera.

အမြေ ဝါ အမြေ, *n.* a sweet liquor.

အချွေ၊ *n.* an extremity, point, end; a top, summit, (opposed to အချင်း, a bottom, foundation;) အချွေ ဟိပ်.

အချွေအထွေ, *n.* see ချွေ

အချေ, *n.* sweet liquor

အဘိုး ဝါ အဘိုး, *n.* a grandmother, မွေးအေ.

အမြိုင်ကျောက်, *n.* a kind of stone, (used in medicine.)

အဘယ် or အဘဲ, *pron. adj.* what, (used interrogatively,) ဘယ်.

အဘယ်နိ, do (occasionally used with words of time.)

အဘယ်သို့, *pron. adj.* of what sort; *adv.* how, အသို့.

အဘယ်နှစ်, *pron. adj.* how many? (combined with numeral auxiliaries, or words denoting a part or quantity, in asking questions, see Grammar)

အဘိ, *adj.* exceeding.

အဘိဉာဏ်, (from အဘိ, exceeding, and ဉာဏ, wisdom, or mental attainment,) *n.* certain excellent attainments, viz. မိန့်လှူ, the eye of a Nat, or faculty of seeing like a Nat; မိန့်သော, the ear of a Nat; နှုတ်ခိုး, creative power; အဘိဉာဏ်သော, &c.

knowledge of others' thoughts; အဘိညဉ်းအနာဂတံသ, pre-
science; ဝုဒ္ဓနိဝါယနုဿတိ, knowledge of one's own past
existences

အဘိဓမ္မ, *n.* one grand division of the Buddhist scriptures, com-
prising seven books, viz. ဓမ္မထင်္ဂနိ, ဝိဘင်း, ဓာဝုလကာ, ဝုဒ္ဓလမ္ပတ္တိ,
ကထာဝတ္ထု, ယဒိတံ, ဟောနိ

အဘိသင်္ခါရ, *v.* to be subject to the operations of the four causes,
(ဧကကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး).

အဘိဓာန, *n.* a vocabulary.

အဘိသိတိ, *pron* အဘိတံသိတိ, (from အဘိ, excellent, and သေဓ, pouring,
Pah,) *n.* a pouring of water, a ceremony of inaugura-
tion, equivalent to that of anointing with oil.

အဘိသိတိသုနိ, *v.* to perform the ceremony of do.

အဘိသိတိံ, *v.* to be the subject of do.

အဘဲ, see အဘယ်

အမ, *n.* a female, the body of a vessel, as distinguished from
အဝရံ, the cover, *adj* feminine, of the female gender.

အမ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမခံ, *n.* see အာမံ

အမင်း, (1) *n.* the hollow head of a tool which receives the
handle, (2) *See* မင်း, thou, or you.

အမည်, *n.* a name, နာမ, အမည်အမည်, do

အမည်း, *n.* flesh (of beasts;) အမည်းသား, do. အမဲ

အမည်း, *v.* to be dark, black, dark in mind, ignorant, foolish.

အမတ်, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမူး

အမေတ, see အမြဲတေ

အမယ်, (1) *n.* a mother, အမိ, အမေ, မအေ, မိခင်; (2) *an interjection*
denoting wonder or distress.

အမရပူရ, *n.* *Ahmerapoora*, the former capital of Burmah.

အမာရွတ်, see အနာရွတ်

အမိ, *n.* a mother, အမယ်, အမေ, မအေ, မိခင်; *vocatively*, a daughter,
wife, or any woman younger than the speaker, (indica-
tive of affection or friendship.)

အမိသားချင်း, *n.* children born of the same mother.

အမူထိ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths.

အပူနီ, *n.* the temporal juice, which at certain seasons exudes from an elephant's temples.

အပွဲ, *n.* an incipient bud.

အပွဲ, *adv.* again.

အမှု, *n.* a deed, action.

အမှုအကျင့်, *n.* do.

အမှုဆည်, *n.* a claimant.

အမျိုး, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမတ် : အမျိုးအမတ် : မျိုးမတ် : မျိုးထော်မတ်ထော်.

အမေး, *n.* a mother, အမိ, &c.

အမဲ, *see* အမည်း.

အမောက်, *n.* a cock's comb.

အမောင်, *n.* *see* မောင်, a brother.

အမော်, *n.* *see* under မော်.

အမိုး, *n.* (1) a cover, a roof; (2) a chief.

အမိုးစွနီ, *n.* the eaves of a roof.

အမိုင်, *n.* a measure of distance equal to 8 finger breadths.

အမ္ဘက, (*Pali*.) *n.* a measure of capacity, equal to a ten, (ထင်)

အမုက်, *n.* the point in the joint of a bamboo, whence the sprout proceeds; the point in a ring where the stone is set, and such like; *see* မုက်, a gem.

အမုက်, *n.* anger, resentment, ill temper.

အမုက်ထွက်, *v.* to show anger, be angry.

အမုက်စင်, *v.* to be angry.

အမုက်ထို, *v.* to be angrily disposed.

အမုက်မိ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.

အမုက်ခံ, *v.* to restrain anger.

အမျှား, *n.* a kind of verse; (2) *v.* to sing verses.

အမျိုး, *n.* a sort, kind, အထည် : အမြဲ : အဝ ; a race.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* relationship, kindred.

အမျိုးအားစွဲ, *n.* a relation, one of the same race.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* a relative, အချင်းအချာသူ.

အမျိုးအချိုး, *n.* hereditary stock.

အမျိုးသား, *n.* one of the same race, a fellow countryman.

အမျိုးအချင်း, *n.* one of the same race or country.

ဆွေမျိုး, n. a fellow countrywoman.

සප්ත, seven degrees of ancestry, reckoning upwards, viz.

အပေး၊ အပို့၊ အပေး၊ အပို့၊ အပင်း၊ အညှောက်၊ အစေး; *also seven degrees of*
posterity, viz. သား၊ မြေး၊ မြစ်၊ တီး၊ ကွယ်၊ ဆယ်၊ ဆက်.

မုခိ, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, source, မူလ မုခိ; the gizzard of birds

অগ্ৰি, *n* a motive, (root of action)

အမြစ်, *n.* a bulbous root, အမြစ်, *n* a main root.

အပြည်, *n.* a kind, sort, variety, အတည်, အမျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အခြေ, *n* an end, extremity, edge, border, အစွန်း.

အမြဲနိဗ္ဗာန်သော, *n.* see အမြဲနိဗ္ဗာန်

ဆိး, *n* a tail.

နင်းထိုး, *n.* the root of a tail.

အခြားရင်း, do.

ജലകായ, *n.* a petrification found in the body of an animal, and used as a charm.

କଢ଼ି଼, *n* (from ଢ଼ି, to chew,) the cud.

ਭ੍ਰਾ. *n* a brood, litter, &c. including the mother.

အဓိ, *n.* (from ခြံ, to continue,) permanency. အဓိတည်, *do.*

ඔබිණ, *v.* to establish, make permanent.

അക്രിൻ, *n.* a great gun, a cannon

ഭരിൽ, *n.* any thing relishing, delicious, അഭിജ്ഞാ.

ἁρπαγή, *n.* an inheritance, permanent estate.

အမွေခံ၊ do. အမွေဆင့်၊ do. အမွေပိုင်၊ *n.* an heir.

အမွေခံ, *v.* to inherit.

волос, *n.* hair (of the body), wool.

မေးညှင်း, *n.* fine, short hair on the hands, arms, &c.

ജലം, *v* to be subject to horripilation, or to a rising of the hair, through a sudden emotion, ഇറക്കിയ.

အမူးညှင်းထ, v. do.

စဉ့်, *n* stiff hair, bristles, mustaches, whiskers, ဆင်္ခေဝေမုး ;
figuratively fringe.

ကျန်, *adj.* right, true.

ဆွန်ဆက်နိ, *adv.* verily, truly.

- အမှန်ကျ၊ *v.* to hit right, get the truth, &c. to be adapted to a case, as language to a person deserving reproof.
- အမှိတ်, *n.* see အမှိတ်.
- အမှီပို့, *v.* to trust in, put confidence in
- အမှု, *n.* business, work, affair, a process in law.
- အမှုအခင်း do အမှုအရာ, do. အမှုအရေး, do
- အမှုသည်, *n.* one who has business, a party in a suit.
- အမှုထမ်း, *n.* a person on service, *commonly* government service.
- အမှုထား, *v.* to care for, pay regard to
- အမှုန်, *n.* dirt, dust, an atom, အမှုန်
- အပွေ့, *n.* refuse, what is useless, as sea-weed or slush, the shells of beans, the chaff of grain, &c
- အနှိုက်, *n.* dirt, filth.
- အမျှ, *n.* a portion, distribution, အမျှဝေ, *v.* to divide, apportion.
- အမျှ, *adv.* as, as much as, like as, နှိုင်းမျှ
- အငြိမ်း, *n.* any stringy substance
- အမြှေး, *n.* (1) froth, scum, အမြှေး, (2) the foetus, in the second stage of existence, see ကလေး။ ချေကြည်, and သားတစ်
- အမွေအနှစ်, *n.* an inheritance.
- အမွှေ, *n.* an odoriferous substance.
- အင်း, *v.* (1) to be swelled—less than ချောင်, (2) to be fearful of engaging in any thing.
- အဝ, *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ခေါ်။ ဖောင်း.
- အဝတ်, what (provincial)
- အယဉ်, *adv.* quickly, မျန်မြန်.
- အဝံ, (1) *n.* a time, season (of day or night,) အချိန်; (2) *n.* place above, upper part, as ထိပ်, above or about the clouds; အပေါ်တွင်, above.
- အယာ, *n.* betel-leaf, with the contents made up for chewing.
- အယူ, (1) *n.* (*Pah.*) life, (2) *n.* doctrine, opinion.
- အယူယူ, *v.* to embrace, or receive a doctrine.
- အရက်, (1) *n.* a natural day; (2) *n.* spirituous liquor.
- အရင်, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အစ။ အစဦး; *used adverbially*, before, antecedently, first.

အရင်း, *n* see အနီး; also stock in trade, a capital.

အရင်း, *n*. a root, bottom, origin, အမြစ် နှင့်, opposed to အခြား, *adj* original, own, (applied to relatives,) အသားရင်း, an own son, as distinguished from သားမြေး, or သားထော်, an adopted son.

အရင်းအချာ, *n* do.

အရင်းအချာသူ, *n* a relative, အချင်းအမိမိ, *figurative* a familiar, a confident

အရည်, *n* a name, see အမည်.

အရည်, *n* (1) appearance, good appearance; ability, faculty, skill, အချင်း၊ အဆင်း၊ အရပ်၊ အရောင်၊ အဝါ၊ အသွင်၊ အသွေး၊ အသွေး၊ အရည်၊ အရည်, do, အရည်အချာ, do, (2) *n*. liquor, or liquid

အရည်အချာ, see အမတ်အရည်

အရည်, *n* a certain kind of heretical priests of Boodhi.

အရပ်, *n* a place, situation, country, သွားသည့်အရပ်, the place of going.

အရပ်ရပ်, *adv* pertaining to various places.

အရပ်အချာ, *n* circumstances, appearances.

အရက္ခ *n*. see အရက္ခ.

အရမိ, *n*. Airmema

အရသာ, (from ရသာ, *Pali*.) *n*. taste, flavour, whether pleasant or unpleasant, the quality in matter which affects the sense of taste Six are enumerated, viz အချို, sweet; အရည်, sour, အခါး, bitter, အပူ, hot, pungent, အဆိပ်, astringent, အငန်, salt. *Figuratively* applied to the ear also

အရဟန္တာ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အရဟတ္တ, (by contraction အရတ္တ,) *n*. the fourth state attained by an Areeyah, (အရိယာ)

အရဟတ္တမဂ်, *n*. the duties of one who has attained the state of an Areeyah. •

အရဟတ္တပိုဆု, *n*. the rewards of do.

အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဒါနီ, *n*. one who has performed the duties of do.

အရဟတ္တပမ္မဒါနီ, *n*. one who has attained the rewards of do.

အရဟိ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အချိန်, (1) *n.* a time, season, (not used alone, but combined with other words of time,) အခါ။ အချိန်, (2) *n.* a pair (applied to certain inanimate things) (3) *n.* an enclosure, (from အာရုံမ, *Pali*)

အရာ, *n.* the number of a hundred, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals)

အရာ, *n.* a thing, subject, matter, ဥစ္စာ။ ဝတ္တု။ အရာ။ အခင်း။ အရာ; a place, situation, office, အရပ်။ အရပ်အရာ, a mark, impression, အချက်

အရာလျှံ, *v.* to be in the right, hit the subject, hit right

အရာရှိ, (*pron* အရာရှိ,) *n.* one that has an office

အရာရာ, *adv.* pertaining to sundry matters, &c.

အရိပ်, *n.* a shadow, shade, shelter, place of rest.

အရိပ်အရာ, *n.* a place, situation, office.

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* a kind of plant

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* the fifth Boddhi, or deity destined to succeed Gaudama

အရိယ, *n.* an Areeyah, one who has undergone a certain great change, by which he becomes independent of the common destinies of nature, opposed to ဝုတ္တု။ Areeyahs are distinguished into four grand orders, each subdivided into two classes, thus making in all eight kinds, (အရိယာ ဤယောဂီ,) *viz.* သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဌာနီ။ သောတာပတ္တိပဿဌာနီ။ သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနီ။ သကဒါဂါမိပဿဌာနီ။ အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနီ။ အနာဂါမိပဿဌာနီ။ အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဌာနီ။ အရဟတ္တပဿဌာနီ, အရိယမဂ္ဂဌာနီ ; see မဂ္ဂဌာနီ။

အရီ, *n.* an aunt, a father's sister, or a maternal uncle's wife

အရက်, see အာရက်.

အရပ်, (from ရှပ်, *Pali*.) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း။ အရည်။ အရင်း။ အဝါ, a representation, resemblance, likeness, figure, image, ဆင်းတု။ see ရပ်

အရံ, *n.* see အာရံ, an object of sense, &c.

အရံ, *n.* just so much, and no more, (commonly constructed with simple participles,) as ပြောရုံရှိ, (he) just speaks, (i. e. he does no more.)

- ဝ, (from *ဓ*, *priv.* and *ရူပ*, appearance, *Pali*.) *n.* invisibility.
 ဝဇ္ဇာနိ, see ကစ္ဆဋ္ဌာနိ.
 ခ, *n.* skin, leather, သားရေ.
 ခု, *n.* an affair, business, work, အကြောင်း အခင်းအလုပ် အစွမ်းအနွဲ့.
 ခုသို့, *n.* a representation of affairs, account, history.
 ချာဇ်, *n.* appearance, brightness, lustre, အချာဇ်အဝါ, do.
 ခါး, *n.* a handle, အချိုးစို, *n.* a monument, ဝဂ္ဂ.
 ခါး, *n.* a bone, a stalk, a ridge of earth, mound, a range of hills, a lineage, line, race; အချိုးအချိုး. hereditary property or place, အချိုးအချာ, custom, ငှား မိုးထုံးစံ.
 ချွတ်, *n.* a leaf, ဗာ, ဗုဒ္ဓိတ်ချွတ်, do.
 ချွတ်, *n.* age, age of puberty.
 ခန္ဓ, *adv.* (by contraction ခ်) as much as, အမျှ; *adv.* even, see မျှ.
 ခုတ်, *n.* modesty, shame.
 ခုင်, *n.* an owner, proprietor, lord, master, သခင်; see ခုင်.
 ခုင်ဘုရား, a term applied to reverend characters.
 ခုင်စော, a term applied to deity and the gods.
 ချိုနီ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.
 ချွတ်အဆင်း, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.
 ခလင်, *n.* see အချွတ်
 ခလင်, *n.* an arm, fore-leg, see လင်; a limb or arm of a tree, smaller than အင်္ကျီ, and အခင်, a subordinate district, ကျေးလင်.
 ခလင်, *adj.* in vain, useless, to no purpose, အချည်းနှီး.
 ခလင်, *n.* vacancy, emptiness, disengagedness.
 ခလင်ရွယ်, *n.* middle age.
 ခလင်ရွယ်, *n.* one skilled in catching and taming snakes; အလွယ် သမား, do.
 ခလင်, *n.* a middle, midst, centre.
 ခလင်နီ, *n.* the middle-palace; the queen of the middle palace, who is the third in rank, အလင်နီမိတ္တု.
 ခလင်, *n.* a flag, ensign, standard.
 ခလင်, *adj.* not castrated, (applied to horses and some other animals.)

အထိ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ; *used also to form a multiplier,*
as ငါးလေး, three times five

အထိထိ, *adj.* repeatedly; အထိထိအသံသာ, do. အထိထိအဝဝ, do.

အလုံး, *pron. adj.* all, the whole.

အလုံးစုံ, do.

အလုံးအရင်း, *n.* a multitude, body of men, an army, attendants,
 suite, (sometimes separated, and combined with nouns,
 thus အလုံးမြင်းရင်း, a multitude of elephants and horses.)

အလေး, or အလဲလဲ, an interjection, expressive of pain.

အလေ့, *n.* see အလေ့

အလေ့အကျက်, *n.* custom, habit, အလေ့အကျက်.

အလောက်, *adv.* about, nearly, enough, sufficient.

အလောက်အမျှ, *adv.* about as much as.

အလောင်း, (1) *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အလောင်း သေကောင်; အလောင်း
 ကောင်, do. (2) *n.* a thing unfinished, imperfect, but ad-
 vancing towards a finished, perfect state, as မင်းမြူအလောင်း,
 or မင်းလောင်း, the rudiments of a king, one who is to be a
 king.

အလျှင်, *n.* a desire, wish

အလျက်, *adv.* of one's own accord

အလျှင်, *v.* *affix*, for the sake of, or in order to.

အလျက်မျှ, *n.* a species of reed

အလျှင်လေ, *an interjection*, expressive of distress or astonishment.

အလျှင်လျှင်, *adv.* uselessly, doubtfully

အလွှာအလွှာ, (*Pah*), *n.* sociable, kind, friendly conversation;
 အလွှာအလွှာပွဲ, *v.* to converse together affectionately as
 intimate friends.

အလျှင်, *ad.* first, beforehand, before.

အလျှင်, used adverbially, as အလျှင်သွား, go quick.

အလျှောက်, according to, as အလျှောက်လျှောက်, or အလျှောက်အလျှောက်, accord-
 ing to his will.

အလျှင်, see အလျှင်.

အလျှင်, *adv.* wholly, entirely; as အလျှင်မရှိ, there is none at all;
 လာလားမရှိ. အလျှင်ကုန်ပြီ, it is wholly spent, ကုန်ကုန်ကုန်ပြီ.

အလျှာ or အလျှာ, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အလျှာ.

၌ညီ, *n.* a turn, a change

လှည့်ဆင်, *v.* to come to one's turn

လွန်, used adverbially, as အလွန်ကြီးသည်, it is very great ; အလွန်, do. very.

၁၀, (1) *n.* an entrance, mouth, opening (as of a river, door, hole, &c , (2) Ava, the capital of Burmah, situated a little below Ahmerapoota, အင်းဝ၊ အင်းမ၊ ခုတနာသူရ (3) a kind or sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အထည်၊ အမျိုး

၁၀, *n.* see အထည်

၁၀၀, *adv.* variously, of various sorts, hence ထပ်ထပ်, *adv.* unitedly, at once

အဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pali*), *adj.* inferior, (applied to a son who is not equal to his parents)

အဝန်, *n.* a business, allotment of business, an office.

အဝါ, (1) see ဝါ, a season, (2) *n.* appearance, colour, brightness, အဆင်း၊ အရောင်.

အဝီရိ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, (see ခရံ)

အဝိညာဏက, *n.* inanimate matter.

အဝိဇ္ဇာစာ, *n.* see ဩစာ.

အဝိုဠ်, *n.* a circumference, circle

အဝန်၊, *n.* a chief of executioners, an overseer of labourers.

အဝှမ်း, *n.* surface, (applied to seas, rivers, mountains, lands, fields, gardens, &c) အပြင်.

အသက်, *n.* health, life, အသက်သန်း, *n.* length of life.

အသက်ကြီး, *n.* an old man, elder, အသက်ကြီးရွယ်ရင်.

အသက်မွေး, *v.* to support life, get a living

အသင်း, *n.* see အရို, also under ထင်း, a collection, society.

အသင်္ချေ, (from အ, *priv.* and သင်္ချေ, number, *Pali*;) *adj.* innumerable ; အသင်္ချေလှ, do.

အသင်းအသင်း, *adv.* socially, collectively.

အသစ်, *n.* a measure of length, one finger-breadth

အသည့် (1) *n.* a person of the common sort, who is under no special engagements to government, but is liable to be called to occasional service ; (2) *n.* an owner, proprie-

tor, (combined with nouns,) thus, ပုဆိပ်ဆွဲ, a baker; ကြက်ဆွဲ, a fowlman, &c.

ဆင်္ဃည်း, (1) *n.* a nail (of the fingers or toes;) (2) *n.* the liver, see သည်း; ဆင်္ဃည်းသူ, do.

ဆဉ္ဇသတ်, a state of existence in which a man becomes as a corpse, that is, has a body without a mind, and without life.

ဆသန်း, *n.* the number of a million.

ဆသြာ, *n.* money, whether gold, silver, or lead

ဆသေ, *n.* character, deserved reputation, ကြွယ်သေ.

ဆသံ, *n.* sound

ဆသံဗလံ, *n.* a thundering sound (as of a multitude)

ဆသံလေး, (from ဆလေး,) *n.* a soft, gentle sound, သံဗြောင်း သံလွင်.

ဆသြာ, *v.* to be hoarse, have a dead, dull, flat voice; ဆသံဝင်, *v.* to fail in utterance, through exhaustion, ဆသံလေ, *v.* do.

ဆသံမြို့ဆို, *v.* to sing together.

ဆသံဦ, *v.* do

ဆသဝင်္ကီ, *n.* a certain star; see နက္ခတ်.

ဆသား, *n.* flesh, substance (of any thing)

ဆသိကောဏ်း, *n.* an acquaintance

ဆသိန်း, *n.* the number of a hundred thousand.

ဆသီး, *n.* fruit.

ဆသီးဆသီး, *adv.* distinctly, variously.

ဆသီးဆွဲ, *n.* an ear or head of grain.

ဆသုဘ, see ကမ္မဒ္ဓာနိ.

ဆသို့ဆသောင့်, *n.* articles of use, riches, opulence, (ဆေး.)

ဆသူ, (*a contraction of* ဆသယသူ,) who?

ဆသူတသူ, (*Pali*.) *adv.* very, exceedingly, (commonly applied to words of depth.)

ဆသူရကယံ, *n.* an Athoorakay, a kind of being inferior to man, and inhabiting one of the four states of suffering.

ဆသူဒ, (from ဆ, *priv.* and သူဒ, a happy Nat, *Pali*.) *n.* a fallen Nat, many of whom were formerly driven from the summit of Myenmo mount, to the region situate between the three stone pillars which support the mount.

- အထူရီ, *n.* Athoorring, the Nat who is supposed to occasion eclipses, called also ဂုဏ်, and ခုတ်.
- အသေ, (from အသေ, *Pah*.) *adv.* wholly, without leaving any, အကြွင်းမဲ့
- အသေကွ, *a term applied to the eighth, or highest kind of Aiceyah* ; သေကွ
- အသေး, *n.* colour, appearance, အရည်
- အသဲကြိုး, *n.* the upper straps of a Burman sandal.
- အသော, *n.* a certain star, (-see တာဝာ)
- အသောင်း, *n.* the number of ten thousand.
- အသို, (*a contraction of* အဘယ်သို,) of what sort.
- အသိုက်, *n.* a bird's nest.
- အသိုက်အဝန်း, *n.* do *figurat.* any abode, place of rest.
- အသိုက်အစင်, (from စင်,) *n.* do
- အသောဏ်, *n.* a kind of fabulous horse.
- အသောဏ်, *n.* another kind of do
- အသွင်, *n.* appearance, အဆင်း, အရည်
- အသွယ်, *n.* a branch, (-see သွယ်)
- အသွား, *n.* the edge of a knife, or other instrument, opposed to အနှေး, which see, (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း.
- အသွေး, (1) *n.* blood, see သွေး, အသွေးအသား, *n.* offspring ; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း, အရည်
- အဟန့်, *n.* appearance, circumstance, affair, fact, အဟန့်အမြင်, အကြောင်း, အပျင်းအချာ, feigned appearance, pretence, show, အဟန့်အချာ ။ အရောင်.
- အဟန့်မြို့, *v.* to make a show, or appearance.
- အဟိချီ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဟိချီ, modesty, *Pah*.) *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ချင်း
- အံ, (1) *v.* to read, commonly applied to scholars reading ; အံ့ရွတ်, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a drawer, (3) *n.* a double tooth, grinder, အံသွား.
- အံသွားတဲ, *adv.* gnashingly, as with the teeth.
- အံ့, *v.* to wonder.
- အံ့အော့, or အံ့အြော, *v.* to wonder, be astonished. အံ့အံ့, to wonder. အံ့ချီ, do.

စံသောငှါ, *v. affix*, as ပြုစေသောငှါ, for the purpose of doing, or in order to do.

စံ, *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, fut. tense. } as ပြုစံမည်, he will do.
စံမည် do. do.

စံပွယ်, or စံစောပွယ်, *adj.* wonderful.

စံပွယ်သရဲ, *adj.* very wonderful, such as was never seen before.

စံမြစ်, *n.* the light accent (.) originally a small စံ, placed under a letter, and called မြစ်, because it interrupts the natural sound.

ဇာ, (1) *n* (an abbreviation of ဇာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက,) a kind of wisdom which destroys the four enslaving principles; ဇာသဝေါဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက.

ဇာ, (2) *n.* the inside of the mouth. ဇာသော်, *n* do.

ဇာကျန်း, *v* to be rough, abusive in speech, ကျန်းကြွယ်.

ဇာသော်ကျန်း, *v.* do.

ဇာခေါင်း, *n.* the roof of the mouth, the whole palate.

ဇာစောင်, *n.* the inner, or lower part, or bottom of the mouth.

ဇာရင်း, do. ဇာလုတ် do.

ဇာခေါင်း, (from ဇာခေါင်း, a thigh,) *n.* the back part of the jaws.

ဇာစောင်, (from ဇာစောင်, a side,) *n.* do. the sides of the mouth.

ဇာမြို့, see တယ်မြို့

ဇာပုံး, *n.* the inside of the cheeks.

ဇာလှုပ်စား, *n.* a gargle.

ဇာလှုပ်ကျင်း, *v.* to muse the mouth.

ဇာ, (3) *v.* to crack open, gape, widen; to caw or croak, as a crow or raven

ဇာကာ, *adj.* brave, clever, remarkable, more than common, (generally prefixed, but sometimes affixed to nouns.)

ဇာကာလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, ကောင်းကင်.

ဇာနည်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a stranger, traveller, ဇင်္ဂသမ္ဘ.

ဇာလုတ်, commonly written ဇာလု, (perhaps from ဇာ, and လုတ်,) *n.* ability to repeat without a book.

ဇာလုတ်ဇာဂါ, *n.* do.

ဇာလုတ်ဇာဇိဉ္ဇာ, *v.* to have by heart.

ဇာစာသု, (*Pali*,) *n.* action, deed, အကြံ.

အနိစ္စ, (*Pah*,) *n* custom, habit, အလေ့အကျင့်.

အနိစ္စပြု, *v* to form a habit, become accustomed to.

အနိစ္စကံ, *n* an action performed through long habit.

အာနာနဉာဏ်, (*Pah*,) possessed of certain supernatural properties, (applied to men and horses.)

အာနိန္ဒုဆေး, *n*. a kind of medicine.

အာဏာ, (*Pah*,) *n* power, authority, governmental dominion, အာဇာနည်.

အာဏာစက်, *n* do

အာဏာစွဲ, or အာဏာထား, *v* to exercise authority, အာဏာချင်း, *v*. do.

အာဏာခေတ်, *n* see ခေတ်

အာဏာသား, *n* a jailor, an executioner, an executioner, condemned to the situation on account of his own crimes, ထောင်သား၊ ငှက်မရွံ့

အာဇာနည်, (*Pah*,) *n* respect, ရှိသေချင်း

အာထိပ္ပနိ, *n* fourth book of the Vedas, which is now lost.

အာနိသိဇ, (from အာနိသိသော, *Pah*) *n* profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အာနုဘော်, *n* authority, energy, power, အာဏာ.

အာပတ်, *n* fault, crime, sin, (applied to priests of Boodh,) အပြစ်.

အာပေါ, (*Pah*,) *n* water, ရေ

အာမ, (*Pah*,) *n* a yes, an assent, acquiescence, agreement.

အာမခံ, (1) *v* to agree, assent to, acquiescence in, be security for, ဝံခံ၊ ခံဝ, (2) *n* a security, ဗိုင်းခံ၊ ခံဝ

အာဟိယ, (1) (*Pah*,) *n* food, အာဟာရ၊ အစား, (2) property, ငွေကြေးလေးပါး, (3) permission, အခွင့်

အာမေဇိတိ, (from အာမေဇိတ, *Pah*,) *n* a sound uttered twice, thrice, or oftener, through a sudden emotion

အာယတန, (*Pah*,) *n* (1) a place, abode, တည်ရာ, (2) a cause, reason, အကြောင်း Agreeably to the first signification, it denotes an abode of the mind, (ဝိညာဏ်၏တည်ရာ,) and is applied to the six senses (အဗ္ဗုတ္တိကာယတန,) viz ဓမ္မဗျူဟတန, the faculty of seeing, သောတာယတန, the faculty of hearing, ဗာနာလတန, the faculty of smelling, နိဂ္ဂဟတန, the faculty of tasting; ကာယာယတန, the faculty of touching; မနာယတန, the faculty of thinking. Agreeably to the second signification, it denotes an

object with which the mind is conversant, *ဝိညာဏ်အဖြစ်သို့* ရာ, *or* ကုဏ်စားရာ, and is applied to objects of the six senses (*ဗောဓိဉာဏတရ,*) viz. *ရှုပါယတရ,* appearance, *သဒ္ဓါယတရ,* sound, *ဂန္ဓာယတရ,* odour; *ရသာယတရ,* flavour, *ယောဒ္ဓဗ္ဗိယတရ,* tangibility, *ဓမ္မာယတရ,* immaterial objects. See *အာရုံ*

အာယုကဏ္ဍ, (from *အယု,* life, and *ကဏ္ဍ,* a period, *Pali,*) *n* a period of time, during which the life of man gradually advances from the length of ten years to an indefinite extent, (*အသင်္ခေ,*) and returns again to the length of ten years, sixty-four of which make one intermediate period, (*အနန္တကဏ္ဍ*)

အယုဉာဏ်ဆေး, *n* a kind of medicine which prolongs life

အာရုံလိ, *n* dawn of light, colour of light red; glimpse, approach (of any thing,) *အာရုံလိ*

အာရုံလိတက, *v* to dawn.

အာရုံ, (from *အာရုံစွာ,* *Pali,*) *n* an object of sense or thought, material or immaterial, (*ဗောဓိဉာဏတရ,*) *အာရုံမြှ,* *v.* to observe, form an idea of

အာရုံရှု, *n.* see *အာရုံ*

အာရုံယူ, *n.* do.

အာရုံဘဝ, *adv.* a term applied to the wrapping about of the clothes, or the entwining of the arms

အာလယ, (*Pali,*) *n* desire, *အလိ* *အာသာ.*

အာလိန, *n* an encircling gradation or story, in any pyramidal structure, *အဆင်*, in pagodas, *ဇေယျာ*

အာဝဇ္ဇန, (*Pali,*) *n* consideration, *ဆင်ချင်ချင်*

အာဝါသ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a resting place, place of shelter, abode, *v.* to dwell.

အာသန, *n.* a place.

အာသန, (*Pali*) *n.* near, nearness.

အာသနက, (from *အာသန,* near, and *ကမ္မ,* a deed, *Pali,*) *n* a deed performed in the near approach of death.

အာသဝ, *n* passion, desire.

အာသဝေါ, *n.* a band, or the act of binding.

အာသဝေါလေးပါး, (from *အာသဝေါ,* a binding, *Pali,*) *n.* four restraints or bands, viz. *ကာမာသဝေါ*, *သဝါသဝေါ*, *ဒိဋ္ဌာသဝေါ*, *အဝိဇ္ဇာသဝေါ*, see *တြိပဏ.*

စာသော, *n.* desire ; see စာသယ.

စာသောဝတီ, *n.* the passion-flower vine.

စာသိသ, (*Pah*), *n.* a longing for, စောင့်ထချင်း.

စာယာရ, (*Pah*), *n.* whatever affords strength ; food, nourishment, စားစား

စား, (1) *v.* to be vacant, free, disengaged, at leisure, လတ် ; (2) *n.* strength, means, as စားဖြင့်, by means of, in regard to.

စားစာနိ, *n.* strength, force, valour, နာနိစား။ စာနင်း.

စားစာနိသင်, see စာနိစားသင်

စားစာနိမြင့်, *v.* to take refreshment, recover strength.

စားကျ, *v.* to vie with, emulate.

စားဖြူစာနိထောင်, *adv.* determinately.

စားဖြူစာနိ, *adv.* do

စားနိနိ, *n.* strength, force, နာနိစား။ ဗလ

စားထုတ်, *v.* to put forth strength, make exertion, be diligent

စားနိ, *v.* to be prevented, restrained through motives of respect

စားပေး, *v.* to give, or express satisfaction, approve, aid, countenance

စားဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of, in regard to

စားမြဲ, *v.* to derive strength from, depend on, adhere to.

စားရ, *v.* to take satisfaction, be gratified.

စားပါရ, *v.* do.

စားလျော့, *v.* to give out, fail, be exhausted.

စားလုံး, all, the whole, စာလုံး

စားလုံးစုံ, do. စာလုံးစုံ

စား, (3) *n.* *affix*, by means of, (see စားဖြင့်)

စား, (4) (*n.* *aff. dative case*), to, by, for

စားသွန်, *v.* see စားထုတ်

စိ, *v.* to be flabby, lumber, flexible, inclined, soft, tender, delicate, စွဲ။ ခြေ။ မြောင်း.

စိစေ, do

စိထိမ်း, *v.* to be inclined, vary ; စိထိမ်း, do.

စိတ်, (1) *v.* to settle, dry up, (as paint, or any liquid substance.)

စိတ်သေ, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a bag.

မိန့်, *v.* to be savoury, delicious, မိန့်စေ့.

မိပ်, *v.* to sleep, lie down to sleep, *see* စက်, and ကျိန်.

မိပ်မြေ, *v.* to be sound asleep, enjoy sleep, မိပ်နေ့, *v.* do. မိပ်ချည်း,
v. do.

မိပ်ဖြူ, *v.* to sleep late in the morning.

မိပ်မက်, *n.* a dream, *see* မိပ်မက်.

မိပ်ခာ, *n.* a bed, a place to sleep on, ခုရာ

မိပ်ခာင်း, *n.* a sheet, any cloth spread on a bed.

မိပ်ဖန်, (from စက်, a turn,) *n.* one who sleeps by turns, a
centinel

မိမ်, *n.* a house, dwelling place

မိမ်ဦး, *n.* the front part, or entrance of a house, a porch.

မိမ်ခေါင်း, *n.* the ridge of the roof

မိမ်ထောင်, *v.* to marry, to have sexual intercourse, to com-
mence a family, *n.* a family.

မိမ်ရှင်ထောင်, *v.* do. *n.* a family

မိမ်ထောင်ကျ, *v.* do. *n.* a family

မိမ်ထောင်ချင်း, *n.* living in a married state.

မိမ်ထောင်ဘက်, *n.* a correlate in marriage, a spouse.

မိမ်ခိုင်, *n.* the state of being hen-apparent to the throne, the
hen-apparent himself, who lives in a palace inferior to
that of the king, မိမ်ရှင်ခင်း.

မိမ်နီးချင်း, *n.* a neighbour

မိမ်ပေါက်ကျွန်, *n.* the child of a slave

မိမ်မ, *n.* a chief or principal house among several.

မိမ်မြောင်, *n.* a lizard.

မိမ်ရှေ့, (*pron.* ရှေ့) *n.* hen-apparent to the throne

မိမ်ရှေ့မင်း, *do.*

မိမ်ရှေ့မင်းဆီး, *n.* the wife of an hen-apparent.

မိမ်မက်, *n.* a dream, မိပ်မက်.

မိမ်, (from မည်, *Pah*,) *int.* yes, *မေး* ဟုတ်ကဲ့, (*pron.* မည်); hence
ကမိမ်းမိမ်းနေ, *v.* to remain saying yes, without doing.

မိမ်, (1) *v.* to feign unwillingness, through pride or affection;

(2) *v.* to roll over and over, လိမ်

မိမ်လျင်, *see* လျင်.

စိန်, many, much ; စကားစိန်, to be loquacious, talkative.

မိ, *v* to be healthy, well, hearty, stout, ကုန်မာ.

မီးသား, *v* do to be lively, in good spirits

မီးကတိုက်, see မီးတိုက်.

မီးဂါတ်, *v* to perform a certain pneumatic operation, လေထုတ်.

မီးတိုက်, *v* to irritate, provoke, by backbiting, or misrepresentation

ကုတ်, *an astrological term*

ကုတ်, *n* a brick, , ကုတ်ချပ်, *n.* do. ကုတ်ဖွာ, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ခဲ, *n* a bit of brick

ကုတ်ပြွတ်, *n* a tile

ကုတ်ပွဲ, *n* a brick-kiln

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v* to be an overwhelming, tumultuous noise ; clamorous, noisy, ဆိုးဆင်း « ကုတ်သံ » ချစ်ချစ် « မိလ္လာ « မိဉ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, thus ကုတ်ကုတ် ကုတ်ကုတ်)

ကုတ်ကော, *v* do ကုတ်ခဲ, *v* do

ကုတ်ခွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်ပွန်, *n* a kind of sweet potatoe vine

ကုတ်ခွေ, (1) *n* the cocoa-tree, ကုတ်ခွေ, *n* a kind of tree

ကုတ်ခွေ, *n* a cocoa-nut, ကုတ်ခွေ, *n* a cocoa-nut shell

ကုတ်ခွေ, (1) (from ဆံ,) *n* the cocoa-nut meat, (2) (from ဆံ, han,) *n* the bark of the nut, after being pounded.

ကုတ်ခွေ, *n* the cocoa-nut milk

ကုတ်ခွေ, *n* oil extracted from the cocoa-nut.

ကုတ်ခွေ, *n* a dipper made of a cocoa-nut shell

ကုတ်ခွေ, ဆံ, ဆံ, *n* the stringy substance into which the milk is converted

ကုတ်ကျွန်, *n* the Nicobar islands

ကုတ်ကျွန်, (a corruption of ငါးကျွန်,) *n.* the brain.

ကုတ်, (2) *v* to be many, numerous, (commonly implying noise,)

များ

ကုတ်ဆင်း, *v* to be noisy, tumultuous, clamorous, (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, as ဆိုးဆိုးဆင်းဆင်း.)

ကုတ်ဆင်းခပ်, *v.* do.

တုန်းကင်းခပ်မြို့, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

တုန်းကင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

တုန်းကင်းဆန်မြို့, *v.* do

တုန်းသဲ, *v.* do

တုတ်, (1) *n.* a box that has a conical cover

တုတ်ဆောင်, *n.* a high conical cover, made of slight materials for occasional use

တုတ်, (2) *v.* to superintend, preside over, ဩတ်.

တုတ်, (3) *v.* to cover, ဗုန်း, to correspond; overwhelm, ချိုးထွန်း, to rule, preside over, ချုပ်စိုး, hence တော့တ်, a cover, *figurat* a parcel, balt, a ruler, president

တုတ်ကြော, see ခုကြော

တုတ်ခက်, see ဦးခက်

တုတ်ကပ်, see ဦးဆက်, a joint of the neck.

တုတ်ထူ, see ဦးထူ

တုတ်မှိုင်, see ဥမှိုင်

တုတ်ရှစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တုတ်ကျောင်း, see ဦးကျောင်း

တုတ်, *v.* (1) to plaster, cover over, besmear, မံ, *figurat* to anticipate, prevent, do beforehand, (2) *v.* to assemble, crowd together, surround, စုစည်းဝိုင်း. Hence တော့, a collection, assemblage, a place where many things are collected, implements, utensils, (collectively considered,) တော့ဆက်တော့ဆက်ဆောင်, without the prefix တော့, the body or bulging part of a pot or vessel, where the contents are collected, တော့, a hut, temporary house or shed, တော့

တော့, *n.* a pillow; *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose, ခေါင်းတော့.

တော့ညှိ, *v.* to plaster, &c. see တော့, to plaster.

တော့တုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တော့, *v.* to roast by covering up in the fire, the article being secured from contact with the coals, by some envelopment; see ဗုတ်.

တော့ကင်း, *v.* to be tumultuous, noisy, &c. see တော့ကပ်.

တော့သဲ, *v.* do.

တော့လွှဲ, *n.* the mumps, quinsy.

- മുട്ട**, *v* to overspread, as the clouds, മുട്ടുകു
മുട്ട, (1) *v*. to make the noise indicated by the word; to howl as a dog or jackal, (2) to be stale, tainted, begin to putrefy —less than **മുട്ട**, (3) *n* the intestines
മുട്ടാൻ, *v* to be rough, savage
മുട്ടുക്കുഴ, *n* the hollow which perforates certain plants; the tube of a quill
മുട്ട, (1) *v* see **മുട്ട**, (2) *int* yes, **മുട്ട** യുതൽ
മുട്ടമുട്ട, *an interjection of forbidding, also of calling*
മുട്ട, (1) *v* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a body close and thick, **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**, (2) a sort of verse. **മുട്ട** *n* do. (3) *int*. very well, that is right, യുതൽ. **മുട്ട**, do
മുട്ടാൻ, *n* a kind of spear with a long handle
മുട്ട, *v* to vomit, **മുട്ട**
മുട്ടാൻ, *v* to allure, decoy, draw out, detect, **മുട്ട**
മുട്ടാൻ, *n* a female elephant, employed to decoy wild ones.
മുട്ട, *v* to be musty, mouldy
മുട്ട, *n*. a lower, or under part (of a thing,) also a term of *comparison*, as **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**, it is smaller than the house; in which sense it supplies the place of *than*
മുട്ട, under, as **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**, under the house
മുട്ട, *v* to gird up, (as the loins with a waist-cloth)
മുട്ട **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**, do **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**.
മുട്ട **മുട്ട**, do (obsolete)
മുട്ട, *n* a kind of bird, the rhinoceros bird.
മുട്ട, *n* a kind of vine, creeper, **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**.
മുട്ട, (1) *v* to be full, complete, not deficient in natural parts (applied to seeds, and figuratively to animals;) (2) *v*. to overcome, conquer, **മുട്ട**, (3) *n* a fee to the judge on gaining a cause, sometimes **മുട്ട**, as **മുട്ട** **മുട്ട**.
മുട്ട, (4) *v* *affix*, so that, so as to, that, as **മുട്ട**, that he may do, or be doing
മുട്ട, see **മുട്ട**, to be full, &c.
മുട്ട, *n*. banner, flag of victory.

စောင်သူ, *n* a victor, conqueror.

စောင်ချာ, (from စာချာ,) *n* whatever is the centre, or seat, of victory, whether a city or a monarch

စောင်, (5) *v* to act the part of a go-between, prepare the way, make up matters, settle difficulties, bring parties together, ခေါ် ဆောင်ဆို, do စောင်သွယ်, do

စောင်ဆည်, *n* a go-between, mediator

စောင်း, (1) *v* to be concealed, secret, hid, ကွယ် ဝှံ့: စောင်းဝှံ့
စောင်းတယ်, *n* one born of the same mother, (2) *n* the
Thibet cow, bos grunniens, the tail or han of do.

စောင်းဗွန်, *n* a spear, adorned with said tail or han, used as a standard

စောင်းမေ, *v* see စောင်းမဲ.

စောင်းမဲ, *v* to recollect call to mind, ဆတ်ချ, to meditate upon
(as an absent or lost friend,) လွမ်း

စောင်, *v* to retain, hold in (as the breath,) be constricted (as
the bowels, or urine,) to restrain one's self, keep in, be
reserved, reluctant to express one's feelings, ချုပ်တည်း

စောင်ကျွတ်, do စောင်တည်း, do စောင်စည်း, do, စောင်စီး, do စောင်ကျင်, do

စော်, (1) *v* to call out, halloo, shout, to make the grunting
noise of an elephant, ဟစ် ကျွေး ကျော်, (2) *int* O, very
well ' O, that's it ' စော်စော်, do.

စော်စော်, *v* to rouse, summon, call to action, ဆော်မင် နှိုးဆော်

စော်ဂလီ, *n* a tickling or rising in the stomach, a disposition to
vomit

စော်ဂလီတယ်, *u* to be subject to do စော်ဂလီတယ်, do. စော်ဂလီ, do

စို, (1) *v* to be old, aged, အသက်ကြီး ခုန်, to look old, homely,
အဆင်းကုန်, စိုမင်း, *v* do.

စို, (2) *a* vocative interjection

စိုဘဲ, *an* interjection denoting satisfaction and fondness

စို, *n* a pot

စိုကင်း, *n* a caldron, large non pot or kettle, a part of a broken
pot

စိုချမ်း, *n*. a bit of a pot, စောင်ချမ်း.

စိုစည်, *n*. a kettle drum.

စိုင်းရည်, *n* a large earthen pot, an unglazed jar.

စိုင်းထီး, or စိုင်းထီးသတ္တ, *n* a potter.

စိုင်း—စာစိုင်း, *v* to be talkative, loquacious.

စိုင်းငါး, *n* a little pot

စိုင်း, *n* a pot-kiln

စိုင်းရည်, *n* a potter, စိုင်းထီး

စိုင်းခွက်, *n* a short necked goglet, or earthen bottle, ခွက်စိုင်း

စိုင်းသတ္တ, (commonly pronounced စိုင်းသတ္တ,) *n* a cook

စိုင်း, *v* to feel warm, a little different from ခွက်, and ခွက်

စိုင်း, *v* to be collected, gathered together, (commonly applied to water,) *n* a collection of water, a natural lake—larger than စိုင်း

စိုင်း, *v* to disappear by turns, seem to be gone

စိုင်းနာ, *n* a sore that sometimes appears to be cured, but breaks out anew

စိုင်း, (1) *n* a frightful wood, (2) *n* the bulge of any thing, စိုင်း.

အ

The second vowel of the Burman Alphabet, has no form of its own, but when initial, is represented by its symbol (၁) combined with the vowel အ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of အ

အ

The third vowel in the Burman alphabet

အ, *v* to be flexible, tender, soft, delicate, see အ

အ, (*Pah*,) *v* to be connected with an object.

အ, (*Pah*,) *n* desirable

အ, (from အ, desire, *Pah*, and အ, an object,) *n* a desirable object

အ, (from အ, woman, and အ, &c. *Pah*,) *adj.* feminine (gender)

အ, (*Pah*,) *n* a woman.

အ, *n* female genitals

အ, *n* do

အ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a chief.

ဓမ္မနီလာ, *n* a kind of precious stone

ဓမ္မဗြူ (from ဓမ္မဗြူ, *Pah*,) *n* faculties of sensation and feeling, of which there are twenty-two, including the six senses, (see ဓာယထာ), sense, good sense, freedom from passion, composedness.

ဓမ္မဗြူဆောင်, *v* to behave well, act with propriety.

ဓမ္မဗြူ, *v* do ဓမ္မဗြူ, *v* do.

ဓမ္မိယာပုဒ်လေးပါး, *n* the four positions of the body, viz ဘဝံချင်း, walking, ခပ်ချင်း, standing, ထိုင်ချင်း, sitting, လျောင်းချင်း, lying

ဓမ္မဝရုဇ်, *n* a kind of vine, or creeper

ဓမ္မိ, (*Pah*,) *n* a holy man, an ascetic, ခုဆေး

အို

The fourth vowel in the Burman alphabet

အို, (1) *pron. adj.* this, ထင်

အိုသို *pron adj* such, of this sort (relating to the preceding or subsequent)

အိုက and အိုမှ and အိုကြောင့်, hence, for this reason

အိုမှာ, အိုလူက, hence, concerning this

အိုသိုက, အိုသိုမှ, from this.

အိုသိုကြောင့်, or အိုသိုသောကြောင့်, because of this, therefore.

အိုသိုသောကြောင့်နှင့်တူလူက, in regard to its being thus

အိုမည်, *pron adj* such, *indefinite* (used in repeating a story second hand, as, he proceeded to relate, that, in *such* a place, of *such* a man, the purchase was made.)

အို, (2) see အို, to be healthy

အိုသော, *v* to be well, healthy, stout

အိုသု, *n*. one of the books of the Vedas

ဥ

The fifth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥ, *v* to lay an egg Hence ဥ, an egg, a root that protuberates like an egg.

ဥကြော, *n* the cuckoo.

ဥကင်, *n*. the arch over a throne of state.

- ဥစ္ဆ, (*Pah*) *n* a meteor, ignis-fatuus, မီးရှူး
 ဥက္ခောင်း, *n* the head, (*a corruption of* ဥဒ္ဒေါင်း, *used by the best writers*)
 ဥက္ခောင်းလွှန်း, *n* a cap.
 ဥက္ခည်, *n* an animal of the cat kind, ကြောင်ဥက္ခည်
 ဥက္ခါး or ဥက္ခါး, or ဥက္ခါး *n* a dove, ပျံ
 ဥက္ခါး, *n* see ဥဒ္ဒေါင်း
 ဥစ္ဆ, *n* a thing, property, goods, ဝတ္ထု
 ဥဒ္ဒါဝ်, do ဥဒ္ဒါဝ်ဆာ, *n* do
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, see ဥဒ္ဒါ
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* the single hair which grows on a Boodhi's forehead, and when stretched, is two cubits long
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, (1) *n* a season, one of the three seasons into which the year is divided, viz မိုးရာသီ, ဆောင်းရာသီ and ခုခင်းရာသီ, (2) see ခုခင်း, the menses, catamena, comses
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* one quarter of the world, the north quarter
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* the North Island, (see ဣန္ဒြ)
- ဥဒ္ဒါ, (from ဥဒ္ဒါ, joy, *Pah*), *n* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons,) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥဒ္ဒါစာ
- ဥဒ္ဒါ, ဥဒ္ဒါ, ဥဒ္ဒါ, ဥဒ္ဒါ, ဥဒ္ဒါ, *v* to utter do
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, (from ဥဒ္ဒါ, *Pah*), *n*. enlarged explanation or illustration, အကယ်အမည်ဆောင်ရွက်ခြင်း.
- ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* a peacock, ဒေါင်း
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* the fan tail of a peacock.
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* the eye of a peacock's tail
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, (*Pah*), *n* evil quality, or vice, see ကိလေသာ
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* see ဥဒ္ဒါ.
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, (*Pah*), *n*. a kind of evil spirit
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, (1) *n* a figure of speech, တင်စားသောစကား, (2) *n* the suburbs of a town, or vicinity of a house
 ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n* a superior teacher, guide, monitor. Also written ဥဒ္ဒါ
 ဥဒ္ဒါ or ဥဒ္ဒါ, *n*. a precept, rule, နိဗ္ဗာန်.

ဥပဒ္ဓရာ or ဥပဒ္ဓဝါ, *n.* an evil, calamity, ဗန္တရာယ် ၊ ဥပါတ် ၊ အေး.

ဥပဗ္ဗိ, (*Pah*,) *v* to be

ဥပဗ္ဗ, (*Pah*,) *v* to be, or proceed.

ဥပါတ်, *adv* produced without apparent cause, *when applied to men*, supernaturally produced, see ကရုဏ

ဥပမာ, *n* a comparison, similitude, စကား ဥ

ဥပမေယျ, *n* the subject of comparison

ဥပသမ္ဘဒါနိ, *n* the state attained by a priest of Boodhi

ဥပသာရ, *n* an inseparable prefix

ဥပါတ်, *n* an evil, calamity

ဥပါတ်, (from ဥပါဒါနိ, *Pah*,) *v* to adhere, cleave to

ဥပါတ်ဗ္ဗိလင်္ကာ, *n* an evil, a calamity, အေး ၊ ဗန္တရာယ်

ဥပါဒ်, (from ဥပါဒါ, *Pah*,) *n* being, ဖြစ်ချင်း

ဥပါဒ်ကမ္မ, (*Pah*,) *n* the commencement of thought, မိတ်ဖြူခြင်းချင်း, see ဒွိတိကမ္မ, and ဘင်္ဂကမ္မ

ဥပါဒါနိ, (from ဥပါဒါနိ, *Pah*,) *n* adherence, cleaving to, နှိုးသင်းချင်း, (commonly applied to a permanent evil passion) Four kinds are enumerated, viz ကာယုပါဒါနိ ၊ ခိဋ္ဌုပါဒါနိ ၊ သီလဝ္ဗတုပါဒါနိ and အတ္တဝါဒုပါဒါနိ

ဥပါတ်, *n* a means, expedient, device

ဥပါတ်တမူဉာ, *n* do

ဥပါသကာ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n* a layman, one who is not a priest, but who does the duties due to a priest, ဒါနက, *fem* ဥပါသကီ

(2) *n* a kind of vine, or creeper

ဥပုတ်, *n* a kind of water-fowl.

ဥပုသ်, (from ဥပေါသက, *Pah*,) *n* performance of the duties of religion, သီတင်း

ဥပုသ်နေ့, *n* a duty-day, of which there are four in a month, viz the eighth of the waxing of the moon, the full, the eighth of the wane, and the change, သီတင်းနေ့

ဥပုသ်နေ့စောင့်, *v* to keep or observe the duty-day

ဥပုသ်လူး, *v* do

ဥပေါက္ခာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a neutral state of mind, moderation, freedom from passion, လျစ်လျူချင်း

ဥပေါသက, (*Pah*,) a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဥပျဉ်း, *n* a heiron, paddy-bird, ဥပျဉ်း.

ဥပယောဂျဉ်း, *n.* a kind of hermaphrodite, one who has the parts of man and woman by turns.

ဥတာ, *n.* a kind of meteor

ဥပဒ်, (*pron.* ဧပဒ်, or ဧပဒ်,) *n.* a cave, ဧပဒ်

ဥယောဇဉ်, (from ဥယောဇ, *Pali*,) *n* instigation, ဧပဒ်ဇဉ်း.

ဥယျဉ်, or ဥယဉ်, (from ဥယျာဉ်, *Pali*,) *n.* an enclosure of fruit-trees or flower-plants, a garden

ဥယျာဉ်, *n* a garden, or enclosure of fruit-trees

ဥယျာဉ်, *n* small hells, or places of punishment, by which the larger hells are encompassed

ဥယျာဉ်, (1) *n.* a chief, a bull, the chief of a herd, a cock, the chief disciple of Gaudama

ဥယျာဉ်, (2) *n.* an ookthabab, a measure of distance, equal to twenty tahs, (ဧတာ)

ဥယျာဉ်, *n* a kind of precious stone, a topaz

ဥယျာဉ်, *adv.* all, the whole, without any remainder, ဧပဒ်ဉ်း မကျန်.

ဥ

The sixth vowel in the Burman alphabet

ဥပတိဘျာ, *n* an emperor of China

ဥပတိ, *adv.* without break, (applied to a train of people in motion)

ဥပတိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဥပ, (1) *v* to polish, make bright, as gold, &c

ဥပ, (2) *v* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, • ; (seldom used as a simple verb)

ဥပ, (3) *num. affix*, (see Gram)

ဥပ, (4) *v affix, imp. or prec* (see Gram. *imp mod*)

ဥပ, (5) (*pron* ဧပ,) *v. affix*, more, again, as ဧပဉ်းမဉ်, he will give more, or again

ဥပဉ်း, *adv* at first. ဥပဉ်းဌာဌာ, do.

ဥပဉ်း, do. ဧပဉ်းဉ်း Hence ဧပဉ်း, a beginning, ဧပ.

ဥပ, (6) (from ဧပဉ်း, a head,) *n.* the principal or most prominent part 'of a thing,) ဧပဉ်း.

- ဦးကင်း, *n.* the two protuberances on an elephant's head.
 ဦးထီး, *n.* a chief.
 ဦးခပ်, *n.* a kind of cap for a horse.
 ဦးခေါင်း, (commonly written ဦးဇောင်း,) *n.* the head.
 ဦးခေါင်းခွံ, *n.* the skull.
 ဦးခိုက်, *v.* to bow the head to the feet of a person addressed ,
 to intreat, petition
 ဦးချောင်းခွေ, (1) *n.* the dividing line in the cranium or skull ; (2)
n. marks on the forehead indicating one's future destiny.
 ဦးရိုး, *n.* a horn.
 ဦးစား, *v.* to comply with, follow, be led by
 ဦးစောက်, or ဦးဆောင်, *adv.* stoopingly, with the head downwards.
 ဦးစောက်သန်း, *n.* artificial flowers, which are suspended under the
 stern of a boat
 ဦးစွန်း, *n.* the tuft of hair or feathers left on the head, a crest ;
figural the principal place in a kingdom, a capital.
 ဦးစွပ်, *adv.* straight forward.
 ဦးဆက်, *n.* the back part of the neck, a joint of the neck.
 ဦးဆံ, *n.* the hair of the head.
 ဦးဆောင်, *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *adv.* see ဦးစောက်.
 ဦးဆွတ်, *v.* to bow down, stoop , ဦးနှိုး, do. ဦးချ, do.
 ဦးတင်, *v.* to place on the head, to assent to, acquiesce in (*re-*
spectfully)
 ဦးတုန်း, *n.* the solid piece of wood which forms the prow of a
 boat
 ဦးထိုး, *v.* to put to the head, or forehead, (as in making a reli-
 gious offering)
 ဦးထုတ်, *n.* a cap, ဦးဇောင်းထွန်း.
 ဦးဇောင်း, *n.* the brain.
 ဦးဖြတ်, *n.* a shaven, or bald head, ခေါင်းထုန်း
 ဦးဖျား, *n.* the prow of a boat
 ဦးရစ်, or ဦးရန်း, *n.* a turban, ခေါင်းခေါင်း.
 ဦးရည်, *n.* an intermittent head-ache.
 ဦးဖိုး, *n.* an uncle, a mother's brother, ဝဇီး.
 ဦးမူတိုင်, *n.* the principal post, or pillar of a house.

ဦးရှင်, *v.* to make the Burman obeisance, ရှိခိုး.

ဦးသစ်, *v.* to be fresh or newly polished.

ဦးညောင်, (*pronounced* ဦးယောင်,) *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ဦးညောင်ကျွတ်, *n.* a certain head-dress, or ornament, ဆံကျွတ်.

င.

The seventh vowel in the Burman alphabet

င, *v.* (1) to be cool, cold, ချမ်းသာ င ; (2) to be comfortable, happy,

ချမ်းသာ

ငေ, (*Pah*), *adj.* one

ငေဒင်, *see* ငေဒင်

ငေန္တ, (*Pah*), *adv.* certainly, verily

ငေငတ, (*see* ချာနိ), permanency, immutability

ငေစီ, *adj.* of one thickness, single

ငေနံ, *adv.* of one width, (applied to cloth)

ငေမုတ်, (from မုဒ, a mouth, *Pah*), *adj.* one-mouthed, (applied to a supposed kind of cocoa-nut)

ငေမုလိ, *n.* a kind of vine

ငေရာဇ်, (from ရာဇာ, a king, *Pah*), *n.* a sovereign of one of the four grand island-, (*see* ဝေဒသရာဇ် and ဝေဒြာမင်း,) *according to modern use*, an independent sovereign.

ငေဝုဇ်, (from ဝေဇ, a word, *Pah*), *n.* the singular number

ငေဝုဇ်သိမ်, (from သေသော, to remain, *Pah*), *adj.* one remaining, one only, တစ်သောက္ခဏ်း

ငေနိ, (from ငေန္တ, *Pah*), *adv.* certainly, verily, အကယ်၍ အမှန်.

ငေ, *adv.* *see* ငေနိ

ငေဘသေမ, (from ငေ, one, and သေ, ten, *Pah*), *adj.* eleventh

ငေချင်း, (from င, to be cool, pleasant, and ချင်း, verse,) *n.* a kind of verse.

ချင်းကြိုး, *v.* to repeat musically, sing.

ငြိပ်, (abbreviated becomes ငြိ,) is used at the close of sentences, and is equivalent to ရှိသဖြင့်.

ငြိမ်း, (commonly pronounced ခမ်း,) *v.* to give audience, receive (as a visitor.) Compare ခြံထား.

- ဧည့်သည်, (commonly *pron.* ခဲသည်,) *n.* a traveller, stranger, casual visitor, ဆာဝိဇ္ဇာလ
- ဧည့်သင့်ဝတ်, *n.* the reception or entertainment of a stranger, the duties of hospitality
- ဇရဲ, *n.* a kind of animal
- ဇောဇာ, (by corruption ဇောဇာ,) *n.* one who has the preference of many
- ဇောဇာသို့, *v.* to attain such preference
- ဇောင်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဝေဇာ
- ဧရာဝတီ, *n.* the Arakwatee (Irawaddy) river
- ဧရာ, (*Pah*), *adj.* great, large, ခဏ္ဍိ, (2) *n.* the keel of a vessel.
- ဧရာဝတီ, *n.* the three-headed elephant of the Nat country
- ဧဝတီ, *adj.* certainly, truly

အဲ

The eighth vowel in the Burman alphabet, has no form of its own, but when initial, is represented by its symbol (`), combined with the vowel ခ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ခ.

ခေဝာ.

The ninth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

- ခေ, *an interjection*, denoting various emotions.
- ခေလဲ, do
- ခေကာ, (*Pah*), *n.* asking leave, ခေခွင့်ထားချင်း.
- ခေဆ, (*Pah*), a stream or current
- ခေဆလေးပါး, (from ခေဆ, a stream, *Pah*), *n.* four streams or currents which bear away creatures, viz ကာမောဆ, ဘဝေါဆ, ဒိဋ္ဌာဆ, ခေခွင့်ဆ, see ခေဆလေး
- ခေရာ, (1) (*Pah*), *n.* a relish, savourishness, ခေရာဆ, ခေရာ, the food of the Nats, သုဒ္ဓါ, *figuratively*, weight, consequence, worth, (applied to persons, and to words,) (2) the custard-apple tree
- ခေရာ, (from ခေရာ, the lips, *Pah*), *adj.* labial, produced from the lips, (applied to consonants of ဝ class.)
- ခေရာ, (*Pah*), *n.* the lips.

မြင်း, *n* a camel, ဂူလားဇုတ်

မြဲမွဲ, (*Pali*) *n* fear of sinning, tenderness of conscience, ဆန့်ချင်း
caution, watchfulness, ခောင်းဉာဏ်.

မြဲခဲ, *n* a kind of vine

မြဲခါ, (*Pali*) *n* instruction, ဆန့်ချင်း

ဝါထွေ.

The tenth vowel in the Burman alphabet, is not initial, unless used for ခော, which see.

က.

The first consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of gutturals

က, (1) *v* to dance, moving the hand, arms, and body to the sound of music, as well as the fact (2) *v* to harness, bind on (as a saddle) (3) *n* a saddle

ကချေသည့်, *n* a dancer

ကကော့, *n* the inside of the joint of the knee

ကကော့, *n* the flaps of a saddle

က, (4) *v* affix as ခွေးက, when he had gone, or having gone.

က, is frequently expressed by the character () written over the preceding letter, as ခော့, for ခော့က

က, (5) (*n* affix, abl case,) from, out of က is sometimes *nominative* al-o, and sometimes *vocative*

ကတိ, *n*. a kind of large wicker basket, see ဝူတိ

ကတ္တု, see ကုကု

ကန္တု, *n* a certain star, (see တာဘု)

ကန္တု, *n* a kind of tree

ကန္တုကမည်, *n* a kind of sea-shell

ကန္တုကတိ, *adv* disputatively, quarrelsomely, ကုတိကတိ

ကတိ, *v* to roast

ကတိပင်, *n* a kind of tree.

ကတိပိ, *n*. a kind of vine.

ကတိပု, *n*. a kind of vine.

ကတိ, (1) *v* to be free of, separate from, liberated, exempted,
ကွာရှင်း, လတ်, ဝူတိ.

- ကင်း, (2) *v* to form (as fruit in its earliest state,) ကင်းစ. Hence
 အကင်း, *n* fruit in its first state, after the blossom.
- ကင်းစ, *v* to form as fruit, &c ကင်းဗူး, *v*. to produce fruit.
- ကင်း, (3) *n* a centipede, scorpion, or any similar creature.
- ကင်းခြံလျား, *n* a centipede.
- ကင်းပွန်, *n* a scorpion
- ကင်းမလက်မည်, *n*. the large, black, earth-scorpion.
- ကင်းမြီးကောင်, *n* a small kind of scorpion
- ကင်းသံ, *n* another kind of scorpion
- ကင်း, (4) *n* a watch-house, sentinel's post.
- ကင်းစင်း, or ကင်းထိုး, *v* to spy, reconnoitre, take a survey of the
 outpost-
- ကင်းစော, *n* a sentinel
- ကင်းပွဲ, *n* a kind of vine ကင်းပွဲလတ်ချာ, *n* a species of do.
- ကစီ, *v* tease, vex, play with, ကျီစယ် ကျီစား ။ ဖျက်ပြည် ။ ဖျက်ရယ်.
- ကစည်, *v* to be ashamed, ရှက်
- ကစည်ကလျား, *adv* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter,
 ဗရီးဗရဲ
- ကစား, *v* to play, amuse one's self, enjoy pleasure, မြီးထူး
- ကစား, *v* *affir*, though, notwithstanding, as သွားကစား, though he
 go, or went
- ကင်းမီးကဝါး, *adv*. in a raw, inexperienced manner
- ကစီ, *n* congee, rice-water, ကစီချည်, *n* do.
- ကစီကောင်, *adv* all in tumultuous confusion, စောင့်စောင့် ။ ဗရီးဗရဲ
- ကစဲ, (*Pegu*,) see ငွေခွံ.
- ကစော, *n*. a kind of tree, ကစော.
- ကစော်, *n*. a preparation of rice, which gives it an intoxicating
 quality.
- ကစွန်း, *n* a kind of sweet potatoe plant.
- ကဆုန်, *n* the second month in the year.
- ကဆွဲကန့်မြို့, *v* to keep putting off, to delay, hold off, feign both
 willingness and unwillingness, အစား ။ အဆွဲမြို့ ခင်လေးမြို့.
- ကည, (1) *v*. to ask help, petition, ကောင်းသန်, (2) to have pity on,
 relieve, သနားကယ်မ.
- ကညင်, *n*. the wood-oil tree.

ကညွတ်, *n* an iron style

ကညာ, (*Pali*) *n* a maiden, above seven years old, and unmarried

ကညို, *n* a kind of plant.

ကညုတ်, *n* a kind of plant.

ကဆွေ, *n* (*Pali*.) the throat

ကဆွေ, (from ကဆွေ, the throat, *Pali*.) *adj* guttural, produced from the throat, (applied to consonants of the *ka* class)

ကဆွေ, *n* a disease in the ears of cows

ကတ် (1) *v* to be hard, difficult, ဆတ်

ကတ်သတ်, *v* do *also*, to be reluctant, backward

ကတ်တတ်, do do

ကတ်, (2) *v* to reach, attain, arrive at

ကတ်တတ် *v* to offer or give (respectfully,) to give by way of handing

ကတ်တတ် *v* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, use great exertion, to be indefatigable, ကတ် ပန်းတတ်။ ဆားတတ်။ ကျွဲစား။

ကတ်တတ်, *adv* contrarily

ကတ်တတ်, *n* SCISSORS

ကတ္တု, *n* tail

ကတ္တု, *n*. a kind of boat.

ကတ်, *n* a kind of tree.

ကတ်ပတ်, *n* scales for weighing silver, ချိန်ခွက်.

ကတ်ပတ်, *n* a kind of tree

ကတ်, (1) *n* a kind of tree, (2) see ကတ်တတ်

ကတ်တတ်, *adv* while or when, (referring to the past or present

ကတ်တတ်, *v* *affix*, from the first, as, သွားကတ်တတ်, from the first of his going)

ကတ်, *n*. a kind of vine

ကတ်တတ်, *n*. a kind of tree.

ကတ်, *n*. a vessel shaped like a wine-glass.

ကတ်, *n*. velvet

ကတ်, *n*. a temporary parapet, or mound of earth, thrown up for defence.

ကတုနီ, (1) *n.* a vessel shaped like a tumbler ; (2) *see* ကတုနီ.

ကတုနီ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကတုနီ, *n.* a kind of vine

ကတု, *n.* a kind of ruby, ခဲ

ကတော, (1) *v.* *see* ကနီ

ကတော (2) *n.* a basket made of paper, or a leaf wound into itself, *e. g.* ဖလကတော, one made of leaf, စက္ကလကတော, one of paper.

ကတော, *v.* to make the noise which the word indicates, (as fowl)

ကတောကတော, *v.* *do adv.* confusedly, foolishly

ကတော, (1) *see* ကတော, (2) *n.* a title formerly granted to females in high office, now used as an affix, to denote the feminine of characters above the common people, as မင်းကတော, a governess, ဆရာမကတော, a female teacher, or the wife of a teacher

ကတော, *n.* the musk-deer, musk.

ကတော, *n.* a furman, *see* ကတော

ကတော, *v.* to provoke, irritate, စိုးထိုး, စိုးထိုး, စိုးထိုး.

ကတောကတော, *do* (commonly used adverbially)

ကတော, *or* ကတော, *n.* a kind of bread

ကတော, *or* ကတော, *see* ကတောကတော

ကတော (from ကတော, *Pah*,) *a term applied to certain ceremonies and offerings*

ကတော, *n.* an engagement, promise.

ကနီ (1) *n.* an artificial pond, a tank, *see* ကနီ.

ကနီ, *n.* a mound of earth, a bank

ကနီ, *or* ကနီ, *n.* *do* a ridge of earth in rice fields.

ကနီ, (2) *v.* to kick, ကြော, to push off, (as a boat,) ကြော, to act ungratefully

ကနီ, (3) (from ကတော, a maiden, *Pah*,) *n.* Virgo, the sixth sign of the zodiac

ကနီ, (4) a stick, cudgel, ကနီ

ကတော, (*pron.* ကတော,) *v.* to ask pardon, make submission.

ကတော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိ, (1) *v.* to be blind, မျက်စိကနိ, figuratively applied to the ear also, (2) *v.* to be naturally dry, not abounding in water, *different from* ခနိ, to be dried up; (3) *n.* dry land, ကုန်းလှိုင်.

ကနိ, (1) *n.* sulphur, brimstone, (2) *v.* to cut across, obstruct, impede, hinder, prevent, ကာ၊ ဆည်, or ဆီး၊ ဆို၊ ကား၊ မြင်ကနိ.

ကနိကွပ်, *v.* do

ကနိလူ, (*pron* ကင်လူ,) *n.* a kind of soft stone.

ကနိလူဆ, *n.* a pencil made of soft stone.

ကနိလူထန်, *n.* the handle of such a pencil.

ကနိချိုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိထန်, *adv.* right across, athwart, see ဝိသာ Hence ကကနိ, *n.* a line drawn across other lines, a spoke of a wheel.

ကနိထန်မြ, *v.* to act contrary, be perverse

ကနိထန်ကျင်, (*pron* ကထန်ကျင်,) *n.* a bolt, cross bar, ကျင်း; တံခါးကျင်, (*by abbreviation* ကနိထန်, *pron* ကထန်)

ကနိသတ်, *v.* to cut off, prevent

ကနိထိ, (1) *n.* the royal umbrella over the throne of state; (2) *v.* to erect or set up the royal umbrella.

ကနိထိကကနိ, *n.* do. (more commonly used than ကနိထိ.)

ကနိချို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိရိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိငါ, *n.* a kind of grass.

ကနိဘူ, *n.* (*Pah,*) any thing very difficult; awful, frightful, huge, (commonly applied to a difficult road, desert, &c)

ကနိဘေး, *n.* a covering, large shed, booth for any purpose.

ကနိဘေးမြင်း, or ကနိဘေးမြင်း, *n.* a spacious roof, extending far beyond the enclosed part of the building

ကနိဘေးဦး, *n.* a beginning, the first, စဦး၊ စာ.

ကနိကမ, *n.* an oyster.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* a period or revolution of time, an era; see မဟာကပ်.

ကပ်သုံးပါး, *n.* three evil periods, viz. ဒုက္ခိဗ္ဗိဒ္ဓကပ်၊ နေက္ခမကပ်၊ and ဆတ္တိဒ္ဓကပ်.

ကပ်, (2) *n.* a texture made of bamboos, split and interwoven, used to form the side of a house or room, or for other purposes.

ကပ်, (3) *v.* to join, unite, put together, စပ်လျှင်, (4) *v.* to adhere to, take refuge in, မှီခို, (5) *v.* to offer respectfully, ဆက်လှူ.

ကပ်ကပ်, *see* ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်စော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကစော

ကပ်စိန့်, *n.* a certain spot on a priest's garment.

ကပ်စည်, or ကပ်, *n.* *see* ကပ်စည်.

ကပ်, *n.* to be near, close, to approach

ကပ်, (*Pali*), *v.* to do any service, to wait upon, minister to, (used only by priests of Boodh, in speaking to their followers,) ဆက်ဆံလေ့.

ကပ်လှ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကပ်, *n.* poetry, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကပ်လှမ်းကပ်, (from ကပ်လှမ်း, *adv.* upside down, topsy-turvy, falsely, fraudulently

ကပ်လှမ်းကပ်, (from ကပ်လှမ်း, but with a change of meaning,) *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due attention and respect, confusedly, without order, ကပ်လှမ်းကပ်, ကပ်လှမ်းကပ်, မိုးချုပ်လှမ်းကပ်, ကပ်လှမ်းကပ်

ကပ်လှ, *n.* a kind of water-lily

ကပ်လှ, (*pron* ကပ်လှ, or ကပ်), *n.* an inscription, superscription; an account, memorandum, မှာစာ, စာရင်း.

ကပ်လှ, *n.* the narrow board which, in finishing a building, is applied to cover the unsightly ends and deficiencies of the boards; the outer facing which encircles the border of a priest's garment, ကပ်လှ.

ကပ်လှမ်း, *n.* the string which secures a priest's garment on the breast.

ကပ်လှ, *n.* Cambodia.

ကပ်လှ, (1) *n.* cloth made of hair or wool, ကပ်လှ; (2) a kind of Chinese carpeting; (3) *n.* a kind of tree, *Sonneratia apetala*, (*Symmes*), the orange, ဆီးခွံ.

ကစုလူ, *v.* a kind of plant.

ကစုလွေ, *n.* a wrapper or case for Burman books, made of sticks and cloth.

ကမ္ဘာ, *n.* the period of time in which an entire revolution of nature takes place, *see* နက္ခတ်, the whole universe; the world of man, this world, လောက

ကမ္မ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, action, conduct.

ကမ္မရ, (from ကမ္မ, a deed, and ရသိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused by the influence of past deeds.

ကမ္မဋ္ဌာန်း, *n.* short sentences for repetition, of which there are four, *viz.* အသုဘမပါး၊ ကသိုလ်မပါး၊ အနုပညာမပါး၊ အဗ္ဗယုတ္တမပါး၊ သဘာဝပါး၊ ဝဇ္ဇနိတပါး၊ အနုပညာမပါး၊

ကမ္မဝါ, *n.* a writing which contains directions for initiating into the priesthood.

ကမုတ္တ, (1) *n.* a kind of vine, (2) *n.* a small red ant, ကမုတ္တနီ

ကမ္ပိ, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty or decency, ကလင်္ကာ နှော၊ အရှက်မရှိ

ကမ္ပိ, *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, စဉ်းစား၊ သွန်သင်.

ကမ်း, *n.* (1) a raised boundary, limit, a bank, shore.

ကမ်းပါး, *n.* do ကမ်းသင်, *n.* do

ကမ်းပြတ်, or ကမ်းပါးပြတ်, *n.* a broken bank, declivity, precipice, ချောင်း.

ကမ်း, (2) *v.* to give, grant, bestow, ပေး.

ကယ်, *v.* (1) to help effectually, (*more than* လူ့, or လောကီ) to deliver from some evil, to save, ကယ်.

ကယ်ကပ်, do ကယ်မ, do ကယ်လူ, do.

ကယ်ဆောင်, *see* ကယ်, to help, &c

ကယ်, (2) *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ကယ်.

ကရ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do.

ကရကဋ်, (from ကရကဋ, a crab, *Pali*,) *n.* Cancer, the fourth sign of the zodiac.

ကရကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကရင်, *adj.* pertaining to the Kaying people, who inhabit the interior of the Burman dominions.

ကရုဇ္ဈ, (from ကရ, to do, and ဇ္ဈ, to be or produce, *Pali*.) *adj.*
produced by a generative process, as the bodies of ani-
mals on earth, not as celestial beings, *see* ဥပပါတိ.

ကရုတိ, *n.* muslin, fine cloth, *finer than* ခါသာ.

ကရုဉ်ကထိ, or ကရဲကထိ, *adv.* here and there, scattered about.

ကရုနီ, *n.* a kind of handle, or fastening of a door.

ကရုမကတနိ, *adv.* *see* ခုမတနိ.

ကရုမကတိ, *n.* the bastard-sandal tree.

ကရုပိတိ, *n.* a kind of fabulous bud.

ကရုဝေ, *n.* the bdellium tree.

ကရုဗေ, *n.* a pitcher, or pot with a spout.

ကရုဏာ, (*Pah*.) *n.* compassion, sympathy, tenderness.

ကရုနိကရုဇ္ဈ, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly, *comp.* ရုနိရုဇ္ဈ.

ကရဲကရဲ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ဝရဲဝရဲ.

ကရောကကရုဉ်, (from ကရောကကရုဉ်,) *adv.* heedlessly, remissly, disre-
spectfully, ကမောကကမောက : မိုးမိုးပတ်ပတ်.

ကရောကကမည, *adv.* do

ကရောကကရုဉ်, or ကရောကမည, *adv.* do

ကရုဉ်, *n.* a stand for jars, &c composed of rattan or rope.

ကရုဉ်, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to
modesty and decency, ကရုဉ် : နော.

ကရုဉ်, *n.* a nobleman, (obsolete)

ကရုဉ်သယုဉ်, *n.* do

ကရုဉ်, *n.* a low stand, with a concave surface, commonly used
in making offerings of flowers.

ကရုဉ်, *adj.* pertaining to the Hindoos.

ကရုဉ်, *n.* the foetus in the first stage of existence, ကရုဉ် : *see*
ကရုဉ်, and ကရုဉ်.

ကရုဉ်, (from ကရုဉ်, *Pah*.) *n.* a collection, union of several.

ကရုဉ်, (*Pah*.) *n.* *see* ကရုဉ်.

ကရုဉ်, *v.* to disturb, be troublesome, vex, plague, ကရုဉ် : နော.

ကရုဉ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကရုဉ်ကရုဉ်, *adv.* lightly, foolishly, rudely, disrespectfully.

ကရုဉ်ကရုဉ်, (from ကရုဉ်,) *see* ကရုဉ်ကရုဉ်.

ကရုဉ်ကရုဉ်, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကလိခကတင်, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကလိကမာ, *n.* do.

ကလူ, *v.* to play with, divert, amuse, ရှု; *when combined with words of evil import*, to oppress, injure, abuse, as နှိပ်စက် ကလူ, or ကလူနှိပ်စက်, &c.

ကလူစား, *v.* do.

ကလူကလဲ, *adv.* playfully.

ကလေးကလေး, *adv.* childishly, in an unmanly manner.

ကလေဝရ, (*Pali*, a rotten carcase,) *adj.* totally useless, idle, of no account, good for nothing.

ကလဲ, see ကလိ

ကလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလော်, *v.* to lift up, raise out of a place, disturb, ကော် ; *figuratively*, to return evil for good, ကော်.

ကထိင်, *v.* to take out of the middle of a thing, dip deep, go below the surface.

ကထျာ, see ကညာ

ကဝံ, *n.* a kind of image.

ကဝါသဉ်, *n.* a washerman ; see ခဝါသဉ်.

ကသစ်, *n.* a kind of tree in the Tahwadeingtha Nat country.

ကသဉ်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Cassays.

ကသဉ်းခွံ, *v.* a kind of prepared flower or powder, used to rub on the skin.

ကသေ, *n.* the third Boodh ; (see ဗုဒ္ဓ)

ကသိကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကသီ, *adv.* suddenly.

ကသိကော, *n.* a kind of coat worn in ancient times ; (obsolete.)

ကသိုက်, (from ကသိကံ, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိုက်ခေါ်, see ကမ္ဘာဒ်.

ကံ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* (1) a deed, action, အကြောင်း အမှု ; (2) the secret influence of an action on one's future destiny.

ကံကလော, (*pron.* ကံကလော,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကော်, (*pron.* ကံကော်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကွေး, *n.* wages, allowance, support of any kind, whether goods or people, granted on account of service.

കർദ്ദി, *n.* a kind of tree.

കർദ്ദി, *v.* to die.

കർദ്ദി, *v.* to instruct, ഇല്ല.

കാ, *v.* (1) a shield of a certain kind, കീടം ; (2) *v.* to make a partition, to separate, interpose, debar, obstruct, കടം : കീടം : കാ : കർദ്ദി : കാ.

കാകാ, *n.* a certain star, (see കാകാ)

കാഫി, *n.* coffee.

കാമ, (*Pali*,) *n.* desire, passion, അഭി : കാമ : ; of which there are two kinds, viz. രാഗ, and കീടം.

കാമരൂപ, (from രൂപ, a quality, *Pali*,) *n.* the passions, distinguished into five kinds, according to the five external senses.

കാമരൂപ, *n.* semen, പുരുഷ.

കാമരൂപ, see കാമ.

കാമരൂപി, *n.* an evil affection, or passion.

കാമരൂപ, *n.* see ക്രമ

കാമ, *adv.* merely, if merely, but merely.

കാല, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection

കാല, (*Pali*,) *n.* the body, കീടം.

കാല, (from കാല, a collection, and അ, an end, *Pali*,) *n.* a completion, finishing off.

കാല, (*Pali*,) *n.* a letter.

കാല, (*Pali*,) *n.* a reason, അകാരം.

കാല, (from കാല, a letter, and അ, an end, *Pali*,) *n.* the final letter in a syllable or word, whether a consonant, or the symbol of a vowel.

കാല, (*Pali*,) *n.* time, കാലം.

കാലകൃഷ്ണ, *n.* a kind of grass.

കാലകൃഷ്ണ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see കാ.

കാലകൃഷ്ണ, *n.* the poorest kind of elephants.

കാല, *n.* sprouts of the bang tree, after the top is broken off.

കാ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, expand, widen, spread, ക്രി : കാ ; to exchange, trade, baiter, കാലം ; to boast, brag, വീടം.

കാലം, *adj.* or *adv.* sprawling, spread out ; obstinate, contrary.

ကာ၊ (2) *v. affix*, as, while ; သွားကာ၊ while he goes.

ကာ၊ (3) *adv.* is sometimes used emphatically after other noun affixes, as အချိန်ကိကာမံခိုင်ပါမည်လော, can you *indeed* bear the beating ? It is also used adversatively, and repeated to mark a contrast, as မြေအပြင်ရှိကားလုပ်ဆွဲသောကိမြင်သာပြီ ၊ ရေထဲရှိကားလုပ်ဆွဲသောကိမြင်မမြင်နိုင်, on land it is easy to see thorns and stumps, but in the water, thorns and stumps we cannot see.

ကာ၊ (4) *n affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

ကိစ္စ၊ (*Pah*,) *n* business, any work to be done, အခွ.

ကိတ်၊ (1) *see under* ကွတ် ; (2) a term in grammar.

ကိနုလု, *mas* and ကိနုရီ, *fem.* (*Pah*,) *n* a kind of fabulous animal, a compound of man and bird.

ကိန်း, *see* ကျိန်း, to sleep.

ကိရိယာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a deed, action, အကျင့် ; *in grammar*, a verb.

ကိရိကိရိ, *adv* chirpingly.

ကိလေသာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* (1) a desire of the sexes, lust, ကိလေသာကာမ ;
(2) an evil quality or vice, of which there are ten kinds,
viz လောဘ ၊ ဒေါသ ၊ မောဟ ၊ မာန် ၊ ဒိဋ္ဌိ ၊ ဝိဒိက္ခိန္နာ ၊ ထိနု ၊ ဥဒ္ဓစ္စ ၊ အဟိရိက ၊
အနောတ္တပ္ပ.

ကိလေသာကာမ, *n* a desire of the sexes ; *see* ကာမ.

ကိတ္တိ, *see* ကျော်စောက်တ္တိ.

ကု, *v.* to give medicine, assist in recovery from sickness,
ဆေးကု

ကုစား, *v.* do. ကုသပ်, do. ကုမ, do. ကုသ, do.

ကုက္ကု, *n.* a certain appendage of a flag.

ကုက္ကု, *n* a kind of tree.

ကုဋ္ဌိ, *n.* the foetus.

ကုဋီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* (1) a building ; a small building appended to a larger.

ကုဋေ, (*Pah*,) *n.* the number of ten millions.

ကုဗ္ဗာ, *n* the leprosy, ခုနာ.

ကုတ်, (1) *n.* a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်, *see* ကော်, to raise with a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်ကော်, *adv.* disobediently, wilfully, contentiously, ကမ္ဘောဇကော်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (2) to copulate, as a fowl, or any male bird; (3) to subtract, deduct, (in arithmetic,) နှုတ်; (4) to make exertion,

●be diligent, ကာကုတ် ၊ ကျိုးစား ၊ လှည့်မြဲ

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, ကုတ်ကုတ်

ကုတ်, (5) *v.* to scratch with the nails, ချုတ်.

ကုတ်မိ, or ကုတ်မိ, see ကုတ်ထိမိ.

ကုတ်မိနာ, *n.* a difficulty of breathing.

ကုတ်မ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်, *n.* a ferryman, ကုတ်.

ကုတ်ထည်, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ဇာ, *n.* a ferry-boat.

ကုတ်မိ, *n.* one who is ferried across a stream.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* affix, sign of the plural number.

ကုတ်, (2) *n.* a certain ornament for the head.

ကုတ်, (3) *n.* merchandize, wares, goods for sale. ကုတ်မ, or ကုတ်မည်,
or ကုတ်ထည်, do.

ကုတ်ထည်, *n.* a partner in trade.

ကုတ်ထည်, *n.* a merchant, trader.

ကုတ်ထည်, *v.* to traffic, trade.

ကုတ်, (4) *v.* to come to an end, be exhausted, wholly gone, ခုတ်
စင် ၊ ဆုံး.

ကုတ်ထည်, *v.* to be spent. Hence ကုတ်ထည်, *adj.* all, the whole; *adv.*
wholly, entirely, ကုတ်ထည်စင်

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* to be convex, rounded, be bent, hump-backed;

(2) *n.* rising ground (frequently written ကုတ်,) ကုတ်, ကြမ်း;

(3) the back of an animal, (seldom used alone,) ကုတ်
ထည်.

ကုတ်ထည်, *n.* dry land; see ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (4) to stoop, bow down, (see ခုတ်)

ကုတ်ထည်, *adv.* by land, ကုတ်ထည်.

ကုတ်ထည်, (from ကုတ်, to be spread out for support,) *n.* the pad of a
saddle, a Burman saddle.

ကုတ်ထည်, (from ကုတ်, to encircle,) *n.* the railing of a boat's deck
or back.

ကုတ်ထည်, (ထည်,) *n.* a kind of petticoat.

- ကောဏ်တကျွန်, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully.
- ကောဏ်ကျွန်, *adv.* do.
- ကောဏ်ကျွန်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကောဏ်စား, *v.* to pick up, or out, take from several.
- ကောဏ်တမ်း, *n.* a rule, decision, precedent, produced as authority Hence ကောဏ်, *n.* duties, custom.
- ကောဏ်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of duties, collector of post-duties.
- ကော့ဇု, (*Pah.*) *n.* a fowl, ခြံ.
- ကောဇ, *num affix*, (see Gram)
- ကောဇ, (1) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, as မပြကောဇ, do not go, or it is not right to go ကောဇ, is used with ဟွေ, and other verbal affixes, in the following manner, viz with the root repeated, as သွားကောဇဟွေသွားမည်, when it is proper, (I) will go, or (I) shall probably go.
- ကောဇသည်, *v. affix*, as ပြကောဇသည်, he may be doing, or probably is doing
- ကောဇ, (2) *v.* to be good, (by abbreviation ဇး)
- ကောဇဇြိမော, *v.* to praise, bless, (commonly applied to the praise or benediction bestowed by deity or celestial beings)—
more than ချီးမွမ်း.
- ကောဇကျိမော, *v.* do.
- ကောဇစား, *v.* to be prosperous, rise to wealth and honour,
ကြွယ်ဝ
- ကောဇမျှ, *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကုသိုလ် ၊ ကောဇသောအကျိုး.
Hence, by perversion of speech, ကောဇအကန် and မကောဇမကန်, *adj.* or *adv.* poor, worthless, of no use
- ကောဇကင်, *n.* space, vacancy, the expanse of heaven, heaven,
အာကာသ.
- ကောဇမွန်မွန်, *adv.* goodly, excellently, ကောဇမွန်.
- ကောဇာ, (*Pah.*) *n.* an epoch, သက္ကရာဇ်.
- ကောဇဟဟ, (*Pah.*) *n.* a tumultuous noise, အုတ်အုတ်ကျွတ်ကျွတ်သောအသံ.
- ကောဇ, *pron.* ခေါသ, (*Pah.*) *n.* a kautha, a measure of distance
equal to twenty ookthabahs, (ဥဿာ.)
- ကော, *v.* turn up at the edges, be concave, warp.
- ကောဇဇု, *adv.* turning up at the sides or edges.

•ကပ်, (1) *n.* paste, any viscous substance, glue ; (2) *v.* to raise out of a place, as with a lever ; (3) *v.* to be ungrateful, ကလေ့.

ကော်ဆဲ, *v.* to reproach, revile---*more severe than* ဆဲချေ.

ကော်စေ, *n.* a carpet.

ကော်ချပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence, esteem, မှီဆဲ ၊ မြတ်နိုး.

ကျိ, (1) *n.* *affix*, obj case.

ကျိ, (2) (from ကပ်ကျိ, an elder brother,) a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of friendship, and due consideration, (commonly applied to persons older than the speaker)

ကျိရှင်, *n* (1) a probationer for the priesthood , (2) a term of compellation, addressed to men, indicative of friendship and due consideration, (*commonly pron* ကျိဆင်)

ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to bite, ခဲ, to be painful, gnaw as pain, ခဲ ၊ နာကျင် , (2) to take hold (as colours on cloth, or ink on paper ,) (3) *n.* large shears used to cut metal , (4) *n.* a kind of plane or scraper, used by blacksmiths.

ကျိပ်, *v.* to hold, lay hold

ကျိပ်လုပ်, *v.* to work, လုပ်ကျိပ်. Hence ကျိပ်, *n.* a handle ; and ကျိပ်လုပ်, *n.* a work

ကျိပ်, (1) *v.* to be inclined from a straight line , to bend off, hang over. Hence ကျိပ်, *n.* the branch of a tree, ကပ် ; (2) *n.* a kind of grass , (3) *n.* a garden of culinary plants, vegetables, &c. surrounded by water, and overflowed in the rainy season, ကျိပ်.

ကျိပ်, (1) *n.* matter, material substance ; an animal body , a person.

ကျိပ်, *adv.* each, each one. ကျိပ်, do. ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, do.

ကျိပ်, *n.* a substitute, one that acts instead of another, an agent.

ကျိပ်, *v.* to appear, show a body, (applied to beings naturally invisible.)

ကျိပ်, *n.* an attendant, body-guard.

ကျိပ်, *n.* a female attendant, concubine.

အိပ်ဝတ်, *n.* the upper or principal garment of a priest of
Boodh ; *comp.* ထင်နီ.

အိပ်ဝန်, (from ဝန်, a burden ;) *n.* the foetus in the womb, ခိုဝသန္ဓေ.

အိပ်ဝန်ဆောင်, or အိပ်ဝန်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, နှုတ်ပိုင်ကြီး ၊ နှုတ်ပိုင်ရှိ ၊
ပဋိသန္ဓေစွဲ ၊ ပဋိသန္ဓေယူ

အိပ်, (2) *pers n.* one's self, i. e myself, yourself, or himself,
ငွေ

အိပ်ကြပ်, *do.* အိပ်တိုင်, *do.* အိပ်ရှင်, *do.* အိပ်ရှင်ကိုယ်, *do.*

အိပ်တော်, *pers pron.* thou, (*mas.* or *fem.* used in addressing a
superior)

အိပ်စေတယ်, *do.*

အိပ်ခင်, *adv.* consciously.

အိပ်တူ, *adv.* alone, by one's self, venturesomely, extraordi-
narily

အိပ်လှိုင်တော်, *n.* a female attendant, or concubine of a king,
မောင်မ

အိပ်ခုံကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

အိပ်, (1) *adj.* nine, marked by the figure ၉ ; (2) *v.* to rely on,
or trust in, receive as a teacher, guide, or object of wor-
ship, to worship—rather more than ဆည်းကပ်, or နှိမ့်.

အိပ်ကွပ်, *v.* to worship.

အိပ်ကွပ်, *v.* to rely or trust in.

အိပ်ခိုင်းအား, *adv.* improperly, wrongly

အိပ်ထိုးကန်ထိုး, *adv.* confusedly, intermixedly.

အိပ်, *v.* to bend down the head, stoop ; (*com.* နှုတ် and ခွတ်)

အိပ်, *v.* (1) to fall, become low, hang down. (2) to be want-
ing, omitted in writing , *act.* ချ

အိပ်, *v.* do do.

အိပ်, *n.* an abbreviation of အိပ်နီ.

အိပ်, (3) *v.* to be settled, adjusted, put in proper place, situat-
ed ; *act.* ချ.

အိပ်, *v.* do.

အိပ်, (1) *v.* to be cooked, dressed, နှိပ် ; *act.* ချက်.

အိပ်, (2) to be healed (as a sore.)

အိပ်, (3) to be accustomed, acquainted, familiarised, စေ့အိပ်.

ကျွေး, *v.* to feed in a wonted place, (as creatures in a pasture or at a trough;) to attend to habitually, be acquainted with, accustomed to, versed in, လေ။ လေ့ကျက်။ လေ့ထား။ လေ့ကျွမ်း။ ကျွင်းလည်။

ကျက်, (4) *v.* to continue without cessation or intermission, (applied to words or sound, noise, &c. but seldom used as a simple verb.)

ကျက်ကျက်, *adv.* continually, incessantly; *comp.* နေ့စဉ်ကျက်ကျက်။ စီးကျက်။

ကျင်, (5) *v.* to stretch out, expand; see ကား။

ကျခတ်ဝါး, *n.* the thorny bamboo.

ကျင်, (1) *n.* excrement

ကျင်ကြီး, *n.* fæces, ordure, ချဉ်း။ မစင်။ ဝမ်း။

ကျင်ငယ်, *n.* urine, အဝေါ။ ရေယောင်။ ယေ။

ကျင်ငယ်မိပ်, *n.* the bladder.

ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, မီး။

ကျင်, (2) *v.* to do, work, to work ore, as ရွှေကျင်သည်, to do gold, i. e. to separate gold dust from earth, (seldom used as a principal verb, but frequently as an affix.) Hence, အကွင်း, *n.* a pin, bolt, bai, whatever does up, or secures a thing, combined with other words, as ဆဲကျင်, a pin, or ornament, used to do up the hair; *comp.* ထိခါးကျင်။ ကန်လှန်ကျင်။ ထိတ်ကျင်။

ကျင်ခွက်, *n.* (see မိုက်,) a crucible, &c.

ကျင်, (3) *v.* to understand, be acquainted with, &c. (seldom used alone,) ကျင်လည်။ ကျွမ်း။

ကျင်လည်, *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed or skilled in, pass through, experience, လေထား။ လေ့ကျက်။ လေ့ကျင်။ ကျွမ်းဝင်။ ကျွမ်းကျင်; ကျင်လည်လျှင်, do.

ကျင်လှူဒါး, *v.* do. *see* ကျွမ်း။

ကျင်း, (1) *n.* a hollow place, valley, trench, dock, concavity in the ground, or in any thing, မြိုင်း, ကျင်းမြိုင်း, *n.* do.

ကျင်း, (2) *v.* to put in order, set out to advantage, arrange, array, spread out, ခင်း။

ကျင်းဝ, *v.* do. ကျင်းပြင်, *v.* do. ကျင်းဆင်း, *v.* do.

ကျင့်, *v.* to do, perform, practise, ပြု ၊ ခွ. Hence, အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, အမှုအကျင့်.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be merciful, kind, &c. (*see* ယနာ.)

ကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်အလေ့ပါ ၊ ဝါသနာပါ.

ကျင့်ထင်, *v.* to be constricted, as the bowels ; stiff, as the back, &c (commonly used adverbially)

ကျွမ် *v.* (1) to twist, ထိန် ; to braid, ဝတ်ကျွမ် , (2) *v.* to scratch into the ground, as an animal , (3) *v.* to be small, slender, dwarfish, ငယ် ၊ သေးကွ ၊ ကို.

ကျွမ်လစ်, *v.* to be nice, exact, accurate, သေချာ ၊ သေချေ ၊ သေသတိ.

ကျည်, (1) *n.* any tube closed at one end.

ကျည်တော့, *n.* do ကျည်တွန့်, do

ကျည်စေ, *n.* a bullet, or shot.

ကျည်, (2) *v.* to be loud, or long continued, as sound, ကျယ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ကျည်လောင်, *v.* do. မီးလောင်.

ကျည်, *n.* (1) a large kind of ant , (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံ.

ကျည်နာ, *v.* to be benumbed. Hence, အကျည်အဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness, အကျိတ်အဲ

ကျည်ပွဲ, *n.* a pestle.

ကျည်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *n.* an arm, လက်ကျည်, (3) a bolt, cross-bai, ကန်လန်ကျင် ၊ ကခါးကျင် , (4) *v.* to be thin, rare, (as liquid,) opposed to ဖြစ်, thick, dense ; (5) *adj* pertaining to the Kyee people

ကျည်းကျည်း, or ကကျည်းကျည်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, (applied to words of pain)

ကျည်းကွေ့, *n.* some parts of the carved work on the roof of a Kyoung.

ကျည်းသား, *n.* small sticks used in certain plays.

ကျည်း, *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded ; *act.* ချည်း.

ကျည်းမြှောင်, *v.* do. Hence, အကျည်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

ကျွတ်, *n.* a sandy, barren spot of earth.

ကျွတ်တီး, *n.* do.

ကျွတ်တီးမြင်, *n.* a barren plain.

ကျွတ်တီးခေါင်, *n.* do.

ကျတ္တကာ, *n.* a certain star, (see နက္ခတ်)

ကျန်, *v.* (1) to remain, be left, ကြွင်း; (2) *n.* a residue, balance.

ကျန်း, *v.* (1) to be well, healthy, hardy, stout, နှံ့သာ ၊ မာ.

ကျန်းခန့်, *v.* do.

ကျန်းထော, *v.* do

ကျန်း, *v.* (2) to be rough, savage.

ကျန်းကြွတ်, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech.

ကျပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of box or basket; (2) *n.* a gridiron, or any thing of the kind

ကျပ်ခင်, *n.* do. (most commonly used)

ကျပ်ချို, *n.* the soot which collects on a gridiron, and hence any kind of soot, မှင် , lamp-black

ကျတင်, or ကျပ်တိုက်, *v.* to broil, cook by broiling

ကျပ်, (3) *n.* a swelling, or indolent tumor, ကျပ်နာ; (4) *n.* a kind of evil spirit; (5) *v.* to clean out, or work upon, as the ear, or any aperture, by introducing a stick, implying some working or twisting of the thing inserted, (6) *v.* to be intermediate; *comp.* ထိုင်ကျပ် ၊ ခုတ်ကျပ်.

ကျနာ, see ကြွေ့.

ကျမ်း, *n.* (1) a floor.

ကျမ်းချို, *n.* a bug (so called, because dwelling in the crevices of floors)

ကျမ်း, *n.* (2) a religious writing or book, ကျမ်းစာ.

ကျမ်းဂံ, *n.* do.

ကျမ်းကျိပ်, or ကျမ်းဆို, *v.* to take an oath by, or upon, a religious book.

ကျမ်းကျိပ်, *v.* to administer such an oath.

ကျမ်းစာရေး, *n.* a scribe or writer of religious books.

ကျမ်း, (3) *v.* to level, make even, ဧီ; (4) *n.* a leveller, used in husbandry, ကျမ်းဆွဲ.

ကျယ်, *v.* (1) to be wide, broad, extensive; *act.* ပဲ့.

ကျယ်ကြွား, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝင်, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝိုင်, *v.* do.

ကျယ်, *v.* (2) to be loud, or long continued, as sound.

ကျံ့, *v.* (1) to besmear, rub over, anoint, ဆိမ်းကျံ့; (2) to be affable, sweet in conversation.

ကွာ, *n.* see မိုတ်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကွာကွာ, *adv.* loudly, ကျီကျီ : ကြံကြံ.

ကွာစွတ်, see ကြံစွတ်.

ကွာ, *v* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကွာတာတာ, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကွာ, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n* a piece on a gaming-board, မိုတ်.

ကွာကွာ, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကွာသစ်, *n* a leopard, or hyena, ဆစ်ဆစ်.

ကွာ, (4) *n* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building

ကျီ, (1) *n.* a granary, ကျီမ, *n* a large granary.

ကျီ, (2) *v* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ရွဲ.

ကျီကျီလှလှ, *adv* shilly

ကျီ, (1) *v* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်.

ကျီလဲ, *v* do. ကျီတဲ, *v* do.

ကျီတိတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျီတိတ်သေ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner.

Hence, ကျီတိတ်, *n* an induration ; a difficulty, ကျီတိတ်ခဲ ; ကျီတိတ်လဲ, do.

ကျီ, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance.

ကျီ, (3) *n* a kind of grass, ကျီတိတ်, *n* a kind of tree.

ကျီတိတ်, *n.* a kind of grain, နတ်ကောင်းပါး.

ကျီတိတ်, *adv.* creakingly

ကျီတိတ်, *n.* a cris, dúk.

ကျီနီ, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (one kind of ခိဉာနီ,) သဗ္ဗာဓု ပန်နီ : သဗ္ဗာဓုနီ, &c.

ကျီနီ, *v.* do. ကျီနီ, *v.* do.

ကျီနီ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence ကျီနီ, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျီနီ, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) see မိတ်, and နီ ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

- ကျိးဝတ်, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.
 ကျိးဆောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the foetus in the womb.
 ကျိး, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, စဝ်; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခန်း.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a ten, (substituted for ဆဆတ်, in numbering rational beings, as တဆိပ်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်ကျိတ်, two tens, or twenty.)
 ကျိမ်း, see ကျိန်း.
 ကျီ, (1) *n.* a granary; ကျီမ, *n.* a large ditto.
 ကျီလ, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse
 ကျီ, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, စေ့ကျင်း ။ ငွေကျင်း; (obsolete)
 ကျီစတ်, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစစ် ။ ယှဉ်ပြိုင် ။ ဖြတ်ချယ်.
 ကျီစား, *v.* do
 ကျီငှက်, *n.* see မိုက်, a crucible, &c.
 ကျီး, *n.* a crow, ကျီးကန်း, *n.* do.
 ကျီးဇာ, *n.* a raven
 ကျီးဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကျီးခြံ, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron; also a kind of tree.
 ကျီးတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ကာရာ.)
 ကျီးသေ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကျီ *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, နေ့ဝတ် ။ ညွှတ်.
 ကျီဝတ်, *n.* a kind of reed.
 ကျီ, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, မျိုး ပိန် ။ ငို; ကျီလ, do
 ကျီစား *v.* do also to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.
 ကျီ, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) see ကျိမ်း.
 ကျီ, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.
 ကျီ, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်ကျီ.
 ကျီကျီ, *adv.* rumblingly.
 ကျီ, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (act. ကျီ, ယှဉ် ။ တွဲ နှိ ။ ကျိတ်.
 ကျီ, *n.* the reed plant.
 ကျီကပ်, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.
 ကျီညောင်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

- ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to go beyond, exceed, surpass, transgress, လွန် ၊ ထာ.
 ကျွမ်း, (2) *v.* to produce melodious sound, to deliver, utter,
 express, (commonly applied to the speaking of a king
 or deity,) မြတ်ရင် ၊ ခါးကျွမ်း.
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* do ကျွမ်းရင်, *v.* do
 ကျွမ်း, (3) *v.* to make exertion, စားထုတ်
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be pulverized, reduced to powder, to be destroyed
 as a city or people, ကျွမ်းစွဲ ၊ ဇာတ်ရွက်, to be digested as food;
 to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, ဖြန့် ၊ ကျွမ်း ၊ ကျင်လည် ၊
 ကောလ
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be grieved, broken-hearted, ကွဲကျ
 ကျွမ်း, *adv.* down, as မြစ်ကျွမ်း, down the river.
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* see ကျွမ်း
 ကျွမ်း, *n.* (1) a province, district
 ကျွမ်းလတ်, *n.* circumjacent parts, suburbs, environs belonging to
 any town or village.
 ကျွမ်းမာ, *n.* do
 ကျွမ်းရွာ, *n.* do
 ကျွမ်းစား, *n.* a ruler or governor of a province
 ကျွမ်း, *n.* (2) a parrot, ကြက်ထူရွာ
 ကျွမ်းသာ, *n.* do *also*, a stick used in certain plays -
 ကျွမ်းကျွတ်, *n.* one species of parrot, ကျွမ်းကြက်ထော, *n.* another spe-
 cies, ကျွမ်းတော, *n.* another do, ကျွမ်းတောင်းခါး, *n.* another do.
 ကျွမ်းငှက်, *n.* birds in general, as ရေကျွမ်းငှက်, water-birds.
 ကျွမ်းခြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကျွမ်းစည်ထိုင်, (*prop.* စေထိုင်,) *n.* a certain post in palaces, Kyoungs, &c.
 ကျွမ်းငွေ, *n.* advantage, profit, ကျွမ်း, favour conferred, obliga-
 tion
 ကျွမ်းမုခ်, *v.* to be ungrateful.
 ကျွမ်းမုခ်, *n.* one who receives a favour.
 ကျွမ်းမုခ်, *n.* one who confers a favour, a benefactor.
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be wide apart, *opposed to* ခိတ်
 ကျွမ်း, *adv.* intensely, (applied to the heat of the sun.)
 ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to kick, shove, push off, ကန် ၊ လွန်; (2) *n.* the
 small-pox, ကျွမ်းနာ; (3) *n.* the back (of an animal,) ကြော.

- ကျောက်ကုန်း, *v.* do. (most commonly used)
 ကျောက်ကပ်, (from ကပ်, to adhere to,) *n* a kidney.
 ကျောက်, *n.* (4) a stone, rock, ကျောက်ဆတ်, to hew stone, ဆတ်.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, *n.* a stone, or rock.
 ကျောက်ချည်, *n.* alum.
 ကျောက်စစ်, *or* ကျောက်စုတ်, *n* a small stone, pebble, gravel.
 ကျောက်စိမ်း *n* an emerald.
 ကျောက်ဆူး *n.* an anchor, whether of stone or any other substance.
 ကျောက်ထိပ်, *n* a steep rock, or precipice.
 ကျောက်နီ, *n* a ruby
 ကျောက်ပင်, *n* a flat level stone or rock.
 ကျောက်ပျား, *n* do.
 ကျောက်ပြာ, *n* do.
 ကျောက်မြေ, *n.* an alabaster.
 ကျောက်ပွင့်, *n.* sea-weed.
 ကျောက်မီးသွေး, *n* sea-coal.
 ကျောက်သင်ပုန်း, *n* a slate
 ကျောက်ပခွံ, *n* the long white pompon vine, ဖခွံ.
 ကျောင်း, (1) *v* to tend, feed, take care of, (as creatures,) စောင့်
 ထိန်း Hence, ကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, headman, &c.
 ကျောင်းစား, *v* do
 ကျောင်း, (2) *n* a monastery, a building inhabited by priests of
 Boodh.
 ကျောင်းကန်, (1) do (2) *n.* rising ground, see ကုန်း
 ကျော, (1) *v* to catch in a noose or slipknot; ကျောပမ်း, do.
 ကျောကွင်း, *or* ကျောညွတ်ကွင်း, *n.* a noose of any description.
 ကျော, (2) *v* to be tamed, civilized, polished, decent in man-
 ners, to behave with propriety, be executed with taste,
 ယဉ်ကျေး ။ ပုံပါယာ
 ကျော်, (1) *v* to be the subject of public notice, be talked about,
 'acquire notoriety, fame, ဆတ်မြန်နှံ့, (2) (in composition,)
v. to shout, call out
 ကျော်စော, *v.* do. *n.* fame, ကျော်စောကြံ့.
 ကျော်ငှန်း, *v.* do
 ကျော်မြီ, *v.* do. *also* to shout, halloo, make a noise.

ကျွန်ုပ်တို့, *v.* to be a subject of public notice, *n.* fame.

နမူနာ (3) *v.* to step over, pass over, surpass, transgress, exceed, နှေးကွေးသည်။

ကျပ်, (4) *v* to fry, ကျပ်ကျပ်.

ကျွန်တသား, *adj* Tonquinese

കുട, (1) *v.* to gulp down, swallow at once, ഭു. Hence, കുടുകുട, *n.* a swallow

ആർ, (2) *v.* to gird up, as the loins, with a waist-cloth, അർ
 ഭർമ്മൻ, ചീരയാർത്തർ.

ကျိကျိ, *adv* loudly, noisily

ရီလီလီ, *adv* bubblingly, hissingly, tumultuously, in an uproar

ဆိုးငါး, (1) *v* to be plump, full, large, flourishing, ထွား ။ ငွေ

ကျိုင်းတွင်း, (*pron.* ဂျိုင်းတွင်း) *n* the am-pit, လက်ကတီး ။ ဆက်ကတီး

Hence, **ခရိုင်**, *n* a branch of a tree, smaller than **ခခေ**, and larger than **ခခေ**

နိဗ္ဗေ, (2) *n* a kind of official umbrella, carried before the owner

ကျိင်းကောင်, *n* a kind of serpent

ကျေးဇူး, (1) *v* to respect, reverence, be respectful, submissive,
(seldom used singly) ကျေးဇူး ။ ရှိသေး ။ တုံ့ဝတ်

ကျိဉ်းနို့, v. do.

ॐ, (2) *v* to be broken cross-wise, *comp.* ॐ, (*act* ॐ,) see also ॐ, and its compounds

ကျိုးလည်း, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုးကျိုး, *adv.* do ကျယ်ကျယ် ၊ ကျော့ကျော့ ၊ ခြံခြံ

ကျိုးကျိုးတုတ်, *adv.* do.

ကိစ္စပဲ, *v.* see ပဲ.

ကျိးဖဲ, see ဖဲ.

ကျိုးကျွန်, see ကကျွန်, under ကျွန်.

နိုး, *v.* to bow down, stoop; be humbled, submissive, crouching, ကပ် ငုံ့ ထွေး နိုးနိုး.

၈၆, v. do do.

၁၆, *v. affix, sign of the plural number* ; ၁၆လံ့, *do. as ၁၆လံ့ဦး*,
 their doing , ၁၆လံ့, *they did.*

စေ့, (1) *v.* to stretch out, extend.

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* intensely, (applied to words of heat,) ကြိတ်ကြိတ်.

ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* a fowl

ကြိတ်ဦးထွန်း, *n.* the time of cock-crowing in the morning

ကြိတ်ခြေတံ, *n.* the mark of a cross, or any mark resembling a fowl's foot

ကြိတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြိတ်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey

ကြိတ်ဆူး, *n.* the castor oil tree, Palma Christi

ကြိတ်ညှာနာ, *n.* a kind of disease

ကြိတ်တက်, *n.* a kind of vine, *adv.* distinctly, (applied to words of seeing and hearing)

ကြိတ်တောင့်တင်း, *n.* the hair tied stiff, like a bunch of feathers.

ကြိတ်သျှာတုနီ, *n.* a paper flag, in shape of a fowl's tongue

ကြိတ်သဉ်, *n.* a fowl-merchant

ကြိတ်တက်ရည်, *n.* serum

ကြိတ်တူရူး, or ကြိတ်တူရူး, *n.* a parrot, ကျေးသား

ကြိတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြိတ်မအုပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြိတ်မောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြိတ်ရှိုး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြိတ်ရှိုး, *n.* a kind of tree

ကြိတ်ရှိုးထိုး, *n.* a kind of magical writing

ကြိတ်ခေ, *n.* character, reputation, credit, အသေ

ကြိတ်တင်း, *n.* a kind of tree

ကြိတ်သီး, *n.* (a contraction of ကြိတ်ဆည်သီး,) a fowl's neck.

ကြိတ်သီးတ, *v.* to be a subject of horripilation, to have the fine hairs of the skin erected through sudden cold, or a strong emotion of the mind, similar in appearance to the erection of feathers on a fowl's neck, when opposed to an antagonist, အမူးတ ၊ အမူးညှင်းတ

ကြိတ်သီးမူးညှင်းတ, *v.* do.

ကြိတ်သွန်, *n.* the onion plant or root.

ကြိတ်သွေး, (1) *n.* deep red, crimson colour, (the colour of fowls' blood)

ကြိတ်ဟင်းခါး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြင်, *v.* (1) to feel pain, နာ၊ နာကျင် ; (2) to be distressed in mind, be moved with compassion, သနား ; (3) to love, esteem, have affection for, ခင်၊ ချစ်.

ကြင်နာ, *v.* do do. do.

ကြင်နွယ်, *n* the lower extremity of the mustaches.

ကြင်, *v* to do, to perform.

ကြွန်းတိုင်, *n* a certain post in a palace.

ကြွေ, *n* a kind of tree

ကြည်, *v.* to be familiar with, &c. see ကျင်ထည်

ကြည်, *v.* to be clear, pure, bright, (as water or colour,) to be sincere, cordial, well-disposed towards.

ကြည်လင်, *v.* do. do.

ကြည်ညို, *v* to be sincere, kind, benevolent, cordial, &c. သန့်.

ကြည်ခူး, *v* do ကြည်မြို, *v* do ကြည်မြို, *v.* do

ကြည့်, (1) *v* to press, crush, grind down, ကြိတ်, (2) to make a grinding sound or roar, as an elephant, or the earth when convulsed, (3) *n.* dry land, ကန်၊ ကုန်း.

ကြဉ်း, (1) *v* to reject, refuse, avoid, shun, ဝယ်၊ ဝဲ၊ နှိပ်၊ မြှီ၊ ရှားရှောင်, (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, take upon, undertake, (seldom used singly,) (3) see ကုန်း

ကြဉ်းဆောင်, *v* do. ဆောင်ကြဉ်း.

ကြည့်, *v* to look, behold, look at, ချ

ကြတ်, *v* to darken, grow dark, as the heavenly luminaries, to be eclipsed, (frequently pronounced ကြပ်.)

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of colour)

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *v* to bind, tie tight.

ကြိတ်, (from ကြိတ်, *Pah.*) *n.* a sign, mark, criterion, ဆွတ်၊ ဆွတ်ကော.

ကြိတ်, *v.* to delay, be procrastinated, ကြော.

ကြပ်, (1) *v* to preside over, superintend, ဆုပ် Hence, ဆကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer, a chief of ten.

ကြပ်, (2) to afford assistance, protection, စော၊ ထိန်း.

ကြပ်မ, *v* do. do.

ကြပ်, (3) *v.* to be close, tight, secure, ကပ်၊ မြိတ်၊ ခိုင်၊ ကပ်း ; (4) to make tight, bind, tie hard, secure, ကြပ်မည်း ; (5) to be strict, severe, ကြပ်မည်း.

കൂടാ, *v.* do. do

കൂടുകൂട, (1) *adv.* intensely, (applied to heat,) (2) firmly, strictly, tightly.

കൂടുകൂട, *n* a bag or ball for fomentation.

കൂടുകൂട, *v.* to use do

കൂടുകൂട, (*a corruption of* കൂടുകൂട,) *n* nature, ധർമ്മം

കൂടുകൂട, (from കൂട, *Pah.*) *n* evil destiny, unpropitious influence of former deeds

കൂടുകൂട, *v* to be rough, coarse, uneven, to be unpolished, rude, harsh, severe, abusive, to be frightful, terrific.

കൂടുകൂട, *v* do

കൂടുകൂട, or കൂടുകൂട, *v* do.

കൂടുകൂട, (1) *n.* a star, (*comp* കൂടുകൂട and കൂടുകൂട)

കൂടുകൂട, *adv.* provokingly, quarrelsomely

കൂടുകൂട, (2) *v* to be broad, wide, extensive

കൂടുകൂട, *v.* do കൂടുകൂട, *v* do കൂടുകൂട, *v* do കൂടുകൂട, *v.* do

കൂടുകൂട, (1) *v* to spread over, besmeat, anoint, പൂ, പൂ

കൂടുകൂട, (2) *v* to think, consider, meditate upon, design, intend, aim at, പൂ = കൂടുകൂട = പൂ = പൂ

കൂടുകൂട, (*pron* കൂടുകൂട,) *v* do do

കൂടുകൂട, (3) *n* the sugar-cane

കൂടുകൂട, *adv* noisily, കൂടുകൂട

കൂടുകൂട, *n* a kind of tree

കൂടുകൂട, *n* a kind of vine

കൂടുകൂട, (1) *v.* to be firm, resolute, persevering, പൂ = പൂ ; (2) *n.* a rhinoceros.

കൂടുകൂട, (1) *v* to be distant in time, whether past or future, കൂടുകൂട

കൂടുകൂട, *v.* do.

കൂടുകൂട, *adv* continually, permanently.

കൂടുകൂട, (2) *n* a water-lily, plant, or flower, or any similarly shaped flower

കൂടുകൂട, കൂടുകൂട, കൂടുകൂട, and കൂടുകൂട, five principal varieties of the water-lily.

കൂടുകൂട, or കൂടുകൂട, or കൂടുകൂട, *n.* one kind of water-lily.

ကြာခေါင်းလောင်း, ကြာနုနု, ကြာသိမ်, *n* other varieties of the lily
 ကြာနွယ်, *n* the obliquely projecting roots of the ဝေဇာ lily.
 ကြာနူးတောင်း, *n* the honey-combed pericarp of a lily
 ကြာသွတ်ခို, *n* a kind of jug or pot, with an open mouth, in
 which offerings of lilies, &c are made, ဧကောင်းခို, also
 some part of the spine of a pagoda

ကြာခံ and ကြာသို့, *n*. other parts of the spine of a pagoda
 ကြာသပတေး, *n*. the planet Jupiter, the fifth day of the week,
 Thursday

ကြား, (1) *v* to hear, receive information, နားမြင်ကြား, (2) to in-
 form, give information, ဌာ

ကြားမြင်း, *v* to dislike to hear

ကြား, (3) *v* to be apart, separate, ကွာ, (*act* ခွာ) Hence ကကြား,
n a crack, opening, an interstice, intermediate space, a
 lane, pathway, စပ်ကြား

ကြိတ်, (1) *v* to press, crush down, bruise, ကြိတ်, to squeeze,
 rub, grind as in a mill or mortar, နယ် ဝှတ်, to grind, as
 with the double teeth, ကြိတ်, to mix together, နယ်
 ချော

ကြိတ်ဆုံ, *n* a mill, used to husk grain

ကြိတ်, (2) *n* large shears, used to cut metal with, ကြိတ်.

ကြိတ်နု, *n* a kind of plant

ကြိတ်, (1) *v* to meet with, find, ကြိတ် ကြိတ် ဆုံ, ဌာ, (2) *n* the
 ratan vine

ကြိတ်လုံး, *n* a ratan branch or twig; any rod, limber stick.

ကြိတ်ဆိုခြင်း, *n* the act of swearing, or making oath.

ကြိတ်မတ်, (from ကကြိတ်မတ်,) *adv* repeatedly, frequently

ကြိတ်, (1) *v* to be terrified, daunted by threats, ကြောက်လန့်;
 (*act* ခိုင်း) (2) *v* to boast, make a display of authority,
 threaten, daunt, ကြိတ်

ကြိတ်, *v* to boast, threaten, &c

ကြိတ်မောင်း, *v* do ကြိတ်ဝါး, *v* do.

ကြိတ်, see ကိတ်ယာ

ကြိတ်, *v* to be great.

ကြိတ်မြင်း, *v* do.

ကြိ, (1) *v.* to rub off, as the skin—less than ဝှ်း, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, black, မည်း, (3) *n* a kind of tree, (4) *n* a round box with an oval cover.

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv* prefix to words of sound

ကြို, *v* to meet with, find, ကြိပ် ကြိတ် ဆုံ ဘား လေ့.

ကြွ, *v.* to boast, make a display, show authority, daunt, threaten, (*comp* ကြွမ်း, and ခြွင်း)

ကြွေ, *v* do do ကြွေဝါ, *v* do

ကြူ, *v* to emit a pleasant odour, မှေ့

ကြွေ, *v* to be exceeded, passed by, see လွန်

ကြေး, (1) *v* to be dirty, filthy, (commonly used in composition with ဟစ်, as ဟစ်ကြေးသည်) Hence ကကြေး, *n* dirt, filth, အညစ်, also ကကြေးအညစ်, and အငှပ်ကကြေး, and ကကြေးအညှော်, do

ကြေး, (2) *n* lead, metal, money, property, (frequently *pron* ကျည်း)

ကြေးစား, *n* a common harlot, ဝိဇ္ဇာ

ကြေးမြူ, *n* pewter, tin.

ကြေးဝါ, *n* brass

ကြေးနီ, *n* copper

ကြေးဝတ်, *n* lead, ခဲ.

ကြေးခွက်, *n* a small brass drum or gong, several of which are fixed in a circle, and played on by a person standing in the middle

ကြေးခွက်, *n* do. *comp.* ဝတ်

ကြေးခွက်, or ကြေးခွက်, *n* the whole instrument, a collection of small brass gongs, fixed in a circle, &c *comp* ဝတ်ခွက်

ကြေးခွက်, *n* a mirror of polished metal, a mirror of any kind

ကြေးမြိုင်, *n* do.

ကြေးငွေ, *n.* money, ငွေကြေး

ကြေးကျွန်, *n* a slave, subject.

ကြေးထိုက်, *v* to be valuable

ကြေးမဲ့, *v* to be poor, indigent, ဆင်းရဲ.

ကြေးချာ, *v* to be rich.

ကြဲ, *v.* to scatter, throw about, မြှံ မြဲ; to sow, as seed, စိုက်ကြဲ; to give away, စွန့်ကြဲ.

- ကြာ, (1) *v* to make by tying, binding, twisting, &c. တွတ်; to be tight, hard, ခပ်, တင်း
- ကြာရော, *adv* evenly, neatly
- ကြာ, (2) *v* to repeat an action, do again, ထပ်.
- ကြာ, (3) *n* the back, ကျောက်ကုန်း.
- ကြာကုန်း, *n* do.
- ကြာက်, (1) *v* to kick, ကန်, (see ကျောက်)
- ကြာက်, (2) *v* to fear, be afraid, ရှိ, ထိတ်သန့်; (*act* ချောက်)
- ကြာက်ဆွတ်, *v* do ကြာက်ဆွတ်ပါ, *v* do. ကြာက်မတ်, *v*. do.
- ကြာက်ဖွတ်, (1) *adj* fearful, frightful, (2) *adv*. wonderful, extraordinary.
- ကြာက်လန်, *v* to be timorous, fearful, apprehensive of some danger, timid
- ကြာင်း, (1) to be dark in some parts, and red or yellow in others
- ကြာင်း, (2) *n* a cat
- ကြာင်းဥချည်, *n*. a kind of cat
- ကြာင်းကြာင်း, or ထကြာင်းကြာင်း, *adv* steadfastly, intently.
- ကြာင်းကမ္ပိုး, *n* the musk-cat, ဥချည်
- ကြာင်းလိပ်, *n* a pyramid with a winding staircase in the centre.
- ကြာင်းဦး, *n* a kind of basket
- ကြာင်းဝန်း, *n* a kind of tree
- ကြာင်းမြီးကူ, *n* a kind of tree
- ကြာင်းကျာ, *n* a kind of tree
- ကြာင်း, (1) *v* to make, or draw a line, သား, to draw out. Hence ကကြာင်း, *n* a line, any thing drawn out in a line, a furrow, rivulet, road, &c
- ကြာင်းငင်, *v* do
- ကြာင်းထ, *n* business, affair, &c. ကကြာင်း, ကြာင်းရာ, ကချင်းရာ.
- ကြာင်းရာ, *n*. do
- ကြာင်း, (2) *num* affix, (see Gram)
- ကြာင်း, (3) *n*. a reason, cause, reason why, as ပြုရမည်ကြာင်းလို့မသိ, why I should do it, I know not.
- ကြာင်း, (by contraction ငင်း,) *noun* affix, because of, on account of.

•ကြာင်ကြ, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, စိုးရိမ်.

•ကြာကျည်, *adv* inadequately, insufficiently, without what is requisite

•ကြာကြမ်း, *v.* to be rough, rude.

ကြ, (1) *v* to boil to a pulp, to melt, as ore or metal, (2) *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, ချီခွားကြိုဆို; to anticipate, whether in act or thought.

ကြဆို, *v* to go to meet, advance towards, anticipate. ကြဲ, *do.* ကြဆီ, *do.* ဆီကြ, *do.* Hence ကကြီ, or ကကြို, *n.* the day before worship-day, အိတ်နေ

ကြိ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြိမ် ကြိမ် ဆုံ ဘား ထွေ, (2) *v.* to like, love, as an object of enjoyment, not implying a regard for, ခင် ခင်, (*comp.* ချစ်)

ကြိ, *v* to emit a pleasant odour, ကြိမှေးမှေး ထွေ

ကြိပ်, *v* *do* ကြိပ်နီ, *do.* ကြိပ်ရှား, *do.*

ကြိ, (1) *v* to endeavour, make exertion, be diligent, labourous, ကားထုတ် ကုတ္တရ

ကြိစား, *v.* *do.* ကြိထုတ်, *do*

ကြိပ်နီ, *v.* *do.*

ကြိထုတ်, *v.* *do.*

ကြိ, (2) *n* thread doubled and twisted, a string, cord, rope; (*comp* ချစ်)

ကြိလွန်, *n.* *do*

ကြိကြ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကြိကြ, *adv.* diversely, unlike, some of one kind, and some of another

ကြိကြိကြိ, *adj.* hastily.

ကြိဆွဲ, *n* a kind of game of chance.

ကြိ, (1) *n* a hiccup.

ကြိဆို, *v* to hiccup.

ကြိ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွ, (1) *v.* to be with, (used only in composition with ကွ;) see ကွကွ Hence ကကွ, and ကကွ, *adj* or *adv.* together with;

ကကွ, ကကွကကွ, ကကွကကွ, ကကွကကွ, *do.*

ကွဆိုထုတ်, *v.* to geld, castrate.

- ကု, (2) *v* to be low in stature, stunted, dwarfish, နိမ့် ဝု
- ကွတ်, (1) *v* to make a circle, inclose in a circle, or other compartments, mark out, limit, fix bounds, ကန့်ကွတ် Hence
 ဆကွတ်, *n.* a spot, place; (2) *v.* to be spotted, ပြောင် ခန်း.
- ကွင်း, (1) *num affix*, (see Gram)
- ကွင်း, (2) *v.* to encircle, pass round, perform circuitously, ဝိုက်
 ဝိုင်း, ကွ.
- ကွင်းဝ, *v.* do Hence ဆကွင်း, *n* a circle, ring, &c
- ကွင်း, (3) *v* to be separate, apart, detached, free from, distant, ကွာ ကွေး ဝေး.
- ကွင်း, (4) *n* a heath, covered with water in the rainy season.
 ကွင်းမြင်, *n* do.
- ကွန်, *n* a casting net
- ကွန်ဝတ်, or ကွန်ခွတ်, *n* net-work
- ကွန်း, *n* (1) a place of royal refreshment, a temporary palace,
 ကွန်းထောင် ထန်း; (2) a kind of building erected to a Nat,
 နတ်စင်.
- ကွန်းတိုင်, or ကွန်းစင်တိုင်, *n* a kind of post in kyoungs, halls of justice, and palaces
- ကွန်းဓား, *n* a koonzah, a measure of capacity equal to a salay,
 (ခလယ်,) about one pint
- ကွန်, *v* (1) to enjoy one's self, be cheerful, happy, မြူး နှစ်.
- ကွန်, *v* (2) to be contracted, shrink, &c see ကျ
- ကွပ်, *v* (1) to bind, as the rim of a wheel, or a basket, in order to secure the parts; to make fast, firm, secure, by tying, binding, &c ကြော့, (2) to chastise, discipline, punish, ဆွဲ; (3) to geld, castrate, ဆင်း ဆွဲ ဆည်းတတ် ပြေးစေ
 လို, (4) to execute, put to death, ဆတ်
- ကွပ်ဆင်း, *v.* to geld, castrate.
- ကွပ်မျက်, *v.* to put to death.
- ကွပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to discipline.
- ကွမ်း, *n.* the beetel leaf, or vine.
- ကွမ်းခွတ်, *n.* the beetel leaf.
- ကွမ်းပန်း, *n.* do.
- ကွမ်းသီး, *n.* the beetel-nut tree, or fruit.

ကွင်းဗွတ်, *n.* an instrument to cut beetel-nut.

ကွင်းဗတ်, *n.* chewed beetel.

ကွင်းသွေး, *n.* beetel-spittle

ကွင်းတိုး, *n.* a justice fee, present to buy beetel with, ကျားကွင်းချီး.

ကွင်းဆင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွယ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ဖွတ် ၊ ဖွတ် ၊ ဖြို ၊ ဆေး ; (2) to disappear, conceal one's self, or be concealed, ဝန်း, (3) *pers n* you, (*mas* and *fem* used by men to equals or inferiors.)

ကွတ်တို့, *pers n plur* ye, or you ; (by corruption, ကွတ်ခို, and again, ကခို)

ကွတ်, (4) *v* see ကွတ်ကွတ်, to worship, &c.

ကွတ်တိုး, *v* do

ကွဲ, *v* to become separate, implying a previous union ; to go apart, *act* ခွဲ.

ကွဲ, *v* to be separated, apart, distant, free from, ကွင်း ဆေး.

ကွဲ, *v* to be curved, drawn together at the ends.

ကွဲ *v* to move round, be circuitous, curved, serpentine, ကွင်း, ခိုက်, ခိုင်း. Hence ကွေ့, *n.* a cuive, bend, corner, bay, lane, road, ဆေးဆင် ၊ ကွေ့

ကွဲ, *v* (1) to be divided in the midst, be broken, or severed lengthways, be split, *comp* ကွဲ, (*act.* ခွဲ)

ကွဲ, *v* do

ကွဲ, (2) *v* to be various, diverse, ဖြား, ကွဲ

ကွေ့, *v* do.

ကွေ့, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ကွဲ

ကွေ့, *v.* to arise, to proceed, (whether going or coming)

ကွေ့ကွေ့, *adv an intensive*, bubblingly, as water

ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့, do.

ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to be a part, not the whole ; (2) *n* a residue, remnant, ကွေ့

ကွေ့, (1) *v* to be released, freed from, cleared, emancipated, ကွေ့ ; to be entire, complete without remainder or exception, (used adverbially, or with a continuative affix, as ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့သွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့သွေ့, the whole tree bears)

ကွေ့, (2) *n.* a land-leech.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the fifth generation from one's self

ကျွတ်, (4) *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, မြင်းပျံ.

ကျွန်, (1) *v.* to be feigned, have a false appearance. Hence အကျွန်, *n.* a feint, feigned appearance, (commonly constructed with simple participles, as ဆေးကျွန်ပြီဆို, he feigns himself to be dead)

ကျွန်, (2) *n.* a subject or slave, one under authority; (3) a slave proper, one who has no property, and is not redeemable or transferable, but at the pleasure of his master, ပေါင်ဆေး; (4) one who is bound to service by a specified debt, the payment of which is the only requisite to his liberation, ပေါင်ရှင်, (5) a hired servant, ပေါင်သွင် ၊ အခစား.

ကျွန်တော်, (1) *n.* a king's subject, (2) *pers. n. I, mas.* (used in addressing a superior.) *Fem.* ကျွန်တော်မ

ကျွန်မ, (1) *n.* a female slave or servant, (2) *pers. n. I, fem.* (used in addressing a superior,) ကျွန်တော်မ, (by abbreviation, ကျမ)

ကျွန်ရွာ, *n.* a slave-village, or village subject to a (စားကျေး) governor.

ကျွန်ဆီးတော်, *n.* (from ဆီး, to be distinct,) *n.* a slave of a pagoda, တုရားကျွန်

ကျွန်ခွပ်, *pers. n. I, mas. and fem.* (used in addressing an equal, commonly *pron. ကျွန်ခွပ်*, or *ကျွပ်*)

ကျွန်း, (1) *n.* an island (N. B. There are four grand islands, encompassing Myenmo mount; on the north ဥတ္တရကျွန်း; on the east ပုပ္ဖဝိဇယကျွန်း, on the south အပ္ပမာဒကျွန်း, and on the west အာရဏိယာနိကျွန်း, each of which is surrounded by five hundred small islands)

ကျွန်း, (2) *n.* a garden, see ကျင်း

ကျွန်း, (3) *n.* the teak tree.

ကျွန်းပျို, ကျွန်းမ, ကျွန်းကောင်းစွယ်, varieties of the teak tree.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to be burnt up, consumed by fire; (2) *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed in, skilled, ကျွင်သည့် ၊ လေ့လာ, (3) *v.* to be old.

ကျွမ်းကျင်, *v.* to be acquainted with, skilled in, &c.

ကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* do. Hence အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance ; အသိအကျွမ်း, *n.* a state of acquaintance, and အကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* to be acquainted with.

ကျယ်, *adj.* plentiful, rich, abundant.

ကျယ်ဝ, *adv.* do.

ကျယ်ကျယ်, *adv.* noisily, loudly.

ကျံ, (1) *v.* to sink into, or through, (but not applied to water,)

နစ်ဝင်, (2) *n.* to go beyond bounds, transgress, ကျူးလွန်.

ကျွေး, (1) *v.* to call out, cry out, halloo, shout, (used only in composition,) အော်ဟစ်.

ကျွေးကျော်, *v.* do.

ကျွေးမြီ, *v.* do

ကျွေး, (2) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, မွေး ; (3) *n.* a debt, ဇွီ ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျွဲ, *n.* a buffalo.

ကျွဲကော, *n.* the pumplenos, a species of lemon.

ကျွဲရက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကျွဲနွားခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to arise, နှေ့, to proceed, whether going or coming, (respectful)

ကြ, *v.* to raise, (in a heap,) swell, or plump up, နှံ့, နှံ့, နှံ့.

ကြက်, *n.* a rat, or mouse.

ကြက်ကယ်လောင်း, *n.* a mouse, ကြက်စုတ်, *n.* do.

ကြက်ကယျံ, ကြက်နက်, ကြက်ဝမ်းမြူ, varieties of the rat.

ကြက်ရှောက်, *n.* certain cross-timbers in a house or boat, (so called, because a rat can pass and repass thereon.)

ကြင်း, *v.* to remain, be left, ကျန်. Hence အကြင်း, *n.* a remainder, အကျန်

ကြိတ်, *v.* (1) to be brittle, short, crusty, (2) *v.* to be irritable, snappish, ဆတ်.

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* suddenly, violently.

ကြွယ်, *v.* (1) to be abundant, plentiful, to possess much, be opulent, wealthy, ဝမ်းပေါ်မူးလုံခြုံခြေ.

ကြွယ်ဝ, *v.* do.

ကြယ်, (2) *see* ကြံ, and under.

ကြယ်လှ, *n.* a kind of cotton.

ကြား, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါးထောင်ထား, ပစ္စား.

ကြဲ, (1) *v.* to fall off, as leaves from a tree, *act* ခွဲ; (2) *n.* a kind of shell-fish, the shell itself, a cowry.

ကြဲလား, *v.* to play with cowries, to play at back-gammon, or any game of chance.

ကြွေလုံ, *n.* a glazed dish

ခ.

The second consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of gutturals.

ခ, *v.* to pay respect, wait upon, pay court to, be obsequious, submissive, endeavour to conciliate.

ခေး, *v.* do ခညောင်း, *v.* do.

ခေ, *v.* do ခညွတ်, *v.* do

ခရင်း, *v.* do ခဝတ်, *v.* do.

ခရောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree

ခက်, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ကတ်, ကျိတ်, ခဲ; to be harsh, austere, severe, ခက်ထန်, ကြမ်းတမ်း.

ခက်ထန်, *v.* to be harsh, austere.

ခက်ထင်ရှား, *adv.* harshly, &c.

ခက်, (2) *v.* to tie, bind, in a transverse, oblique manner, as rattan round a jar

ခက်ခင်း, *n.* a folk of any kind or size, (*pron.* ခရင်း)

ခက်ခင်းရ, *n.* do

ခခ, (from ခါး, to be bitter,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly bitter, bitterish.

ခင်, (1) *v.* to like, love, esteem, treat with fondness, ကြိုက်, ချစ်, မင်.

ခင်မင်, *v.* do. (most common)

ခင်မင်, *v.* do

ခင်, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, before, as မေးခင် ဆွားသင့်, he goes before he eats, or has eaten ခင် sometimes takes the noun affixes after it, as မေးခင်ခင်, before eating. The sense is the same.

ခေ, (3) *v affix of tense*, prior past, or prior future, according to the connection, as သွားခေပြီ, he had gone, and သွားခေမည်, he will go, (that is, before some other thing happens, which is alluded to)

ခေကြီး, (from ဆခေ, and ကြီး,) *n* an initiated priest of Boোধ, ငန့်ကြီး ၊ ဝညွင်း ၊ ခုဆန်း.

ခေထရင်, *n*. a kind of roof or covering, concave at the edges, used chiefly in boats of state.

ခေပုတ်, (1) *n* a kind of owl, နိက္ခဝ် , (2) *n* a kind of creeping plant

ခေပွန်း, (1) *n* a correlative in marriage, whether husband or wife, a spouse, မိမိဆောင်ဘက် , (2) a friend, မိတ်ခေပွန်း

ခေဘွား, (from ဆခေ, and ဘုရား,) *n* sir, or madam, *a term of compellation*, (used by men to persons rather superior, whether male or female)

ခင်း, (1) *v* to spread out, lay out in order, arrange, array, မြှ , ကျင်းပြင်.

ခင်းဝ, *v*. do.

ခင်းထလျှော်, *v* do.

ခင်းနှီး, *n*. any thing spread out to lay something upon Hence
ခင်း, *n*. any thing spread out, laid out in order, a garden, a bed, &c

ခင်း, (2) *num auxiliary*, applied to things spread out.

ခေ, (*Pah*,) *n*. (1) a certain measure of time , (2) an instant, moment , (3) *adv*. for a moment.

ခေမတ္တ, *n* an instant, moment ခေထမြှော်, do

ခေ, (from ခေ, to divide, *Pah*,) *n*. a section, division, distinct part, ခေခင်းအခွား.

ခေ, (1) *v* to strike against, knock, hit, to knock on, fasten on ; to stamp, impress. Hence, (2) to decide the quality of uncoined money.

ခေတင်, *n*. an oar

ခေ, (3) *v*. to put into, as an article into a larger mass, to improve or complete it.

ခေတီ, *n*. a kind of tree.

ခထင်, *n* a cot or couch, bedstead of the common kind, ဗတီဒ.

ခတတိ, *n* a kind of tree.

ခတ္တ, *n* a kind of land-lily.

ခထောက်, *n* a kind of plant.

ခထောက်ကြီး, *n* a large species of do. *Pontederia dilatata*,
(Symms)

ခနဲ, *v* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock, မြင်ရယ်.

ခန္တိ, *n* see ပါရမီ.

ခနောင်, see ခုထောက်.

ခနောင်း, *n.* a whirlpool, ဝဲ

ခနဲခနဲ, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly, as an old building ;
(2) *v* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock.

ခနဲ, *n* a swinging dipper, used to raise water with

ခန္ဓာ, (*Pah*, a collection, အပေါင်းအရပ်) *n* a living animal body,
which, according to the learned, is composed of five
parts, viz ခုဝတ္ထု, materiality, ဝေဒနက္ခန္ဓာ, sensation, သဗ္ဗာန
က္ခန္ဓာ, perception, သင်္ခါရက္ခန္ဓာ, will, ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, intellect

ခနဲ, (1) *v* to be dried up, exhausted, come to an end, be
quite gone, ချောက် ကုန် ဆုံး, (2) *an astological term*, ကျိန်.

ခန့်, (1) *v* to estimate, compute quantity or extent mentally,
not precisely by measure, to guess at, judge of, ချင် ဆ
ရင်း

ခန့်တွက်, *v* to estimate, enumerate, reckon, ရေတွက်

ခန့်တွေး, *v.* to consider upon, တွေးထား Hence ခခန့်, *n.* an esti-
mate, measurement, extent, limit, အထိန်းအရှည် အခန့်အတာ
အခန့်အရှည်.

ခန့်, (2) *n* a business, affair, အခင်း.

ခန့်ထော်, or ခန့်သင်, *v* to suit, be suitable, convenient.

ခန့်, (3) *v.* to be about so much, (affixed to words of time or
quantity, as တနှစ်ခန့်, about one year,) အလောက် ; အခန့်အမျှ, do.

ခန့်, (4) *v.* to fear, respect, reverence, ရိုသေ လေးမြတ်.

ခန့်ညား, *v* do.

ခန့်ထား, *v.* do

ခန့်, (5) *v.* to appoint to a work or office, commission, ရှင်း.

ခန့်ထား, *v.* do.

- ခန့်မံ, *v.* to order, direct, appoint, commission, ခန့်မံ, ခန့်မံ.
 ခန့်, (6) *v.* to be hard, firm, strong; see ခန့်.
 ခဏ်, *adv* all, အစား.
 ခဏ်, *adv* do.
 ခဏ်တီး, *n* a kind of tree.
 ခဏ်, (1) *v* to dip up, take out of, draw, (as water from a well.)
 ခဏ်တီး, *v* do.
 ခဏ်, (2) *v* to go through, to pass from one thing to another,
 တွင်သွင်းခဏ်, ကူးခဏ်
 ခဏ်, (3) *adv* rather, (prefixed to reduplicated verbal roots, as
 ခဏ်ဆိုးဆိုး, rather bad, in certain connections, used with a
 single root)
 ခဏ်ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv* partly wet, and partly dry.
 ခဏ်ချောင်း, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ခဏ်ပြာ, *n.* brass, ကြေးဝါး
 ခဏ်ဆီတီး, *adv* silently; on bad terms, quarrelsomely.
 ခဏ်ဆီတီး, *adv* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ, အားလုံး.
 ခဏ်စုံ, *adv* do. ခဏ်စုံလုံး, do.
 ခဏ်ဆီတီးစုံ, *adv.* do.
 ခဏ်, *n* a son's wife's father, or a daughter's husband's father.
 ခဏ်တီး, *n* a father, အဖ
 ခဏ်တီးလူလင်, *n* husband and wife, (poetic)
 ခဏ်, *n* a son's wife's mother, or a daughter's husband's mother.
 ခဏ်, *v.* to build, construct, make; (obsolete.)
 ခဏ်, *n* a present made to a sick person, with the idea that it
 will facilitate his recovery.
 ခဏ်တီး, *n* a large hat.
 ခဏ်, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly, သနားသနား.
 ခဏ်မ, *n.* a wife's younger sister; a younger brother's wife.
 ခဏ်, *n.* the egg-fruit tree.
 ခဏ်လူ, *n.* a kind of disease, the pulmonary consumption.
 ခဏ်, see ထင်, or ခဏ်.
 ခဏ်, (1) *n.* a kind of wind-instrument, a trumpet, (2) *n.* a kind
 of plant; (3) *adv.* entirely, wholly.

ခရီး, *n.* a way, whether by land or water, လမ်း.

ခရီးဦးကြိုဆို, *v.* to go forth to meet.

ခရီးသည်, *n.* a traveller

ခရု, *n.* a univalvular shell-fish, (*comp.* လောကီသွား)

ခရုဆင်း, (1) *n.* one species of do. a conch ; (2) *n.* a kind of scrofulous disease, a species of leprosy ; (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခရုလတ်, *n.* a curlew.

ခရု, *n.* a kind of plant

ခရိုင်, (1) *n.* a central point or part, on which several other parts depend, အချား , (2) *n.* the ring which holds the spokes of an umbrella, and moves on the handle , (3) *n.* a priest's water dipper, ခရုစစ်, commonly called ခရုခရိုင် ; (4) *n.* the single jurisdiction of a government extended over several parts, and hence all the parts collectively under one jurisdiction , a province, state, kingdom.

လောသီ, (*Hind*) *n.* a lascar

ခလုတ်, *n.* a stump, any thing projecting.

လဲ, (from လဲ and လဲ) *n.* a turn, change, အပြောင်း.

လောလတ်, *n.* a wooden bell, such as is hung on the necks of cattle.

ခလုခို, *n.* a washerman's shed

ခလုသည်, *n.* a washerman ; in poetry, လောလတ်.

ခလဲ, *n.* a kind of vine

ခံ, (1) *v.* to receive, take, ခံယူ ခံယူ ; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, endure, as pleasure, pain, labour, service, civil or military , (3) *v.* to keep, hold, as a feast ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံစား, *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, &c.

ခံနိုင်, *v.* to be capable of enduring, be able.

ခံဝန်, (*an inversion of ဝန်ခံ*) (1) *v.* to enter into an engagement, be security for, အာမခံ ; (2) *n.* a security, bail, အာမခံ ဝန်ခံ.

ခံဝန်, *v.* to enter into an engagement, to be security for, to pawn, pledge.

မံထွင်း, *n.* the mouth, မံထွင်း ၊ ဟေဝ်.

မံ, (1) *v.* to be durable, firm, strong, well in health ; persevering, မံ ၊ ခါ.

မံ, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, မံ ၊ ခါ.

မံ, (1) *v.* to shake, shake off or out ; to evade, refuse.

မံထွင်း, *v.* do.

မံ, (2) *n.* a partridge.

မံမံ, *adv.* repeatedly, မံမံ.

မံ, *adv.* do.

မံခွံ, *n.* a kind of ant.

မံ, *n.* a kind of cloth, thinner than မံ.

မံ, (1) *v.* to be bitter ; (2) *n.* the loins, waist, small of the back.

မံခွံ, *n.* the loins, waist.

မံခွံ, *n.* a waistband, girdle. မံခွံ, *n.* do.

မံခွံ, *n.* do any thing bound round the waist.

မံခွံ, *v.* to gallop.

မံထွင်း, *n.* the hip.

မံထွင်း, *n.* a band, girdle, or any thing like a girdle, encompassing the waist or middle of a person or thing.

မံထွင်း, *n.* do.

မံထွင်း, *n.* a part of the waist-cloth done up in a bunch before.

မံထွင်း, *n.* a fold in the waist-cloth used as a pocket.

မံထွင်း, *v.* to gird up the loins in Burman fashion, မံထွင်း ၊ မံထွင်း.

မံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to any thing which does not admit of a particular description, as မံထွင်း, two keys ; (see Gram)

မံ, (2) *v.* to support, prop, wedge up.

မံ, (3) *v.* to eke out, supply deficiencies.

မံ, (4) *v.* to bear anger without expressing it.

မံ, *v.* to support, prop, wedge up ; to eke out, supply deficiencies ; to suppress anger without expressing it.

Hence မံ, *n.* a wedge, quoin, prop ; a cushion, မံ ; whatever affords support, whether a thing or person ; suppressed anger or malice, မံ ၊ မံ.

ခု, (5) *adv.* now, *an abbreviation of* ယခု, *which see.*

ခုတ်, (1) *v.* to chop, hew ; (2) *v.* to beat out, as a gold or silver-smith.

ခုဒ္ဒက, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ခုနေ, *adv.* to-day, ယနေ့

ခုန်, *v.* to leap, jump, to roll, as waves, to shake the feet and hands, as an angry child, ဆွေ့ဆွေ့ခုန်.

ခုန်ပေါက်, *v.* see ခုန်, to leap, &c

ခုန်ကျခုန်ကျော်, *adv.* up and down, helter-skelter.

ခုန်ချင်း, or ခုန်ဥင်း, *n.* (1) a kind of plant, (2) the seed of do. used by children in play, (3) the knee-pan, ခုန့်

ခုတ်, *v.* to leap upon and catch, as a cat or a tiger, to catch, detect.

ခုတ်လှည်း, *v.* to chop or hew down.

ခုတ်သွားကျွဲ, *n.* a kind of oyster

ခုတ်, (1) *n.* a frame or case of any description, (2) *n.* a justice of peace, ခုံမင်း

ခုတ်မင်း, *v.* to desire, long for, be pleased with, be happy in, စင်စစ်, ခုံမင်း. Hence ခုံမင်း, and ခုံမင်းမင်း, *adv.* eagerly.

ခုတ်ထောင်, (*pron.* ခုတ်ထောင်.) *n.* the three stones which support a pot in cooking.

ခုတ်မင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone, of a green colour.

ခုတ်, *v.* to be convex, rounded, ကုန်း, မောက်

ခုတ်, (1) *n.* a certain machine, used to raise water with.

ခုတ်, (2) *n.* a hairy caterpillar, ချိုးထောင်ထောင်

ခုတ်, *n.* do.

ခုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree

ခုတ်, *n.* a kind of ulcer, on the ends of the fingers or toes.

ခုတ်, *v.* to take up or out, as victuals from a pot or kettle, to pluck, gather, as leaves or fruit, ဆွတ်.

ခုတ်, (*Pah,*) *n.* a field.

ခုတ်, (from ခုတ်, a field, *Pah,*) *n.* a state; world; field of labour; a certain number of Sekyah systems or worlds, in which sense there are said to be three kinds of ခုတ်, viz. ခုတ်ခုတ်, consisting of a hundred thousand

millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously, *ဓာတာဓာတ်*, consisting of a billion of worlds, through which the authority of a Boodh extends, *ဝိဿဓာတ်*, consisting of the whole infinity of worlds, which can only be an object of thought.

ခေတ္တဓာတ်, see *ခဏ*.

ခဲ, (1) *v* to be hard, indurated, *မာ* ၊ *ကျိတ်*. To be hard, difficult, *ခဲလ်* ၊ *ကဲလ်*.

ခဲဆတ်, *v* to be hard to deal with, crabbed, irritable

ခဲယဉ်း, *v* to be hard to manage or deal with, to be close, covetous Hence *ခဲ*, *n* an induration, hardness, solid substance, solidity, materiality, *ခဲခဲကျိတ်*, do *ခဲခဲကျဉ်း*, see under *ကျဉ်း*

ခဲ, (2) *v* to bite, *ကျိတ်*, to bite hard, hold fast, gnaw, grind with the teeth, *ကြိတ်*.

ခဲ, (3) *v* to be painful, gnaw as pain, *နာရင်*.

ခဲဝတ်, or *စားဝတ်*, *n* eatables.

ခဲအောင်, *adv*. remarkably, extraordinarily.

ခဲဝေ, *adv* do.

ခဲရဉ်း, *v* to be hard, indurated, &c. see *ကျိတ်*

ခဲ, (4) *n* an obsolete verb.

ခဲ, (5) *n* lead

ခဲလ်, *n*. a lead pencil.

ခဲပုတ်, *n* lead.

ခဲမ, or *ခဲမပုတ်*, *n* do.

ခဲ, (6) *n*. a stone, *ကျောက်ခဲ*

ခဲမို့, *n* an elder sister's husband, or an husband's elder brother

ခဲလ်, *n*. a certain preparation of rice.

ခဲ, (1) *v*. to bring, (used only in composition, as *ယူခဲသဉ်း* ၊ *ဆောင်ခဲသဉ်း* ၊ *ခေါ်ခဲသဉ်း*, &c.)

ခဲ, (2) *euphonic affix*.

ခဲ, (3) *v. affix*, (just past,) as *မြဲခဲသဉ်း*, he has just done.

ခဲ, (4) *v. affix*, *imp.* or *prec.* (see *Gram.*)

ခဲမြဲ, *v. affix*, past tense, as *မြဲခဲမြဲ*, having, or had done

- ခေါ, (1) *v.* to stick up or out, project, rise up into a hump or knot, ကုန်း, မောင်း
- ခေါ, (2) *n.* a small basket, in which offerings are presented to an evil spirit.
- ခေါစာ, *n.* an offering presented to an evil spirit.
- ခေါထောင်း, *n.* a basket with a cup-like bottom, i. e. a double one, capable of being set on either end.
- ခေါက်ထက်, *n.* a single do
- ခေါက်, (1) *v.* to knock, rap, thump.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* rappingly.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* noisily, like a rapping or scratching.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ထက်ထက်, *adv.* do do. *also*, strictly, severely, without respect to, unfeelingly
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ထက်ထက်, *adv.* rappingly, noisily, like a rapping or scratching, severely, unfeelingly.
- ခေါက်ချာ, *n.* a kind of bud.
- ခေါက်, (2) *v.* to double, fold, turn back; to repeat, do over again, ဝိုဠ်. Hence ခေါက်, *n.* (1) a fold, or double; (2) the bark of a tree, (because folded around,) (3) a time, turn, as တခေါက်, once, ခုခေါက်, twice, အကြိမ်, အထိ, (see အဖန်)
- ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* repeatedly, အဖန်ဖန်
- ခေါက်ချက်, *v.* to be decided, unwavering, ဖြတ်ထား.
- ခေါင်, (1) *v.* to be high, မြင့်, (2) to be distant, remote, far, extensive, ဝေး, (3) to be long delayed, မြင့်ကြာ. Hence ခေါင်, *n.* a summit, top, highest part, အထွဋ်, အချား (4) *v.* to be slanting, inclined, (seldom used,) ကျိန်း, မောင်း.
- ခေါင်ရုတ်, *n.* the ridge of a roof, the upper part, or saddle of a roof.
- ခေါင်ပုံ, *n.* do.
- ခေါင်ကျိပ်, *n.* a post which supports the ridge of a roof.
- ခေါင်လျှောက်, *n.* the ridge-beam of a roof, which receives the ends of the rafters.
- ခေါင်လျှောက်ရောင်း, *n.* do.
- ခေါင်ချက်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to be chief, permanent, ခဏ်း ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ။ ခဏ်း။ Hence
ခေါင်း, *n.* a master, chief, head, ခဏ်း၊ ခဏ်း, *also* a tube-
rous root, ခဏ်း Without the prefix ခ, it signifies the head,
the principal part of a thing, ဝိဇ္ဇာ

ခေါင်းစုံ, *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose ; *n.* a pillow ;
see စုံ

ခေါင်းခွံ, (from ခွံ, to support,) *n.* any thing placed between the
head and a burden carried upon the head.

ခေါင်းခိုင်, *v.* to be head-strong, obstinate.

ခေါင်းလုံး, *n.* a shaven or bald head , (*comp* ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ)

ခေါင်းဝေါင်း, *n.* a turban, or any thing wrapped round the head,
ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ.

ခေါင်းဖြူ, *n.* a grey head, *figuratively* an old man.

ခေါင်းမာ, see ခေါင်းခိုင်.

ခေါင်းရင်း, *n.* the place for the head ; (*comp* ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ)

ခေါင်း, (2) *v.* to be hollow ; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate,
ထွက်.

ခေါင်းထုတ်, *v.* do. Hence ခေါင်း, *n.* an excavation, cavity, hol-
low place, the hollow of any thing, as of a tree, vessel,
&c.

ခေါင်းပါး, *v.* to be few, scarce, ခဏ်း၊ ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ

ခေါင်းလောင်း, *n.* a large bell, or one without a tongue ; (*comp.*
ခဏ်းလောင်း.)

ခေါင်းညှိ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to call, summon, invite , to call by name.

ခေါ်ဝေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်ဝေါ်, do.

ခေါ်, (2) *v.* to consider, weigh consequences, ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ၊ ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ၊ ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ၊
ခေါ်ဝေါ်.

ခေါ်လောက်, *v.* do.

ခို, (1) *v.* to hide, keep out of the way, avoid what is unplea-
sant.

ခိုခို, *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ၊ ဝိဇ္ဇာတိ.

ခိုဝင်, *v.* do.

ခို, (2) *n.* a kind of dove, (larger than ဝိဇ္ဇာ)

ခိုလောက်, *n.* one species of do. ခိုလောက်, *n.* another species of do.

ရိပ်, *n.* a dove-cote ; a case for any purpose.

ရိပ်, *n.* certain projections in a graduated roof.

ရိပ်, (from ရိပ်, a tail,) *n.* a low house, or shed, attached to a larger

ရိပ်, *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, to interfere with, trespass on, transgress against, ထိပ် ထိပ်ထိပ်ရိပ်.

Hence ရိပ်, *n.* the time being, ရိပ်ရိပ်, do

ရိပ်, *v.* to come in contact, strike against, interfere with, trespass on, transgress against.

ရိပ်, *n.* a quarrel

ရိပ်, *an intensive*, (used with words of shaking, trembling, &c) ရိပ်ရိပ်

ရိပ်, *v.* to be firm, strong, durable, hard ; to be obstinate, obdurate, မာန်မာန် Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a stock or branch (of fruit)

ရိပ်, *v.* do. ရိပ်, *v.* do

ရိပ်, *v.* to be obstinate.

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to set about any business, give orders, မာန်မာန်.

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to compare, ရိပ်ရိပ် ရိပ်ရိပ်

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to put the helm to star-board, (*comp* မာန်)

ရိပ်, *v.* to be particular, scrupulous, exact in making another do his part

ရိပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence, ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *v.* to steal Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a thief.

ရိပ်, *v.* do

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to throw down, to put down ; (*neuter* ရိပ်)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to teach, give instruction

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to settle, adjust, bring to a conclusion, put in proper place, allot, dispense, (*neuter* ရိပ်)

ရိပ်, (4) *n.* a white ant, or any ant of the genus, whether black or white.

ရိပ်, *n.* a white ants' nest.

ရိပ်, *n.* do. ရိပ်ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, (1) *num affix*, as ရိပ်ရိပ်, two umbrellas ; (see Gram.)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to cook, dress ; (*neuter* ရိပ်).

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to scratch, ကုတ်, ရိပ်.

- ချွတ်, (4) *v* to make marks, write, ကုတ် ။ ၆၆
- ချွတ်, (5) (from ချွတ်, a middle,) *n* the navel
- ချွတ်မ, *n* the navel
- ချွတ်မြွေ, *n* the penis, navel-string
- ချွတ်ချွတ်, (from ချွတ်, a mark, &c) *adv.* immediately, in the very moment.
- ချွတ်မြွတ်, *adv* do
- ချွတ်, (1) *euphonic affix* used in negative sentences only, (with မ repeated) as မဆိုသံချွတ်ချွတ်မ ဂွံ နှံ, go not without asking leave
- ချွတ်, (2) *v* to desire, (not used as a principal verb, but as an optative affix) Hence ချွတ်ချွတ်, *n* desire
- ချွတ်, (3) *v* to measure with a measure of capacity, ချွတ်
- ချွတ်ကွတ်, *v* do
- ချွတ်, (4) *n* a musquito
- ချွတ်နီ, *n* do
- ချွတ်ကွတ်, *n* a brush to keep away musquitos, &c.
- ချွတ်ထောင်, *n.* musquito curtains
- ချွတ်ဆီ, *n* the marrow of bones
- ချွတ်ပိတ်, (from ချွတ်, a raft,) *n.* a board facing the eaves of a house
- ချွတ်ချွတ်, *v* to be satisfied, satiated, ချော်ချွတ်
- ချွတ်ချွတ်, *v* do
- ချွတ်ရွှေ, *n* a small seed, *Abnus Precatorius*, ဆင်းရွှေ, see ရွှေ.
- ချွတ်ထေ, *n* a lion
- ချွတ်, (1) *n* Kven, one district of the Burman empire, *adv* pertaining to the Kven people, who mark the faces of their women with black spots
- ချွတ်, (2) *adv* mutually, one with another, see ချွတ်ချွတ်
- ချွတ်, (3) *v* *affix*, indeed! or alas! (see တကား)
- ချွတ်, (4) *participial affix*, denotes abstract action, or being, as စားချွတ်, eating, ထောင်ချွတ်, being good It changes the verb to a noun, which admits all the noun affixes.
- ချွတ်, (5) *v* to bore, pierce, penetrate, go through, ထွင်း ။ တေ.
- ချွတ်, (6) *n.* a basket

ချင်းထောင်း, *n* a basket.

ချင်းကြီး, *n* a cup-like basket.

ချင်း, (7) *v* to engage, fight, as fowls, and some other animals ;
come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bo-
dies, ခုတ်

ချင်း, (8) *n* the ginger-plant or root

ချင်း, *n* do

ချင်းချောင်း, *n* dried ginger

ချင်း, (9) (*mon* ချင်း, from ချင်း, a companion, &c) *pers n* you,
mas or *fem* (used in courts of justice)

ချင်း, (10) *adv* only, no more, as ချင်းတော်ချင်း, one man only ;
ချင်း, a day only ; ခြင်္သေ့ချင်း, in a night only

ချင်းချင်း, *an intensive*, used with words of redness, ချင်းချင်း.

ချင်းချင်းတောင့်တောင့်, *an intensive*, do

ချင် (1) *v* to compute, calculate in the mind, form a judg-
ment of, consider, ခင်။ ဆင်ချင်။

ချင်, (2) *v* see ချင်, to measure.

ချင်ထောင်, *v* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, စာ

ချင်, (1) *v* to love, have affection for, regard, esteem, ခင်။ မင်။
ဇွင်ချင်။ နှင်ချင်။ မြင်ချင်။ ချင်မြင်, (*comp* ချင်)

ချင်ကြည်, *v* do

ချင်, (2) *v* to scratch, as with the paws, တုတ်။ ခုတ်။

ချင်, (3) *v* to be burnt, as food in cooking, တူး။

ချင်ချင်လောင်လောင်, *adv*. disagreeably, noisily

ချည်, (1) *v* to tie, bind, fasten by tying, ချောင်း။ ခဲ့။ ခြင်း။ တုတ်

ချည်, (2) *v* to give, as a name, or title, ခြင်း။ ထပ်။

ချည်, (3) *n*. thread simply spun.

ချည်ခင်, *n* do.

ချည်ချည်, *n*. thread doubled and twisted

ချည်ချောင်း, *n*. (1) a single thread, (2) *n*. a jew's-harp.

ချည်မြင်, *n*. do.

ချည်ဝင်, *n*. a spindle of thread

ချည်ဆာ, *n*. the quill on which thread is wound from the spindle.

ချည်ခင်, (from ခင်,) *n* a skein or hank of thread.

ချည်တုံး, *n*. a ball of thread.

ချည်လုံး, *n* a ball of thread

ချည်ချည်ယူချ, *adv* altogether

ချည်တစေ, *adv* merely, only, nothing but.

ချဉ်, (1) *v* to be sour, acid

ချဉ်, (2) *v* to taste unpleasant, as the mouth

ချဉ်လုံး, *v* to be very sour, see ဆူး

ချဉ်ဆား, *v* to seek food, (applied to priests and distinguished characters)

ချဉ်ဆားဖို့, *v* do

ချဉ်ငါး, *n* a kind of culinary plant

ချဉ်ခြံ, *n* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်ရုပ်, *n* a kind of tree

ချဉ်း, (1) *adv* only, nothing but, applied to nouns, and verbs, as ဂူထိုချဉ်း, men only, သွားသည့်ချဉ်, he only goes, i.e. does nothing but go, သက်သက်

ချဉ်း (2) *n* forces, ordure, မစင် ။ ကျင်ကြီး ။ ဝမ်း

ချဉ်း (1) *v* to approach, draw near, ကပ်

ချဉ်း, (2) *v* to make narrow, bring into a narrow compass, contract, draw together, ချိ, (*neut* ကျဉ်း)

ချဉ်, *v* to be infirm, weak, debilitated, နဲ့

ချဉ်ချဉ်, *adv* sourish

ချန်, *v* to leave, let remain, set aside, ချဉ်း, (*neuter*, ကျန်)

ချပ် or ချတ်, *numerical affix*, (see Gram)

ချပ်, (1) *v* to insert, put in, introduce, place between, ကွင်း —

Hence ချပ်, *n* the scales of fish or other animals, ကျေး.

ချပ်, (2) *v* to flatten, to be flat, ချပ်

ချပ်, (3) *n* a coat of mail, သံချပ်

ချပ်ကာ, *n* one kind of do

ချပ်, (4) *n* a kind of beetle-box, used by the royal family.

ချပ်း, (1) *v* to be cool, cold

ချပ်း, (2) to be relieved or free from pain, difficulty, &c to be comfortable, happy, ဧ ။ မြ ။ ဖြေ

ချပ်းခြင်း, *n* relief, ease, rest, happiness

ချပ်းသော, *v* to be relieved, be comfortable, happy, ဆက်သော.

ချပ်း, (3) *v* to divide into equal parts, ဝတ်.

ချက်, *v* to variegate, diversify, မီချက်.

ချက်ဝတ်, or ချက်ဝတ်, *v* do

ချက်, *n* a kind of tree

ချက်ဆီ, *n* a certain part of the spire of a pagoda, below the umbrella

ချီ, *v* to surround, encircle, enclose, see မြ, or မြိ

ချီ, *v* do see မြ

ချက်, (') *v* to be a point of union to several parts

ချက်ချက် *v* do Hence ဆက်, *n* what unites several things, a person or thing to which several others are subordinate, ဆက်
 ကပ်ချက် မြိပ် ဆက်ဆက်, ဆက်ဆက်ဆက်

ချာ (2) *v* to take every other one, take one and leave one

ချာချာ, *adv* in a round, (as a with words of turning round)

ချာ, (1) *v* to put a space between, divide, separate, make distinct, ခွဲချာ, ဆာချာ, to be different, diverse, unlike, dissimilar, တွဲ မြီး ဆီး, (*acute*), (ဩ)

ချာ, *v* do do Hence ဆာ, *n* see ဆာ, hence also ဆာ, *pron* adj other, တချာ, တချာ

ချာ, (2) *n* a machine to wind thread from, ချက်ချာ

ခွဲ (1) *v* to disperse, scatter, မြ မြ

ခွဲ, (2) *v* to endure hold out, be capable of enduring, ခံ ဆံ
 ခံခံ.

ခွဲ, (1) *v* to hook, catch hold with a hook, (2) to use artful and indirect language, or management, ဆာ, ခွဲ

ခွဲ, *adv* in an intensive, (used with words of redness,) ခွဲခွဲ.

ခွဲ, *n* a kind of tree.

ခွဲ, *n* lac

ခွဲ, *v* to weigh

ခွဲ, *v* do

ခွဲ, *v* do

ခွဲ, *v* to make equal in weight, ဆာ.

ခွဲ, *n* a pair of scales or balances, ဆာ.

ခွဲ, *n* the cups or scales of a balance.

ခွဲ, (from ခွဲ, a thigh,) *n* the yard or cross-beam of a balance.

ချိန်ခွင်ခေါင်း, (from ခေါင်း, a kind of cap,) *n.* the handle of a balance

ချိန်ခွင်ချော, *n.* the tongue of the beam

ချိန်တာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see တာရာ

ချိန်, *v.* to appoint, fix, set, (as a time)

ချိန်ခွင်, *v.* to

ချိန်, *v.* to be many, numerous, များ, great, vast, ကြီး, (not used in the assertive form)

ခိုင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, daunt, terrify by threats, ကြိမ်းကြို့ ။ ဆောင်းခဲ, (*neuter*, ကြိမ်း)

ခိုင်းခွင်, *v.* to threaten, terrify

ခိုင်းခွင်, *v.* do

ခိုင်းခွင်, *v.* do

ခိုင်းခွင်, *v.* to threaten in a boasting manner

ခိုင်းခွင်, *v.* do

ခိုင်းခွင်, (2) -see ချွင်း, to thunder

ခိုင်းခွင် *caplo ic affix*, compounded of ချွင်း, and ခို

ခိုင်းခွင် or တိုင်းခိုင်း, *adv.* noisily, rumblingly

ခိုင်းခွင်, *adv.* do

ချီ (1) *v.* to lift, raise, take up, ကြိ

ချီ, (2) *v.* to march, as troops, တော်

ချီ, (3) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, (applied to writing)

ချီဆောင်, *v.* undertake, conduct, as business, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ချီခင်း, *v.* to invite

ချီထိန်း, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait on.

ချီထွက်, *v.* do

ချီခင်း, *v.* to exalt, promote, မြှောက် ။ မြှင့်

ချီခင်း, *v.* to praise, applaud.

ချွင်း, *v.* to roar, as thunder, be loud, thundering, ခိုင်း

ချွင်းခင်း, *adv.* thunderingly

ချုပ်, *v.* to sew, sew up, secure by sewing, to confine, bind, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate, (applied variously, as, to the constriction of the bowels, imprisonment, binding by written engagement, shutting in, as evening, ခိုင်းချုပ်, termination of life, &c.) to have in sub-

- jection, rule, govern, have dominion over, အုပ်၊ အမိုးရ၊
ချုပ်ချုပ်။
- ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to have but little, be in a strait for want of, be
forced to pick a little here and there, as occasion offers.
- ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, difficult, disobliging, uri-
tating, ကတိသတိ
- ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* see ချုပ်
- ချုပ်ချုပ်, *adv.* (1) violently ; (2) moderately, partially.
- ချုပ်စာ, *n.* a written engagement, စာချုပ်၊ ဆက္ကချာန်
- ချုပ်တည်း, *v.* to restrain, hinder, prevent.
- ချုပ်ရိုး, *n.* a seam
- ချုပ်ညွှား, *n.* a tailor, အချုပ်ညွှား၊ အုပ်ညှိညွှား
- ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to contract, draw into a narrow compass, close or
shut up, ချုံ့၊ ချုံ့ညှိ
- ချုံ့လှ, *v.* do.
- ချုံ့, (2) *v.* to pine away, grow thin, lean, poor, ချုံ့၊ ပိန်၊ ချုံ့။
- ချုံ့, *v.* to contract, draw together, ချုံ့ချုံ့ညှိ, *neuter*, ချုံ့။
- ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to pull out or down, with a hook or other instru-
ment
- ချုံ့, (2) *n.* jingles, small round bells.
- ချုံ့လုံး, *n.* a collar of such bells.
- ချုံ့ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to be close, niggardly, ခင်းနဲ့
- ချုံ့ချုံ့, (2) *v.* to be full of sores, diseases, &c. အနာထူများ
- ချုံ့, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ချုံ့, (1) *cuphonic affix*
- ချုံ့, (2) *v.* affix, *imp* or *per.* (see Gram)
- ချုံ့, (3) *v.* to pulverize, rub to powder, to rub out, erase, ex-
punge
- ချုံ့ထင်, see ချုံ့, to pulverize, &c.
- ချုံ့, (4) *v.* to reply to, refute ; do a thing in return, လုံ့၊ လုံ့ ;
(*neuter*, လုံ့)
- ချုံ့, (5) *n.* the porcine deer, (*pron* ချုံ့)
- ချုံ့, *v.* to reply to, refute.
- ချုံ့, (6) *v.* to be conciliatory, pleasing, persuasive in speech,
စကားချောမွေ့၊ စကားမြဲမြံ။

- ချေလက်, and ချေလည်, *v* do. The first is sometimes divided, and compounded with a reduplicated root, as ပြောချေပြောလက်.
- ချေတင်, *oi* တ်, (from တင်, to throw down,) (1) *v* to refute ;
(2) *v*. to sneeze, (frequently pronounced ချီ)
- ချေဆတ်, *v* to sneeze.
- ချေ, (1) *v*. to be soft, gentle, as sound, ဗြင်း.
- ချေ, (2) *v* to borrow, to lend, to hue, to let, the article to be returned, or its value; (commonly applied to the loan of money,) *comp* ငှါ.
- ချေနှင်, *v* do
- ချေနှိုး, *v* do.
- ချေရန်, *v* do
- ချေ, (3) *n* the excrement of animals, ordure, (*mon.* ချီ,) ကင်
(ကြီးမစင် ။ ဝမ်း)
- ချေ, (4) *n* the rust of metals.
- ချေတတ်, *v* to be rusty
- ချေထိုး, *v* to evacuate the intestines, (vulgarly, ဝမ်းထွား)
- ချေသီး, *n*. a kind of tree or fruit.
- ခဲ, (1) *v* to widen, make wide or broad, spread open; (*neuter*, ကျယ်)
- ခဲ, (2) *v* to be weak, debilitated; *see* ချဉ်
- ခဲခဲ, *adv* tremblingly, ခိုတ်ခိုတ်
- ချော, (1) *v*. to be fine, nice, smooth, handsome, မြေ ။ မွေ ။ မွတ် ။
တု ။ ဖြေမြစ်
- ချောမော, *v*. do စကားချောမော, to be conciliatory, pleasant, agreeable in speech
- ချောလတ်, *v*. to be fine, smooth, nice, agreeable.
- ချောချော, *adv* nicely, finely, handsomely, agreeably.
- ချော, (2) *v* to be slippery, slimy, လျှိ.
- ချော, (3) *v* to slide, slip off, (applied to things inanimate, ဆွော)
- ချော, (4) *v* to excite a quarrel, instigate, provoke, ဂုံးချော ။ ခုန်ထွေ.
- ချောစား, *v*. do.
- ချောထိုင်, *v* do
- ချောမြစ်, *v*. do.
- ချေ့, (1) *v*. to be dry, dried up.

- ချော့ထိတ်, *v.* to be dry, dried up.
 ချော့ထွေ, *v.* to become dry.
 ချော့ထိုး, *v.* to be dried up.
 ချောက်ကပ်, *v.* do
 ချောက်, (2) *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ဖုန် (*neut.* ကြောက်)
 ချောက်ချိုး, *v.* to threaten, terrify
 ချောက်, (3) *n.* a declivity, broken bank, precipice, cascade, cataract, ကင်းပါးမြစ်
 ချောက်, (4) *adj.* six, (marked by the figure ၆)
 ချောက်ချက်, *or* ထူချောက်ချက်, *adv.* quaveringly.
 ချောက်ခါး, *v.* to shake, agitate, ထွတ်, to affect by any violent emotion, as fear, astonishment, &c.
 ချောင်, (1) *v.* to be loose, slack, not tight, မကြပ်မတ်
 ချောင်, (2) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, ကျွမ်း ခို
 ချောင်, (3) *v.* to be desolate, unfrequented, to live retired, in concealment.
 ချောင်ချီ, *v.* do
 ချောင်, (4) *n.* a slender basket or bamboo, used to pack tea-leaves, ထောင့်စုံချောင်
 ချောင်, (5) *n.* a kind of long basket, used like a wallet.
 ချောင်, (6) *n.* a pot, with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.
 ချောင်း, (1) *num.* affix, as ခပ်နှစ်ချောင်း, two needles, (see Gram.)
 ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to peep, look shily, pry into, ကောင်းကြည့်
 ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do.
 ချောင်းရောင်း, *v.* do
 ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a cough, a hem.
 ချောင်းချောင်း, *n.* the dry cough, a disease.
 ချောင်းဆိုး, *v.* to cough, have a cold, to hem.
 ချောင်းမြို, *v.* to cough, hem.
 ချောင်းညှို့, *v.* to hem.
 ချောင်ထုတ်, *v.* do.
 ချောင်းတက်, *v.* to hawk, raise phlegm.
 ချောင်းထွေထွေ, *adv.* coughingly, gurglingly, as running water.
 ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet, *larger than* မြောင်း.

ချောင်း, (5) *n.* the neck, or throat, *ထည်*.

ချောင်း, (6) *v.* see the fourth definition of ချောင်း.

ချောင်းကော, *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* ascendingly, as smoke, vapour, &c. (*fig.* applied to strong passions.) ကချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ချော, *v.* to wheedle, coax, pacify, *ချေ့* ၊ *ဖြေ*.

ချောမော, *v.* *သိ*.

ချောမောဖြော, *v.* to speak gently, kindly.

ချော်, (1) *v.* to slip, slide, as with the feet ; (2) to err, backslide, *လွဲ* , (3) to play a trick with, deceive, *လျှော်* ၊ *လျှော်ရယ်* ; (4) to be obstinate, stiff-necked, resolute (in evil), *ခက်* ၊ *ဖြောင့်* ၊ *မိတ်မာ* ; (5) *n.* the dross of metal.

ချို, (1) *v.* to be sweet, fresh, pleasant.

ချိုမ, *v.* do *ချိုမြ*, do *ချိုမြနီ*, do. *ချိုမြတ်*, do. *ချိုမြေ*, do.

ချို, (2) *n.* a horn, (*pron* *ချို*)

ချိုတ်, *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow.

ချိုင်း, *v.* to chop, hew, *ခုတ်*.

ချိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be sloping, low, sunken, *နိမ့်* ၊ *ရှိုင်း* ၊ *ဝှမ်း* ; (2) *n.* a low sunken spot of ground, a valley.

ချိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, *ရှုတ်* ၊ *မြိုတ်* ၊ *ဟောင်း* ၊ *ဟိုတ်*, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, *ကျင်းမြိုတ်* ; (3) *n.* a cage for birds, a case for other uses.

ချိုး, (1) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, &c see *ကျံ*

ချိုး, (2) *v.* to break cross-wise, as any thing that is longer than it is broad ; (*comp.* *ခွဲ* ; *neuter*, *ကျိုး*.)

ချိုးဝဲ, *v.* do to break off.

ချိုး, (3) *v.* to wash, bathe, rub, as the body, with water.

ချိုးချိုး, *v.* to deny one's self, practise self-denial, perform austerities.

ချိုးချိုးကျင်း, *v.* do.

ချို့, *v.* to be deficient, wanting, incomplete, defective, *ယုတ်* ၊ *မဲ* ၊ *မပြည့်စုံ*.

ချို့ဝဲ, *v.* do.

ချိုချို, (from *ချို*, to be sweet,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly sweet, *sweetish*.

မြိ, *adv. an intensive*

မြိ, *part affix*, see ချိ.

မြိ, *v* to make marks, write, ကွပ်ချိ, ရေး, (*comp* ချိ)

မြိ, (1) *v imp affix*, as မြိမြိ, do thou, or, do thou do

မြိ, (2) *n* a ray of light, ရောင်မြိ.

မြိ, *v* see under ဝေ, to purchase.

မြိ, (1) *v* to fence in, surround, (not used singly)•

မြိ, (2) *n* a fence, an inclosure of any kind.

မြိ, *v* to fence, surround with a fence ; to encompass, or inclose in any manner

မြိဝန်း, မြိဝေ, မြိဝေ, &c *v.* do Hence မြိမရံ, (1) *n.* a fence, မြိ,

(2) *n* guards, attendants, people in waiting, မြိမရံ•

မြိမရံ

မြိ, (1) *v* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ရှံ, ထွန်း

မြိ, *v* to be tight, as a vessel, secure, safe, လုံ

မြိ, (2) *n* a bowel, collection, or clump of trees, woods, ရှံ.

မြိ, *n* a collection of shrubs, low bushes

မြိ, *n* artificial ornaments, painted, embroidered, or sculptured.

မြိပန်း, *n* artificial flowers

မြိမ, *n* artificial bunches, clusters, &c.

မြိ, *n* a foot or leg, (sometimes *pron* မြိ,) *comp.* မြိ

မြိကောင်, *v* do.

မြိကျည်း, *n* the leg from the knee to the ankles, မြိဆယ်.

မြိချင်း, (1) *n.* ornamental ankle-rings ; (2) fetters.

မြိချင်းဝေ, *n* the space between the calf and ankles.

မြိကကောင်, *n* the inside of the joint of the knee.

မြိချောင်း, *n* a toe, မြိဆံ

မြိစုံ, *n* a stocking, or boot.

မြိဆံ, *v* to stretch out (the leg).

မြိဆံ, *v.* do.

မြိဆံ, *n.* a toe, မြိချောင်း.

မြိဆံ, *n* the toe next the great toe.

မြိဆံ, *n* a sandal.

မြိဆံ, *n.* an impress of a Boodh's foot, (see under ဝေ.)

မြေခွေ, *n.* a shoe.

မြေခွေခုံ, *n.* foot-stool

မြေခွေခွေ, *n.* the upper part of the foot

မြေခွေခွေ, *n.* the sole of the foot.

မြေခွေ, *n.* the great toe.

မြေခွေခွေ, *n.* the ankles, or ankle bone, ခွေခွေ

မြေခွေ, *n.* the place for the feet, (to the feet,) *comp.* ခွေခွေခွေ.

မြေခွေ, *n.* the middle toe

မြေခွေ, *n.* a foot soldier, မြေခွေခွေ

မြေခွေ, *n.* the little toe.

မြေခွေ, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, မြေခွေခွေ

မြေခွေခွေ, *n.* the toe next to the little toe

မြေခွေ, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, မြေခွေ ။ မြေခွေခွေ ။ မြေခွေ ။ မြေခွေ

မြေခွေ, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, မြေခွေ ။ မြေခွေ

ခွေ, *v.* to branch off in two parts, be forked; to be of two minds, halt between two opinions, ခွေခွေ ။ ခွေခွေ ။ Hence
ခွေ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching off in a river, a fork, &c. •

ခွေ, (1) *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow, as a cup, မြေခွေ ။ မြေခွေ

ခွေ, (2) *n.* a cup, bowl, or any thing of a similar shape

ခွေခွေခွေ, *n.* a cup, bowl, &c. Hence ခွေခွေခွေခွေ, *n.* capacity (of a vessel)

ခွေခွေ, *n.* a pair of brass plates, played together, ခွေခွေ.

ခွေ, *v.* to be bent inwards, concave—*opposed to* ခွေခွေ, to be convex, (applied also to bandy legs and arms, which in the English idiom are said to bend *outwards*)

ခွေ, (1) *v.* to pierce, thrust through, slash, hew, destroy, erase, ခွေခွေ ။ ခွေခွေ ။ ခွေခွေ ။ ခွေခွေ

ခွေ, (2) *n.* a kind of adze, ခွေခွေ

ခွေ, *num.* affix, as ခွေခွေခွေ, two words; (see Gram)

ခွေခွေ, *n.* strength, force, power, ခွေခွေခွေ ။ ခွေခွေခွေ ။ ခွေခွေ

ခွေ, *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls and some other animals; to come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ခွေခွေ

ခွေခွေ, *adj.* seven, (marked by the figure ၇.)

- ၇၁, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, sever, cleave off, put at a distance, (*neut* နှာ)
- ၇၁, (2) *n* a hoof.
- ၇၁၆, *n* a kind of vine
- ၈၇, (1) *v* to curve, curl, coil, wind into a ring.
- ၈၇၆, *v* do
- ၈၇၈, *n* a hoop, ဆာ့ဝတ်
- ၈၇, (2) *v* to gather (fuel), စုစည်း
- ၈၇၈, (1) *n* a ring of any description, ဆာ့ဝတ်.
- ၈၇, (2) *n* a dog, (*in chess*,) check-mate
- ၈၇၈, *n* a kind of wild dog, said to stammer in barking.
- ၈၇ ခု *n* the posterior, စင်္စီ ခု
- ၈၇၈, *n* a low verandah, or porch.
- ၈၇၈, *n* a kind of vine
- ၈၇၈, *n* a kind of tree.
- ၈၇၈, (1) (see under ၈၇၈,) *n* a flea.
- ၈၇၈, (2) *n* a kind of vine
- ၈၇, (1) *n* a kind of red mineral, (*pron.* ၈၇,) ၈၇
- ၈၇, (2) *v* see ၈၇, to push
- ၈၇၈, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, see ၈၇၈.
- ၈, (1) *v* to split, divide lengthwise, (*comp* ၈,) to divide into two parts, (*neut* ၈)
- ၈, (2) *v* to levy, or assess, as money, arms, &c.
- ၈၈, *v* to distribute, allot, to direct, order, စီရင်.
- ၈၈, *v* to divide into equal parts, separate.
- ၈၈, *v.* to divide into parts, make various, or many.
- ၈၈, *v* do
- ၈၈, *v.* to divide, distribute.
- ၈, (3) *n* a kway, a measure of capacity, half a ten, (စင်)
- ၈, (4) *n* a flat basket, or wicker ladle, used to gather grass seeds with.
- ၈၈, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ၈၈; (*neuter*, ၈၈)
- ၈၈, (1) *v* to take out, or off, release, free, deliver, emancipate, annihilate, ၈၈.
- ၈၈, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, lost, perished, ၈၈, ၈၈.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to be gone aside, be mistaken, to transgress, ဧဝ,
မှား ၊ ခွဲ

ရွတ်ခဲ, *adv* crackingly

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv* do also quickly, violently, ရွံ့ရွံ့ .

ရွန်, (1) *v* to point, make pointed, sharpen , to be sharp, keen
(in science or learning), ထန် , (2) *v.* to be smooth, nice

ရွန်နေရာ, *n* see စနေ

ရွန်း, (1) *v* to be tapering, ချ

ရွန်း, (2) *n* an iron hook used by elephant drivers.

ရွန်းတောင်း, *n* do.

ရွံ့ရွံ့, *adv* quickly, violently, ရွံ့ရွံ့.

ရွံ့ရွံ့လက်လက်, *adv* do

ရွံ့ရွံ့နောင်နောင်, *adv.* jingly

ရွေ, (1) *v* to cause to fall, as leaves, fruit, &c (*neuter*, ခြေ)

ရွေ, (2) *v* to be sparing, do by degrees, bit by bit.

ရွေတာ, *v* do do.

ရွေး, *n.* sweat, any vapour collected in a fluid.

ရွေးထွက်, *v* to perspire.

ရွေးလုံး, *v* to perspire profusely.

ရွေးမ, *n* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

ရွှေ, *v* to be slimy, ropy, viscous, glutinous, ကျိ Hence ကရွှေ, *n.*
any slimy substance, mucus.

ရွှေ, *v.* do

ရွှေကန်း, *n.* phlegm, ထိပ်

ရွှေငဲ့, *adv* protractingly, procrastinatingly, ကဆွဲကဆွဲ

ရွှေရံ, *v* to surround, attend Hence ကရွှေရံ, *n.* attendant-,
suite, people in waiting, ကရွှေရံ

ရွှေရွှေ, *see* ရွှေရံ. Hence ကရွှေရွှေ, *see* ကရွှေရံ

၇.

The third consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the
third in the class of gutturals.

ဂံဂံဂံ, *adv* indicative of the sound expressed by pronouncing the
word.

ဂင်္ဂါ, *n.* the Ganges, ဂင်္ဂါမြစ်.

ဂဏ, (*Pah*,) *n* a collection, assemblage ; see ဂိုဏ်း.

ဂဏန်း, (from ဂဏန, *Pah*,) *n*. a numerical figure.

ဂဏန်းခြေ, *n* do

ဂဏန်းသင်ချာ, *v*. to count, enumerate

ဂဏာ, *n* rice boiled in milk, နို့ဏာ.

ဂဏာဆွမ်း, *n* do

ဂဏ္ဍီ, (*Pah*) *n* a noose, knot, difficulty, crabbed question

ဂဏီ, (1) *n* see under ဂဏီ

ဂဏီ, (2) (*Pah*,) *n* a transition to another state of existence,
လားချင်း

ဂဏီ, (3) *n* behaviour, carriage, ဧကရူ.

ဂဏီ, (*a corruption of* ဂဏီ, *Pah*, commonly written by further corruption ဂဏီ,) *n* word, language, speech, စကား

ဂဏီဝတ်, *n* an engagement, ကဏီဝတ်

ဂဏီစောင့်, *v* to keep one's word, သနောင့်စောင့်.

ဂဏီဆို, or ဂဏီပြု, or ဂဏီမူ, *v* to promise, give one's word,
make an engagement

ဂဏီတည်, *v* to be faithful, true to one's word.

ဂဏီမှန်, *v* do

ဂဏန်း, *n* a crab ဂဏန်းလုံး, a species of do

ဂဏိုင်, *n*. a grove, wood, wilderness, မြိုင် ၊ ခုင်

ဂဏ္ဍ, (*Pah*,) *n* smell, scent, ဓာနံ

ဂဏ္ဍဗ, (*Pah*,) *n* a Gandappa, a kind of inferior Nat, many of
whom inhabit, and guard the base of Myenmo mount,
in concert with Rekkaks, (ဂဏ္ဍိတ်,) Kōngbans, (ဂဏ္ဍနီ,) Ga-
lōngs, (ဂဏ္ဍနီ,) and Nagals, (နဂါး)

ဂဏ္ဍမာလာ, *n* a kind of flower-tree

ဂဏ္ဍ, (*Pah*,) *n* the belly.

ဂဏ္ဍသေသက, see under ဝဋ်သေသ, or ဂဏ္ဍသေသ

ဂဏန်း, *part affix*, denotes likeness, similarity, resemblance, as
သွားဂဏန်း, what is like going, (also see ဘွတ်)

ဂဏီဝတ်, (from ဂဏီ, a guest, *Pah*,) *n*. the duties of hospitality,
ဧည့်သည်ဝတ်

ဂဏန်း, *n*. a kind of plant

ဂဏင်္ဍီ, *n*. a kind of disease.

ဝရ, (*Pah*,) *adj.* weighty, important ; *adv.* respectfully, attentively

ဝရထ, *adv* heavily, weightily, &c see ဝရ.

ဝလံ, *n* see ဝလံထံ, a bolt, bar.

ဝလေ, *n* solder, metallic cement

ဝဠုဒ္ဓိ, *n* a galōng, a kind of fabulous bird of immense size, with human face, and bird's beak

ဝါဂရာ, *n.* (*Bengalee*,) a foreign female's petticoat or gown

ဝါထာ, *n* a stanza of Pali verse, consisting of four lines, (ပုဒ်,) each commonly containing eight syllables.

ဝါမ, (*Pah*,) *n* a village, ရွာ

ဝါဝုဇ, *n* a Gahwōke, a measure of distance equal to four Kauthas, (ကောသ)

ဝါ, *int* ho ! what are you about ! (obsolete)

ဝိဇ္ဇာန္တလ, (*Pah*,) *n* the warm season, ချေးကာလ.

ဝုဇ, *n* a cave, a niche.

ဝုဏ, ^{ဝါ} } (*Pah*,) *n.* a quality.
ဝုဏ်,

ဝုဏ်, (from ဝုဏ်, *Pah*,) (1) *n* a good quality, attribute ; *comp.* ဝဏဏ်, and ဗြိဒ်, (2) the good resulting to others from a good quality, ကျေးဇူး, (3) the reputation of a good quality, ကျော်စော ၊ တုန်း

ဝုဏ်ဇာသေ, *n.* reputation, resulting from good qualities.

ဝုဏ်လုဋ်, *v* to affect a good quality, be vain.

ဝို, *n.* a kind of creeper

ဝိုချို, and ဝိုခါး, *n.* varieties of do.

ဝိုမင်း, *n* a kind of tree.

ဝိုဒ်, *n* mischief.

ဝိုချော, *v* to excite a quarrel between other persons by backbiting, or misrepresentation

ဝိုထိုက်, *v* do ဝိုချောထိုက်, do.

ဝိုမြစ်, *v* do. ဝိုချောမြစ်, do.

ဝိုစား, *v.* do. ဝိုချောစား, do.

ဝိုမ, *n* a mischief-making woman.

ဝိုဆဉ်, *n* a mischief-maker, fomentor of quarrels.

- ဂူ, *n* a cave ; an induration in the bowels or breast.
 ဝဲ, (from ခဲ, to be hard,) *n*. any thing hard
 ဝေါခဲကံ, (*Pali*,) *n* a frequented place, လှူတံးသောအရပ်
 ဝေါတမ, *n* Gaudama, the fourth Boodh in the present system.
 ဝေါကာဂုံ, *n* the second Boodh, (see ဇုဒ္ဓ)
 ဝေါဘုရား, *n* a kind of precious stone, found in the stomach of
 animals, (less valuable than အမြဲတေ)
 ဝေါဘုရား, *n* a kind of precious stone
 ဝေါမိတ်, *n* do
 ဝေါနုတ်, *n* do
 ဝေါသနင်, *n* a kind of parasite, taking root in the bark of trees.
 ဝိုက်, (from ဝေ, *Pali*) *n* a collection, assemblage, အစုံ, အဝေါင်း
 ဝိုက်ဆုတ်, *n* a bishop, one who has jurisdiction over other
 priests
 ဝှင်, *n* a top, kind of play-thing
 ဝှင်လုံ, *n* a ball fixed on a pole or staff, for ornament.
 ဝှပ်, *n* a kind of serpent
 ဝှိ, see ခေ, the porcine deer
 ဝှီ, (*Bengalee*) *n* wheat, ကုလားဝှီ
 ဝှေ, *n* a corruption of အကြွေ, သုတ်, (sometimes *pron.* ဝှီ)
 ဝှိင်း, *n* a locust
 ဝှိ, *n* a kind of dove, smaller than ချီ, (sometimes written
 ဥဝှိ, or ဥဝှိ, or ဥဝှိ)
 ဝှိကချ, *n* a small species of dove.
 ဝှိချ, *n* a crane, kind of bird
 ဝှိလင်ပြာ, *n* a large species of dove
 ဝှိသိင်း, *n* a kind of hawk
 ဖြဲ, (from ဖြဲ, *Pali*,) *n* a planet — N B Eight are enu-
 merated, viz ထင်္ဂါနု, or နေ, the sun, ထင်္ဂါ, or လ, the moon ;
 အင်္ဂါ, Mars ; ဗုဒ္ဓဟို, Mercury, ကြာသပတေး, Jupiter, သောဏ်ကြာ,
 Venus, စနေ, Saturn, and နာဟု.
 ဝှင်း, *n*. undressed cotton.
 ဝှင်းပတ်, *v* to dress cotton with a bow-string.
 ဝှေ, see ဝှေ, *n*. the testicles.
 ဝှိ, (1) *n*. a kind of water insect, လောကီလမ်း.

ဂျှမ်းထီး, *v* to pitch heels over head

ဂျှမ်းသွား, or ဂျှမ်းထီးသွား, *n* a tumble, rope-dancer, &c

ဂျှမ်း, (2) *n* the wheel, or pendulum of a loom, ရက်ကန် ဂျှမ်း

ဂျှမ်း, *adv* altogether, without distinction, wholesale

ဂျှမ်းဆီ, *n* rice which has been husked, but not completely cleaned

၂၁.

The fourth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of gutturals

ဆရာဝါ, (from ဆာ, a house, and ဝါ, to dwell, *Pali*.) *n* living in the married state, having a family, မိမိထောင်ချင်း

C

The fifth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of gutturals

c, (1) *v* to be distributed, *aut* င

c, (2) *a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of superiority in the speaker*

cေ, *v* to desire, long for, cမ်း ။ ထိုချင် ။ ထောင်

cကြင်းကျေး, *n* a kind of plant

cပျို, *n* black kind of rice, one kind of ကောက်ညှင်း

cေ, *v* to pull, draw, ဆွဲ, to draw out, spin, cေ Hence, by corruption, ဆင်း, and ငင်းငင်း, *adv* dealing in ready money, making immediate payment, opposed to ဆကျေးဆင်း, on credit, see လက်ငင်း

cေ, (1) *v* to desire, long for, cမ်း ။ ငေ, (seldom used as a simple verb.)

cေ, (2) a contraction of ကောင်း

cင်းငင်းငမ်းငမ်း, *adv* see cဝ်ဝ်

cေ, *v* to pull, draw, to draw out, spin; see cေ

cရိုင်ရိုင်, *n*. a kind of tree

cဆ, *int* ဟူဟူ! you blockhead! (*obsolete*)

cဆိုး, *int* do ချွေ, do cထေ, do

cထေ, *v*. to be hungry, or thirsty, be in want of food, ဆာ ။ မွတ် ။ ဆိပ်.

ငန့်, *v* to be salt.

ငန့်, (1) *n* a goose

ငန့်, (2) *n* a kind of serpent, မြွေငန့်.

ငန့်, (3) *n* a kind of violent fever, ငန့်ချွား

ငန့်, (4) *n* lust, desire.

ငန့်မြူး, *n* a broad spade, တူရှင်မြူး

ငန့်ငန့်, (from ငန့်, to be salt) *adj* saltish.

ငပသီ, *n* a kind of sea-weed

ငပုဂ္ဂံ, *n* the Nat who is said to occasion eclipses, see အသုမိန့်.

ငမြတ်, *n* a kind of cucumber

ငဒိရင်, *n* a kind of tree

ငဝင်ဝင် *adv* with longing desire, longing for, ငဝင်ငဝင်ငဝင်

ငဝင်သွား, *adv* unsatisfied, disappointed in expectation

ငဗန်းဆေး, *n* a kind of tree

ငင်း, *v* to desire, long for, ငတ် Hence အငင်းအကျွေး, see အကျွေးအငင်း

ငင်ငေါင်, *v* to be loud, violent, &c see ငေါင်ငေါင်

ငေချောင်းတောင်, *n* a kind of insect

ငယ်, *v* to be small

ငယ်သား, *n* a servant, subject.

ငရဲငရဲ, *n* a kind of tree

ငရဲပတူ, *n* a kind of tree

ငရဲတံ, *n* the red pepper plant.

ငရဲတံခွက်, *n* a species of do

ငရဲတံခွက်, *n* black pepper

ငရဲ, (1) *n* a state of punishment, (2) hell, the infernal regions, ငရဲမြေ — N B There are eight central hells, ranged one above the other, viz. သိပ္ပိုင်း ။ ကာလသုတ် ။ သဗ္ဗာဏ ။ ချောရဝ ။ မဟာချောရဝ ။ ထပန့် ။ မဟာထပန့်, and အဝိဓိ, each of which is encompassed with sixteen inferior hells, eight are called ဥသန္ဒရတ်, the four next, ဘင်ဘုတ်, the four next, လောဟကုတ္တိ.

ငရဲမမြေ, *n* a damning sin, one that deserves hell

ငရဲသား, *n* an inhabitant of hell

ငရဲင်, *n* Ngalyen, a fabulous being, supposed to occasion earthquakes

ငရဲင်ထွပ်, (from ငရဲင်, and ထွပ်, to shake,) *n* an earthquake.

- ငှက်, *n* the large brown heron
 င်, *v* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်, လေ့
 င်, *v* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, စောင့်။ ဆိုင်းပင်။ လင့်
 ငါ, *pers n* I, *mas* or *fem* (used in speaking to one's self, of
 one's self, and in addressing inferiors)
 ငါး, (1) *adj* five (marked by the figure ၅, 5)
 ငါး, (2) *n* a fish
 ငါးကျေး, *n* the scales of fish
 ငါးချပ်, *n* do
 ငါးဆူး, *n* the fin of a fish
 ငါးဆူးတောင်, *n* the back fin
 ငါးဆောင်, *n* a kind of fish trap.
 ငါးတောင်, *n* a fin
 ငါးဖိုးတက်, *n* the gills.
 ငါးပိ, *n* a kind of cured fish.
 ငါးဖားကောင်း, *n* a tadpole
 ငါးမျှား, *n* a fish hook
 ငါးမျှားတံ, *n* a fishing rod.
 ငါးမျှားသုတ်, *n* do

N B Varieties of fish are as follows

ငါးရုပ်ပာ	ငါးခူ
ငါးတိုက်	ငါးချပ်.
ငါးကကတတ်	ငါးငိုက်
ငါးကာကူခုံ	ငါးစင်း, the mullet.
ငါးကာတင်္ဂါင်း.	ငါးစင်းစပ်
ငါးကတလူး	ငါးစင်းဖျား.
ငါးကျေး, a fish resembling	ငါးစင်းခိုင်း
what is called the <i>pout</i> in	ငါးစည်ပူ
America	ငါးဆကာ.
ငါးကျွဲ	ငါးတန်
ငါးကျောငါး.	ငါးတောက်မ
ငါးကြင်း.	ငါးထန်းရွက်, the sole.
ငါးရုန့်.	ငါးထွေ.
ငါးခုံးမ.	ငါးခူထန်း.

ငါးနောင်သွား	ငါးမြင်း.
ငါး၊ ကံပြာ	ငါးမြစ်ချင်း
ငါး၊ ဘတ်, the boiler.	ငါးမြေ
ငါး၊ ဂါမောင်	ငါးရင်ပေါင်စာ
ငါး၊ ဂါလံ	ငါးရန်
ငါး၊ ဂွေ	ငါးရောင်
ငါး၊ တက်	ငါးရွှေ
ငါး၊ တင်း	ငါးရှင်.
ငါး၊ ဂြို	ငါးရှည်, the eel.
ငါး၊ ပြင်းသက်	ငါးလပိ.
ငါးပြေ	ငါးလှ
ငါးပြေမ	ငါးလဲ
ငါးပြေဆူကံ	ငါးဝတ်.
ငါးဖန်နီ	ငါးသားသိမ်
ငါးမတ်	ငါးသဲကျီး.
ငါးမင်းဆောင်	ငါးသို
ငါးမောင်ရွှေ	ငါးသိုင်း
ငါးမြန်မာ	ငါးဟောက်
ငါးမန်း, the shark	

ငူ, *n* a kind of tree, the Cassia Lignum.

ငုတ်, *v* to dive, go beneath ; to be swallowed up, be lost, disappear, ဖြုတ် ။ ချောက် ။ ကုတ် Hence ခင်္ဂုတ်, *n* the remains of a thing, as ဆစ်ငုတ်, the stump of a tree, ဘုရားငုတ်, the ruins of a pagoda, အမွေခင်္ဂုတ်, an inheritance

ငုတ်ငုတ်, *adv* continuingly, permanently, ကြာကြာ

ငုတ်လုပ်, (1) *n* a kind of plant

ငုတ်လုပ်, (2) *adv* just, merely, (prefixed to words of sitting and remaining)

ငုတ်, *v* see ငုတ်

ငုံ, *v* to inclose, cover, shut up, as in the mouth, or a flower bud, to include, comprise Hence ခင်္ဂုံ, *n* a flower bud.

ငုံ့, *n* a quail

ငုံ့, *v*. (1) to stoop, bow down, ကုန်း ။ ကုတ် ။ ကျို ။ ဆွတ်

ငုံ့, *v*. (2) to enter, penetrate, go in, ဝင် ။ ဖြို

ꠘ, *v* to project, stick up, or out, protuberate, ꠘꠞ Hence ꠘꠞ, *n.* a promontory, cape, headland, ꠘꠞꠞꠞ

ꠘ, (2) *n* a kind of bird.

ꠘꠞ, *v* to be so intent on one object as to be insensible to another

ꠘ, (1) *v* to lean, be inclined, tipped up, as a vessel to draw off liquor, ꠘꠞꠞꠞ ꠘꠞꠞꠞ ꠘꠞꠞꠞ

ꠘ, (2) *v* to be inclined towards, (in mind,) be partial, have regard to, (ꠘꠞ ꠘ)

ꠘꠞꠞꠞ, *v* to be partial, have regard to

ꠘꠞ, *v* to project, stick up or out, ꠘꠞ ꠘꠞ

ꠘꠞꠞ, (1) stick up, ꠘꠞ ꠘꠞ

ꠘꠞꠞ, (2) *v* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt and terrify, ꠘꠞ

ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ, *v* to be loud, violent, &c

ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ, *v* do

ꠘꠞꠞ, *n* an animal said to have but one leg.

ꠘꠞ, *v* to stick up

ꠘꠞ, *v* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt or terrify, ꠘꠞꠞ

ꠘꠞ, *v* to weep, cry

ꠘꠞꠞꠞ *v* to weep, cry, ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ

ꠘꠞꠞ, *v* do

ꠘꠞꠞꠞ, *n* a funeral song

ꠘꠞꠞ, *v* to nod through drowsiness, to hang down the head.

ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ, *v* do

ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ, *adv* hanging down the head

ꠘꠞꠞ, *v* to contradict, to refuse to do

ꠘꠞꠞꠞ, *v* do

ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ, *v* do

ꠘꠞꠞ, *n* scaffolding, scaffolding made of bamboos, for the purpose of ascending pagodas, &c.

ꠘꠞꠞ, (1) *v* to meet with, find, ꠘꠞꠞ ꠘꠞꠞ.

ꠘꠞꠞ, (2) *euph* affix

ꠘꠞꠞ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ꠘꠞꠞꠞꠞ.

မြေဆီ, *v* to be still, unmoved, quiet, composed

မြေဝပ်, *v* do

မြေဆက်, *v* do.

မြေ, *v* to be free from troubles, comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာ

မြေ ၃ to be soft, gentle, pleasant, သာသာ

မြေလေ, *v* do

မြို့, *v* to be envious, malevolent, act an envious part, မနာဇြို့

မြေ, *n* a sharp stump, a thorn

မြို့ ၃ to be large, great, high

မြို့ငါးပါး, *v* do

မြို့ငါးဆက်, *v* do

ငွေ, *n* silver

ငွေကြေး, *n* money

ငွေခွဲ, *v* to levy, as taxes

ငွေခွဲ, *n* silver alloyed from ten to ninety per cent the surface of which has the appearance of needles or hair.

ငွေတော, *n* do

ငွေတို, *v* to be lucrative, profitable, to increase in riches.

ငွေတပ်, *n* arbitrary taxes, see အခွန်

ငွေချိ, *n* stock, capital

ငွေတပ်ငွေ, *n* ready money

ငွေ, *v* to be gentle, moderate. Hence အငွေ, *n*. vapour, exhalation, steam, smoke, အခိုး, a glimpse, shadow, slight touch, connection, &c. အနိပ်.

ငှ, *v* to distribute, ငှ, (*neut c*)

ငှ, *n* a bird

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n* a blue jay

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n* a turkey, ကြက်ဆင့်.

ငှ, *n*. a screech owl.

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n*. a kind of bird.

ငှက်ဘီလူး, *n* a kind of water fowl.

ငှက်ငွေစား, *n* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ငွေခွံ, *n* a kind of fungus or mushroom.

ငှက်ပျော, *n* the plantain, of which there are many varieties,
viz

ငှက်ပျောချစ်ကြီး, a kind having the extreme part of the top end
large

ငှက်ပျောငွေ, a large kind

ငှက်ပျောငွေမနီ, a kind having an uneven, i. e. ridged surface

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ, a large long kind, with a smooth surface

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စွယ်, a long kind, smaller than ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ငါး, a large kind of a dark colour

ငှက်ပျောနီသောလ, the plump, yellow, sweet kind

ငှက်ပျောနီ, a small reddish kind

ငှက်ပျောမင်း, a large, plump, sweet kind, (*literally*, the king of
plantains)

ငှက်ပျောမတ်တော်သက်ဆည်, a long, slender, smooth kind.

ငှက်ပျောမီးကြွမ်း, the most common kind.

ငှက်ပျောချစ်

ငှက်ပျောသီးမွှေး, the long, green, fragrant kind

ငှက်ပျောသုဇလ်စား

ငှက်ပျောသုဇလ်စားနီ, the vermilion-coloured kind.

ငှက်ဖူး, *n* a fever occasioned by change of place or climate, &c

ငှက်မနား, (from ငှက်, a bird, and မနား, to perch,) *n* the name of a
steeple or spire, (so called, because a bird cannot perch
on it)

ငှက်မနားခင်စား, (from ငှက်, a bird, မနားခင်, before perching, and စား,
to eat,) *n* a kind of plant

ငါ, (1) *n* thing, property, တာ ၊ ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု ၊ မာရာ

ငါ, (2) *affix*, for, in order to.

ငါး, *v* to borrow, to lend, to hire, to let, (when the article is
to be returned,) *comp* ချေး

ငါးချန်, *v*. do

ငါ့, *v* to incline, tip up, as a vessel, in order to draw off li-
quor, စောင်း; *neut.* ငှ.

ငြိတ်, *v* to smell rank, as fish, flesh, and the like, ဣ ၊ ဟေတ်,
(not used singly)

ငြိတ်ဣ, *v*. do ဣငြိတ်.

၉

The sixth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of palatals

စ, (1) *euphonic affix*.

စ, (2) *v* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, be first,
ဦး Hence စစ, *n* a beginning, commencement, စဦး ၊
စစစ, *n* do စ, and စသည်, frequently signify, &c and so
forth သည် is sometimes used for စသည်, after က or ဖ, in
the first of the two clauses, when corresponding with သို,
ထိုင်ဆောင်, &c , in the latter clause, as ထော့သည်မြို့ထိုင်ဆောင်, for
ထော့စသည်, &c from the woods to the city

စန, *v* to commence, begin, be first

စထင်, *v* to be the first, begin, စထင်

စသတ်, *v*. to make an end of, finish, စသတ် ၊ စသုံးသတ်

စပြတ်, *v* to be spent, finished, gone, စစပြတ် ၊ လှန်

စရာ, *adv* at first, formerly, စစရာ

စဦးရာ, *adv* do စစဦးရာ

စ, (3) *n* a part, a bit, piece, စစ, စစစ, *n* do

စစ, *adv* sundrily, စစစ, စစစစ, *adv* do

စမို, (corrupted from စသို,) *n* the anus, ဗဒ်

စက်, (1) *v*. to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly ap-
plied to royal persons,) *comp*. စိပ် and ကိုနံး

စက်ပြန်, *v* do.

စက်မြန်, *v* do.

စက်မေ့, *v* do.

စက်ထင်ခေါ်, *v* to sleep, take repose, equivalent to စက်ထင်မူ

စက်ဆူတ်, *v*. to be disgusting, abominable, nauseating, as car-
non, or stench, ရှိရာ, to be disgusted with, be afraid
of

စက်, (2) *v* to make equal in weight, ဝန်ခံ.

စက်, (3) *v* to scratch off, by a sudden jerk of the finger-nail,
made by compression against the thumb.

- ൽ, (4) *v* to spread, be extended, go beyond, pass over, *വ്യാപ്തം* ॥ *വ്യാപ്തം* ॥ *വ്യാപ്തം*
- ൽ, (5) *v* to make a dot, or spot, to stain, to drop, fall in drops, *വീർ* ॥ *വീർ* ॥ Hence *അൽ*, *n* a dot, spot, *അൽ* ॥ *അൽ* ॥ *അൽ*, a drop, *അൽ*
- ൽ, *adv* droppingly, as water, &c
- ൾ, (6) (from *പുൽ*, *Pul*, which is from *പുൽ*, *Sanskrit*,) *n* a wheel, any thing circular and turning on an axis, *ചക്രം*, as the wheel of a carriage, *വണ്ടി*, the wheel of a pulley, *വണ്ടി*, the wheel of a mill, or any machine, *വണ്ടി*, a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind, *വണ്ടി* ॥ *വണ്ടി*
- ൽ, (7) *n* a wheel-rocket *വണ്ടി*
- ൽ, (8) *n* the zodiac, *വാരിയർ*
- ൽ, (9) *n* a circular missile weapon, *വെട്ടി*, a thunderbolt, (supposed to whirl round) *വെട്ടി*, any celestial or supernatural weapon, *വെട്ടി* ॥ *വെട്ടി* ॥ *വെട്ടി*, particularly the fabulous Sekyah weapon, *വെട്ടി*, any weapon, *വെട്ടി*
- ൽ, (10) *n* power, energy, force, *വെട്ടി* ॥ *വെട്ടി* ॥ *വെട്ടി*, authority, empire, *വെട്ടി* ॥ *വെട്ടി*
- ൽ, (11) *n* any thing indicating power or right, &c a mark, sign, indication, accomplishment (of a place or person,) *വെട്ടി*, particularly, the characteristic marks of a Buddha's foot, or the impress of do *വെട്ടി*, the foot (of a king,) *വെട്ടി*, *comp* *വെട്ടി*
- ൽ, (12) *n* a circle, which though not actually circumvolving, has a centre or axis, on which it was originally turned, *വെട്ടി*
- ൽ, (13) *n* certain charms made circular, and buried in the flesh, *വെട്ടി*
- ൽ, (14) *n* a circle or mark, set up as the object of a marksman's aim, *വെട്ടി*
- ൽ, (15) *n*. a Sekyah system or world ; see *വെട്ടി*.
- ൽ, *n*. the name of a tree
- ൽ, *n*. a kind of bird, the ruddy goose, (Colebrooke)

- စက္ကလ, or စက်လှ, *n* paper
- စက္ကလ, *n* the eye, or sense of seeing, မူလ်စိ.
- စက်နား, *n* the wheel of a pulley
- စက်ခီး, *n* a wheel-rocket.
- စက်လက္ခဏာ *n* see 11th definition of စက်
- စက်ဂိုဏ်း *n* see 12th definition of စက်
- စက်ဝင်္ကနိ, *n* any celestial, or supernatural weapon
- စကား, *n* a word, words, language, a speech, saying
- စကားမေ့ပြီ *n* do do
- စကားစွပ်, စကားထပ်, စကားပြန်, စကားထော, စကားထောက်, စကားခေါ်, and စကား
ဝင်, *v* to be indirect in speech, in order to make some
discovery, or gain some end, to draw out, try, catch in
conversation, ensnare ချိတ်စောင်း၊ မိုက်၊ မိုက်ဖမ်းသိမ်းခြင်း
- စကားစိပ်စွပ်, စကားစွပ်စွပ်, စကားစောင်း, *v* to use many words, be lo-
quacious, talkative, စကားများ
- စကားတုံ့ *n* a reply, answer, အဖြေ
- စကားပြန်, (1) *v*. to translate, interpret, (2) *n* a translator, in-
terpreter
- စကားပုံ *n* a comparison, similitude
- စကားထော, *v* to resent an injury, demand satisfaction, (see ထော)
- စကားငှက်, *n* a riddle
- စကားလိပ်, *n* a rebus, made by a transposition of letters
- စကော့ကော့, *adv* incomplete, wanting, unfinished, unattained.
- စကြ, (*Sungshut*), see စက်, from the sixth definition throughout.
- စကြာ, *n* a kind of fabulous flying spear
- စကြမင်း, *n* a sovereign of the four great islands which sur-
round the Myenmo mount.
- စကြဝေ, *n* do
- စကြဝဠာ (from ဝဠာ, a division, bounded part, *Pah*), *n* a Sekyah
world or system, comprizing a central Myenmo mount,
the surrounding seas and islands, the celestial regions,
including the circumvolving luminaries, and the infer-
nal regions — N. B The universe is composed of an in-
finity of Sekyah worlds, (*comp. ခေတ်*)
- စကြဝဠာတိုက်, *n*. do.

စကြဝဠာထောင်, *n* the encircling mount, which bounds a Sekyah system

စကြော, *n* a four-sided roof

စင်, (1) *v* to be cleared away, finished, ended, gone, ကုန်

စင်ကြယ်, *v.* to be cleared away, finished, gone, ended, to be clean, pure, innocent

စင်, (2) *v* to be cleared from dirt, alloy, &c be clean, pure, innocent, ကင်း ။ ကွာ ။ လွတ် ။ ရှင်း ။ ဆန့်

စင်ရှု, *v* to be clean, pure

စင်, (3) *n* a frame, case, ခုံ, a stage, as ဖြစ် ။ လင်စင်

စင်, (4) *adv* even, (slightly emphatic,) ဝင်

စင်ပြ, (from စင်ကာ, *Pah*.) *n* a walk, place for walking, (*pron* စင်ပြံ)

စင်ပြံသွား, *v* to walk to and fro.

စင်စင်, *adv* verily, truly, certainly, really, အဘယ် ။ အတတ် ။ အမှန် ။ မချွတ်

စင်တိုင်, *n* see ကွန်းတိုင်

စင်ပွန်း, *n* a kind of tree

စင်း, (1) *v* to be extended in a straight line, ထန်း ။ မြှောင် Hence အစင်း, *n* an extended line, a stripe, အဆန်း

စင်း, (2) *v* to be uniform in conduct, consistent

စင်း, (3) *num* *affix*, as ဆင်္ဘောနှစ်စင်း, two ships, (see Gram)

စင်, *int* *affix*, as သွားစင်, does he go ?

စိ, (1) *v* to filter, strain, separate one part from another, to examine, investigate, scrutinize, စိစစ် ။ မေးမြန်း, to be unadulterated, genuine, true, pure, စင် ။ မှန်

စင်ကြော, *v* do.

စင်ဆေး, *v* do

စင်ကွက်, *v* do

စိ, (2) *n* war, a battle, an army

စင်မက်, *n* do

စင်္ဃာန်လေးပါး, *n* an army composed of *four parts*, viz. ဆင်စီးသူရဲ, elephanteers; မြင်းစီးသူရဲ, horsemen, or cavalry; ခြေဆည်သူရဲ, footmen, or infantry, ဂုဏ္ဏာစီးသူရဲ, charioteers.

စစ်လဲ, *n.* a lieutenant-general.

စက်ခင်း, *၁၉၉* စစ်ဆင်

စင်, *v* to receive battle

စင်ဂီ, *v* to march to battle

စစ်စဉ်, *v* to be particular in regard to expenses, be economical, ဧညာ

စစ်ဆေး *n* a kind of water-fowl

စစ်ဆင်, *v* to set in array, prepare for engagement

စစ်ဆီ စစ်ဆင်, *v* do

စန္ဒိ, *n* an apparition, spectre, ghost, ဆဆ

စစ်တံဆိပ် *n* military dress, accoutrements, weapons, instruments of war &c.

စစ်လွင်, *n* a kind of tree

စစ်လွင်, *n* chess

စစ်လွင်ကပ် *n* a check, (in chess)

စစ်လွင်, *v* to fight engage in battle

စစ်လွင် *v* do

စစ်ဆင် *n* a generalissimo, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်

စစ်မြေ, *n* a field of battle

စစ်တံဆိပ်, *n* military baggage (in general)

စစ်တံဆိပ်, *n* a short military coat

စစ်ဆင်, *n* a soldier

စစ်လွင် *n* do

စစ်လွင်, *n* do

စစ်ဆင်, *n* a kind of tree

ဆာ, *n* curree, sauce, any thing eaten with rice to give it a relish, see ဆဲ.

ဆံ, *n* a small wooden porch, in front of a pagoda, commonly containing an image, ဘုရားဦးစွာ

ဆံ, (1) *adv* while, while yet

ဆံ, (2) *v* to be many, numerous, plentiful, ခေါ် မြန်ပွားများ.

ဆံကား, *v* do

ဆံတွဲ, *v* do

ဆံငါး, *v* do (most common)

ဆံ, (3) *n* a cask, a drum, any musical instrument, တူရိယ.

ဆံဆင်, *n*, a kind of drum.

- စည်လူးပါး, *n* song, dance, and instrumental music, နာဏ
 စည်ပုတ်, *a* kind of drum
 စည်ညွှား, *n* a drummer.
 စည်ဘီး, *n* do
 စည်လက်-တံ, *n* a drumstick
 စည်လည်, *v* to act the part of a bell-man or crier
 စည်ဖောင်း, *n* the air-bladder of fish
 စည်, (1) *v* to place in a continuous row, စုံ Hence စည်, *n* a succession, continuity, order, method, *adv* continually, always- စည်မပြတ်, *v* to be perpetual, everlasting, *adv* for ever- စည်တမျှ, (from မျှ, *adv* in continued succession, right on, one after another
 စည်တာစည်တာ, *adv* in regular rows
 စည်, (2) *v* to rebound, fly off or away, လွန်
 စည်, (3) *v* to be separated, put away, လွှာ
 စည်, (4) *v* to be lost, gone, ဝိတ်စည်
 စည်း, (1) *v* to bind, tie together, ဆွတ် ။ နှောင် ။ ဖွဲ့ ။ တုတ်.
 စည်း, (2) *v* to collect, assemble, စု ။ ရုံး
 စည်ကြပ်, *v* to bind tight, ကြပ်စည်း
 စည်းစား, *v* to consider, weigh a matter, ဆင်ခြင်
 စည်းဝေး, *v* to collect, assemble
 စည်း, (3) *n* a temporary hedge or fence, စောင့်ရန်.
 စည်းကန်း, *n* the ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke, ဂွဉ်းဦးစွပ်
 စည်းခုံ, *n*. one kind of pagoda, (ဝပ် စေတီ)
 စည်းစိမ်, *n* wealth, prosperity, sovereignty, a sovereign.
 စည်းနေရာ, *n* a certain seat of honour, see စင်္ကြံ.
 စည်းခဲ, *v* to be close, niggardly
 စည်း, (1) *v*. to chop, mince.
 စည်းထား, *v*. do
 စည်းကော, *v*. to mince, for the purpose of eating.
 စည်း, (2) *v*. to be slender, (applied to the waist, arms, &c)
 စည်း, (3) *n*. a steel-yard.
 စည်းချီ, *n* do
 စည်း, (4) *n*. the point or head of an arrow.

- စဉ်းထွေး, *n* the point or head of an arrow.
 စဉ်းငယ်, *adv* little, အနည်းငယ်
 စဉ်းစာ, *v* to consider, ဆင်ချင်
 စည်းဘိ, *v* to use artifice, (in a bad sense,) to deceive, ဂွဉ်စား.
 စဉ်းစည်, (from စေ,) *adv* minutely, particularly
 စဉ်း, (1) *n* the substance used in glazing ware, prepared from the dross of silver
 စဉ်းမို, *n* a glazed pot or jar
 စဉ်း, (2) *n* a circular built granary
 စတုဂါး, *n* a kind of plant
 စတုတ္ထ, (from စတု, four, *Pali*,) *adv* fourth
 စတုမူ, *n* a compound of parched rice, honey, sugar, and treacle
 စတုမဟာရ်, *n* the first stage of the world of Nats, situated round the waist of the Mycuno mount
 စတုရန်း, *adv* four-cornered
 စတေး, (a corruption of တံတေး) *n* spittle
 နေဉ်, *n* a post of honour, or place of sitting in the royal presence, of which there are five degrees, *viz* တော်နေရာ၊ ထူးနေရာ၊ နေနေရာ၊ အကွပ်တဝါ၊ ဖြူတဝါ။ Besides these are two others, *viz* နေရာတူတ် and နေရာညွှန်
 နေဉ်, *n* an ominous saying
 နေဉ်းဉ်, *n* an explainer of ominous sayings
 နေ့, (*Pali*,) *n* the moon, လ
 နေ့လွင်, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures
 နေ့လွင်, *n* the sanders tree, of which there are various sorts, *viz*. the red, the white, the yellow, the black, &c
 နေ့လွင်, (from နေ့, the moon, *Pali*,) *n* a glass, supposed to produce water from the rays of the moon, (*comp* သူဉ်ယာကန်)
 နေ့, *n* a certain instrument, carried in the processions at the funerals of the great.
 နေ့, *n* some kind of entrance or aperture in the palace.
 နေ့, *n* the planet Saturn; the seventh day of the week, Saturday
 နေ့စဉ်စဉ်, *adv*. all in tumultuous confusion, ကစီကရင်း၊ ဗရုံးဗရင်း.

စန္ဒ, *n* the moon.

စန္ဒိက, *n* a glass which produces water from the rays of the moon

စနီ, (from စန္ဒ, *Pah*), *n* the moon, ဇ

စနီ, *v*. to be straight, ငြိမ်းစပ်

စပ်, (1) *v* to be hot, pungent, ၁ ခ to have the quality which excites a hot or pungent sensation in the mouth or eyes, &c ဝ, to feel a hot or pungent sensation, to smart, ကျန်းဝ ဝ

စပ်, (2) *n* a large wooden cage, used as a place of temporary confinement

စပ်, (3) *v* to join, unite, connect, ကပ်ဝ တွဲဝ ဝှပ်ဝ ရှပ်ဝ ထပ်
Hence စပ်စပ်, *n* a joint, seam

စပ်ကြား, *n* an opening, intermediate space, a lane, pathway ; it is likewise applied to different zones or climates

စပ်ခံ, *v* to intercede, intercept

စပ်စပ်, *adv* (from စပ်, to join, unite) smackingly

စပ်စား, (1) *v* to join, unite, connect

စပ်စား, (2) *v* to make enquiries, စပ်တပ်စမ်းမြန်း

စပ်ချ, *v* to versify, string together

စပ်တင်, *adv* with raised sides, (applied to boats, carts, &c as စပ်တင်လှေ လှည်းစပ်တင်)

စပ်နှံ, *v* to pervade, go through all the parts, diffuse throughout , (*by corruption*, စနံ)

စပ်ချင်းချင်း, *adv* with a smile of contempt

စပ်လျှပ်, *v* to be connected with, familiar.

စပ်ညား, *n* a coffin-maker

စပ်တပ်, (1) *v* to join, unite, connect

စပ်တပ်, (2) *v* to make enquiries, စမ်းမြန်း.

စပ်, *n* a kind of odoriferous substance mentioned in ancient writings.

စပ်, or စွပ်, *n* (1) any plant of the grass genus, in which sense there are said to be one hundred and two species

စပ်, (2) *n*. any plant which bears esculent seeds, whether grain or pulse ; in which sense there are said to be se-

ven kinds, viz ဆလေးစပါး။ ကော့စ်စပါး။ မုန့်ယာစပါး။ လှူ။ ဆတ်။
မြောင်း, and ဝဲ

- စီ, (3) *n.* the rice plant or grain, ကော့စ်
စပါး, *n.* a granary
စပါးကြိုး, *n.* a kind of snake
စပါး, *n.* a husk or hull
စပါး, *n.* an ear or spike of grain
စီ, *n.* leaves which cover the ear
စပါး, *n.* unsubstantial grain, an ear without grain or fruit.
စပါး, *n.* lemon-grass
စပါး, *n.* the grape vine
စပါး, *n.* do
စပါး, *n.* wine
စပါး or စပါး, *part affix* see စပါး
စပါး, (1) *v.* *affix imp* or *prec* (see *Gram imp mood*)
စပါး, (2) *v.* to feel, as with the hand, to use means to know or
discover, to try, make trial of, စပါး, see *Gram*.
စပါး, *v.* to feel, to stroke
စပါး (3) *n.* a spring of water
စပါး, *n.* spring-water
စပါး, *n.* a water course
စပါး, *n.* the covering or roof over a long passage or entrance
way
စပါး, *n.* henbane
စပါး, *n.* a plant, of which there are several kinds.
စပါး, *n.* crosses
စပါး, *n.* dill, a kind of plant
စပါး, *n.* sauce of any kind, or any thing eaten with rice to give
a relish, ဆင်းရဲ
စပါး, *n.* do
စပါး, *n.* Tsampa, a country, situate between Cambodia and Co-
chin China
စပါး *v.* to enjoy, take delight in, be happy; see under စပါး.
စပါး, *n.* a kind of flower-plant.
စပါး, *n.* indurated fæces.

- မြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
- မြိတ်တုတ်, *n.* a bag in which boiled rice is put.
- မြောင်, *n.* a petty constable, peace-officer.
- မွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant
- မု, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do, perform.
- မုင်, *n.* a kind of tree
- မုန်, *n.* a pledge, earnest, any thing given in advance.
- မုန့်, *v.* to mix together, assimilate by commixing.
- မုင်, (*pron* မုင်,) *n.* a building erected for public accommodation.
- မု, (1) *part affix*, denotes what is for any particular purpose, as
 စားစရာ, what is for eating, that is, victuals, မြောင်စရာ, what
 may be ventured to be spoken.
- မု (2) *n.* a short trumpet, မွတ်.
- မုတ်, (1) (*pron* မုတ်, from စား, to eat, and မိတ္တ, provision,) *n.*
 provisions, necessaries of life, expenses of living, any ex-
 pense
- မုတ်စေ, *n.* do.
- မုတ်, (2) *n.* shot
- မုယ (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, ကျေ.
- မုမိတ်, (from စား, မု, and မိတ်,) *n.* a low room attached to the
 principal building, used to eat in, ထီးလှံ.
- မု, *n.* a kind of vine
- မုတ်, *n.* custom, habit, way, see စာမုတ်
- မုတ်, *n.* a tsaroot, measure of capacity, equal to two pyees,
 (မြင်) \
- မု, *n.* a moult.
- မုမိတ်, *n.* do.
- ထေ, *n.* a tsalay, a measure of capacity equal to one-fourth
 part of a pyee, (မြင်) ကွမ်းစေ.
- ထေ, or •ထေထေ, *part. affix*, see တွတ်.
- ထေ, (*pron* ထေ,) (1) *n.* a cavity or basin, made by a fall of
 water
- ထေ, (2) *n.* a small vessel, junk.
- ထေ, (3) *n.* the crop, or craw of a bird.

- ဇု, *n* a bowl, with a foot.
 ဇု, (*a substitute for* ဇု,) *adj* all, the whole
 ဇု, *n* the cover or lid of a vessel, ဇု, ဇု.
 ဇု, *n* a gouge
 ဇု, *n* a thread of distinction, worn over the left shoulder
 and under the right arm, as the Brahminical thread,
 or the insignia of nobility used in Burmah
 ဇု, (1) *v* to enjoy, take delight in, to enjoy one's self, be hap-
 py, ဇု
 ဇု, *v* do
 ဇု, or ဇု, *v* do
 ဇု, *v* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder
 and under the right arm, ဇု
 ဇု, (2) *n* a sample, specimen, ဇု, a pattern, representation,
 ဇု
 ဇု, (3) *n* a custom, way, ဇု, ဇု, a rule, precept, ဇု, ဇု.
 ဇု, (4) *n* standard gold
 ဇု, *n* a judge, or appraiser of gold
 ဇု, (*pron* ဇု,) *n* the champa tree, bearing a yellow flow-
 er.
 ဇု, (*pron* ဇု,) (1) *n* a shallow, flat bottomed basket,
 used to separate grain of different qualities by shaking
 and tossing, *comp* ဇု
 ဇု, (2) *n* a kind of tree
 ဇု, *n* the wood of the champa tree.
 ဇု, *n*. see ဇု
 ဇု, *n* the black cummin plant
 ဇု, *int. affir*, as, ဇု, does he go ?
 ဇု, (*a corruption of* ဇု,) *v* to pervade, see ဇု.
 ဇု, (1) *n* a writing.
 ဇု, *n* a book bound on the back
 ဇု, *v* to write, compose
 ဇု, *v* to peruse, read to one's self.
 ဇု, (*pron* ဇု,) *n* a secretary.
 ဇု, *n*. an engagement, an obligatory writing, ဇု.

- စာရွက်, *n* a governmental order, written on a pointed leaf.
 စာမီ, *v.* to write, compose
 စာရှိ, *v.* to lodge a complaint in writing.
 စာထား, *v.* do.
 စာဆိုတော်, *n* a king's reader, rehearser
 စာညွှင်, *n* writing in letters, distinguished from ဂဏန်း, figures.
 စာတူမဟာသာ, *n* one state of Nats, နတ်တို့
 စာထင်, *n* a study-table
 စာမြင်, *n* an open, or light, verandah, place to read in.
 စာရင်း, *n* a record, account
 စာရေး, *n* a writer, scribe
 စာရေးတံမြို့, *v.* to cast lots, မဲချ
 စာရေးတံဆွတ်, *v.* do
 စာလုံး, *n* a letter of the alphabet, စာလွှာ
 စာ, (2) *n* a sparrow, of which there are various kinds
 စာငယ်, *n* a small kind of sparrow
 စာပေါင်းသောင်း, *n* one that makes a hanging nest.
 စာဝတ်, *n* do
 စာသင်ကန်း, *n.* a yellow sparrow.
 စာ, (3) *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, ထောက်ချမ်း
 ထောက် ၊ ညွှာထား ၊ ဆန်း
 စာနာ, *v.* do (*most common*)
 စာဝ, (*Pali,*) *n* charity, almsgiving, စွန့်ကြဲချင်း
 စာစာ, or ထာစာ, *adv* without intermission, မပြတ်, (applied to
 words of sound)
 စာတိ, *n* the influence of certain days, &c on one's future des-
 tiny, စုတိ.
 စာမဇီ, *n* a kind of beast
 စာမိတ်, (from စမိတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* custom, habit, way, အထေအကျွတ်,
 (commonly written, စမိတ်)
 စာယိ, *n.* see စမိ
 စာမိတ္တ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a deed.
 စား, (1) *v.* to eat.
 စား, (2) *v.* to divide (in arithmetic,) ascertain how many times
 one number is contained in another, ကွပ်.

စားကျွတ်, *n.* a wonted feeding place, as a pasture, trough, &c.

စားကျွတ်, *n.* a ruler of a province

စားကြွေသောသူ, *n.* a glutton

စားကြွေ, *n.* leavings after eating, orts, စားရှုပ်စားပေါက်.

စားကြွေစား, *n.* one that lives on orts, or fragments.

စားခန်း, (*pron* စခန်း,) *n.* a stage, resting place, place of refreshment, cantonments, စားခန်းစားခန်း.

စားခန်းထောင်, *n.* do

စားခန်းထောင်ချ, *v.* to encamp.

စားခန်းချ, *v.* do

စားထောင်, *n.* a king's cook

စားထောင်ခေါ်, *v.* to eat, applied to great personages, equivalent to စားထောင်မှု

စားရပ်, *n.* food, eatables.

စားရှုပ်စား, *n.* fragments, bits of food, orts, leavings of the table, စားကြွေ

စားရှုပ်စားပေါက်, *n.* do.

စားခွက်, *n.* a piece of mat-work, used for a plate.

စားခြင်းခွက်, *v.* to be satiated, sick with repletion.

စားပုံ, (*pron* စပုံ,) *n.* a table, eating board.

စားပုံထပ်, or စားပုံထပ်ချ, *n.* do

စားပွဲ, (*pron* စပွဲ,) *n.* a hearth, fire-place, cooking-place; *comp* ပွဲ.

စားပွဲခန်း, *a.* cook-house.

စားပွဲဆရာ, *n.* a cook, မိုးသူကြီး.

စားပွဲထပ်, *n.* eatables, ခဲပွဲထပ်.

စားမြိန်စား, *n.* relishing food, any food.

စားမြုံ့, *n.* the cud, (from မြုံ့, *v.* to chew.)

စားမြုံ့ထပ်, *v.* to chew the cud.

စားမြုံ့မြုံ့, or စားမြုံ့ထပ်, *v.* do.

စားဝင်, *n.* the throat, or gullet

ခိုင်, *v.* to be discriminating, particular, exact; to scrutinize, ခိုင်မြဲ, စစ်ကြော.

ခိုင်, *adv.* strictly, tightly, firmly, ခိုင်ခံ့.

- ခိတ်, (1) *v.* to divide lengthwise or crosswise, separate, sever, ချောင်း ခွဲချင်း ; to divide into four parts. Hence ခခိတ်, *n.* a division, part, a quarter.
- ခိတ်, (2) *n.* a tsike, a measure of capacity, equal to a quarter of a ten, (ဆာင်,) or two tsairoots, (ခွတ်)
- ခိတ်, (3) (from ခိတ္တ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, နှလုံး, soul, ဝိညာဉ် ; spirit, နှလုံး, *n.* mind.
- ခိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to endure anger or malice without expressing it, to bear malice, ငုတ်
- ခိတ်, *v.* (4) *affix*, expressing willingness.
- ခိတ်ချည်, *n.* a kind of tree
- ခိတ်ခိတ်, *adv.* gently, moderately.
- ခိတ်စွဲ, *n.* to attract the mind, to have the mind set on any object.
- ခိတ်ဝဲကွတ်, *v.* to be biassed in mind, be partial to.
- ခိတ်ဆိုး, *v.* to be angry, အမျက်ထွက်
- ခိတ်စား, *v.* to have the mind set on an object, ခိတ်စွဲ.
- ခိတ်တူ, *v.* to be easily offended, irritable.
- ခိတ်တား, *v.* to be obstinate, determined (in a good or bad sense.)
- ခိတ်တားခိတ်, see ခိတ်ခိတ်
- ခိတ်ခာ, *v.* to be obstinate, stiff-necked, untractable.
- ခိတ်ရှည်, *v.* to be longsuffering, forbearing, slow to anger.
- ခိတ်ရှည်, *v.* to be confused, troubled, perplexed in mind.
- ခိတ္တက္ခန္ဓာ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and နေ, a moment, time being, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain state of mind or thought, either commencing, continuing, or terminating, see ဥပါဒက္ခန္ဓာ, ခိတ္တက္ခန္ဓာ, တင်္ဂီက္ခန္ဓာ.
- ခိတ္တရာ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ရာ, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused by mind.
- ခိတ္တဗျူဟ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ဗျူဟ, to be, *Pali*,) *n.* the exercise of mind, thought.
- ခိနီ, (1) *n.* a diamond.
- ခိနီ, (2) *n.* a blunderbuss, swivel.
- ခိနီမြား, *n.* do. (most common.)
- ခိနီပွင့်, *n.* Madras.
- ခိနီပင်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခိနိထောင်, *n* an ornament, or badge of rank, worn around the forehead *Also*, a certain ornament or decoration in architecture

ခိနိပနိ, *n* a kind of vine

ခိနိငွေ, ခိနိငွေ, ခိနိငွေ, *n* certain parts of the ornamental work of a spire or steeple

ခိဝ (1) *v* to be close together, crowded—opposed to ကွဲ

ခိဝ, (2) *v* to count beads, while performing religious duties, ဝုဏ်းခိဝ, to repeat a number of formula, in order to preserve it in memoir, ဝုဏ်းခိဝ, *comp* ခိဝ

ခိဝ, (3) *v* to be accurate, exact, nice

ခိဝုဏ်း, *n* a rosary, string of beads used to keep count while performing religious duties

ခိဝိဝိဝိ, *adv* intently, ခိဝိဝိဝိ

ခိဝ, *v* to steep, soak in liquor, to imbue

ခိဝိဝိဝိဝိ, *adv* moderately, slowly, ခိဝိဝိဝိဝိဝိ

ခိဝ, (1) *v* to be green, of a green colour, to be green, unripe, immature, ခိဝုဏ်း ဝုဏ်း

ခိဝ, (2) *v* to be raw, not cooked, ခိဝုဏ်း ဝုဏ်း Hence ခိဝိဝိဝိဝိ, *adv* not requiring to be cooked in order to be eaten; ခိဝိဝိဝိ ဝုဏ်း, *n* butter

ခိဝ, (3) *v* to be fresh, handsome, ခိဝိ ဝုဏ်း

ခိဝ, (4) *v* to be unacquainted, not familiar, not versed, to be a “fresh,” or “raw hand,” ခိဝုဏ်း ဝုဏ်း မလေမလာ.

ခိဝိဝိ, *v* to be destitute of natural affection.

ခိဝိဝိဝိ, *adv* intently, steadily, perseveringly.

ခိဝိဝိ, *v* to be of a green colour.

ခိဝိဝိ, *v* do

ခိဝိဝိ, *v* do

ခိဝိဝိ, *v* to be of a bright green.

ခိဝ, (1) (compounded of ခိ, and ဝိ,) *causal affix*, as ဝိဝိဝိ, will cause to go.

ခိဝိဝိဝိ, *v affix*, in order to cause, as ဝိဝိဝိဝိဝိ, in order to cause to go.

ခိဝ, (2) *v*. to ooze out, leak; to ooze into, penetrate, ဝိ.

ခဲး, (3) *n* a marsh, swamp, fen.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to ooze, &c

ခဲးခဲး, *n* spring-water

ခဲးခဲး, *adv* moderately, slowly.

ခဲးခဲးခဲးခဲး, *adv* do ခဲးခဲးခဲးခဲး, do

ခဲး, (1) *v* to place in order, in a continuous row, စဉ်; to arrange, put in order, တွင်းဆင်, to direct, order, ခဲးခဲး

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to variegate, diversify, ချယ်

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to place in a continuous row, to arrange, put in order

ခဲး, *v* to direct, order, ခဲးခဲး, to do, perform, make, ခုတ် ဖန်ခဲး, to decide, pass sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်

ခဲး, *v* do

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to be regular, even, ခြံ့ခဲး, to be proper, suitable, harmonious, agreeable, ဗွယ်သာ ။ ဂျော့ကံဝတ် ။ ခြံ့ခဲး

ခဲးခဲး, *adv* in due order, orderly, harmoniously, handsomely, numerously

ခဲး, (2) *adv* each, a piece, as တယောက်စီ, each one; ကိုယ်စီ, each person, တခုစီ, each thing, one a piece.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to be noisy—less than ကုတ်ကုတ်

ခဲးခဲး, *v* do

ခဲးခဲး, *v* do.

ခဲး, (1) *v* to be mounted on, (any vehicle, animate or inanimate,) to ride on, to possess, as a spirit

ခဲးခဲး, *v* do

ခဲး, (2) *num* affix, as ခြံးခဲးခဲး, two horses; (see Gram)

ခဲး, (3) *v* to flow, run in a stream.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to float down or along

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to flow, run as water.

ခဲး, (4) *v* to increase, augment, (*neut*) ခဲး, ခဲး

ခဲးခဲး, (1) *v* to increase, augment

ခဲးခဲး, (2) *n* increase, profit, advantage, ကျိုး ။ ကြေး.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to repeat mentally or vocally, သရုပ်ခဲး

ခဲး, *v* to collect, assemble, စည်း ။ ခဲး.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to collect together, (applied to things,) ကောင်းခဲး.

- ရည်ရာ, *n* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, ရံရာ.
- ရူပ, *v* to gather together ; to collect
- ရူပ, *v*. to call together, assemble, as people, ရှေးရူပ. Hence
 စာ, *n* a collection, or whole, အပေါင်း, (frequently drops the စ) Hence, *also*, စာရံပစ္စည်း, *n* a slave that is redeemable, (ပေါင်ရှင်,) but has no other rights
- ရုတ်, (1) *v* to be torn, rent, to be disordered, confused, tangled, frizzled, shaggy, (*act*. ရုတ်)
- ရုတ်, *v* to be disordered, &c as the hair of a shaggy dog
- ရုတ်, (2) *v* to suck with the mouth, to draw, as a pump, to suck in, absorb
- ရုတ်, (3) *n* a hair-pencil, a painting brush, a Chinese pen, a reed, a grass-pen, a sharp tatooing-iron
- ရုတ်, (4) *n* the influence of certain days, &c on one's destiny, ရာဟ်, (an astrological term)
- ရုတ်, (from ရုတ်, *Push*.) *v* to remove, depart, die, ရှေ့ = ခေ
- ရုတ် နှိ, *adv* suddenly, instantaneously, မြတ်ခန့် = ယုတ်ခန့်
- ရုတ် ညဉ့်, *adv* do
- ရုတ်ရုတ် *adv* do *also*, an intensive to words of sourness.
- ရုတ်ရုတ် ဂုဏ်, *adv* protusively, (applied to the lips,) poutingly.
- ရုတ်, *v* to go down (a river,) to go before (the wind)—opposed to ဆင့်.
- ရုတ်, *v* to charm, infuse virtue into by repeating a mantra, မန်း = မန္တန်ရုတ်
- ရုတ်, *v* to be disrespectful, မရှိမသေမြဲ
- ရုတ်, *n* small ornamental spires, summits, elevations, &c. on the roof or steeple of royal or sacred buildings, including ဒုရင်, မှန်ကင်း, &c မွန်းညှိန်း = မွန်းခေါင်း.
- ရုတ်, *n* a garment, worn by men over the shoulders, an upper garment, *comp* တာဝ်.
- ရုတ်, (1) *v* to be double, form a pair, be even ; to be complete, စေ = ဖြစ် Hence စာ, *n*. an even number, a pair, a collection, a whole, စာ = အပေါင်း. Hence, *also*, စာလုံး, and စာလုံးလုံး, which sec.

နီ, *v* to be complete

နီ, *v* do

နီ, *v* do.

နီ, *v*. to be even, complete, &c. see နီ.

နီ, *n* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, နီ.

နီ, *n* a partner, အခေါင်းဖက်

နီ, (2) *n* a grove, wood, wilderness, ဂရိပ် ။ ဖြိုင် ။ ရှင်

နီ, *v* to try, make trial of, scrutinize, စမ်း ။ စစ်မ်း.

နီ, or နီ, (1) *v* to like, ဖြိုင်, to love, esteem, ချစ်, to be pleased with, နှစ်သက်, (2) *v* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နှစ်မြော, (3) *v* to feel for, pity, ဖြိုင် ။ သနား

နီ, *n* a grove, wood, wilderness

နီ, *n* a conjurer

နီ, *n* a witch

နီ, *adv* completely, fully, အတန်

နီ, *v* to raise up (in a heap,) plump up, swell up, အုံ ။ ခုံ ။ ရှင်

နီ, (1) *v* to be tapering, projecting in a point, ဆွန်း

နီ, (2) *v* to set up on end, ထောင်, (provincial)

နီ, *v* to patch, mend, repair by patching

နီ, *n*. a kind of plant

နီ, *n* a kind of plant.

နီ, *n* a constellation, (see တာရာ)

နီ, *v* to prick, pierce, *n* a piercer, awl, punch.

နီ, *v* to try, make trial of, see နီ.

နီ, (1) *adv* straight forward, direct, တည့်တည့် ။ တူရ ။ ရှင်

နီ, (2) *int* away! right on! (used in setting on dogs)

နီ, *v* to set on (as dogs,) to provoke a quarrel, ရန်တိုက်

နီ, *v* to pierce, penetrate

နီ, (1) *v* to send, send away, ပို့

နီ, (2) *v* to commission, order, command, ခန့် ။ ခိုင်း.

နီ, *v* to excite to action, stimulate, quicken

နီ, *v* to commission, order, direct, command.

နီ, *v* do.

နီ, *v*. to serve, obey. Hence အခေါ်, and အခေါ်, *n*. a servant.

- စေ, (3) *v affix*, causative, as ပြုစေသည်, to cause to do
 စေစောင့်, *v affix*, in order to cause, as ပြုစေစောင့်, in order to
 cause to do, or that (he) might cause to do
 စေကောင်းပြီး, *v affix*, as ပြုစေကောင်းပြီး, may have caused to do, or
 probably has caused to do
 စေခေါ်, *v affix*, *prec mood*, as သွားစေခေါ်, may he go, let him go
 စေတနာ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n* a union or accordance of mind with an
 object, inclination, motive, စေဆပ်မှု
 စောနာ, *n* (2) good-will, kindness, benevolence, ကြည်ညိုချင်း
 စေတသိတ်, (from စေတ, mind, and ဆက်, to be connected, *Pah*,) *n*
 exercise of mind, thought, feeling
 စေတီ, (*Pah*) *n* a monument erected to a Boodh, a Sub-boodh,
 or a Rahandah, ဂုဏ်း ။ ဘုရား — N B Those erected to Gau-
 dama, the last Boodh, are the only extant
 စေတီ, *n* see ကျေးစည်တိုင်း
 စေတတည်း, or စေသော, *v affix*, sign of the precativ mood, as
 သွားစေသော, may he go or, let him go
 စေပြီးသွင်း, *v affix*, having caused, as ပြုစေပြီးသွင်း, having caused to do.
 စေ, (*commonly pron.* စည်း,) (1) *v* to stick, adhere, ကပ် Hence
 ဆေး, *n* gum, any glutinous matter
 စေ, (2) *v* to grudge, be loth to part with, be close, niggaard-
 ly, ချူချူ ။ နှစ်မြော ။ ဝန်တို
 စေခဲ, *v* to grudge, &c
 စေမြှ, *v* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, see မြှ
 စေခဲ, *n* a kind of tree
 စေချပ်, *v* to be close, thick (as a wood,) ထူထပ်
 စေမာခင်း, *n* a kind of tree
 စေ, (1) *v* to join by a perfect union of parts, စေစပ်
 စေ, (2) *v* to unite, reconcile, bring together, အောင်ဆီ
 စေ, (3) *v* to be nice, accurate, finished, ဆေချာ.
 စေ, (4) *v* to be complete, ပုံ ။ စုံလင် ။ ပြည့်စုံ.
 စေ, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, နှံ ။ နှံစပ်.
 စေကြပ်, *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.
 စေစ, *v* to be complete.
 စေငူ, *v.* do.

- ၀၀၀၀, (1) *v* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind.
 ၀၀၀၀, (2) *v* to be nice, finished, accurate, complete, particular, exact, scrupulous
 ၀၀၀၀, (3) *v*. to be close, thick, crowded
 ၀၀၀၀, (4) *v* to solder, join by metallic cement, to be joined by a perfect union of parts
 ၀၀၀၀, (5) *v* to be diffused throughout, or through all the parts
 ၀၀၀၀, (1) *v* to solder, join by metallic cement, ၀၀၀.
 ၀၀၀၀, (2) *v* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind, ၀၀၀၀.
 ၀၀၀, *v* do.
 ၀၀၀, *v*. to be nice, particular, exact, scrupulous
 ၀၀၀, *adv* various
 ၀၀၀, *v* to be nice, accurate, finished, complete.
 ၀, *v* to cease, stop, break off
 ၀, *n*. a sand-bank, see ၀
 ၀, *n* a circular granary, ၀
 ၀, (1) *v* to be early Hence ၀, *adv*. early, and ၀, very early
 ၀, *adv* very early.
 ၀, *adv* do
 ၀, (2) *n* a title prefixed to proper names, *indicative of respect*, but in conversation, is commonly nominal
 ၀, (1) *v* to be steep, whether deep, (၀) or high, (၀)
 Hence ၀, (sometimes ၀) *n* steepness, depth, height.
 ၀, (2) *n*. female genitals, (vulgar,) ၀ ။ ၀.
 ၀, or ၀, *n* do
 ၀, *n* the nymphæ clitoris
 ၀, *n* an enlargement of do.
 ၀, *n*. a term of abuse
 ၀, (3) *v* *affix*, sign of the *poten. mood*, as ၀, he can
 go
 ၀, *adv*. with the head down, upside down, topsy-turvy,
 ၀ ။ ၀.

စောက်ထိုးကျ, *v.* to fall headlong

စောကျော, *v.* to enquire, investigate, to criminate, find fault with, see စောဒနာ

စောင်, (1) *v.* to lay by for future or occasional use, သိဒ္ဓိ.

စောင်, (2) *v.* to be waiting to engage in fight, to be on the point of engaging, (as two cocks)

စောင်, (3) *n.* a sheet, a large loose covering of cotton or silk wove in a separate piece

စောင်ချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, စဉ်းချင်း

စောင်ချင်း, *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, စည်း.

စောင်ရှား, (*pron* စောင်ရှား,) *n.* the cingee tree

စောင်း, (1) *v.* to incline, set obliquely, lay on one side, look obliquely, ခံ

စောင်း, (2) *v.* to use artful or indirect language or management, in order to injure another, *comp* ခိုင်, and ခိုင်

စောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do (*most common*)

စောင်းပင်း, *v.* do.

စောင်း, (3) *n.* a lute or harp

စောင်းကောက်, *n.* a curved do

စောင်းထန်, *n.* steps, stairs, လှေကား, (commonly appropriated to the high steps of pagodas)

စောင်းဘီ, (from စောင်း, a side, and ဝီ, to press,) *adv.* lying on one side

စောင့်မာန်, *n.* pride, see စောင့်.

စောင့်, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait for, ငံ့ ဆိုင်း ။ ဝင်း ။ ထိုင်

စောင့်, (2) *v.* to watch, keep watch, as a sentinel, to watch over, take care of, protect, ထိန်း

စောင့်ကြပ်, *v.* to superintend

စောင့်ရှောင်, *v.* to beware, shun, ကြဉ်းရှောင်.

စောင့်မ, *v.* to take care of, attend upon, ထိန်း; to aid, assist, မူ.

စောင့်ရှောက်, *v.* to watch over, protect

စောဒနာ, (1) *v.* to enquire, question, examine, investigate, မေးမြန်း ။ ဆေးမေး.

စောဒနာ, (2) *v.* to find fault with, criminate, အပြစ်ထင်.

စေ့, *v.* to smell offensively, နံ့.

ခေကာ, *v.* to behave without regard to the feelings of others,
be rude, insolent, ရူးကာ

ခေကဲ, *n* a hereditary chief or prince, subject to a more powerful sovereign, (appropriated to the chiefs of several tribes in the Burman empire)

ခေဘွား, *n* do (appropriated to the Siamese princes, who do homage to the Burman monarch)

ခို, *v* to be wet, moist, စိုတ် ။ ရှမ်း, to be fresh, green, flourishing, စိမ်း ။ ရှမ်း ။ လန်း, to be abundant, မြင့် ။ ပြည်စို, to be beautiful, ငှ

ရိဟန်း, *v* do do

ရိတ်, (1) *v* to be erect, ခေတ်, to be direct, straight forward in looks or motion (*comp* နှလုံး ။ တူရ ။ ရှေ့), or to look straight forward, in the direction of the face, though downwards, to erect, set upright, as a post, ထူ ။ ဆောင်, to set, plant, as trees or plants, ပျိုး, to sow, as seeds, ငြ

ရိမျိုးလုတ်, *n.* husbandry

ရိတ်, (2) *v* to act instead of, to substitute, employ instead of, အစားရိတ်

ရိတ်, (3) *v* to advance, pay in advance, နှိုက်ထုတ်.

ရိတ်ဖြဲ, *v* to scatter, or sow, as grain

ရိတ်ချည်း, *adv* directly, immediately, မြိတ်ချည်း

ရိတ်ထုတ်, *v* to advance, pay in advance

ရိပ်, (1) *v* to adhere together, be compact, consolidate, ချေ
Hence အရိပ်, *n* a lump, any adhesive mass

ရိပ်, (2) *n* a kind of wild cow

ရိပ်ချွန်, *adv* of a bay colour (applied to horses)

ရိပ်, *v* to drive fast (in riding)

ရိပ်နှင်, *v* do

ရိပ်ဖြဲ, *v* to deliberate (what to do,) make a calculation;
သိဆယ်.

ရိပ်, (1) *v* to preside over, rule, have dominion, အုပ်ချုပ် ။ ရိပ်, to be chief, superior, ထဲ ။ ရိပ် ။ မြတ်

ရိပ်ဖြဲ, *v* do do Hence အရိပ်ချ, *v* to be master of, have authority over, govern, rule.

မိုး, (2) *v* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear,
ငြောငြော.

မိုး, (3) *v* to enjoy, possess

မိုးနွား, *v* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear.

မိုးမိမိ, *v* do (most common)

မိုးစဉ်း, *adv* a little, စဉ်းငယ် ။ စဉ်းငယ် ။ ထင်တစို့.

မိုးလှ, *affix*, lest, for fear that, စိုးသောကြောင့်.

မိုး, (1) *v* to suck, as an infant, စို့.

မိုး, (2) *v* to go a little beyond the mark, ချလ

မိုး, (3) a rainbow, so called when it appears in the west,
(*comp* ဆာဆာ,) a broken part of a rainbow

မိုး, (4) *n* a sharp peg, a punch, a short chisel used in cutting
money, (from ဝံ့ဝံ့)

မိုး, (4) } *v affix*, 1st pers plur *imp* as သွားမိုး, let us go
မိုး, } *v affix*, 1st pers plur *imp* as သွားမိုး, let us go

မိုး, *v affix*, indeed, (generally connected to the root by a
euphonic *affix*), as မြီးလေး, it is great indeed

မိုး, *v* to add, superadd, လောင်း

မိုးမိုး, or မိုးခဲခဲ, or မိုး ချဉ်း, *adv* indicative of the sound made by
a sudden dash in water

မိုး, *v* to be erect, to stick up, တောင်, to be high, မြင့်.

မိုးယန်း, *v* do

မိုး, *v* to be wet, moist, စို

မိုးယန်း, *v* do

မိုးစွတ်, *adv* intensive to words of colour.

မိုးလှ, *n* a kind of tree

မိုး, (1) *v* see မိုး, to be the end of, &c.

မိုး, (2) *v* to have a painful sore on the eyelid, မျက်စိမိုး.

မိုး, (3) *n* a kite, (bud of prey,) a kite, (of paper)

မိုးထောင်ဆွဲ, *v* to pull up, (as the corner or side of a garment.)

မိုးဝဏ္ဏ, *n* the date tree

မိုးကပ်လဲ, *n* a kind of vine.

မိုး, (1) *v* to stain, be stained, spotted.

မိုး, (2) *v* to desire, lust after, covet, ထင် ။ မင်.

မိုးမင်, *v* do.

စွန့်, (3) *v* to be in advance, foremost, ဦး, to be the end or extreme part of a thing, စွန့် Hence စွန့်နုး, *n* an end, extremity, edge, side, border, စွန့်နုး ၊ စွန့်နုး ၊ စွန့်နုး ၊ စွန့်နုး

စွန့်, *v* to part with, give up, give away, refuse, reject.

စွန့်ကြဲ, *v* to give away, be charitable, scatter abroad

စွန့်ခွာ, *v* to sever, exclude, cast off, as any thing useless or injurious

စွန့်စား, *v* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

စွန့်ပေး, *v* to give away, give up, part with

စွန့်ပြစ်, *v* to throw away, abandon, reject.

စွန့်လွှဲ, *v* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

စွန့်လွှဲထားပြီ, *v* do

စွန့်လွှတ်, *v* to release, cast off, reject, or give up

စွပ်, (1) *v* to put in or on, as clothes, or as the foot into a shoe, ထပ်

စွပ်, (2) *v* to accuse, charge with a crime, impeach, စွပ်

စွပ်ပွဲ, or စွပ်ဆွဲ, *v* to accuse, &c

စွပ်ကြောင်း, *n* the track of any thing drawn along on the ground.

စွပ်ပာ, *n* the runners of a sledge, or like vehicle

စွမ်း, *v*. to be strong, powerful, able, စွမ်း Hence စွမ်း, *n*. strength, စွမ်း

စွမ်းနိုင်, *v* do

စွမ်းစား, *n* strength, power, စွမ်းစား ၊ စွမ်းစား ၊ ဗလ

စွမ်းပကာ, *n* do စွမ်း.

စွပ် *v* to leave, give up, relinquish, စွပ်

စွပ်ခွံ, *n* a double tusked elephant, an able person

စွပ်တော, *n* a kind of tree.

စွပ်ချင်း, *n* the projecting arms of a chariot seat.

စွပ်, *v* to get rid of in selling, ရောင်းချ

စွပ်, (1) *euph affix*

စွပ်, (2) *adv affix*, as စွပ်စွပ်, well, excellently

စွပ်, (1) *v*. to squint with one eye, မျက်စိစွပ်.

စွပ်, (2) *v*. to rain incessantly, မိုးစွပ်

စွပ်စွပ်, *adv modifying words of colour*

စွပ်, *v*. to pucker, or contract, (as the lips.)

နွဲ, *v* to cleave or cling to, hang on, adhere, ကပ် တွယ်

နွဲလမ်း, *v* do commonly denoting adherence to sentiment, opinion, &c

နွဲတို့, *v* do.

နွဲလူ, *v* do.

ဆ.

The seventh consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of palatals

ဆ, *v* to consider, deliberate on, implying doubt and uncertainty, ဆွဲး ။ ချီး

ဆင်, (1) *v* to connect, join, unite, by the ends or in a continuation, (not literally as ရှည်, &c) to offer respectfully, present, as to a governor or king, (*comp* ဆင်) Hence ဆဆင်, *n* a junction, or union, a joint Also ဆဆင်ဆင်, *adv* connectively, successively, future time, used in opposition to မူလ်မောတ်, present time ဆဆင်ဆင်သွာဒေသ, *n* traditional precepts

ဆင်ကပ်, *v* to offer respectfully, present, as to a great personage

ဆင်ထ, *v* do.

ဆင်ဆင်, *v* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted

ဆင်လူ, *v* to offer respectfully

ဆင်, (2) (*pronounced* ခင်,) *n* the bits of a bridle.

ဆင်ခွံ, *v* to put in the bits of a bridle

ဆင်ဆံ, or ဆင်ဆံးကြီး, *n* the reins of a bridle.

ဆင်ဆံးကြီး, *n* do

ဆင်, (3) *n* a descendant of the seventh generation from one's self

ဆင်, (4) *n* a kind of goat

ဆကာ, *n* a sieve.

ဆဆင်လူ, *v* to sift

ဆင်ကပ်, *n* the armpit, ကျင်းထွင်း ။ လက်ကတီး

ဆင်ဆင်, *adv* certainly, truly, အကယ် ။ အတိအမှန် ။ ဖြစ်နိုင် ။ ခင်စစ် ။ ဆင်ဆင်ပုံ ။ သေ ။ မသွတ်.

ဆင်ဆီ, *v* to be congenial, of like properties, assimilated, have connection with, to be, or have, in common

ဆင်တိုင်, *n* the back part of the neck, ဆင်တိုင်

ဆင်, (1) *v* to put in order, make ready, adorn, မြင်.

ဆင်ရင်, *v* do Hence ဆင်ဆင်, or ဆင်ဆင်, *v*. to be convenient, ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်

ဆင်, (2) *n* an elephant

ဆင်ဦးစီး, *n* an elephant driver

ဆင်က, *n* a howdah

ဆင်ကပ်, *n* a landing place, stage, an uncovered verandah.

ဆင်ကဲ, *n* a chief of elephanteers

ဆင်ခုံ, *n* an elephant trap

ဆင်ခြံ-လှေ, *n* a side hill, declivity

ဆင်စစ်သူ, *n* an elephanteer, or soldier who fights on an elephant, *comp* ဆင်စစ်သူ၏.

ဆင်ပေါက်, *n* a male elephant

ဆင်မြင်း, *n* a male elephant in full prime

ဆင်ချင်, *v* to consider, တွေးတာ

ဆင်ချင်ချင်, *n* consideration, meditation

ဆင်ခြံ, *n* a register of evidence in law

ဆင်ဘက်, *n* one of the constellations, see တာရာ

ဆင်ယင်, *n* see တန်ဆာ

ဆင်ပို, ဆင်နု, ဆင်ပို, ဆင်နွဲ့မောင်း, ဆင်ဘဲ, ဆင်ဆန်ပို, (from ဆင်, an elephant, &c) *n* various kinds of grass and plants

ဆင်း, (1) *v* to descend, (opposed to တက်, to ascend,) to succeed as a generation

ဆင်းဆင်း, *v*. do do

ဆင်း, (2) *v* to stretch out (the leg or arm,) ခြေဆန့်

ဆင်း, (3) *v* to cleanse, make fine, by sifting, shaking, &c.

ဆင်းကွဲ, (from ဆင်း and ကွဲ,) *n* an image, idol

ဆင်းလဲ, (1) *v* to be poor, destitute, to be unhappy, afflicted, miserable

ဆင်းချဲ, (2) *n* unhappiness, misery, ဒုက္ခ

ဆင်, (1) *v* to place one upon another, ဆင်, to accumulate, ဆင်တူ, to repeat or enforce (an order)

ဆင်ဆို, *v.* to repeat or enforce (an order)

ဆင်, (2) *n* the transverse supporters of a floor, which rest upon the longitudinal timbers, and pass through the posts or pillars, (ရက်မ.)

ဆင်လောင်း, *v.* to add, accumulate, or put one thing upon another

ဆစ်, (1) *v.* to have a joint, or to be jointed at certain distances, as the limbs of the body, and of certain trees, to be knotty, knobby, to be hard, difficult, dangerous, &c
Hence ဆဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c

ဆစ်လူ, *v.* do do

ဆစ်, (2) *v.* to cheapen, offer at a lower price Hence ဆဆစ်, *n.* any thing thrown into the bargain

ဆစ်ဆုတ်, *v.* do

ဆစ်, (3) *v.* to hew, carve in stone, &c ဆတ်.

ဆည်, *v.* to cut across, obstruct, shut up, ကန် ပိတ်

ဆည်, (1) *v.* to prevent, see မီး

ဆည်း, (2) *v.* to collect, accumulate, treasure up, စု ပေါင်း

ဆည်းပူး, or ဆည်းဘူး, *v.* do (most common)

ဆည်း, (3) *n* a soft, gentle sound

ဆည်းကပ်, *v.* to adhere to, be under the care or guidance of, မှီခို

ဆည်းကျိ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant (in sound,) ညွတ်

ဆည်းဆာ, *n* dusk, twilight

ဆည်းညို, *v.* see ဆည်းကျိ

ဆည်းဆည်း, (commonly pronounced ဆွဲလဲ, or ဆွဲလွဲ,) *n* a small bell with a tongue, (comp. ခေါင်းဆောင်း)

ဆွေမ, (from ဆ, six, *Pali*.) *adv.* sixth

ဆတ်, (1) *v.* to be brittle, short, crusty, to be irritable, snappish, ဖြတ်.

ဆတ်, (2) *v.* to hew (stone,) carve (in stone,) ဆစ် ကျောက်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်, (3) *v.* to separate (inferior rice from good,) by shaking in a flat basket, (ပိကော,) ဆဲမြန်းဆတ်

ဆတ်, (4) *n* a kind of grain, see ပေါ

ဆတ်, (5) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ဆတ်, (6) *n* a descendant of the sixth generation from one's self.

ဆတ်ချည်း, (1) (from ဆတ်, to be brittle, &c.) *adv.* suddenly

- ဆတ်ချည်း, (2) *v.* to sneeze, *see* ချေဆတ်
 ဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv* certainly, truly, *see* ဆတ်ဆတ်.
 ဆတ်ဆတ်မျှားမျှား, *adv intensive.*
 ဆတ္တာသည်, *n* a barber.
 ဆတ်သွား, *n* a kind of tree
 ဆတ်သွား ဗုဒ္ဓ, (1) *n* do
 ဆတ်သွားလုံး, (2) *n* the bulging part of a spire or steeple, just
 above the umbrella.
 ဆဉ္ဇိန်ဆင်, *n* a kind of fabulous elephant.
 ဆဉ္ဇိန်ဆင်မင်းသခင်, *a title of the emperor of Burmah*
 ဆန့်, *v* to go up (a river,) to go against (the wind,) ဆန့်, (op-
 posed to နှံ)
 ဆန့်, (*Pali,*) *n* desire, ဆင်
 ဆန့်ကပ်, *n* do
 ဆန့်, (1) *v* to differ, vary, exceed others, be more than com-
 mon, extraordinary, ထူးခြား.
 ဆန့်ကြယ်, *v* do ထူးဆန်း
 ဆန့်ခြား, *v* do *also*, to use artifice, be false
 ဆန့်, (2) *n* a certain astrological book
 ဆန့်, (3) *v* *affix*, just, only, nothing more, as ဖြီးဆန်းကြီးဆင့်, he
 is only large, that is, possessed of no other qualities.
 ဆန့်, (1) *v* to stretch out straight; *neut.* ခန့်
 ဆန့်တန်း, *v* do
 ဆန့်, (2) *v.* to be opposite, adverse, uncongenial, quarrelsome,
 ခန့်တွဲ
 ဆန့်ကျင်, *v* do (most common) .
 ဆန့်ကန်, *v* do
 ဆန့်ကျင်ဘက်, *n* an opposite.
 ဆပ်, (1) *v* to repay.
 ဆပ်, (2) *n.* the smallest kind of land-leach.
 ဆပ်ကျိုက်, *n* a kind of vine, or creeper.
 ဆပ်ဆတ်ချည်း, *n* a kind of plant.
 ဆပ်သွား, *n* salt-earth, used in washing, soap of any kind.
 ဆန်း, *v.* to scatter over, pour or put upon (as curry-gravy on
 rice.)

ဆတ်, *v* to take up or out, deliver, extricate, arrest in progress
(as a floating boat,) ကတ် ၊ ဝူ

ဆတ်ထင်, *v* do

ဆရာ, *n* a teacher, master of any art or science

ဆဆင်ကျွန်း, *n* Junkseylon Island

ဆံ, (1) *n* the hair of the head, ငြိဆံ

ဆံပင်, *v* do

ဆံပု, *n* a collection of hair, a false club.

ဆံထူ, *n* the knot of hair worn on a woman's head.

ဆံကွင်း, *n* a certain ornament worn to keep the hair in order

ဆံပုတ်, *n* another do ဆံထိုး *n* do

ဆံပုတ်ဆရာ, *n* a certain constellation, see ကာရာ.

ဆံကွပ်, *n* braided hair

ဆံကွပ်, *n* short hair on the forehead

ဆံ, (2) (from ဆဆင်,) *n* husked rice

ဆံ, *n* small broken rice, the poorest sort.

ဆံပုတ်, *n* do ဆံပုတ်, do

ဆံပုတ်ဆရာ, *v* to clean rice &c see ဆတ်

ဆံပုတ်, *n* the next poorer sort, see ဆံ

ဆံ, *n* the muddling sort

ဆံပုတ်, *n* rice, partially husked, as it comes from the mill

N B After it is completely husked by pounding, but
not separated into different sorts, it is called ချိဆံ, see ချိ
ဆံ, *n* the best sort of rice.

ဆရာ, see ဝင်းခွံ, or ကဲ, Pegu

ဆံဆရာ, *n* a dealer in rice

ဆံဆရာ, *n* a kind of tree

ဆံ, *v* to be capable of (receiving, containing, sustaining, &c)
ခံနိုင် ၊ ခံ

ဆာ, (1) *v* to be hungry or thirsty, to hunger or thirst for,
ငတ် ၊ မွတ် ၊ သိပ်.

ဆာ, *v* do. ထိုက်လှည်း ၊ ပူဆာ.

ဆာဆာ, *v* do.

ဆာ, (2) *v* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be in slight pain

ဆာပုတ်, *v* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, comp ချိ.

ဆာင်, *n* a bandanna handkerchief.

ဆား, *n* salt

ဆားပျား, *n* do (used in certain connections, as ဆားပျားငါးပိ, salt and preserved fish)

ဆားခဲ (from စိမ်း) *adj* salted, impregnated with salt.

ဆိတ်, (1) *v* to be still, silent, quiet, solitary, ဆိတ်

ဆိတ်ကူ, *v* do

ဆိတ်ညှို့, *v* do

ဆိတ်, (2) *v* to pinch, nip, to peck (as a fowl) Hence ဆဆိတ်, or ဆဆိတ်, *n* a pinch, i. e. a little quantity, ဆဆိတ်ခင်း. *Also* ဆိတ်စာ ။ ဆိတ်စိ ။ ဆိတ်ခင်း ။ ဆိတ်ခင်းခင်း.

ဆိတ်, (3) *n* a goat

ဆိတ်ကူလား, *n* a sheep, သိုး

ဆိတ်ပြွေ, *n* the common goat.

ဆိတ်သို, *n* a sheep

ဆိတ်ညှို့, *n* a kind of tree, ဗလီ

ဆိတ်နီ, *n* a kind of tree

ဆိတ်ဗူး, *n* a kind of plant

ဆိတ်ပွား, (a corruption of နိဗ္ဗာန်, life, *Pah*,) *interj* May you live long ! (said to children, when they sneeze)

ဆိတ်ဘိလူး, *n* a kind of tree

ဆိပ်, *n* a shore, landing place.

ဆိပ်, *v* to be pleasant to the taste, savoury, delicious, ဆိပ်

ဆိပ်, (1) *n* presence, nearness, ဆိပ်.

ဆိပ်, *affix*, in presence of, as ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, in presence of the governor

ဆိပ်, (2) *n* oil, fat, grease, ဆိပ်.

ဆိပ်ပြွေ, *n* oil

ဆိပ်, *n* fat.

ဆိပ်, *n* do

ဆိပ်, *n* a lamp-fire or light.

ဆိပ်စား, *n*. a wick.

ဆိပ်ခွက်, *n* the cup of a lamp.

ဆိပ်စာ, *n*. the medicinal oil tree, a kind of plant, ရှားစာ.

ဆိပ်စာ, *n*. a kind of serpent.

ဆီးတောင်, *n* a kind of plant

ဆီလျှံ, *v* to accord, agree, suit, လျှံ.

ဆီး, (1) *v* to prevent, obstruct, interrupt, impede, stop, ကန့်
ကား ။ ဆည်း ။ တား ။ မြစ် ။ ဟန့်

ဆီး, (2) *v* to clothe, cover, bind, (as the waist)

ဆီးဖြူ, *v* to go forth, to meet, to anticipate, ဖြိုဆို

ဆီးငါး, *v* to consider, deliberate upon, weigh consequences

ဆီးဆ, *v* to consider, deliberate upon, implying doubt and uncertainty.

ဆီးဆို, see ဆီး, to prevent, &c.

ဆီးထောင့်, *v* to consider, deliberate, to have reference or regard to

ဆီး, (3) *n* the methua, ဘွင်ယံချောင်.

ဆီးဆောင်, *v* to have a stoppage of urine, see ဆောင်

ဆီး, (4) *n* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, ရွှင်း.

ဆီးရှင်း, *n* do

ဆီးခဲ *n* ice, frost.

ဆီးရှင်းခဲ, *n* do

ဆီးလွှား, *v* to evacuate urine

ဆီးတောင်, *n* a kind of bird

ဆု, *n* a reward conferred by a superior, a favour conferred by deity, or a celestial being, whether a reward or a gift

ဆုငှာ, *n* do

ဆုတောင်း, *v* to ask a reward or favour; to pray

ဆုလူ, *v* do to wish well, desire good for others (N B Not applied to asking a favour for one's self)

ဆုတ်, (1) *v* to draw back, retreat, recede, move out of the way, ခုတ်.

ဆုတ်, (2) *v* to become less, inferior, be diminished, ခုတ် ။ လျော့

ဆုတ်, (3) *v* to tear, rend, sever, (neut) ခုတ်

ဆုတ်ကပ်, *n* a kind of game

ဆုတ်ခွား, *v* to retreat, go back, move out of the way

ဆုန်းဆ, *v* to consider, ဆင်ချင်.

ဆုတ်, *v* to lay hold of (with the hand,) to clinch, or double up, as the fist.

ဆုပ်နယ်, *v* to squeeze, press.

ဆွေ, (1) *v* to instruct, discipline, correct, whether by reproof or punishment, ဆွေသင် ။ ပဲပြင် ။ ကွပ်

ဆွေ, (2) *v* to geld, castrate, ကွပ် ။ ဆင်း

ဆွေဆင်, *v* to be obstinate, not to receive instruction or reproof

ဆုံ, (1) *v* to meet, come together, မြိမ်း ။ မြို့ ။ မြိုက် ။ မြား ။ တွေ့

ဆုံ, (2) *n* a mortal

ဆုံကျည်, *n* the concavity of do see ကျည်, any tube closed at one end

ဆုံး, (1) *v* to come to an end, be finished, terminated, destroyed, ကုန် ။ ခန်း ။ ပျောက်, (*opposed to*) Hence ဆုံး, *n*. an end, termination, ဆုံးစွဲနိ, *adv* last, final

ဆုံပါး, *v* do

ဆုံး, (2) *affix*, sign of the superlative degree

ဆုံး, (3) *v* to be unable, unequal to, &c see ရှုံး

ဆုံးစွဲနိ, *v* to be last, final

ဆုံးဖြတ်, *v* to bring to a conclusion, finish, decide, settle

ဆုံး, (4) *n* some kind of red mineral, as cinnabar

ဆူ, (1) *v* to bubble, boil, ဖွတ် ။ ခေ, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed

ဆူဖိုက်, *v* to bubble, boil, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed

ဆူလောင်, *v* to be distressed, &c ဖူပန်း ။ ဖိုက်ဝှည်း

ဆူ, (2) *v* to be fat, corpulent, ဝ, to be plentiful, abundant, ဝ

ဆူ, (3) *num affix*, as ဆူဆူနှစ်ဆူ, two gods, (see Gram)

ဆူကွတ်, *adv*. by turns, alternately

ဆူး, (1) *v* to be very sour, sharp, piercing, (*comp* ချည်,) to smart, as the eyes, လိနိုး

ဆူး, (2) *n* a thorn, any thing pointed.

ဆူးနိုး, *n* the safflower plant

ဆူးကျင်, ဆူးခေါက်နက်, ဆူးတံခါး, ဆူးပတောင်း, ဆူးပလွေ, ဆူးပျံ, ဆူးတစ်, ဆူးလေ, ဆူးသို့, various thorn plants, trees, and creepers.

ဆေး, (1) *v* to clean, clean by washing, polish (as a blade)

ဆေးကြော, *v*. do.

- ဆေးထုတ်, *v* to engrave, transcribe fairly
 ဆေး, (2) *v* to investigate, စစ်
 ဆေးကြော, *v* do
 ဆေးဝေ, *v* do မေးမြန်း
 ဆေး, (3) *n* a drug (of any kind,) medicine, paint, tobacco.
 ဆေးကု, *v* to give medicine
 ဆေးလှဉ်း, *n* a kind of tobacco, on which mould appears.
 ဆေးလှော် *v* to paint, ဆေးရေး
 ဆေးတံ, *n* a pipe.
 ဆေးတောင်, *n* a bolus
 ဆေးခန်း, *n* some kind of yellow mineral, yellow orpiment.
 ဆေးလှော်, *n* a trochisch lozenge
 ဆေးမှုန့် *n* medicinal powder
 ဆေးပေး, *v* to paint
 ဆေးတိုက်, *v* do
 ဆေးငါး, *n* a cigar
 ဆေးထိုက်, *v* medicine takes effect.
 ဆေးဝါး, *n* medicine
 ဆေးဆင် *v* medicine suits or takes effect
 ဆေးဝါးငြီး, ဆေးတင်, ဆေးပြန်တင် ဆေးပူ, ဆေးပိတ် ဆေးပွတ်စို, ဆေးဝင်ချီ,
 ဆေးဝါးငြီး, various medicinal plants, trees, &c
 ဆေးကေး, *v* to be slow, dilatory, to delay, procrastinate, နှောင့်နှေး
 ဆဲ, (1) *v* to revile, abuse in words
 ဆဲရေး, *v* do ရေးစွတ်
 ဆဲဆို, *v* do
 ဆဲ, (2) *v* *affix*, sign of the mind mood, pres tense
 ဆဲဆည်, *v* *affix*, do
 ဆေး *v* to be quick, မြန်လျှင်, seldom used singly
 ဆောက်, (1) *v* to build, erect, ထည်, (sometimes written ဆောင်)
 ဆောက်ထည်, *v* to perform habitually, maintain, observe, promote
 any design, (applied to religious duties)
 ဆောင်, (2) *n* a chisel
 ဆောက်, (3) *n* a kind of tree
 ဆောက်ဝန်း, *n* a circular edged chisel
 ဆောက်မုတ်, *n* a mallet, short club.

ဆောင်ခိုက်, *n.* a pole erected in the manner of a flag-staff, *တိုင်* ၊
တိုင်ခိုက်

ဆောင်ခိုက်, *n.* a mallet

ဆောင်ဝတ်, *n.* do

ဆောင်, (1) *num affix*, as စာနှစ်ဆောင်, two books, (see Gram)

ဆောင်ကြဉ်း, *v.* to bear, sustain, &c. see ဆောင်.

ဆောင်, (2) *v.* to bear, carry, ခို, to sustain, carry on, accom-
 plish, ရွတ်, to use, employ, သို့, to do, perform, တိုင် ၊ မြ ၊
*It frequently derives a specific meaning from the con-
 nection*

ဆောင်ရာဉ်, *v.* do do Hence ဆောင်ရာဉ်, see အခမ်းအနား

ဆောင်နှင်း, *v.* to give in marriage, ထိမ်းမြား ၊ မေးစား.

ဆောင်ခန်း, *n.* a short deck on the prow of a boat, or something
 similar in the forepart of a cart

ဆောင်ခို, *v.* to bear, carry

ဆောင်ရွက်, *v.* to bear, carry, sustain, carry on, accomplish, &c.

ဆောင်း, (1) *v.* to cover with an umbrella, a hat, or high raised
 cover, &c

ဆောင်း, (2) *v.* to pay something extra, in consideration of the
 inferior quality of money, မီးဆောင်း

ဆောင်း, (3) *n.* a high conical open work cover, with an aper-
 ture at the top, used to catch fish, and for various other
 purposes

ဆောင်းစု, *v.* to bring or collect together, (applied to things,) see
စုဆောင်း.

ဆောင်းကာလ, *n.* the cold season, *comp* ဥတု

ဆောင်းကျွတ်, *n.* the end of the cold season

ဆောင်းပါး, *n.* an epistle in verse

ဆောင်းမေးခါး, *n.* a kind of drug.

ဆောင်, *v.* to thrust, push, butt, stamp, &c. by a sudden violent
 jerk, ထိုး

ဆောင်မိ, *v.* to hit, ထိ.

ဆောင်ဆောင်, *v.* to shew temper, obstinacy, resistance of authority

ဆောင်ချောင်း, *adv.* in a squatting posture.

ဆော့, *v.* to be restless, meddling, troublesome, rude.

ဆောက္ခတိ, *v* to be restless, rude

ဆော်, (1) *v* to rouse, excite to action, urge on, stimulate, quicken, ရှိုး, ထိုး

ဆော်ဆော်, *v* do ဆော်ဆော်.

ဆော်ပီ, *v* do

ဆော်လှော်, *v* do

ဆော်, (2) *v* to solder, join by metallic cement, ခေါ်ဆော်.

ဆို, *v* to speak, say, tell, ပြော

ဆိုဆို, *v* to mean, signify, import

ဆိုမည် *v* to complain, murmur, မည်တမ်း

ဆိုက်, *v* to arrive, ရောက်, to reach, hit, ဖုန်, ဆို, to bring, or come alongside, as a boat, a cart, &c

ဆိုင်း, (1) *v* to have a right to, have concern in, or with, ရိုင်း.

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v* to be engaged together, whether in union of action or in rivalry, မြိုင်း, to meet, မြိုင်း ဆူရင်းချင်းထော့

ဆိုင်း, (3) *n* a shop, stall

ဆိုင်း, (1) *v* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ငို, စောင့်, မငို, ထိုင်

ဆိုင်းဆိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, extendingly, (as vines and the like)

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v* to sling up, suspend, စွဲ Hence ဆဆိုင်း, *n.* a cluster, bunch (of flowers, fruit, &c)

ဆိုင်း, (3) *n* a sling to carry things in, suspended at the ends of a porter's yoke

ဆိုင်း, (4) *n* see ငတ်ဆိုင်း.

ဆိုင်း, (5) *v* to be fresh, luxuriant, full of leaves, or, *figuratively*, of other good things, မြိုင်း, မြိုင်း ရှိုး.

ဆို, (1) *n* to be bad, not good, မကောင်း; poor, mean, vile, hurtful, injurious; evil, wicked.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ထောင်.

ဆိုခြံ, *v* to design, think, or meditate evil.

ဆိုရွာ, *v* to be bad, poor, mean, vile.

ဆို, *v.* to stop up, obstruct, *comp.* ကန့်, &c. Hence ဆဆို, *n.* a stopper.

ဆိုဝိတ်, *v.* to stop up, &c.; *figuratively*, to be covetous; see ဝမ်းထိုး.

ဆီရီ, *v* to be sick, inclined to vomit, ရှိရိ

ဆွ, *v.* to scratch up, dig lightly, agitate, irritate

ဆွတ်, (1) *v* to pluck, gather, ခူး

ဆွတ်, (2) *v* to sprinkle, scatter, (as water,) ဖျန်း

ဆွတ်မြီး, *v* to scatter, (as powder,) မြှီး

ဆွတ်, (3) *v* to be very white, (*used also as an intensive with other words of colour*)

ဆွတ်ဝှံ့, or ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဝှံ့, *adv* indicative of emotion or feeling, &c

ဆွန့်, *v* to be scarce, deficient, wanting, နည်း၊ ရှား၊ ပါး

ဆွန်း, *n* cooked rice, (*clerical*), ကောင်း

ဆွန်းခံဝင်, *v* to receive rice, as a priest.

ဆွန်းစည်, *v* to set rice in order before a priest

ဆွန်းသန်း, *n* cooked rice

ဆွန်းဗုန်းသေး, (from ဆွန်း, cooked rice, and ဗုန်းသေး, to eat, *clerical*),
v to eat cooked rice

ဆွတ်, *v* to attach to, connect with, lean on, ကပ်၊ တွဲ၊ ဖြောင့်

ဆွ, *v* to be deficient in some faculty, as in strength, &c to be imperfect.

ဆွေညတကာ, *n* a friend, မိတ်ဆွေ

ဆွေချင်းမျိုးချာ, (from ဆွေ, &c) *n.* an own relation, အဆွေအမျိုးစပ်.

ဆွေဝါ, *n* an acquaintance, friend, ဆွေ

ဆွေ, *v* to be decayed, rotten, ယိ၊ ယဲ

ဆွေးဆွေး, *v* to enquire into, investigate, discuss, မေးမြန်း၊ ဆေးမေး၊
နှိုးနှော

ဆွေးဆွေး, *v* do

ဆွေးမြန်း, *v* do.

ဆွေးမြေ, *v* to be decayed, rotten, ယိ၊ ယဲ

ဆွေဆွေချန်, *v* to shake the hands or feet, as a child, through anger or fear

ဆွဲ, (1) *v.* to pull, draw ; to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

ဆွဲငင်, *v.* to pull, draw.

ဆွဲ, (2) *n* large scales, or balances, ဘုရား.

ဆွဲယဲ, *n.* a small bell with a clapper ; see ဆည်းလည်.

ဆွဲလို့, *n.* do.

၆

The eight consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of palatals.

က, (1) (*Pah*,) *v* to be, or produce.

က, (2) (*contraction of* ကနက္ခ, *n.* one portion of the Buddhist scriptures.

ကလံသု, *n* the mina, a kind of bird, ကလံ

ကလံလယ်, *n* small dishes which children play with, ကလံလယ်.

ကလံသု, *n* a kind of white bird.

ကလံ, *n* the neck, ကလံ

ကနက္ခ, *n* one portion of the Buddhist scriptures

ကလံ, (*Pah*,) *n.* see ကနု.

ကနု, (from ကလံ, *Pah*,) *n* a small village

ကနီကာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a mother.

ကနီ, (from ကနီကာ, *Pah*,) *n.* a daughter

ကနီမိမိ, *n* husband and wife collectively, ကနီမိမိ.

ကနီမိမိ, *n* do ကနီမိမိ

ကနီမိမိ, *n* do ကနီမိမိ.

ကလံ, (from ကလံ, the eugenia tree, and ကလံ, an island,) *n* the great south island on which we live, one of the four great islands which surround the Myenmo mount, *comp.* ကလံ

ကလံ, *n* see ကလံ

ကလံ, *n* a kind of tree

ကလံ, *n.* the most precious kind of gold, being that produced from the gold eugenia tree.

ကလံ, *n* the gold eugenia tree, said to grow on the northern extremity of Zamboodebah Island.

ကလံ, *n* the mina, a kind of bird.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* see ကလံ.

ကလံ, (*Pah*,) *n.* old age, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလံ, (*frequently pron. ကလံ*,) *n.* a kind of bird.

ရလပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရလာကပင်, *n.* a kind of boat.

ရလာပူရာ, (*Pah*), *n.* a womb, the transit of mind from one body to another ; see ပဋိသန္ဓေ.

ရလာ, *n.* a four cornered vessel of different sizes, used as a measure

ရလုံ, *n.* a deep iron pot, a caldron.

ရလဲ, *n.* a kind of tree

ရဝတ်, *n.* doubt, uncertainty, indecision, နှောင့်နှေးချင်း.

ရဝတ်သ, *n.* sal-ammoniac

ရဝါ, *n.* painting, picture-work in colours or gold

ရာ, (from ရာတိ, to be or produce, *Pah*), *adj.* caused, or produced, used as a formative increment, with words of Pali origin, as ကမ္မရာ, caused by the influence of past deeds N B. ရာ becomes ရ in composition, as ကမ္မရူပ, a body caused by the influence of past deeds.

ရာဂဏ, *n.* compasses.

ရာတိ, (from ရာတိ, to be, or produce, *Pah*), (1) *n.* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း.

ရာတိ, (2) *n.* mode of existence, nature, ပကတိ သဘော.

ရာတိ, (3) *n.* a race, kind, cast, ဇာမျိုး.

ရာတိ, (4) *n.* the organs of generation

ရာတိ, (5) *n.* an account of one's own existence, or life, given by one's self, commonly applied to different existences of Boodhs, and particularly to the different existences, or lives of Gaudama, the last Boodh, 550 of which are counted in the extant Boodhist scriptures 10 of these, distinguished from the rest in regard to interest and celebrity, are as follows viz.

ထေဝိ, *marked* ထေ.

နေမိ, နေ.

ရုနက္ခ, ရု.

မထေဝိ, မ.

နာရဗ, နာ.

စန္ဒကုဏ္ဍ, *marked* စ.

ဝေဿန္တရာ, ဝေ.

သုဝဏ္ဏဘူ, သု.

ဘုရိဒါတိ, ဘု.

ဝဋ္ဋု, ဝိ.

ကတော, *n* time and circumstances of one's birth, or a record of the time and circumstances of one's birth, used for astrological purposes.

ကတောလော, *n* do.

ကတိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v* to be, exist, produce.

ကတိ, (2) *adv* clear, pure, genuine, ဆီဝါ၊ စစ်စစ်

ကတိဇော, *n* a certain division of Sekyah systems, consisting of a hundred thousand millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously, see ခေတိ

ကတိသဒ္ဓ, (from ကတိ, to be, and သဒ္ဓ, to bring to mind, *Pali*,) *n* knowledge of one's own existence in a past state.

ကမ္ပိပွိဏ်, *n* a nutmeg

ကမ္ပိပွိဏ်ပွင့်, *n* mace.

ကထိမာလာ, *n* a kind of tree.

နိကုတ်, *n* a screech owl, ခင်ပု

နိနိ, *adv* indicating certain noises.

နိနိ, (*Pali*,) a Zeena or Boodh, မာရ်ငါးပါးကိုအောင်သောသူ; a person who has overcome the five evils, or tyrants, viz ခန္ဓာမာရ်, animal constitution; ဆာယိသင်္ခါရမာရ်, subjection to the operations of the four causes, ကိလေသာမာရ်, the passions, ဓမ္မမာရ်, death, and ဒေဝုပ္ပမာရ်, the most powerful evil Nat.

နိယာ, *n* the cummin plant

နိဝတ, *n* Zewakah, a noted physician; *figuratively*, any skilful physician.

နိဝရိ, *n* a kind of bird, a pheasant

နိဝေါ, (*Pali*,) *n* life.

နိဝေါ, (*Pali*,) *n* the tongue, ဟျ.

နိဝေါဝိညာဏ်, *n* the sense of taste.

နိဗ္ဗ, *n* the foetus, (commonly applied to animals)

နိ, *n* nine-pins, or any thing of the kind; *also*, pieces used in certain other plays.

နော, (from ကောတိ, *Pali*,) *n*. a sudden active emotion, or exercise of mind.

နောမြန်, *v* to be thrilled with a sudden violent emotion.

နောက္ခိယသင်္ဃာတိ, *n*. a kind of tree.

- ကော့ချင်း, (1) *n.* a fragment, or broken bit of a pot.
 ကော့ချင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a kind of tree
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a stable, မြင်းကောင်း၊ မြင်းတင်းကုတ်
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a certain disease of horses
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* do.
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a Jogí, a performer of certain religious austerities
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a kind of mushroom, or fungus
 ကော့ချင်း, *adv.* rudely, disrespectfully, improperly, badly, ခံမိ.
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a spoon.

ဈ

The ninth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of palatals

- ဈာ, *n.* lace, open work in cloth, paper, or boards.
 ဈာ, (from ဈာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain attainment, or state of mind, which enables the possessor to traverse different worlds. It is divided into five constituent parts, viz ဝိစာ, thought, design, ဝိစာ, consideration, reflection, ဝိစာ, pleasure, joy, သာ, bliss, happiness ; ဝိစာ, permanency, immutability
 ဈာ, *n.* do.
 ဈာ, *n.* do. .
 ဈာ, *n.* a kind of tree, of which there are various species.
 ဈာ, *n.* a market, bazar
 ဈာ, *n.* a kind of fan, or resting place, where country people stop and dispose of their goods to the market people.
 ဈာ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market
 ဈာ, *n.* a market man, or woman.

ည

The tenth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of palatals.

- ညာ, (*a contraction of ညာ,*) *n.* night.
 ညာ, *v.* to be made fine, as powder, ရှိ.

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be frightened, lose courage, run away, ကြောက်စွတ်.
ဉာဏ်ကြောက်စွတ်, *v*. do.

ဉာဏ်, (1) *v* to be gentle, soft, quiet, pleasant, မြတ်သော.

ဉာဏ်, (2) *v* to contradict, dispute, deny, see ငြင်း

ဉာဏ်, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်ဆန်, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be duty, ဓမ္မ, to be sorrowful, distressed ; နှစ်လိုမသာ၊

ညှိုးနွမ်း ; to be vile, wicked, ဆိုး Hence ဓမ္မ, *du*t, filth,

ဓမ္မဆန်ကြေး : ဆန်ကြေးဓမ္မ

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be muddy, filthy, duty, slimy, နောက်

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be rusty, dirty, filthy.

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be duty

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be gloomy, sorrowful, distressed

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be filthy, duty, mean

ဉာဏ်, *v* do

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be afraid, &c see ဉာဏ်

ဉာဏ်, (1) *v* to sigh, groan, be distressed in mind

ဉာဏ်, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်, *v* do

ဉာဏ်, *v* do

ဉာဏ်, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်, (2) *n* a friend, used as a term of address, by a woman to other women, or to her husband, or by a man to his wife, or other women, to his equals, or inferiors, ခွဲ.

ဉာဏ်, *n* night

ဉာဏ်, *n* evening

ဉာဏ်, *n* evening food, supper.

ဉာဏ်, *n* afternoon, latter part of the day

ဉာဏ်, *n* a certain portion of the writing used at the initiation of priests, ကမ္ဘဝါ

ဉာဏ်, *adv*. indicative of the noise made by a frog, or chicken, when frightened.

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be pinched, squeezed between two substances ; *act*. ဉာဏ်.

ဉာဏ်, *n*. a younger sister, ခွဲမ.

- ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy, ဇံဇံ, ဇံဇံ.
 ဇံ, (2) *n.* a kind of animal.
 ဇံ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree
 ဇံဆာ, *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy.
 ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, soft, delicate, ဇံ, ဇံ, မွေ, ဆီ
 ဇံဆာ, *v.* do
 ဇံ, (2) *v.* to be poor, mean, inferior, deficient, ဆုတ်, to grow
 less, decrease, be diminished, ဆုတ်.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to lay eggs, ဇာ
 ဇာ, (2) *v.* to come to one's help, (not used alone, but com-
 bined with other words, as တူဇာ, ဇီဇာ, &c)
 ဇာ, (3) *n.* the right side,—*opposed to* ဘယ်
 ဇာခွံ, *n.* a jar appropriated to drinking-water
 ဇာဏ်, (from ဇာဏ, *Pali*.) *n.* intellect, sense, wisdom.
 ဇာတကာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* relations, ဆွေမျိုး
 ဇာသို, *affix*, up, as မြစ်ဇာသို, up the river, မြစ်ဇာသို, up the
 country
 ဇား, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, get, ကေ့, မြီး, ကြ
 ဇား, (2) *euphonic affix*
 ဇီ, *v.* to hitch upon, hang or suspend upon, to be caught, as
 by a nail, thorn, fire, disease, &c.
 ဇီနီ, *v.* do.
 ဇီတီ, *v.* to nod, as the head
 ဇီတီဇီတီ, *adv.* an intensive to words of sound
 ဇီနီ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ဇီ
 ဇီနီ, *v.* see ဆာ
 ဇီ, (1) *v.* to be even, like, as much as, မှ, *act* ဇီ.
 ဇီဇာ, *v.* do
 ဇီဆုတ်, *v.* do. Hence ဆုတ်ဆုတ်, of one accord, alike.
 ဇီလာ, *n.* audience, a levee
 ဇီလာခံ, *v.* to give audience, hold a levee, (*royal*;) *comp.* ဇီလာခံ.
 ဇီ, (2) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ, &c.
 ဇီဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဇီ, (3) *n.* a younger brother of a brother.
 ဇီမာဇီ, *n.* a brother.

ဥမ, *n* a younger sister.

ဥဒီ, (1) *v* to be dissatisfied, uneasy, discontented

ဥဒေ, *v* do

ဥဒီ, (2) *v* to be glittering, flaming, တောက်

ဥဒေယျဘုဒါဒီဒီ, (from ဥဒေယျ, knowledge, and ဧ, law, *Pah*,) *n* five principles, or laws, viz သင်္ခါရ, the principle of mutability, ဝိကာရ, the principle of existence, or mode of existence, ဝတ္ထုတာ, the principle of discriminating marks, signs, &c. ခိဒ္ဓါနိ, the principle of absorption, or annihilation, and ဝတ္ထု, *which see*

ဥဝ, *n* a friend, &c see ဥဝဒ်

ဥဒေယျ, *n* a doll, puppet, ရုပ်မင်း

ဥဒေယျ, *n* the banyan tree, *Ficus Indica*

ဥဒေယျ, *n* the sacred banyan, *Ficus Religiosa*, under which Gandama was perfected, ဝတ္ထု

ဥဒေယျ, *n* do

ဥဒေယျတံ, ဥဒေယျတံ, ဥဒေယျတံ, ဥဒေယျတံ, ဥဒေယျတံ, ဥဒေယျတံ, ဥဒေယျတံ, and ဥဒေယျ, varieties of the banyan

ဥဒေယျ, *n* a kind of bedstead

ဥဒေယျ, (from ဥဒေယျ, the banyan, and ဓာ, water,) *n* holy, or sanctified water, poured around the banyan.

ဥဒေယျ, *n* the pot in which holy water is kept, or offered, ဥဒေယျ

ဥဒေယျ, *v* to be wearied through inaction, to pay attention to by the eye or ear, (*polite and respectful*) ဥဒေယျ, ဥဒေယျ, ဥဒေယျ

ဥဒေယျ, *n* a sharp stick; a thorn, ဥဒေယျ

ဥဒေယျ, (1) *v* to be dark in colour, approaching to black, of a deep blue, or green, ဥဒေယျ, opposed to ဥဒေယျ

ဥဒေယျ, (2) *v* to be sorrowful, grieved, gloomy.

ဥဒေယျ, (3) *v* to be faded, shrivelled, withered, contracted.

ဥဒေယျ, *n* the shin bone, ဥဒေယျ, (*comp.* ဥဒေယျ, an arm, &c.)

ဥဒေယျ, ဝါ ဥဒေယျ, *v* to be poor, distressed, miserable, ဥဒေယျ

ဥဒေယျ, *v* to be noisy, ဥဒေယျ

ညိုဝတ်, *v* to be of a beautiful dark colour.

ညှိုး, *v* to feel ill-will towards, wish to injure, indulge malice,
feel revengeful, မုန်းထား ၊ ရန်ငြိုး

ညှို့, (1) *v* to stoop, bow down the head, hang down, ငု ၊ ကုန်း ၊
ကိင်း

ညှို့, (2) *v* to assent to, be inclined in mind. Hence ဝညှို့,
adv of one mind, with one accord

ညှို့နိုး, *v* to be pleased or gratified with, ဖြည့်နိုး ၊ နှစ်သက်.

ညှို့ချတ်, *v* to stoop, bow down, be low

ညှို့ချ်, *v* to bow down together, as a multitude

ညှို့, *n* mud, mire, ရွှံ့

ညှို့မြေ, *n* a muddy ditch, a mucky place

ညှို့, *v* to taper run out into a point, ချွန် ၊ နှိုးသွတ်. Hence ချွန်,
n a sprout, a young twig, a branch, *adj.* fine, nice, of
the best quality, (applied to silks, &c)

ညှို့, *v* to be slender, poor, weak.

ညှို့, (1) *v* to cut into long slices

ညှို့, (2) *n* a cutaneous disease, white spots on the skin

ညှို့, (3) *n* a kind of trumpet, a French-horn

ညှို့, (4) *v* to be soft, gentle, as sound

ညှို့, *v* to squeeze, or press, in order to extract liquor or
milk, to milk.

ညှို့, *v* to hurt, injure, treat unjustly or severely, နှိပ်စက်.

ညှို့ဆဲ, *v.* do

ညှို့ဆိုး, *v* do

ညှို့ဆိုး, *v* to be distressed, miserable

ညှို့, (1) *v* to pinch, squeeze, compress between two sub-
stances, *neut* ညှို့.

ညှို့, (2) *n* nippers, pincers, tongs, snuffers, shears, scissors, &c.

ညှို့ခိုး, *n* the collar bone, lower jaw bone.

ညှို့, *v* to have regard to, pity, help, စောင့် ၊ ကောင်း.

ညှို့, *v* do.

ညှို့, *v* do.

ညှို့, (1) *v* to kindle, to catch fire, ကွန်း ၊ *neut.* ညှို့ ၊ to take along
with one, ဆွဲ.

ညီ, (2) *v.* to make even, alike; *neut.* ညီ.

ညိညွတ်, v do.

ဦး (3) *v* to compare, နှိုင်း ၊ ရှည်.

ဇိ, *v* to be rank in regard to smell, to smell offensively, ဇိဝံး
ဇိဝံး

*ꠄꠦꠣ, *v* to smell as burnt flesh.

ညောင်ဆင်, *v* do

ဤ၊ ၊ to be dull, faded, withered, နှမ်း၊ ဆင်း၊ ၊ to be of a sad countenance, နှမ်း၊ ဆင်း၊ ၊ to be sorrowful, distressed in mind, ဩစ်၊ ဩင်း၊ နှိန်၊ နှစ်၊ ပျံ့န့်.

သို့သော်, v do

အိမ်, ' do

သို့ဖြစ်၊ *v* do

မှို, (1) *v* to charm, lure, decoy, ဖမ်းစား.

ပြန်, (2) ' to blow the nose

နီ, (3) *n* a bow-string, the string of a musical instrument.

ညှို့တံ, (၁) v. to bend down, ကုန်ဒေဝေ ၊ ကိုင်ဒေဝေ

ဥပမာ, (၃) *to incline the mind, persuade*, ဖျားသောင်း

ညွတ်, (3) *n* a noose, a collection of nooses, ကျွဲညွတ်.

प्र. ११, v to show, point out, ७.

Ex. 1, v. do

3.

The first consonant in the class of linguals, which is called the g class

උදා, *n* a commentary on the original Pali text, (supplementary to the inspired commentary of the Yāhandaḥ, which is called *ඥානසූත්ත*)

စိုကဆရာ, a commentator on do

٩٠

The second consonant in the class of linguals.

နာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a place, နာရံ; a receptacle.

ရွာ-နာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to enshrine.

၆, (from ခွဲ, *Pat*,) *n.* continuance, တည်ခဲ.

ဦးထွက်, *n.* the continuance of thought ; see ဦးစွာ.

၃.

The third consonant in the class of linguals.

၂

The fourth consonant in the class of linguals.

၈.

The fifth consonant in the class of linguals.

၀

The first consonant in the class of dentals, which is called the *၀* class

၀, (1) *v* to regret, *၀*

၀, (2) *num adv* one, (*a contraction of ၀, also a contraction of ၀, other*)

၀, (3) *n.* a formative prefix, used especially in forming adverbs, (*see Gram*)

၀, *adv.* numerously, confusedly

၀, (1) *v* to go up, ascend, opposed to ၀, to descend.

၀, (2) *v* to advance, increase.

၀, (3) *n.* a paddle

၀, *n* a gross heretic, one whose sentiments are fundamentally erroneous, *comp* ၀

၀, *v* to pull an oar, to row

၀, *adv.* an intensive, ၀.

၀, *n* a kind of large brown lizard

၀, *n.* a convulsion fit.

၀, *n* a rudder or helm.

၀, *n.* a helmsman, ၀.

၀, *v.* to put the helm to starboard.

၀, *v.* to put the helm to larboard.

၀, *adv.* right, certain, true, ၀.

၀, *v.* to paddle.

၀, *v.* to assemble round, encircle, &c. ၀.

၀, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner.

- တကာ, (1) (from ဒါကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religious characters, a layman, ဥပုသကာ.
- တကာမ, *n.* a female do
- တကာ, (2) *adv.* all, the whole.
- တကာ, *adv.* *affix*, indeed ! alas !
- တကဲတကဲ, *adv.* by degrees, see တဲ
- တကျည်ကတိ, *n.* a kind of tree
- တကျည်း, *n.* a principal nerve or tendon in the bowels
- တကျဉ်းကျဉ်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, applied to pain
- တကွ, *adv.* *affix*, together, together with, as ဆရာတကွ, with the teacher
- တကုန်, (from တ, one, ကွ, together, and စုန်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တပြိုင်နက်
- တခါ, *adv.* once
- တခါ့ညှိ, *adv.* one time only, at once
- တလွဲ, (from တစ်, one, and စလွဲ, a numeral auxiliary,) some one ; one out of several
- တလှိုလှို *adv.* one after another, whether every one, or several.
- တလွဲလေး, or တလေတလွဲ, *adv.* few, now and then one, or here and there one N B Other numeral auxiliaries are used in a similar manner, as တခါတလေ, or တလေတခါ, sometimes, now and then, တယောက်တလေ, &c. a few persons, now and then a person
- တလှစ်, *n.* a woman who has lost her husband by death, or divorce
- တမဲ, (from တစ်, one, and မဲ, to be hard,) *n.* a hard substance ; a number of materials blended into one mass.
- တမဲနက်, (1) (from စုန်, a collection,) *n.* do. do.
- တမဲနက်, (2) *adv.* commingled, blended, assimilated, (frequently applied to sound, and colours)
- တမဲနက်, (3) *adv.* altogether, တကွနက် ; တပြိုင်နက်.
- တခါလ်, *adv.* once ; နှစ်ခါလ်, twice, &c. (see ခါလ်.)
- တချင်း, *n.* a half.
- တချား, see စချား, under ချား, other.

တချိုချို၊ *adv.* noisily.

တချောင်းချောင်း၊ *adv* see ချောင်းချောင်း

တချို့, see အချို့, some.

တင်, (1) *v* to put, or place upon, တင်စည်, *v* do

တင်, (2) *v.* to stretch, as a bow, တင် to place the string upon the catch

တင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, not dead, ရှင်

တင်ဆွင်, *v* to be beforehand, as တင်ဆွင်စကားပြောသည်, to speak beforehand

တင်, (4) *n* the posterior, နှေး၊ ဆွဲ၊ ဖခွံဆွဲ

တင်ဘား, or တင်သီး, *n* do (most common)

တင်္ဂါ, *n.* the sides of do

တင်္ကား, *n* coin, money.

တင်ကူး, *v* to cross a river obliquely, setting above the place aimed at in order to counteract the force of the current, to take a similar course to gain any point

တင်ကည်, *n* the cross-piece, or yoke, for the back of an animal

တင်ကျီ, *n* a kind of bird

တင်စား, (1) *v* to use a figure of speech, (2) to mislead by using language which is susceptible of more than one meaning, (3) to cheat

တင်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

တင်တင်, *adv* clearly, conspicuously.

တင်ပြင်, *adv* in a cross-legged manner, တင်ဝတ်.

တင်ပြင်ခွေ, *adv* do

တင်မိ, *v* to be beforehand, to get the advantage

တင်ခန်း, *n.* a saddle-cloth.

တင်လဲ, *n.* molasses, boiled juice of the palm or cane

တင်း, (1) *v.* to be firm, hard, မိုင်း၊ မာ.

တင်း, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, မလျော့.

တင်း, (3) *n* a measure of capacity, see အတင်း

တင်းကုတ်, *n* a shed, low house, place of business, distinguished from a dwelling house.

တင်းကုတ်ခို, *n.* do.

တင်းလျင်း, (*pron.* ဒင်းလျင်း,) *adv.* very, very much, complete, &c.

တင်းတင်း, *adv.* see တွင်းတွင်း, an intensive.

တင် ဘိဒ်, (1) *v* to be satisfied, have enough, (negative တင်းမတိဒ်.)

တင် တိဒ်, (2) *n* a scicen.

တင်မင်း, *adj* or *adv* unfinished, ထင်မပြီး.

တင်းဂါး, *n.* a kind of bamboo

တင်, *v.* to appear well, be comely, handsome. Hence အတင်, *adv.*
appearing well, but not in reality.

တင်အပ်, *v* do.

တင်တယ်, or တင်တည်, *v* do (most common)

တပ်, (1) *adj* one, (marked ခ)

တပ်, (2) *v* to be tight, not slack, တပ်

တပ်, (3) *v* to cut in pieces Hence အတပ်, *n.* a piece, bit.

တပ်တပ်, *n* a kind of adze, ခွင်း

တပ်မြင်, *n* a place of performing funeral rites.

တပ်မာ, *adv* without intermission

တစ်, *n.* or *adv* a little bit, အနည်းငယ် ၊ ခဏ်းငယ် ၊ မိုးဧည့် ၊ ဆိတ်စီ ၊ တိုင်းတစ်

တစ်တစ်, *adj* some one, one only N B Other numerals are constructed in a similar manner , တစ်ယောက်, some one person.

တစ်, *adv* merely, only, ဆတ်ဆတ်.

တစ်စင်စင်, *v* to instigate a quarrel by underhand management, စင်စင်

တစ်စင်စင်, *v* to peep, look shily, pry into.

တစ်တစ်, အထဲ တစ်, or တစ်စင်း

တစ်ခွက်, *n* a small particle of dust

တစ်ခွက်, or တစ်, *n* a ghost, (see ခန္ဓ))

တစ်တစ်, *adj* one, a single one.

တစ်, *n* see တစ်ခွက်

တစ်တစ်, *n* a pinch, that is, a small quantity.

တစ်တစ်, *adv* very little.

တစ်, *n* leaven or yeast.

တစ်, *n.* a file.

တစ်, *n* the flank of an army.

တည်, *v* (1) to build up, erect, set up, establish, ဆောက်, ဆောင်.

တည်တည်, *v* do. *also*, to establish, make firm, settle, compose,
agree to, make binding.

တည်ကြည်, *v.* to build up, erect, set up, establish, &c.

တည်ကြွား, *v.* do.

တည်တံ့, *v.* do.

တည်ကျွေး, *v.* to feast to satiety, ခုနစ်

တည်, (2) *n.* a basket, measuring one ဧကခံ.

တည်, (3) *n.* the fig tree, တည်ပင်.

တည်, (4) *n.* an elephant with one tusk only.

တည်ရာ, *n.* a building, an abode.

တညင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

တညိုး, (1) *affix*, used in asking questions, to designate the point on which the question turns, and is nearly equivalent to *or*, and *either*.

တညိုး, (2) *adv.* only, as တခုတည်း, one thing only

တညိုး, (3) *v.* to remain for a little while, to secure for a little while, ဘဲ

တညိုး, (4) *v.* to be, used at the close of a simple sentence, as တညိုးကားမောင်လောက်တညိုး, his name is Mounge Louk

တညိုးစပ်, (from တညိုး, and စပ်,) *n.* an instrument used by tailors to stitch work together

တည့်, (1) *v.* to be strait forward, direct from one point to another, မငောင်း မတိမ်း.

တည့်, (2) (*pron* ဒဲ,) *affix*, shows that the words to which it is affixed are a quotation, or repeated from the mouth of another.

တည့်တည့်, *adv.* straitly, directly, strait forward, ဧည့်.

တည့်တည့်, *adv.* evenly, alike, like as.

တကျာ, *n.* passion, လောဘာ ဧဇိ

တဏှ, (1) *v.* to know, know how, be accustomed to, skilled in, understand, တည့်.

တဏှတည့်, *adv.* according to one's skill, by one's own ability.

တဏှ, (2) *v.* *affix*, equivalent to ခြံတည့်. It is used at the close of a parenthesis, or paragraph.

တဏှတည့်, *v.* to be able, possess ability.

တဏှတည့်, *v.* to be intelligible, easy to be understood.

တဏှတည့်, (from တိ, or တြ, three, *Pah*,) *adj.* third.

တတောင်တတောင်, *adv.* by degrees ; see တဲ.

တစဉ်, *adv.* a little while, a moment, တေ.

တတ္ထာသမ္ပဒါနိ, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the dative case, when it terminates in ငါ, (*Carey*)

တဒါနိ, *n.* idea, memory, နေ့ဇာတိအာရုံလိမ္မာရုံဖြစ်သည်.

တနိ, (1) *v.* to accord with, be enough, suitable, worthy of,
တေ : တိုက် : လောက် : သာ : လျော် : ဆင်.

တနိ, (2) *v.* to be mean, worthless, unbecoming, unsuitable, out
of character, wrong, vile. ဆိုးဝွန် : ညံ့ : တေ : ချင် : လူတ်.

တနိ, (3) *n.* filth, dirt, (*obsolete*)

တနိ, (4) *n.* an evil, calamity, တေး : အန္တရယ်

တနိ, (5) *num.* affix, as အကျိုးနှစ်တနိ, two rewards.

တနိလ်, *n.* a kind of vine

တနိမ္မိ, (*frequently pron.* ထမ္မိ,) *n.* power

တနိဂ္ဂေ, *n.* the sun in character of a planet ; *comp.* ဖြစ် ; the
first day of the week, Sunday

တနိဇာ, *n.* the moon in character of a planet , *comp.* ဖြစ်, the
second day of the week, Monday

တနင်္သာသီ, *n.* Tenasserim, the southernmost town in the Burman
dominions.

တနိဇာ, *n.* the eaves of a roof, အပေါ်စွတ်

တနိဇာ, (*pron.* တဇာ,) *n.* a field on the margin of a river, culti-
vated in the dry season, and overflowed in the rains,
မုရင်.

တနိဇာ, *n.* a reservoir, a receptacle of filth, (*pron.* ထမ္မိတဇာ)

တနိဇာ, (*pron.* တဇာ,) *n.* a kind of boat.

တနိဇာပုဒ်, *n.* a kind of tree

တနိဆာ, (*frequently pron.* တဆာ,) *n.* an ornament or article of
embellishment, an implement or article of use ; an ap-
pendage of any kind

တနိဆာ, (*pron.* ထဆာ,) *n.* yeast, or any fomenting substance.

တနိဆာ, (*pron.* ထဆာ,) *n.* a portable pyramidal structure
offered in worship.

တနိဆာ, *n.* do.

တနိဆာမုဒ်, (*pron.* ထဆာမုဒ်,) *n.* the eighth month in the year.

တန့်ဆောင်း, (*pron.* တန့်ဆောင်း,) *n.* a four-cornered edifice, with a roof which commonly consists of two or three gradations, erected at the corners of fortresses, for the purposes of defence, or elsewhere, for religious purposes, (*comp.* ပြထာဝ)

တန့်ညှိုးကား, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.

တန့်, *n.* a ravisher, &c.

တန့်တား, (*pron.* တန့်တား,) *n.* a bridge, causeway, wharf; *figuratively*, a messenger

တန့်တူ, (*pron.* တန့်တူ) *adj.* or *adv.* alike, equal.

တန့်တိုင်, (*pron.* တန့်တိုင်,) *n.* a brick, or stone wall.

တန့်မြစ်, (*pron.* တန့်မြစ်,) *n.* a kind of creeper.

တန့်မြစ်, (*pron.* တန့်မြစ်,) *n.* a broom.

တန့်မြစ်စဉ်း, *n.* do. (*by corruption*, တန့်မြစ်စဉ်း)

တန့်မြစ်ချေ, *n.* sweepings

တန့်ငယ်, *n.* a large spot of deep mud.

တန့်သား, *n.* a carpenter's rule, a ruled line.

တန့်, (1) *n.* an extended line, စင်း. Hence တန့်, *n.* an extended line, စင်း; a row, စည်; length, duration, as တန့်တန့်, length of life.

တန့်, (2) *n.* a place of detention, or moderate confinement, for debt, or slight offences.

တန့်သား, *n.* a keeper of do

တန့်, (1) *v.* to stop, put a stop to, တန့်ဆီး, (2) *v.* to stop, remain. Hence တန့်, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, stop. တန့်တန့်, *adv.* one after another, successively

တန့်, (1) *v.* to fix in or on, tie, ခွပ်.

တန့်, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆွဲ.

တန့်, (3) *v.* to desire, covet, lust after, ချမ်းမက်.

တန့်, (4) *v.* to be certain, (*not used alone.*) Hence တန့်, *adv.* certainly.

တန့်တန့်, *adv.* certainly, တန့်တန့်. တန့်တန့်.

တန့်တန့်, *adv.* do.

တန့်, (5) *n.* a fortification of wood; *comp.* တန့်တန့်.

တန့်, (6) *n.* a regiment of soldiers, or a squadron of military boats.

တပ်ဦး, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်ဦးစဉ်, *n.* a parade of troops.

တပ်တား, *n.* a fortification, a regiment of soldiers, a squadron of military boats.

တပ်တောင်း, *n.* do

တပ်ချင်း, *n.* advanced troops

တပ်မ, *n.* a chief fortification, the main body of an army, or of military boats.

တပ်မှူး, *n.* a military officer, a captain, or colonel.

တပ်သင်္ဘော, *n.* a wai ship, "a man of wai"

တပတ်, *n.* a garment worn by women over the shoulders, a shawl.

တပေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

တပည့်, *n.* a disciple; see တမြည်

တပါး, *pron. adj.* other, another, အချား ၊ တချား ၊ အထူး ၊ တထူး.

တပွဲမြဲသ, (*a grammatical term,*) *n.* the fourth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a noun in any case with a verb, (*Carey*)

တပေါင်း, *n.* the twelfth month in the year

တပိုတပါး, *adv.* more or less

တပိုးခင်း, *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument.

တပိုတွဲ, *n.* the eleventh month in the year.

တမြက်စွန်း, (*a corruption of* တန်မြက်စွန်း,) *n.* a broom

တပြင်တကွဲ, *adv.* diversely, in different directions

တပြင်တပါး, (from အပြင်, an outside, and တပါး, other,) *adv.* or *adj.* elsewhere; pertaining elsewhere, or to some other place.

တမြည်, *n.* a disciple, a scholar.

တမြည်ထော်, (1) *n.* a disciple of an eminent teacher; (2) *pers. n.* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a priest, or religious teacher.)

တမြည်ထော်မ, *fem. of* တမြည်ထော်

တပြောင်းပြန်ပြန်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangeably.

တပြိုင်နက်, (from တစ်, one, ပြိုင်, to be or do together, and အနက်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တကွနက်.

ထပ်, *adv.* again, once more.

- တဖန်ဖန်, *adv.* again, repeatedly
 တဖံ, *adv.* again, once, once more
 တဖံတူ, *adv.* again, once more.
 တဖုတ်ဖုတ်, *adv.* see ဖုတ်ဖုတ်
 တဖြုတ်, *adv.* an instant, instantly, တစတဖြုတ် ၊ ဖြုတ်ခန့်.
 တဘန့်, *adv.* see တဖံ
 တဘာဇ်, *n.* a proverb, common saying, a song.
 တဗ်း, *v.* to be dissatisfied with, feel uneasy on account of, to
 regret the want of, တံလွမ်း.
 တဗ်းသို, *v.* do
 တဗ်းဆုတ်, *v.* do
 တဗ်းညွတ်, *v.* do
 တမ, *n.* the past, the future, လွန်ချင်း.
 တမင်, *adv.* therefore, see သိုတမင်.
 တမန့်, *n.* a messenger
 တမန့်, *n.* mud in rice fields, သမန့်
 တမဟုတ်, *n.* an instant, moment, see မဟုတ်
 တမ္ဘ, *n.* the poorest kind of gold, being that in common use, ရွှေ
 တမာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 တမုတ်ကြိုး, *n.* ornamental cords or ropes, trappings.
 တမုံ, used after an assertive affix, is merely expletive, as သွား
 ဆည်တမုံ, he goes
 တမုံ, *affix*, see တမုံ
 တမုံကား, *v.* *affix*, implies supposition, as, သွားတမုံကား; if he go, or
 if he had gone. It is also an affix of tense, as သွားတမုံကား,
 when he went, or had gone, having gone.
 တမုတ္တံ, see တမုတ္တံ
 တယုန်နေ, *n.* the day before yesterday.
 တမြည်း, *n.* the art of telling where lost goods can be found,
 နိမိတ်
 တမြည်း, *n.* a rule, or measuring rod, မြည်း.
 . တဖြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 တမှိုန်းကွေးကွေး, *adj.* lost, or confused, in thought.
 တဗျ, *adv.* as, like as, &c. see ဓမ္မ.
 တနွယ်, *n.* a kind of royal umbrella.

တယ်, (1) *v* to be very, (good or bad,) as, တယ်ရှင်ကောင်းသင့်, or
တယ်ကောင်းသင့်, it is very good. In conversation it has
various other applications

တယ်, (2) *interj* extraordinary ! ခယ်

တယူ, *v.* to regret, ယူတံးတံးတံး.

တရုတ်, *n.* Tartary, the name of a country.

တရင်, *an astrological term.*

တရပတ်, *n.* a kind of fan

တရပတ်သမား, *n* a ship-caulker, တေးတတ်သောသူ

တရံ, (1) *n* a fence, enclosure

တရံ, (2) *n.* a time, turn, as တရံသော, at one time, at the same time.

တရား, (1) *n* the universal, and immutable laws of the moral
world, collectively considered, or any particular moral
principle or law, whatever accords with the laws of the
moral world, or with the established system of just re-
tribution, justice, right.

တရား, (2) *v* to accord with any law or moral principle, to be
just, right Hence မတရား, unjust, illegal, sinful

တရားတောင်း, *n.* see တရား

တရားကွင်းဦး, *n* see ကွင်းဦး.

တရားခံ, *n* a defendant in a suit at law.

တရားတင်ကုတ်, *n* an inferior tribunal

တရားတွေ့, *v* to engage in a lawsuit

တရားဦးစီး, (from တရား, a moral principle, and ခံ, a road,) *n.*
the path of duty, a moral course, morality.

တရားထိုး, *n* a plaintiff

တရားသူကြီး, *n* an administrator of justice, a magistrate, judge.

တရုတ်, *n.* China.

တရားရေ, *adv.* steadily, uniformly, consistently.

တရား, *n.* a violin

တရားထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick.

တရား, *n.* a kind of tree.

တရား, *n.* a spadé.

တရားရှာရှာ, *adv.* moderately and of long standing, as a chronic
disease.

တလင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တလင်းမြင်, *n.* do

တလား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

တလားပုတ်, *n.* a low cook-house, a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တလိမ်ဝှံ, (from တိမ်, and လှံ,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တလှိုင်းခုံ, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တလှိုင်းခွေးခွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလှိုင်းခွေး, *adv.* repeatedly, တလှိုင်းခွေး

တလှိုင်းခွေး, see တလှိုင်းခွေး.

တလှိုင်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တလှိုင်းမြို့, *n.* Pegu.

တလှိုင်းနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလှိုင်းကပ်လှိုင်း, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းတလျှာ, *n.* a division, part, portion

တဝန်းတလျှာ, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝန်းတလျှာ, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တဝ, *v.* to regret, တဝ တဝ တဝ တဝ

တဝ, (*pron.* တဝ,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တဝ, (*pron.* တဝ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တဝလှိုင်း, (*frequently pron.* တဝလှိုင်း,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တဝလှိုင်း.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* see တဝလှိုင်း

တဝလှိုင်း, (*pron.* တဝလှိုင်း,) *n.* a door or gate.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* a bolt, bar, တဝလှိုင်းတဝလှိုင်း.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* a threshold.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* တဝလှိုင်း.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တဝလှိုင်း, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တံခွန်, (*pron.* တွန်,) (1) *n.* a kind of flag, made of cloth or paper, and offered in worship.

တံခွန်, (2) *n.* the tail of a comet, or of a meteor

တံခွန်တုတ်ကား, *n.* a flag suspended from a bending staff.

တံငါတာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see တာရာ.

တံငါး, (*pron.* တငါး,) *n.* a fisherman.

တံစင်း, (*pron.* တနင်း,) *n.* a file.

တံဆည်, (*pron.* တနည်,) *n.* a sickle

တံဆည်, (*pron.* နံည်,) *n.* an adze.

တံစူးဝါး, (*pron.* တနူးဝါး,) *n.* a poker used at funerals.

တံခိုး, (*pron.* တခိုး,) *n.* a present made in order to gain some end, a bribe, တံခိုးကျွေးခြင်း, he lives by bribery

တံခိုးထိုး, *v.* to bribe.

တံခွံ, (*pron.* တခွံ,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind

တံဆိပ်, (*frequently pron.* တခိပ်,) *n.* a mark or impression made by stamping, a stamp

တံဆိပ်ခတ်, *v.* to make an impression with a stamp, to stamp, seal.

တံဆိပ်, *n.* a stamp

တံတင်း, *n.* a kind of box or basket, (*obsolete*)

တံတောင်, (*pron.* တဒေါင်း,) *n.* the elbow, the arm from the elbow to the fingers' ends

တံတောင်ဆစ်, *n.* the elbow, the joint of the elbow.

တံတောင်ပုတ်, *n.* the elbow.

တံတစ်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

တံတွေး, (*pron.* တဒွေး,) *n.* spittle; *by corruption,* တွေး.

တံဒုတ်, (*pron.* တဒုတ်,) *n.* a corruption of တံသုတ်, which see.

တံပွဲ, (*pron.* တပွဲ,) *n.* a tooth-brush, a tongue-scraper, နံနံတံ.

တံပွဲစာ, *v.* to use a tooth-brush, or tongue-scraper

တံခွံ, (1) *n.* a horn, or trumpet, a kind of wind-instrument

တံခွံ, (2) *n.* a wave, ထွင်း.

တံမြာ, (*pron.* တမြာ,) *n.* a rod, stick, a bunch of rods.

တံတောင်း, (*frequently written and pron.* တတောင်း,) a proverb, a common saying or song.

တံမြာ, *n.* a short kind of wind-instrument.

တံရှင်, *n.* a long kind of wind-instrument.

တံရှင်ဝါး, *n.* a poker used in burning a corpse at funerals

တံရှင်, *n.* the dazzle of the sun's beams, reflected from a sandy plain, occasioning an appearance like water.

တံသွပ်, *n.* do

တံသွပ်, (*pron.* ထွပ်), *n.* a spy, သွပ်

တံသင်း, *n.* a peg or stick, driven into the ground to fasten any thing by, or upon

တံသုတ်, (*pron.* ထသုတ်), *n.* a leveller, whether small, such as is used to level grain in a measure, or large and heavy, such as is used to level ground

တံသုတ်ကျင်း, *n.* do

တာ, (1) *v.* to measure with a tah, (တာ) Hence တာ, *n.* a measure of length equal to 7 cubits, measure in general, distance, allotment, portion of business, တာင်း : တာင်း

တာ, (2) *n.* a box, တာတာ, (*obsolete*)

တာကျ, *v.* to come to one's turn

တာထိ, *v.* do.

တာသင်, *v.* do

တာတွယ်, *v.* to be attached to, တွယ်တာ : တွယ်တာ

တာပွဲ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, see ငဲ့.

တာရာ, (*Pah*), *n.* a star or constellation, ဩယ် N B Nine principal ones are enumerated, corresponding to the 27 Nekkats (နက္ခတ်), viz တာတာ, a crow, ဂျီတာရာ, တာတာ, a kind of bird, တင်းသာတာရာ, ကတ္တရာ, a species of crab-fish, ပုစွန်တာရာ, တူတာ, scales, ချိန်တာရာ, ချိန်, a crest, an ornament used to fasten up the hair, ဆံချိန်တာရာ, ကေတု, a fisherman, တံဂါတာရာ, ကတ္တီ, an elephant, ဆင်တာရာ, အသော, a house, မြင်းတာရာ, ဗကော, a heron, a paddy bird, ချိန်တာရာ

တာယီ, *n.* a certain golden ornament, formerly worn around the neck, ခါဇီ

တာယုရာ, (from တာယု, the palate, *Pah*), *adj.* palatal, produced from the palate, applied to consonants of the ဝ class.

တာဝတိံသာ, *n.* the second stage of the world of Nats, situate on the summit of the Myenmo mount, compare နတ်မြင့်.

တား, *v* to impede, obstruct, prevent, တားမြက်.

တားတား, *adv.* muddling, (affixed to words of quality)

တိ, (1) *v.* to pare off (an end,) in order to make even, to cut off (a little bit.)

တိ, (2) (*Pah,*) *adj* one.

တိစ္ဆိ, *n.* one whose sentiments are partially erroneous , *comp*
တက္ကတိစ္ဆိ

တိစ္ဆိယတက္ကတိ, *n.* a proselyte to erroneous sentiments

တိတိ, (1) *v* to be still, silent, quiet, တိတိ.

တိတိ, (2) *n* an omen, နိမိတ်.

တိတိတိတိ, *adv.* silently, quietly, privately.

တိတိတိတိ, *n* a writing explanatory of omens.

တိတိတိ, *v* to have regard to, consider, စောင့်.

တိတိ, (*pron.* ဒီ, *Pah,*) *n.* a lunar day, the 30th part of a lunation

တိတိတိ, *n* a kind of bird.

တိတိတိ, *n* the galaxy, milky-way.

တိတိတိ, *n* the logwood tree

တိတိတိ, *n* a tame animal used to decoy wild ones.

တိတိ, (1) *v* to be shallow, of little depth, မနက်.

တိတိ, (2) *n* a cloud

တိတိ, *n* do.

တိတိတိတိ, *n.* clouds which lie in the manner of the scales
on a fish.

တိတိတိ, *n* a thick heavy cloud.

တိတိတိ, *n* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိတိတိ, *n* a dark gloomy cloud.

တိတိတိ, *v.* to disappear, be lost, obliterated, buried in oblivion.

တိတိတိ, *n* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိတိ, (1) *v.* to incline, put on one side, set obliquely, ချဲ၊ စောင်း၊
ယိမ်း.

တိတိ, (2) *v* to go aside or out of the way, be indirect, စောင်း၊ ချဲ.

တိတိတိ, *adv* lying on one side, စောင်းဘက်.

တိတိတိတိတိ, *adv.* do

တိတိတိ, (from တိတိ, *Pah,*) *n.* a brute animal, any animal between man and insects, whether bird, beast, or fish. .

တီ, (1) *v* to clear up, as wild ground, ဖွင့်.

တီ, (2) *n*. a descendant of the fourth generation.

တီ, (3) *n* an earth-worm.

တီတီတုတ်, *n* a kind of bird.

တီတုတ်, *v*. to warble, chirp, chatter, talk much, make a continued noise, as in chanting, lamenting, scolding, &c.

ထောက်တီမည်တုတ်.

တီးတု, *v* to gurgle, *see also* တီတုတ်

တီး, (1) *v* to strike in order to produce sound, as on a drum or any musical instrument, to beat, as the breast.

တီးချွတ်, *v* to produce any musical sound, by beating and blowing

တီး, (2) *v* to shake by sudden jerks, as rice in a basket, for the purpose of cleaning it, &c စီကော့ရှင်တီး

တီးတုတ်, (*pron* တီးချွတ်) *n*. a large horned owl.

တီးတု, *adv* softly, gently.

တီးထောက်, *v* to complain, murmur, find fault with, မည်တုတ်. ထောက်တီး

တု, *v*. to emulate, rival, pretend to an equality, ဖြိုင်; to imitate in appearance or manners.

တု, *v* do do.

တုတ်, (1) *v*. to break without severing the parts

တုတ်, (2) *v* to drink a large quantity, drink to excess

တုတ်, (3) *n*. ascariides.

တုတ်, (4) *v*. to tie, bind, ချဉ်း တုတ်.

တုတ်တုတ်, (from တုတ်,) *adv*. of various applications

တုန်, *v* to shake, tremble, ထွတ်.

တုန်ချိတ်, *v* do.

တုန်တုန်, *adv*. an intensive.

တုန်ဗျား, *n*. the fever and ague.

တုန်ချင်, *v*. to shake, tremble

တုန်း, *n*. time being; *see* စေတုန်း.

တုန်းတုန်းတင်းတင်း, *adv* loudly.

တုတ်, (1) *v*. to sting; to pierce with a jerk; to strike backward or forward with a short quick jerk.

- တုံ, (2) *v* to kneel, bend (the knees,) ပုဆိပ်တုံ, ပုဆိပ်ချ
တုံလှ, *v* do *Also*, to pay respect, homage, ကိုးခွံ
တုံ, (3) *v* to be full, plump, bulky, large in compass, com-
pared with the height or length
တုံ, (4) *v*. to tie together as a bundle, ချည်, ဧဌ်.
တုံ, (5) *n* a plank, piece of timber placed as a support or guard
တုင်တိုင်, *n* a certain post planted near a door or gate
တုသိတာ, *n* see ဒုတိယ
တုံ, (1) *affix*, applied to nouns, is expletive.
တုံ, (2) *cuph affix*
တုံ, (3) *int affix*, (colloquial)
တုံ, (4) *n* a sect of Buddhist priests, distinguished by their
manner of wearing the upper sacerdotal garment, ဒုက္ခ
တုံ, *v* to double, fold, repeat, do over again
တုံမင်, *n* a kind of wind instrument, or drum.
တုံဝပ်, *v* to respect, reverence, see ရှိဆေ
တုံ, (1) *n* a tube filled with powder, and made to run on
wheels, when fired, ဒု
တုံ, (2) *v* to be blunt, pointless, not sharp Hence တုံ, *n*
a log, block, stump
တုံစပ်, *n* the adjutant bird.
တုံတုံ, *adv* continually
တုံလုံ, *adv* lying all along.
တုံ, (1) *v* to reply, refute, do a thing in return, ခေါက် ပြန်
Hence တုံ, *n* any thing given, or done in return
တုံ, (2) *v* to stoop through fear or respect, ချုပ် ဝပ်, (not
used singly)
တုံဝပ်, *v* do (most common,) ဝပ်တုံ
တုံဟိတုံဝပ်, *adv* backward and forward, alternately.
တုံ, (1) *v*. to be erect, set upright, ဆောင်.
တုံ, (2) *v* to be the same, like, similar, ဧီ, မှု Hence တုံ, *n*
likeness, sameness, (frequently written တုံ,) *adv* to-
gether with
တုံ, *v*. to be in company with, together with, တုံတုံ Hence
တုံတုံ, *adv*. together with, တုံတုံ.

တူ, (3) *n* the son of a man's sister, နှမ၏သား, the son of a woman's brother, မောင်၏သား

တူ, (4) *n* a hammer

တူ, (5) (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*,) *n* Libra, the seventh sign of the zodiac

တူထပ်မျှား, *v* to be crowded, huddled together

တူရိယ *n* a musical instrument of any kind.

တူရှု, *adv* strait forward, direct, ရူးရှူးတင်တင် ၊ ရှေ့

တူလော, (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*) (1) *n* see တာရာ, (2) *n* a certain class of diseases, supposed to have their seat in the waist, or centre of the body

တူလောသော, *n* certain diseases, see တူလော.

တူး, (1) *v* to dig

တူးစား, *v* to root up (the ground,) as a hog

တူး, (2) *v* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ချစ်

တူထည်, *v* to make firm, establish, see ထည်ဖြည့်

တူးလေး, *n* a cross-bow

တေ, (1) *v* to beat, pound, in order to make pliable, consistent, &c တူ

တေ, (2) *v* to be exhausted, spent, ခွဲ

တေ, (3) *v* to be mean, worthless, vile, ဆိုး ၊ ညစ် ၊ ထန်

တေ, (4) *v* to do repeatedly

တေ, (5) *n* brass, ငြေးဝါး ၊ ခပ်ပြာ.

တေရော, (*Pali*) (1) *n* fire, မီး

တေရော, (2) *n* power, glory, တန်ခိုးတုန်း

တေမိ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked တေ)

တေလောနိမင်း, *n* publican, tax-gatherer

တေး, *n* a kind of short song

တေးချင်း, *n* do. (most common)

တေးတျာ, *n* do

တေးတုံ, *n*. do

တေးခံ, *n* a chorus or response.

တေးထိပ်, *n* the body of a song

တေ, *v* to bring near, place in contact, join, to lay together, compare, collate.

တေတေတေတေ, *adv* face to face.

တဲ, (1) *v*. to remain a little while, တွဲနီ.

တဲ, (2) *n* a temporary abode, a place of rest, a tent, &c

တဲစို, *n* do

တဲခါးခါး, *n* a resting place, place of refreshment, camp, an encampment

တဲနီ, *n* a temporary palace, place of royal refreshment

တဲရှင်, *n* a moveable tent, a vehicle.

တဲတဲ, *adv* a little, တွဲနီနီ.

တဲ, *v* to be straight forward, direct, တွဲ.

တော, (1) *v* to resent an insinuation, demand satisfaction, တော
တော, see တော

တော, (2) *n* a wood, forest, wilderness

တောစုတ်, (from စုတ်, to over-spread,) *n* a thick forest

တောစို (from စို, to be crowded together,) *n*. a thicket, a thick forest

တော့တော့, *v* to go into the woods for pleasure.

တော့ခွေ, *n* a wolf, a jackal

တော့ခွေခွေ, *n* a tree which fructifies without affording blossoms

တော့နက်, *n* an extensive or deep forest.

တော့, (3) *adj* wild, untame, as တော့တော့, wild food ; တော့တော့, wild beasts, တော့တော့, birds of the forest.

တော့တော့, (1) *v*. to strike away with the thumb and finger, or with a stick, see also under တော့

တော့တော့, (2) *v* to poison, inebriate, make dizzy, sicken, dispose to vomit.

တော့တော့, *v* do.

တော့တော့, (3) *v* to shine, be bright, တွဲနီ, တွဲနီ, တွဲနီ.

တော့တော့, *v*. do

တော့တော့, (4) *n*. a stick used to hamper a creature, or to keep him at a distance.

တော့တော့တော့, *adv*. irritably, provokingly.

တော့တော့တော့, *n*. a kind of plant.

တော့တော့တော့, *v*. to complain, murmur, find fault with, တွဲနီနီ.

തോൽതീ:തോൽതാൽ, *adv.* erroneously, blunderingly.

തോൽത, *n* the great lizard, peculiar to India beyond the Ganges.

തോൽതളി:കു, *n* a small species of do.

തോൽതൽക്കരി, *n* a kind of plant

തോൽ, (1) *v.* to desire, lust after

തോൽ, (2) *v.* to measure with a cubit Hence തോൽ, *n* a cubit, a measure of length equal to two spans, (അറ്റം) In composition the ത is dropped, as തതോൽ, one cubit, പൂർത്തോൽ, two cubits, &c.

തോൽ, (3) *n* a hill, a mountain

തോൽമു, *n.* a hillock raised by white ants, മുഴു.

തോൽമേ, *adv* by land, കൂടിമേ

തോൽ, (4) *n* the south.

തോൽപാ, *n* the queen of the south palace, the first in rank

തോൽപാഴുഴ, *n* do.

തോൽഴുഴ, *n* the south palace; the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

തോൽനെയി, *n.* a kind of medicinal vine.

തോൽനാല, *n* a kind of flower

തോൽത, *n* a hairy caterpillar.

തോൽപ്പ, *n* the end of a bird's wing

തോൽപ്പൂ, *n* a kind of bird.

തോൽമേ, *adv.* steadily, intently.

തോൽമേ, *n.* a corruption of തോൽമേ.

തോൽമേ, *n.* a long staff

തോൽമു, (1) *n* a certain race of people who are addicted to husbandry, (2) *n* a husbandman.

തോൽ, (1) *v* *affix*, indeed. It is generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix, as തീരതോൽ, it is great indeed

തോൽ, (2) *v* to ask, ask for, to requite, demand.

തോൽമി, or തോൽമു, *v* do.

തോൽപാ, *v* to ask pardon, (less than തോൽ,) to ask in a respectful manner, implying a wish to be pardoned for asking; to ask permission, തീർത്ത.

- တောင်းခိုင်း, *v* to ask, ask for, to require, demand
- တောင်း, (2) *v* to be short, as a garment, ခို
- တောင်း, (3) *n* a basket, (of various sizes)
- တောင်း, (1) *v* to hide, conceal, be secret, ဖွတ်
- တောင်း, (2) *v* to be stiff, firm, ခိုင်ခံ့ ။ တင်း ။ မာ.
- တောင်း, (3) *n* a quiver, မြှောက်ညှစ်တောင်း
- တောင်းတောင်း, *v* to long for, express a longing desire after
- တော့, (1) *v* *affix*, implying slight necessity, as သွေးတော့မည်, must
 ဖြစ်, သွေးတော့, ဖြစ်
- တော့, (2) *v* to toss and catch, to catch in conversation, စကားတော့ ။
 စကားတစ်, see under စကား
- တော်, (1) *v* to be suitable, fit, sufficient, တန် ။ ဖြစ် ။ ဆင်.
- တော်ဖြိုး, *v* do
- တော်, (2) *v* to be connected, related, စပ်
- တော်, (3) *v* to guess, presume, (not used singly)
- တော်ဆ, *v* do ခိုင်ခံ့
- တော်, (4) *adj* excellent, (applied to things sacred, royal, di-
 vine, &c)
- တော်, (5) *a term of compellation*, used by women to either sex,
 not disrespectful, but rather impolite
- တော်ခေတ္တ, *n* a certain honourable seat, see စာဉ်
- တော်မူ, *v* *honorific affix*, is always used when speaking of any
 thing done by a great personage, as မြတ်တော်မူသည်, he (*that*
is, some great personage) does The negative is made
 by prefixing မ to မူ, as မြတ်တော်မမူ, he does not
- တော်မူချေ, *adv* contrarily, perversely
- တော်လင်း, *v* to be loud, thundering, လှောင်ခေတ်
- တော်လွန်, *v* to be liberated, obtain freedom, as from slavery
- တော်မူမည်, *v* to misunderstand, to take one word for another
- တော်ဆဆင်း, *n* the sixth month in the year
- တို, *v* to be short, ချဉ်
- တိုတောင်း, *v* do
- တိုက်, (1) *v* to hit, come in contact, strike against, engage in
 combat, ခိုက်, to bring into contact, provoke, to quar-
 rel or fight; to put together, compare, နှိုင်းချဉ်, to rub

တိုက်လံ, *v.* to fight

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to transport by carriage.

တိုက်, (3) *v.* to give to drink.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a tight secure place, a repository, whether a room, house, city, kingdom, or Sekyah world.

တိုက်ကျ, *n.* do.

တိုက်တာ, *n.* do.

တိုက်တွန်း, *v.* to investigate, excite, to do any thing.

တိုက်တွန်းလှည့်စား, *v.* to tempt to evil.

တိုက်မောင်း, *n.* a small gong.

တိုက်မှိုက်, *adv.* strait for ward, direct, တစ်တစ်.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to take to witness ; to ask leave, ဆွဲငင်ထား : ဝန်ကြား.

တိုက်ကြား, *v.* do. do.

တိုက်ခံ, *n.* a security, bail , *v.* to be security, စာခံ : ဝန်ခံ.

တိုက်တည်, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်တန်း, *v.* to take to witness ; to ask leave.

တိုက်ထား, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to arrive at, reach, obtain, ရောက်.

တိုက်စောင့်, *affix*, until, as far as, unto, as လွှားသည်တိုင်စောင့်, until he goes , စိပ်တိုင်စောင့်, as far as the house , ကာလတိုင်စောင့်, until the time

တိုင်တိုင်, *affix*, through, throughout, during, as မြဲတိုင်တိုင်, through the county , ကာလတိုင်တိုင်, during, or throughout time. In the use of this affix, တို, or တိုင်, is understood after the noun.

တိုင်ထက်အလွန်, *adv.* even to the extremity.

တိုင်, (3) *n.* a post.

တိုင်, (4) *n.* a measure of distance, equal to about two miles ; see အတိုင်.

တိုင်ပင်, *v.* to consult, deliberate together.

တိုင်း, (1) *v.* to compare together, to measure or estimate one thing by another, နှိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

တိုင်းရှည်, *v.* do. Hence အတိုင်းအရှည်, or အတိုင်းအရှည်, *n.* a measurement, estimate.

ထိုင်းဆင်, *v* to be suitable, fit, to be a proper estimate, or measurement.

ထိုင်းဝ ကံအင်္ဂုဏ်, *v* to be beyond measure.

ထိုင်း, (2) *n* a country, or a kingdom, (more extensive than မြည်)

ထိုင်းကား, *n* do

ထိုင်းလျှပ်, *n* the intermediate space, or boundary between two countries.

ထိုင်းငြား, *n* do.

ထိုင်းစွန်း, *n*. the outskirts or borders of a country.

ထိုင်းစွန်းမြည်ကား, *n* do.

ထိုင်းနိုင်ငံ, *n*. a kingdom

ထိုင်း, (3) *adv* every It is placed after its substantive, as ထိုင်းထိုင်း, every man, ထိုင်းထိုင်း, every day

ထိုင်း, (1) *v* to advance, increase, add to, be enlarged, ပို။
Hence အထိုင်း, increase, interest.

ထိုင်း, (2) *v* to push, butt, shove against, ခွဲ, to press into (presence of,) to make submission to, pay homage, wait upon

ထိုင်းကပ်, *v* do

ထိုင်းဝင်, *v* do

ထိုင်း, (3) *n* a kind of animal.

ထိုင်းထိုင်း, *adv* softly, not loud

ထိုင်း, (1) *n* *affix*, expresses plurality, as လူ, man; လူထိုင်း, men

ထိုင်း, (2) *pers n* an abbreviation of ငါထိုင်း, we.

ထိုင်း, (3) *v*. to touch lightly.

ထိုင်းထိုင်း, (*pron*. တထိုင်းတထိုင်း,) *adv* an intensive

ထိုင်းထိုင်း, (*pron* တထိုင်းတထိုင်း,) *adv* do

ထိုင်းထိုင်း, *adv* an intensive to certain words

ထိုင်း, (*Pah*.) *adj* one. .

ထိုင်းထိုင်း, *n* a mixture of ငရုတ်, and ပိတ်ချင်း, (different kinds of pepper,) with ချင်း, (ginger)

ထိုင်း, (1) *v* to sling up, suspend, ဆိုင်း.

ထိုင်း, (2) *v* to move slow through weakness or fatigue, to be dull, stupid, ထိုင်းထိုင်း.

တွက်, (1) *v.* to strike backwards.

တွက်, (2) *v.* to count, enumerate, compute, **အတွက်** Hence
 အတွက်, a reckoning, account ; a matter, concern

တွက်ကြမ်း, *v.* do.

တွက်ချက်, *v.* do

တွင်, (1) *v.* to distinguish by name, **ဆင့်**

တွင်, (2) *v.* to dispatch, perform expeditiously , to be capable
 of dispatching, adequate, clever, skilful.

တွင်ကြွယ်, *v.* do.

တွင်, (3) *n.* a cupping-glass

တွင်ချပ်, *n.* do.

တွင်, (4) *affix*, (generally locative,) in, among, as **မိမိတွင်**, in the
 house, **သွားသည့်တွင်**, in going, or while going **တွင်** is some-
 times possessive

တွင်မှာ, *affix*, in, within, among.

တွင်ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

တွင်း, *n.* a hole, a pit, as **အေးတွင်း**, a well ; **ခံတွင်း**, the mouth.

တွတ်တွတ်, *adv.* musically, pleasantly.

တွန်, (1) *v.* to crow, as a cock , to low, bellow, as a cow.

တွန်, (2) *v.* to be poor or thin (on the sides or ribs,) **နံတွန်**.

တွန်း, *v.* to shove, kick, push, thrust at, to rub off

တွန်းပါး, *v.* do.

တွန်းခုံ, *n.* a large wooden hoe, or scraper.

တွန်, (1) *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, &c. **လိပ်**.

တွန်, (2) *v.* to be wrinkled, shrivelled, drawn up, **ခုံ**, to draw
 back, as a snake through fear, **ဆုတ်**.

တွန်ထို, or တွန်ထို, *v.* to flinch from a purpose, be wavering,
 distrustful, **နွတ်**, to be close, niggard, **ချိတ်**.

တွန်နာ, *n.* a retraction of the genitals.

တွပ်, *v.* to cut or polish, as precious stones ; to enchase.

တွပ်တွပ်, *adv.* *an intensive.*

တွယ်, *v.* to join or stick together, make adhesive ; to stick, ad-
 here, **ကပ်**.

တွယ်တာ, *v.* to adhere, be attached to, **ကပ်တွယ်** , **ကြာတာ** , **ခွဲ**.

တွဲ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound ; see **ရင်ချွေ**.

တွဲ, *v* to creep, or crawl.

တွဲတွဲပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed, as a city or people.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to be confused in thought, absent, stupified, astonished, (*seldom used singly*,) မိန်း, မှီငဲ့.

တွဲဝေ, *v.* do (most common,) မိန်းမော.

တွဲလွေ, *v* do

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to stiffen, make firm, တောင်စေးမာစေး ; to be stiff, fat, o.

တွဲ, (3) *v* to consolidate, unite, make adhere together, မှီ

တွဲမဲ့, *v* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a close body, မဲ့

တွဲပေါင်တိုင်, *n* a roll of adhesive, combustible materials, saturated with oil, used for a candle

တွဲး, *v* to consider, deliberate upon, (implying doubt or uncertainty,) ဆံ့ ခုန်း.

တွဲးတော့, *v* do

တွဲး ငါ, *v* do ငါ့တွဲး.

တွဲးတွဲး, *adv* an intensive to words of redness, ချင်းချင်းမျိုတ်မျိုတ်.

တွဲ, *v* to find, meet with, မြို့, to come in contact, to feel ; တရားတွဲညှိ, to sue at law ; တရားတွဲတတ်, the parties opposed in law

တွဲ, (1) *v* to put together, unite, ဝူ, ချဉ်း, တတ်, ပေါင်ရှက်

တွဲ, (2) *v* to hang up, suspend, ဆွဲ.

တွဲလင်း, တွဲလဲ, တွဲလွဲ, *v.* do. (commonly used adverbially)

တွဲရဲရဲ, *adv* an intensive to words of hanging, suspending, and other words of similar signification.

တွဲ, (1) *v* to suspend, တွဲ.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang back, pretend to be reluctant, နှဲ.

ဝ.

The second consonant in the class of dentals.

ဝ, *v.* to arise, get up, မြို့ ; to grow up.

ဝ, (2) *euph affix.*

ဝမြောက်, *v* to arise, as from sickness, or trouble, to recover ; be relieved.

ဝမြောက်လုံ့, *n.* diligence.

ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထက်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, keen, မြဲ, မြက် ၊ မတ်း

ထက်, (2) *affix*, than, a term of comparison.

ထက်ကြပ်, *adv.* close to, together with, အတူ

ထက်ချင်း, *n.* a half, ထချင်း

ထက်ချင်းခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ထက်စည်, *n.* a kind of drum, တထိသံ.

ထက်မှာ, *affix*, above, as အိမ်ထက်မှာ, above the house

ထက်ဆုံး, (from အထက်ဆုံး,) *affix*, through or to the end of, as အထက်
ထက်ဆုံး, through or to the end of life

ထက်ရပ်, *n.* a kind of boat

ထက်ဝက်, *n.* a half, တဝက်

ထက်ဝက်ခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves

ထက်ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝန်း

ထက်ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circuit, environs.

ထက်ဝန်းကျင်, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ပတ်ဝန်းကျင်

ထက်ဝန်းကျင်, (2) *n.* a circle; environs

ထက်ဝယ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged position, တင်မြင်

ထက်ဝယ်ခွဲ, or ထက်ဝယ်ခွဲခွေ, or ထက်ဝယ်ခွေ့, *v.* to sit in a cross-legged
position, တင်မြင်ခွေ့.

ထက်မက်, *n.* a helmsman; see ဝဲဒင်.

ထင်, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous, အာ, to appear
to the mind: hence, to think, suppose, &c. ဖွတ်.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* conspicuously.

ထင်ရှား, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous

ထင်း, *n.* fuel, fire-wood.

ထင်းရှေ့, *v.* to gather fuel

ထင်းချွေ, *n.* the pine, or fir-tree.

ထင်းချွေရည်, *n.* turpentine.

ထစ်, *v.* to break the uniformity of an even line by gaps and
protuberances; to interrupt a continuous sound by
stops and breaks, as in stutering, (စကားထစ်,) or in a suc-
cession of thunderclaps, (ခိုင်းထစ်,) &c. to catch in con-
versation, or go round about in order to gain a point,
or make some discovery. See under စကား.

ဆင့်, (1) *v* to be decent, respectable in appearance, to be showy, vain, assuming, ဝါးကြီး.

ဆင့်, (2) *v* to exchange, barter, ဆင့်, (infrequent)

ဆင့်, (3) *num affix*, အဆင့်နှစ်ဆင့်, two coats, (see Gram.)

ဆင့်, *v* to be filthy, dirty, mean, ခြစ်

ဆင့်, ခြစ်, *v* do ခြစ်ဆင့်

ဆင့်, (1) *v* to put, or place in, ဆင့်

ဆင့်, (2) *affix*, quick, instantly.

ဆင့်, (1) see ဆင့်

ဆင့်, (2) *affix*, equivalent to နှိပ်ဆင့်, (used at the close of a paragraph, or parenthesis,) see ဆင့်

ဆင့်, *v* to be redundant, excessive, violent, မြင့် : ဆင့်

ဆင့်, *n* a kind of tree

ဆင့်, *n* a palm tree

ဆင့်, *n* a kind of tree

ဆင့်, *n* the branch of the male palm tree, whence the liquor distils

ဆင့်, *n* the bark which clusters round the trunk at certain intervals.

ဆင့်, *n* do

ဆင့်, *n* the liquor of the palm tree.

ဆင့်, *n* the coarse sugary substance into which the molasses made of the liquor or juice (ဆင့်) is ultimately converted

ဆင့်, *n* ploughed land, which has the appearance of the palm fruit.

ဆင့်, *adj* alike, equal, on a par.

ဆင့်, *n* a young palm tree.

ဆင့်, (1) *v*. to place one upon another, add to, ဆင့်, also used as a numeral with the verb စား, as, တစ်ဆင့်ဆင့်, to eat once, &c.

ဆင့်, (2) *v*. to exchange, barter, ဆင့်.

ဆင့်, (3) *v*. to repeat an action, do again, ဆင့်.

ဆင့်, *v*. do.

ဆင့်, *adj*. alike, equal, on a par, ဆင့်.

ထပ်တူရှိ, *v.* to be alike, equal, &c.

ထပ်တူပြု, *n* to make equal, or to treat as if equal.

ထပ်မျှ, *adj* alike, equal, on a par, ထပ်တူ

ထမီ, *n* a Burman petticoat, ထမိန်, ထမီ

ထမင်း, *n* boiled rice.

ထမင်းဖတ်, *n* rice when cleared from water.

ထမင်းချွေး, *n* burnt rice at the bottom of the pot

ထမင်းချစ်, *v* do

ထမင်းနဲ, *n* rice boiled to a pulp, ဘာ

ထမင်းဆုံကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree

ထမိန်, see ထမီ.

ထမီ, see ထမီ

ထမ်း, *v.* to bear, or carry on the shoulder, to do work, or service of any kind, ဆောင်, to carry on the head

ထမ်းစင်, *n* a kind of litter, uncovered vehicle

ထမ်းရွတ်, *v* to do work, or service, ဆောင်ရွတ်.

ထမ်းချီး, (1) *n.* a yoke for the neck of a draught animal ; (2) a porter's yoke, (3) interest, when equal to the principal

ထမ်းချီးကျင်း, *n* the arms of a yoke, by which it is secured to the neck of the creature.

ထမ်းဆောင်, *n.* a porter, carrier of burdens

ထပ်, *n.* a ploughshare, a plough ; *comp.* ငွန်

ထပ်, *v.* to plough, (scarcely used by a Burman)

ထပ်မိုးကင်း, *n.* a cast-iron pot ; see မိုးကင်း

ထပ်, *n.* the side of a house, or high fence made of woven bamboos, (ကပ်)

ထံ, *affix*, presence, nearness, see နထံ.

ထံထဲ, *adv.* partly wet and partly dry, ခပ်ချော့ကပ်ချော့ထဲ.

ထံမှာ, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းထံမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ထံပါး, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see နထံ.

ထံရင်း, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see နထံ.

ထာဝရ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* uniformity, constancy, စာမိတ်ဆိုင်ရင်း; (2) *adv.* unchangeably, constantly.

- ມາ, *v.* to put, place, ລົງ, to set aside, postpone, except, not to mention.
 ມາ, (2) *n* ສີ ມາ, a knife
 ມົ້, (1) *v* to touch, come in contact, hit, ມົ້ ມົ້.
 ມົ້, (2) *v* to trespass against, molest, assault, ມົ້ ມົ້.
 ມົ້, *v* see both definitions of ມົ້.
 ມົ້, *v.* do
 ມົ້, *n.* an instrument used by thieves to retain fire, and give light when needed.
 ມົ້, *n.* a buckle
 ມົ້, *n.* a girth.
 ມົ້, *n* the sensitive plant
 ມົ້, (1) to startle, be frightened, ມົ້
 ມົ້, *v* do ມົ້, *v.* do. ມົ້, *v.* do
 ມົ້, (2) *n* stocks for confinement.
 ມົ້, ມົ້, ມົ້, ມົ້, *n.* the cross bar of do.
 ມົ້, *adv.* fearfully, timorously
 ມົ້, (1) *v* to be bright, shining, brilliant, ມົ້, ມົ້, ມົ້
 ມົ້, (2) (*Pah*,) *n* want of reverence or respect, impudence, ມົ້
 ມົ້, *v* to take care of, attend on, protect, ມົ້. Hence ມົ້, *n* a nurse, guardian, &c.
 ມົ້, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait upon
 ມົ້, *adv* loud, thunderingly.
 ມົ້, *v* to take care of, attend on, protect.
 ມົ້, *v.* to take under protection, preserve, lay up securely, take care of
 ມົ້, used subjunctively or adverbially, as an intensive to verbs, particularly verbs of noise, tumult, &c.
 ມົ້, ມົ້ ມົ້, ມົ້, do
 ມົ້, *n* end, extremity, point, ມົ້, head, summit, ມົ້, ມົ້.
 ມົ້, *n* a title politely given to females of the blood royal.
 ມົ້, (1) *v.* to keep back, conceal, secrete, ມົ້, ມົ້.
 ມົ້, *v.* do.
 ມົ້, *v.* do.

ထိမ်မြတ်, *v* to conceal, &c. see ထိမ်.

ထိမ်, (2) *n*. a kind of tree

ထိမ်း, *v*. to feed, take care of, &c. see ထိန်း

ထိမ်းမြား, *v*. to marry, unite in marriage, perform some marriage ceremony, လေးစား

ထိမ်းမြတ်, *v*. to give a name, သမုတ်; to give an order, enact a law, ဝဉာဏ်.

ထိမ်းသည့်, *n*. a potter; see ရှိထိမ်း.

ထိ, *v* to fear, reverence, stand in awe of, ခန့်လေး.

ထိမတင်, *adv* fearlessly, without due regard, မလေး.

ထိတမာ, *n*. things, (indefinite)

ထီး, (1) *n*. *affix*, mas gen. as ရွှေ, a dog; ရွှေထီး, a male dog.

ထီး, (2) *v*. to be single, alone, solitary, deserted. Hence စာထီး, *adj*. alone, as စာထီးကြင်, or စာထီးကျံ, a solitary devotee, one who lives and practises by himself.

ထီး, (3) *n* an umbrella.

ထီးထိုင်, or ထီးထိုင်လာ, *n* a kind of large bud.

ထု, (1) *v*. to pound, hammer, beat, ခတ်ခွံ

ထု, (2) *v*. to carve, engrave, ထုလုပ်

ထုတ်, *v*. to take out, produce, bring to light, ဖော်, to put out, expel, နှင်ထုတ်, to extract, as from a book, ထုတ်လုပ်.

ထုတ်ချင်း, *adv*. straight through.

ထုတ်ချောက်, *adv*. do.

ထုတ်ချင်းခတ်, *v* to go through; see ခတ်.

ထုတ်ထုတ်, *adv* prefixed to words of shaking.

ထုတ်ဆန်း, *v*. to be straight, make straight, straight through, &c. see ထုတ်ချင်း, and ဆန်း.

ထုပ်, (1) *v*. to wrap up, as in a bundle Hence စာထုပ်, *n*. a bundle.

ထုပ်ဒိုက်, *v*. do.

ထုပ်ဒိုး, *v*. do.

ထုပ်, (2) *n*. the upper transverse beams of a house; *com*. လျှောက်.

ထုပ်စီး, *n* do.

ထုပ်လုပ်, *n*. do.

ထုတ်, (3) *v*. to extract, pull or take out; see ထုတ်.

ထုတ်မီး, *v*. to engage in a certain play (of boys.)

ထွန်မြွေ, *n.* a wide spade.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to perfume, make odorous by infusing and mixing, or by spreading over, anointing, pouring, &c. Hence
ဓာထုံ, *n.* any fragrant preparation.

ထုံမြ, *v.* do

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံခြင်း; to be stupid, dull, ထုံ.

ထုံတိုင်း, *v.* to be stupid, dull.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to tie in a knot, ထုံ.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to sever, divide, ထုံ.

ထုံဖြတ်, *v.* to decide, settle, ထုံခွင့် ။ ဆုံးဖြတ်.

ထုံခွင့်, or ထုံရှုတ်, *v.* to direct, order, ထုံခွင့် ။ ထုံခွင့်.

ထုံ, (3) *n.* a custom, way, manner, ထုံ ။ နည်း ။ စကား.

ထုံ, *n.* do. (most common)

ထုံ, (4) *n.* chunam, lime.

ထုံ, (5) *n.* a pond, lake by the side of a river, formed by the overflowing of the stream, ထုံစိုင်း.

ထုံခွင့်, *n.* custom, manner, &c

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to set up, erect, ထုံ, to set up for one's self, ထုံထား.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be thick, not thin, ထုံ ။ ခပ်, to be thick, close, crowded, ထုံ ။ ခပ် ။ ထုံ, to be numerous, ထုံ ။ များ.

ထုံထုံ, *v.* do ထုံ, *v.* do.

ထုံ, *v.* to differ from others, whether for the better or worse; to be singular, uncommon, ထုံချား ။ ထုံမြား; *comp.* ဆန်း Hence
ဓာထုံ and ထုံ, *pron. adj.* other; hence also, ထုံထုံ, an abbreviation of ထုံထုံထုံထုံ, (used as an intensive to other verbs.)

ထုံထုံ, *v.* to differ from others, &c. see ထုံ.

ထုံဆန်း, *v.* to differ, &c. see ထုံ.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to reply to a call.

ထုံ, (3) *n.* a pit, hole, (either perpendicular or horizontal.)

ထုံ, (4) *n.* a cord used fetter-like to confine the feet of animals.

ထုံနေရာ, *n.* see စာနာ

ထုံထုံဝါထုံ, (from ထုံ, to steal, and ဝါထုံ, to associate, *Pali*,)
n. one who assumes the appearance of a priest, and thereby obtains the fellowship of the priests.

ထေရ်, (from ထေရာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.

ထေရီ, *n.* a priestess of Boodh, ရဟန်းမ ၊ မထေရီမ.

ထေး, *v.* to calk.

ထေးကျပ်, *v.* do.

ထဲ, *affix*, in, within, inside.

ထဲမှာ, *affix*, within, as မိမိထဲမှာ, within the house.

ထဲ, see ထည့်, *v.* to put or place in, &c.

ထောက်, (1) *v.* to prop up, ခု; to support, maintain, afford assistance, ကူ ဦး ၊ ပင်း ၊ ဝန်း ၊ မ.

ထောက်, (2) *n.* a stay, a prop.

ထောက်တို့, *n.* do (so called, because shorter than the other parts)

ထောက်ခွံ, *n.* a supporting crotch.

ထောက်, (3) *v.* to consider, deliberate, ချင့် ၊ စာ ၊ စာ ၊ လွေး ; to have regard for, စာ ၊ ဟော ; to have reference to, refer to.

ထောက်ရှု, *v.* do. ထောက်မျှော်, *v.* do.

ထောက်ထား, *v.* to have regard for, whether from pity or respect.

ထောက်ဝန်, *v.* to be proper for consideration, worthy of attention.

ထောက်ကြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထော့ ကြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထောင်, (1) *v.* to entrap, catch.

ထောင်, (2) *v.* to erect, set up, ထူ

ထောင်ထား, *v.* to be proud, ostentatious, haughty, unyielding, obstinate, မာနထောင်.

ထောင်လွှား, *v.* to be proud, &c. မာနထောင်လွှား.

ထောင်, (3) *n.* a prison, jail, နှောင်မိမိ ၊ လှောင်မိမိ.

ထောင်သား, *n.* a jailer, executioner, အာဏာသား.

ထောင်မှူး, *n.* a sheriff.

ထောင်း, *v.* to pound with a pestle (or any thing of the kind.)

ထောင်းထောင်း, *adv.* fine as powder ; rising, ascending, as smoke, dust, &c. (figuratively applied to passion.)

ထောင်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ကွယ် ၊ ထိမ် ၊ ဖွတ် ၊ ဖျိး ၊ ဖွတ်.

ထောင်, (2) *v.* to bend, curve, make a corner, ကွေ့. Hence အထောင်, *n.* a corner, an angle, a bend, အကွေ့ ၊ အကွေး.

ထောပနာ, *n.* see ထောမနာ.

ထောမနာ, (*Pali*), *v.* to praise, laud, ချီးမွမ်း.

ထောလပတိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထောနဲ, *adv.* limpingly

ထော်, *v.* to stick up, or out, one-sidedly, or obliquely, ခေါ.

ထော်ထော်, *v.* do. *Also*, to act contrary, be perverse, ကနိကနိဋ္ဌိ.

ထော်မော်, *v.* do.

ထော်ချင်, *adv.* contrarily, perversely

ထို, *pron. adj.* that. ထို is sometimes doubled to form a kind of plural, as ထိုထို, those.

ထိုက, ထိုမှ, from that ; ထိုကြောင့်, because of that.

ထိုမှာ, ထိုအနား, among them, in that

ထိုထို, *pron. adj.* such, of that sort

ထိုလိုက, ထိုလိုမှ, from such, from that manner.

ထိုမျှကြောင့်, or ထိုမျှသောကြောင့်, because of such, because it is thus.

ထိုလ်, *v.* to be worth, worthy of, adequate, sufficient, fit, suitable, ထန် ၊ ထော် ၊ လျော် ၊ ထင့်

ထိုလ်ထွန်း, *v.* to instigate.

ထိုင်, *v.* to sit

ထိုင်း, *v.* to be stupid, dull, slow, inert, တွ ၊ ထုံ ၊ ရှေး.

ထိုင်းတူ, *v.* do. (most common)

ထိုင်းမည်, *v.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to thrust at, in, or through, ဆောင့်.

ထိုး, (2) *v.* to make figures, marks, &c on any substance, to engrave, write, cut in stone, ခေး ၊ ကုပ် ၊ ချက် ၊ ခြစ်.

ထိုးကျင်, *v.* to thrust, penetrate, as pain in the body.

ထိုးထွင်း, *v.* to pierce, penetrate

ထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick, a spit ; a rammer, or any thing of the kind.

ထိုးမုန့်, *n.* a kind of bread.

ထွက်, *v.* to go, or come out. Hence ဆုတ်နေ့, *n.* the day after a worship day.

ထွက်ကုန်, *v.* to export, as articles of trade. Hence ဆုတ်ပို့ခွာ, *n.* exports.

ထွက်ဝန်, *v.* do.

- ထွက်ပို့, *v.* to export, &c. see ထွက်ကုန်
- ထွက်ပို့, *v.* to present, offer, (*obsolete*;) *n.* a present.
- ထွက်, *v.* to clear, make clear, purify, &c. ရှင်း ၊ လွတ်သင်း ၊ မြင်း ၊ တိ.
- ထွင်း, *v.* to make a hole into by excavating part of the substance, as by a chisel or gouge. Hence စာထွင်း, a mortise.
- ထွတ်, *v.* to be tender, delicate, စူး.
- ထွတ်နာ, *n.* a kind of leprosy.
- ထွတ်မြင်း, *n.* an indolent humour, မြင်းမူ.
- ထွန်, (1) *n.* a kind of harrow used for a plough, ထွန်.
- ထွန်, (2) *v.* to harrow.
- ထွန်သွား, *n.* the tooth of a harrow.
- ထွန်ကိုင်, *n.* the curved handle of a harrow.
- ထွန်ဆံ, *n.* the shaft of do.
- ထွန်တုံး, *n.* the block in which the teeth are fixed.
- ထွန်တုံးထောင်, *v.* to set up the ploughing business, to plough.
- ထွန်း, *v.* to kindle, မြှင့်, to shine, ထောင် ၊ ထိန်း ၊ မြောင်, to appear, be distinguished, conspicuous, ပေါ် ၊ ထင်ရှား.
- ထွန်းပ, *v.* to shine, ထွန်းထင်း.
- ထွန်, *v.* to twitch gently.
- ထွာ, (1) *v.* to shave, or slice off, ထွာ
- ထွာ, (2) *v.* to measure with a span. Hence စာထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve finger breadths, a half cubit.
- ထွား, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing.
- ထွားချင်း, *v.* to be plump, &c.
- ထွားဖို့, *v.* do.
- ထွား, (2) *v.* to be made fine, pulverized, ကျေး ၊ ညက် ၊ ရှန်
- ထွေး, *v.* to be various, ချားမြား ၊ ထွေး; to be numerous, ချား.
- ထွေးထွေး, *v.* do. do
- ထွေးထွေး, *adv.* variously.
- ထွေး, (1) *v.* to mix together, to jumble, confuse, ရော ၊ ရှား ၊ ရှက်.
- ထွေး, (2) *v.* to wind into a ball, လုံး
- ထွေး, (3) *v.* to be the youngest, ရှားငယ်.
- ထွေး, (4) *v.* to spit out.
- ထွေ့မင်, or ထွေ့မံ, *n.* a spitting pot, မြှို.

3.

The third consonant in the class of dentals.

- ခပ်, *n.* a kind of ornament, (*obsolete*)
- ခက်, *n.* the ribs of a vessel
- ခက်, *n.* money, coin ; see ထက်.
- ခက်ခွံ, *n.* mint, for coining.
- ခင်လေးချီ, *adv.* dilatorily, procrastinatingly, ကန့်ကန့်.
- ခန္ဓာဓီ, *n.* a fable, fiction.
- ခနီ, *n.* a species of palm tree.
- ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခန္ဓာ, (from ခန္ဓ, a tooth, *Pali*,) *adv.* dental, produced from the teeth, (applied to consonants of the ခ class.)
- ခန္ဓာရုံ, *n.* see ခနီသရုံ.
- ခနီ, (1) *n.* a swing.
- ခနီ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree
- ခနီလွှဲ, *n.* the cassia-toetida plant, (*Carey*)
- ခနီလွှဲ, *n.* the myrtle tree.
- ခနီသရုံ, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ခနီသရုံ, *n.* the Indian horseradish plant.
- ခင်ကောင်, *n.* a kind of plant, fern.
- ခင်, *n.* a small kind of deer.
- ခင်္ဂါ, *adv.* dragging along on the ground, ခင်္ဂါ.
- ခင်္ဂါ, *adv.* do. see ခင်္ဂါ.
- ခင်, *n.* manner, custom, way ; see ခင်.
- ခင်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering over a boat or vehicle, belonging to a person of rank ; comp. ခင်.
- ခင်, (*Pali*,) *adj.* ten, ထင်.
- ခင်, (from ခင်, ten, *Pali*,) *adj.* tenth.
- ခင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခင်သင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခင်သင်္ဂါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခင်, *n.* metal
- ခင်, (*Pali*, from ခင်္ဂါ,) *n.* chastisement, punishment.
- ခင်, (*Pali*, ခင်္ဂါ,) *n.* an evil, a calamity, ထင်, ကန့်.

ဒါန, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a gift, ဓမ္မ.

ဒါနဝတ္ထု, *n.* do.

ဒါန, (2) *n.* a giving, ဂုဏ်.

ဒါယက, (*Pali*,) *n.* an heir, အမွေခံ.

ဒါယကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religion and religious characters, a layman, တကာ, ဥပါသကာ.

ဒါလိ, *n.* certain golden ornaments, formerly worn around the neck, ထာလိ

ဒါဝသင်္ဂါဓိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒိ, (*an abbreviation of ဒိဗ္ဗစက္ခုဉာဏ်, Pali*,) *n.* celestial wisdom, the wisdom of Nats; *comp.* ဝု, and ဓာ.

ဒိဃ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ဒိတ္တိဝါနီ, *n.* divination

ဒိဗ္ဗစက္ခု, see ဒိ, &c.

ဒိဌိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* opinion, doctrine, ဓမ္မ; (2) *n.* false opinions, heresy, မှားသောဓမ္မ, မိစ္ဆာဒိဌိ.

ဒိဋ္ဌါဝါဒီ, *n.* an evil passion or affection.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens, တိတိထုံ.

ဒိဌာဃ, *n.* a stream, current; see ဩဃ.

ဒိနီ, *n.* curd, cheese.

ဒိနိဓံ, *n.* do

• ဒိနိဉ္ဇည်း, *n.* a kind of bird, a cormorant, ဒိနိဉ္ဇဇီ.

ဒိ, *n.* the tide

ဒိတထိ, *n.* flood tide.

ဒိဗ္ဗ, *n.* ebb tide

ဒိဃ, *v.* to be drawn out, lengthened, be long, ဆွဲသည်; in reading, to draw out the sound of a letter or syllable with a singing tone

ဒီဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an island

ဒီဝရာဇ်, (from ဒီဝ, an island, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali*,) *n.* the sovereign of an island.

ဒု, *n.* depth, thickness, see ဓမ္မ.

ဒုလ္လဉ္ဇီ, *n.* the outside garment of a priest of Boodh, worn over the shoulders; *comp.* ထင်္ဂါနီ.

ဒုက္ခဉ္ဇီ, (from ဒုက္ခဉ္ဇီ, *Pali*,) *n.* a crime, guilt, (clerical.)

ဒုက္ခ, (*Pali*,) *n* unhappiness, misery, pain, ဆင်းရဲချင်း, (opposed to
သုခ, bliss)

ဒုက္ခိက, (from ဒုက္ခ, *n* one who is unhappy

ဒုစုခိုက်, (from ဒု, bad, and စုခိုက်, a deed, *Pali*,) *n*. a bad deed,
မကောင်းသောကုသိုလ်, (opposed to သုစုခိုက်, a good deed)

ဒုတိ, *n* a stick, a staff

ဒုတိရှည်, *n* a long stick, a pole.

ဒုတ္တ, *n*. blue vitriol.

ဒုတိယ, (from နှစ်, two, *Pali*,) *adv* second

ဒုက္ခိက္ခိဒုကာဝ်, *n* an evil period , see ကပ်သုံးပါး.

ဒုရင်, (1) *n* small pointed projections upon the roof or steeple
of distinguished buildings.

ဒုရင်, (2) *n* a kind of coat.

ဒုသိသ, see ပုထုဇာနိ

ဒွံ, (1) *n* a tube filled with gunpowder, and made to run on
wheels when fired , see ဝံ့

ဒွံ, (2) *n*. a kind of boat.

ဒွေ, *n*. the knee, ပုဆိပ်

ဒွေဆစ်, *n* the joint of the knee.

ဒွေခွက်, *n* the knee-pan, ခုန်ချင်း

ဒွေထောင်, *v*. to bend the knee

ဒွေနေရာ, *n*. see နေရာ

ဒွေလေး, *n*. a cross-bow.

ဒွေပေါင်ကား, *v*. to sit in a squatting posture.

ဒွေရည်, *n*. a species of the jack tree, the doorean tree.

ဒေဝ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a Devah, or Nat ; see နတ်.

ဒေဝနိ, or ဒေဝနိထိုက်, *n*. a royal custom-house, or depository, ထိုက်
ဆောင်.

ဒေဝပုတ္တ, *n*. the most powerful evil Nat.

ဒေဝနိ, (from ဒေဝ, a Devah, and နန္ဒ, a chief, *Pali*,) *n*. a sove-
reign of the Devahs, နတ်မှူး : သက္ကရာဇ်.

ဒေသ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a place, country, ဧရာဝတီ.

ဒေသစာရိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v*. to go, သွားချင်း.

ဒေသစာရိ, (2) *adv*. itinerantly, from place to place.

ဒေသနာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a declaration, ဟောချင်း.

- သောနာဠာ, *v.* to confess, acknowledge, (clerical.)
 သောကာ, *n* a declaration, ဟေရ်.
 သေကိသ, *n.* a kind of cap sometimes worn by priests of Boodhi.
 သေကိသ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 သေကိ, *n.* a peacock
 သေကိ, *n.* a kind of fence allowed to people of rank.
 သေကိသေ, *n* a round box with a conical cover, raised on several legs.
 သေကိသေ, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, နာရ်.
 သေကိသေ, *n* a round tray or salver, raised on several legs, and used to eat upon.
 သေကိသေ, *n* a kind of tree.
 သေကိသေ, *n* a kind of plant.
 သေ, *n* a kind of tree.
 သေ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* blame-worthiness, guilt, ခဏ်.
 သေ, (2) *n.* angel, ခဏ်.
 သေ, *n* a judge or arbiter of games.
 သေ, *n* a kind of shield, ဝှ.
 သေ, *n* a certain minister of state.
 သေ, (from သေ, *Pali*,) *n.* a substance, opposed to ခဏ်, a quality.
 သေ, *n* the body, see ကာ.
 သေ, (from သေ, *Pali*,) *n.* duality, ခဏ်.
 သေ, (*in grammar*,) *n.* the first class of compound sentences; (*Carey*)
 သေ, *n.* a person of no character, as a beggar, ထောဝှ; or one employed in disposing of dead bodies, သေ.
 သေ, (from သေ, two, and သေ, ten,) *adj.* twelfth.
 သေ, (*Pali*,) *n* a hole, politely substituted for ခဏ်, ခဏ်, &c.
 သေ, *n.* the fifth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a numeral with its auxiliary; (*Carey*.)
 သေ, *n.* a small seed used in weight, ခဏ်.

၆.

The fourth consonant in the class of dentals.

သေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓနု, (*Pah*, a bow,) *n.* Sagittarius, the ninth sign of the zodiac.

ဓနု, (*Pah*,) see တနု

ဓမ္မသုတ္တံ, (from သုတ္တံ, a collection, *Pah*,) *n.* a section of the Buddhist scriptures, of which there are eighty four thousand.

ဓမ္မသမ္ပိဒ်, *n.* see သမ္ပိဒ်

ဓမ္မတာ, (from ဓတာ, a measure,) uniformity, custom, nature.

ဓမ္မဝတ်, *n.* religious duties, righteousness.

ဓမ္မသတ်, (from သတ်, to decide,) *n.* a law, (commonly such as is defined in ancient law books)

ဓမ္မသုတ, (from ဓမ္မသုတ, and သာသန, a place, *Pah*,) *n.* a place from which a preacher addresses his audience; a pulpit.

ဓလေ, *n.* custom, way, manner, see ဓလေ

ဓံ, an abbreviation of ဓမ္မ, (sometimes used in composition)

ဓာတ်, (from ဓာတု, *Pah*,) (1) *n.* an element, constituent part of any thing, material or immaterial, the root of verbs in *Pah* N B Four principal elements are reckoned, viz. ဝေဠဝဓာတ်, earth, အာပေဓာတ်, water; တေဇာဓာတ်, fire, ဝါယောဓာတ်, air, to which some add, အာကာသဓာတ်, space. *comp.* ဓတာသုတ်.

ဓာတ်တော်, *n.* relics of Buddha, သဓိယဓာတ်.

ဓာတ်, (2) *n.* temper, disposition.

ဓာတ်, (3) *n.* a mineral.

ဓာတ်နာ, *n.* a consumption.

ဓာ, *n.* a knife, sword.

ဓာဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the point of do.

ဓာမ, *n.* a large knife, a cleaver.

ဓာသုဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a sword, suspended knife.

ဓာမြ, *n.* a knife shewer, that is, a robber.

ဓာမြ, *n.* do.

ဓာမြတိုက်, *v.* to rob, plunder

ဓာမောဓာတ်, *n.* a knife with a protuberant back.

ဓာမြောင်, *n.* a short dagger.

ဓာသိဒ်, *v.* to have the power of life and death.

ဓာသတ်, *n.* Tavoy.

ပိဋိ, (from ပိဋိသော, to establish, *Pah*,) *v.* to make a future good or evil depend on a certain specific condition by an appeal to fate or Deity, or to make the appeal, though the virtue of the appellant may not be sufficient to ensure the thing demanded, to take an oath, to vow, promise; *comp* ကျိနိ, and ဆန္ဒာမြ

ပိဋိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဇူတင်, *n* a certain kind of austerity, of which there are thirteen.

ဇူဝံ, *adv.* with the head covered, as in a cloak or hood

ဇူဝိကာ, *n* the bulging part of a graduated steeple, (မြထိပ်,) beneath the umbrellia; *compare* တင်းရံလှ.

ဇူဝံ, *n* the north-star

ဇေဇေ, or တဇေဇေ, *adv* repeatedly, constantly.

ဇေဇေ, or တဇေဇေ, *adv.* by little and little

ဇေဇေခွေ့, *n* royal guards, (*obsolete*)

ဇု.

The fifth consonant in the class of dentals.

နုတ်, (1) *v* to be deep, not shallow, မတ်နုတ်

နုတ်နုတ်, *v.* to be deep, profound, difficult of attainment, ခုတ် နုတ်.

နုတ်, (2) *v* to be dark, of a black colour, မနုတ်.

နုတ်, (from နုတ်, *n*.) a wasp.

နုတ်, (from နုတ်, *Pah*,) *n* a nekkhat, a particular star or constellation, of which there are twenty-seven, viz အသံဝင်, တိရုတ်, ကျွတ်, နေဟုတ်, မိဂဟုတ်, အနုတ်, ပုဏ္ဏဟုတ်, ဗုဒ္ဓဟုတ်, အသံဝင်, မာဃ, မြဒ္ဓဟုတ်, ဥတ္တရဟုတ်, ဟိမဝ, နိတ္တရ, သွာဝိ, ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, အနုဘုတ်, နေဌ, မုလ, မြဒ္ဓဟုတ်, ဥတ္တရဟုတ်, သုခဟုတ်, နေဌ, သုတ္တ, မြဒ္ဓဟုတ်, and နေဌ; to which was formerly added နိတ်, which is now lost.

နုတ်နုတ်, *adv.* to-morrow, နုတ်နုတ်.

နုတ်ဟုတ်, *n.* anciently used for နုတ်.

နုတ်, (*a corruption of* နုတ်,) *n.* a driving-stick, a whip.

နုတ်, (1) *n* a Nagah, a kind of sea dragon.

နုတ်, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

နုတ်, *n.* a fabulous kind of noose.

နဂါး, (2) *n.* twisted timber, ဆန်နဂါး.

နဂါးသွေ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နဂိုရ်, *n.* constitution, nature, real character, origin, stock, မူလ ;
in *astrology*, permanent residence, opposed to ယာယီ.

နင, (1) *v.* to choke, stop in the throat, ခိုရ်

နင, (2) *pers pro mas or fem* you, (used to inferiors.)

နင်း, *v.* to tread upon

နင်းကျီနင်းကျီ, *adv* walking in the mud, slipping, sinking, &c.

နင, *v.* to cram, stuff, သိပ်, to be tight, constricted, ကြပ်, ဆန့်.

နစ်, (1) *v.* to sink into, be immersed, မြုပ် ; *act* နှစ်.

နစ်, (2) *v.* to be thick, sticky, ချစ်.

နစ်ခွန်း, *v.* to sink into, be immersed.

နစ်, (3) *v.* to return, ပြန်.

နစ်နစ်, *adv* an intensive to words of whiteness.

နည်း, (1) *v.* to be few, not many, မများ, ဝါး.

နည်း, (2) (from နာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a rule, precept, ဥပဒေ ; a kind, sort,
way, manner, custom, အတတ်, စံ, ထုံး.

နည်းနာ, *n.* do.

နည်းတူ, *adv* in the same manner. Hence တနည်းကား, moreover,
furthermore

နည်း, (3) *int. affix*, as တယ်လိသွားသနည်း, whither does he go? see
Gram.

နည်းနည်းညှပ်ညှပ်, *adv* an intensive to words of destroying.

နတ်, *n.* a Nat, Devah, (ဇေဝ,) a supposed being superior to man,
but inferior to Brahma, (ဗြဟ္မာ;) some of whom are said
to inhabit the inferior celestial regions, and others to
have dominion over different portions of the earth and
sky.

နတ်မြို့, *n.* the Nat country, the inferior celestial regions, of
which there are said to be six stages, or stories, viz.

တုမဟာသန့်, တာဝတိံသာ, သာမာ, တုယီတာ, နိဗ္ဗာနရတီ, and ပရနိမ္မိတဝဿဝတ္ထိ.

နတ်ဘုံ, *n.* Nat country ; see the preceding word,

နတ်သိုး, *n.* a demon, evil spirit.

နတ်ဝင်, *n.* a magician, conjurer, &c.

နတ်ခုတာ, *n.* an offering to a Nat.

နတ်ကောကံဇီ, *n.* a kind of grain.

နတ်ကောင, *n.* a kind of wild rice plant.

နတ်စင်, *n.* a kind of building erected to a Nat.

နတ်ဓာတ်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon ; see ဓာတ်.

နတ်ဆောင်, *n.* the ninth month in the year.

နတ်ဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* a sovereign or ruler of Nats.

နန်း, (1) *n.* a royal palace, abode of a king, နန်းတော်.

နန်းမတော်, *n.* the chief queen, တောင်နန်း

နန်းလောင်း, or နန်းလျာ, *n.* the hen apparent of the crown, မိမိရှေ့မင်း.

နန်း, (2) *n.* an iron plate, perforated with small holes.

နန်းချဉ်, *n.* wine.

နန်းကြွေ, *n.* Nankin

နန်းလုံးချိုင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

နန်, *v.* to shake, ရှုပ်

နန်သ, *n.* an odouriferous substance , see နံ့သာ.

နပ်, *v.* to be done sufficiently, i e carried through a process, and brought to the desired state, as, food cooked, fruit ripened, business accomplished, acquaintance formed, &c. &c. Hence နာပ်, *a numeral auxiliary* applied to meals.

နပ်စွန်း, (from နားခန်း,) *n.* the end of an axletree

နပ်စွန်းထိုး, *n.* the lunchpin.

နပ်ခင်းလုံး, *v.* to wrestle, လှဲထွေး

နပ်ခင်းထွေး, *v.* do.

နပ်ဆွဲ, (from နပ်, and ဆွဲ,) *n.* the neuter gender

နပ်, (from နပ်သတ, *Pah*,) *n.* one that is neither male nor female.

နာဗ, *n.* the eye of a needle or other instrument, any hole through the end of a thing, နာဗဝါတ်.

နာဗ, *n.* the forehead.

နာဗဓာ, *n.* marks on the forehead indicative of one's destiny, ဦးချားချေး ; fate, destiny, fortune, ကံ.

နာဗ, *n.* a kind of vine.

နာမသဓာ, see သဓာ.

နာမာန်, *adv.* heedlessly.

နံ့, *v* to smell, receive scent.

နယ်, (1) *v.* to squeeze, press.

နယ်, (2) *v* to stir up with, mix together, နှော့နှော့.

နယ်, (3) *n* all the component parts of a territory or judicatory, whether principal or subordinate, collectively taken,
ယယ်

နယ်နိမိတ်, *n* do see နိမိတ်.

နယ်စပ်, *n* the boundary between two countries, အပိုင်းအချား.

နယ်, (4) *n* the curved stick that stretches the cloth on a loom.

နယ်ကျွန်း, *n* do

နယ်ဆူး, *n* the iron points of do

နတ်လွင်, *n* the third month in the year.

နတ်ညှိ, *n* a long trumpet, နှိမ့်ညှိ

နတ်ကင်း, *n* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, being an appendage to a crown, ဆုတံဆိပ်

နတ်ဆေး, (*Pali*,) *n.* mortar, or plaster, အင်္ဂါဆေး, ဆွတ်ဆွတ်

နတ်ပင်, *n* a kind of plant

နတ်ဝေ, *n* an astrological term.

နတ်မ, (from နတ်, nine, *Pali*,) *adj.* ninth.

နတ်ဝေ, (from နတ်, nine, and နတ်မ, a gem, *Pali*,) *n.* nine kinds of precious stones, နတ်မုခ်ပျံ့ပါး.

နတ်, *n* a kind of worm, နတ်နတ်.

နံ့, (1) *v* to smell offensively, နေ့.

နံ့, (2) *n* the day of the week on which one is born, a birth day.

နံ့နံ့, *adv* to-morrow, နံ့နံ့.

နံ့သား, *n.* the child of such or such a day.

နံ့, (3) (from နံ့, *Pali*,) *n* mind, spirit, (opposed to နတ်,) including နိမိတ်, and နေ့သိက္ခာ.

နံ့, (4) (from နံ့, *n.*) *n.* the side of a body, animate or inanimate.

နံ့ပါး, *n.* do. နံ့ဝေ, do. နံ့သား, do.

နံ့ချ်, *n.* the raised side of an inanimate thing, as the side of a house, well, &c.

နံ, *n.* the part of a man's side that is tattooed.

နံ့, *n.* a rib.

နံကာ, *n.* the fifth month in the year, ဝါခေါင်, (*obsolete*)

နံနက်, *n.* morning, (by corruption, မနက်)

နံနက်စား, *n.* a tooth-brush, တံပူ.

နံတွန့်, *v.* to be poor on the side or ribs.

နံနံ, *n.* the fennel plant.

နံနံရွက်, *n.* the leaves of fennel.

နံနံငါး, *n.* the turmeric plant, or root, ဆွေငါး.

နံ့, *n.* see ထံ့

နံ့သာ, *n.* an odoriferous substance. N B In ancient writings, five kinds are mentioned, viz. နံ့သာနီ, နံ့သာဖြူ, အကျေခံ, ခံပါ, and ကရမာဏ်.

နံ့သာပျော့ငါး, *n.* a fragrant ointment.

နံ့ထူးနီ, *n.* fragrant powder.

နံ့သာရည်, *n.* fragrant essence.

နာ, (1) *v.* to listen, hearken, attend to.

နာခံ, *v.* do.

နာ, (2) *v.* to be sick, feel in pain; to be hurt in feelings, distressed in mind, to suffer loss. Hence အနာ, *n.* a pain, disease, နာဂါ, sometimes written အာ.

နာကျင်, *v.* do. (*expletive*)

နာကြင်, (from ကြင်,) *v.* do.

နာကြည်, *v.* do.

နာရွတ်, (from ရွတ်, to be old,) *n.* a scar, အမာရွတ်.

နာဆွ, (*Pali*,) *n.* union of song, dance, and instrumental music, စည်သံပါး.

နာဂုတ်, (1) *n.* the pine-apple plant.

နာမတိ, (2) (*pron.* နာနာ, various, *Pali*,) *n.* a dissimilarity, variety.

နာမိ, (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* a noun.

နာမ, (from နာမိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a name, အမည်.

နာမည်, *n.* do.

နာမ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a noun, a name.

နာမေ န. one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked နာ.)

နာရီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a Naree ; a measure of time, equal to twenty-four minutes, or the sixtieth part of a natural day , a watch, time-piece.

နာရီခွက်, *n.* a watch.

နား, (1) *v.* to cease from motion or action, through desire of rest , to light, perch, as a bird.

နား, (2) *n.* the ear, နားခွက်, (*pron.* န, when combined with nouns)

နားဆုံ, *n.* the bulge of the ear.

နားကပ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn in the ear.

နားကျ, *v.* to accord with, acquiesce.

နားညောင်း, *v.* to pay attention to by the ear ; see ညောင်း, to be weary through inaction

နားထောင်း, *n.* a hollow cylinder, worn in the perforated hole of the ear.

နားတင်, *n.* the part behind the ear.

နားထောင်, (from ထောင်, to erect,) *v.* to listen, hearken, &c. နား.

နားဝင်း, (from ဝင်း, to stop up,) *v.* to be deaf

နားထိုင်, *v.* do.

နားဝန်, *n.* (from ဝန်, to adorn,) an amulet, or preservative from evil. worn in the ears

နားဝန်း, *n.* the temple, side of the head, near the ear.

နားဝန်းဆုံ, *n.* hair about the temples or ears.

နားလှနားကျပ်, *adv.* teasingly, importunately.

နားမြင်ကြား, *v.* to hear, receive instruction.

နားတ, *n.* ear-wax.

နားတကော်, *n.* an ear-pick.

နားမှ, *affix*, as ဆီးနားမှ, by the house.

နားထောင်, *v.* to hear indistinctly.

နားခုတ်, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears.

နားခွက်, *n.* the ear, *literally* the leaf of the ear.

နားထင်, *v.* to understand ; see ထင်.

နားထိုး, *v.* to love to hear, to be pleased with, approve, နှစ်သက်.

နားဝင်, *v.* to enter the ear, gain access to the mind, be persuaded.

နားထယ်, *n.* the part under and behind the ear.

နားသံ, *n.* an ear-ring.

နားသံသီး, *n.* an ear-drop

နားသွင်း, *v.* to attend to, persuade.

နားသွယ်နိ, *n.* a certain ornament for the ear

နိကယော, *n.* a collection.

နိကထိငါးပါး, (from နိကယော, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* five parts into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, ဒိဗ္ဗံ ။ မဇ္ဈိမံ ။ သယုတ္တံ ။ အင်္ဂုတ္တရံ, and ခုဒ္ဒကံ.

နိက္ခမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a departure into a wilderness, တောသိုဏ္ဍာန်ချင်း.

နိဂုဏ်, *n.* a conclusion (in writing,) ရုပ်ချုပ်ချင်း

နိဂုံ, (from နိဂမော, *Pali*,) *n.* a small town, a village, a little trading place.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတိ, *n.* the character (°), သေးသေးတင်. It is placed over a letter, and has the sound of final ခ

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *see* နိဂ္ဂဟိတိ

နိစ္စ, *adj.* permanent, unchanging

နိဒါနိ, *n.* an introduction, exordium.

နိဇ္ဈိသကမ္မိကသက, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the locative case, when terminating in ဝှင်, (*Carey*)

နိမိ, *v.* to be low, put down, depressed, (*of various applications*,) act နိမိ

နိဝါတိ, (1) *n.* in *Pali*, an indeclinable particle, whether a part of speech or an expletive.

နိဝါတိ, (2) *n.* a species of writing.

နိဗ္ဗာနိ, (from နိဗ္ဗာန, *Pali*,) *n.* an emancipation from all evil, annihilation, အကျွတ်တရား

နိဗ္ဗာနသုတိ, *n.* *see* နုတ်ပြည်.

နိမိ, *v.* to be low, ချပ် ။ ဝဲ ; to be short in stature ; act နိမိ

နိမိတိ, (1) *n.* the suburbs of a city, the immediate dependencies of a government.

နိမိတိ, (2) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, အင်္ဂါနာတ် ။ သော ။ ထိင်.

နိမိတိ, (3) *n.* a sign of any thing to come, an omen, ဝိတိ.

နိမိတ်တမျှည်, or နိမိတ်တမျှည်, *n* a sign, an omen ; see နိမိတ်.

နိမိတ်ဆက်ဝရက, (*in Grammar*,) *n* the locative case terminating in ခြေခံ, (*Carey*.)

နိမိတ်ဖတ်, *v.* to explain or interpret an omen, to divine.

နိယ, *n* a certain writing.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *adv.* stationarily, as a planet or star.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *n* a kind of intuitive knowledge, a knowledge of different religions, &c

ခိသီနီ, or နိသီဇီ, *n* a quilt or cushion, for a priest to sit upon.

နိယူရည်, (from နိယူ, *Pah*,) *n* a support, guide ; something to lean upon or adhere to, as a teacher, or an interpretation

နိယူ, *n* a translation ; see also the preceding word.

နီ, *v.* to be red, be of a reddish colour.

နီကူနီ, *v* do.

နီချင်, *v* do.

နီတော့, *v* to be of a bright red.

နီမြဲနီ, *v.* do

နီပိ, (*Pah*, a gold pot,) *n* a book of directions (whether relating to domestic, civil, or religious concerns).

နီဝါဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree

နီလာ, *n.* a sapphire, or amethyst.

နီ, *v* to be near, not far distant, ခင်စေ.

နီမှာ, *affix*, near to, as ဆိပ်နီမှာ, near the house

နီ, *v.* to be fine, tender, delicate, ခွံ့ဆွံ့ဆိပ်ဆိပ်.

နီဆယ်, *v.* do. Hence ဆီဆွံ့ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly, as a sly robber ဆီဆွံ့, or ဆီဆွံ့ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, *v.* to act at first in a gentle, then in a forcible manner.

နီဆယ်, *v.* to pull out ; see ဆီဆွံ့.

နီနီ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, ဆွံ့ဆိပ်ဆိပ်.

နီနီဆွံ့, *v.* do.

နီနီဆယ်, *v.* do.

နီနီ, *v.* to be small, fine, ခယ်ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ဆိပ်ဆိပ်ဆေး.

နီနီဆိပ်, *v.* do.

နီနီ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market ; see ဆီဆွံ့နီနီ.

ရူမာ, (*an abbreviation of ရူမာဒ*), *v.* to rejoice.

ရုံ, *n.* fine mud, ရွာသာညွန့်.

ရုံ, *n.* do

ရုံ, *v.* to be loose, unstable, ခဲ, မရိပ် ; to be weak, debilitated, infirm, ချဉ်း, ခဲ, to move by starts and twitches, *act* ရှိ.

ရုံ, *v.* to be leprous, have the leprosy.

ရုံ, *v.* do.

ရုံ, *n.* leprosy, ကုဋ္ဌနာ

ရုံ, *v.* to be soft, mellow, gentle, easy, ညံ့, လျော့, ခပ် ; to be well disposed towards, affectionate, pleased with, ညွတ်, ကြည်ညို, ရှိသော်, *act* ရှိ.

ရုံ, (1) *v.* to remain, continue Hence ရှိနေ, *n* continuance, uniformity, (commonly used to form verbal nouns, as ရှိနေသော, he constantly goes.)

ရုံ, (2) *n* the sun

ရုံ, *n* the rising sun.

ရုံ, *n* the halo of the sun.

ရုံ, *n* the sun-flower.

ရုံ, *n* a ray of light.

ရုံ, *v.* to bask in the sun.

ရုံ, (from ရုံ, the sun, and ခို, to compare,) *n.* a quadrant.

ရုံ, *n.* sunrise, sunshine

ရုံ, *n* a spot of light made by the sun's shining through an aperture.

ရုံ, *n.* sunset.

ရုံ, *n.* a kind of grass, မြေပျက်.

ရုံ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ရုံ.)

ရုံ, *n* a day, from sunrise to sunset, opposed to နight, (*comp* ရုံ)

ရုံ, (1) *v.* to be few; see ရုံ.

ရုံ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, လျော့.

ရုံ, (3) *n.* a fawn, (in chess.)

ရုံ, *v.* to be loose, infirm, ရုံ, to be weak, debilitated, ချဉ်း, *act* ရှိ.

ရုံ, (4) *v.* to be dirty, foul, muddy, (applied to liquids;) not transparent, မကြည်လင်; *act* ရှိ.

နောက်, (2) *v* to be behind in place ; to be subsequent, or posterior in time, နောင်, (seldom used assertively) Hence အနောက်, *n* the west, အနောက်တောင်, *n* south-west, အနောက်မြောက်, the north-west.

နောက်, (3) *n* a hinder part, posterior time, *comp.* အရှေ့

နောက်, (4) *affix*, behind, after, afterwards, as သွားသည့်နောက်, after he goes, had gone, or has gone

နောက်မှာ, *affix*, behind, as အိမ်နောက်မှာ, behind the house.

နောက်ချွေးပိုး, *n* a kind of beetle

နောက်ပိုက်ကိုင်, *adv* with the back towards a person

နောက်ခံ, *n* the back part of the head

နောင်, (1) *v* to be later, subsequent, posterior in time

နောင်, (2) *n.* posterior time, *act* နှောင်း

နောင်, (3) *n* a man's elder brother, အစ်ကို, (anciently used as a term of compellation by men in addressing women)

နောင်တ, (from နောင် and တ,) *n* regret, repentance.

နောင်တချ, *v* to regret, be sorry for, be penitent

နောင်နောင်, *adv* backward and forward, alternately.

နော, *v* to be immodest, indecent, ကမြင်း, ကလောင်.

နေ, *affix*, used in soliciting acquiescence, as သွားတောမည်နေ, I will go, shall I?

နိုင်, (1) *v affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနိုင်, he can go, &c

နိုင်, (2) *v.* to be master of, have authority over, ခိုင်, အနိုင်ချ, to prevail, conquer, overcome, အောင်.

နိုင်ချင်း, *adv* mutually or equally prevalent.

နိုင်ငံ, *n.* a country under one jurisdiction or government, ဝိုင်းနိုင်ငံ, *figuratively*, will, pleasure.

နိုင်ငံတော်, *v.* to use violence. Hence အနိုင်တော်, *adv.* by force, forcibly.

နိုး, *v.* to awake ; *act* နိုး.

နိုးကြား, *v* to be diligent.

နိုးချက်, *v* do.

ခွံ, (1) *n.* milk ; a breast, one of the two breasts, ကာမြတ်.

ခွံတို့, *n.* a breast.

နို့ခဲ, နို့ခိုင်း, နို့ကပ်, or နို့စာတ်, *n.* curdled milk, curd.

နို့ကော, *n.* rice boiled in milk.

နို့ရို, *n.* a suckling.

နို့ညှစ်, *v.* to milk.

နို့တိုင်း, *n.* a teat

နို့ထိန်း, *n.* a wet-nurse.

နို့ရည်, *n.* milk, နို့

နို့သီး, *n.* a nipple, pap

နို့, (2) thus, (*a corruption of* သို့)

နို့သော်လည်း, but, nevertheless, see သို့သော်လည်း.

နို့ပို, therefore, if so, see သို့ပို

နွမ်း, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, to be exhausted, worn out, to be dejected, sorrowful, distressed, ညှိုး « ဆင်း « ညှစ် « နွမ်းညှင်း, (*act.* နွမ်း)

နွမ်းနယ်, *v.* do

နွတ်, *v.* to meet, to stretch along in the manner of a vine.

Hence နွတ်, *n.* a vine or creeper (of any kind)

နွတ်ချို, *n.* liquorice

နွတ်တော, *n.* the twelfth month in the year, တာဝါင်း, (*obsolete*)

နွဲ့, *v.* to hang down, become low, (applied to inanimate things,) နောက်ကျ « ကျင်း « ညွတ်, to be submissive, respectful, crouching, (applied to intelligent beings,) ကျိုး « ကျိုး « နိမ့်ချ « ယုတ် « ဝတ်, (*act.* နွဲ့)

နွား, *n.* bull, cow, ox.

နွားမ, *n.* a cow, နွားမကော, *n.* a fine large cow

နွားလော, *n.* a bull.

နွားတို့, *n.* do.

နွားသိုး, *n.* do.

နွားဖြိုး, *n.* an ox.

နွားပိုင်, *n.* do

နွားနောက်, *n.* an animal between a cow and buffalo.

နွားစင်္ဇည်, *n.* a kind of plant.

နွားမြီးဆွဲ, *n.* a species of bird, the fork-tailed shrike.

နွားမြေရင်း, *n.* a kind of grass.

နွားပျာကြီး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေးသေးသောငှက်, *n* a kind of bird.

အေး, *v.* to be warm—*less than* ဝူ

အေးကာလ, *n* the hot season, *comp.* ခူလူ

ခွေးပေါင်ငှက်, *n* a kind of bird.

ခွေး, (1) *v.* to be limber, pliable, flexible, ခွေး၊ လျောင်း.

ခွေး, (2) to tease, be contrary, တွဲ.

ခွေးနောင်, *v* to be limber, &c

နှုတ်, *v.* to beat, (*commonly* to beat in, or down,) နှုတ်၊ ဝူထိ.

နှုတ်, *v* to drive along, drive away, မောင်း.

နှုတ်ထုတ်, *v* do.

နှုတ်ထုတ်, *v* to drive out, expel

နှုတ်တံ, *n.* a stick to drive with, a whip, ကြိတ်တံ.

နှုတ်နှုတ်, (1) *adj* common, middling, not distinguished, သာမည.

နှုတ်နှုတ်, (2) *adv* only, merely, nothing but, ချည်းထားစွာ၊ ထက်သက်.

နှုတ်, (1) *v* to give, deliver over, transfer the owning of, for a time, or for ever, လေး၊ အပ်နှုတ်.

နှုတ်, (2) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, မိုး.

နှုတ်ခါး, *n* snow

နှုတ်, (3) *n* the common white lily.

နှုတ်ဆီ, *n* the oil of roses, the rose tree.

နှုတ်ဆီပင်, *n* a rose bush.

နှုတ်ဆီပွင့်, *n* a rose.

နှုတ်ရည်, *n* rose water.

နှုတ်, (1) *n* *affix*, on account of; by means of, by.

နှုတ်, (2) *n* *affix*, with, together with.

နှုတ်အညီ, *adv* even as, as far as, in as much as, like as, according to, agreeable to, as သွားသည့်နှုတ်အညီ, according to the going.

နှုတ်ပြီး, *v* *affix*, sign of the pluper. tense, as သွားနှုတ်ပြီး, he had gone.

နှုတ်မည်, *v.* *affix*, sign of 2nd fut. tense, as သွားနှုတ်မည်, he will have gone.

နှုတ်, (3) (with မ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, prohibitory, as မသွားနှုတ်, ~~မသွား~~ not.

နှုတ်အကွဲ, *affix*, together with, as ဆရာနှုတ်အကွဲ, together with the teacher.

နှင်ထူ, *affix*, together with, &c.

နှင်စာထိုး, see နှင်စာညှိုး.

နှင်စာမျှ, *affix*, as much as, as ဆရာနှင်စာမျှထက်သည်, to know as much as the teacher.

နှင်စာတူ, *affix*, with, together with, as ဆရာနှင်စာတူ, with the teacher.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to immerse, make to sink, မြှုပ်, *neut.* နစ်.

နှစ်, (2) *n.* the heart, see နှစ်ခုံး.

နှစ်သက်, *v.* to be pleased with, have pleasant feelings towards, *either*, to love, esteem, approve, (ကြည်ညို ၊ ချစ် ၊ စုံမက် ၊ နားလည်,)
or, to be gratified with, rejoice in, စားချ ၊ ဝမ်းမြောက်.

နှစ်ခြိုက်, *v.* do do.

နှစ်မြို့, *v.* do do

နှစ်ထို, *v.* do. do

နှစ်သိပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to be composed, quiet, easy in mind

နှစ်မြော, (*pron* နှစ်မြော,) (1) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with; စုံမက်

နှစ်မြော, (2) *v.* to feel for, regard, commiserate, ကြင်နာ.

နှစ်, (3) *n.* a year.

နှစ်ဇာတိ, *n.* an anniversary festival

နှစ်တည်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year old, အင်္ဂါတည်.

နှစ်, (4) *adj* two, (marked by the figure ၂)

နှစ်မ, (*pron* နှစ်မ,) *n.* a man's sister.

နှစ်ခုံး, (*pron.* and frequently written, နှစ်ခုံး, from စာနှစ်, the substantial part of a thing, and စာလုံး, round,) *n.* the heart, the mind, စိတ်

နှစ်ထိုးထား, *v.* to consider, reflect, စုတ်

နှစ်သွား, *v.* to love, feel delight in, နှစ်သက်

နှစ်မူ, *v.* to meditate on, lay up in the mind, နှစ်လုံးသွင်း.

နှစ်လုံးခြိုက်, *v.* do.

နှစ်နိုး, *v.* to be silly, foolish, သွတ်.

နှပ်, (1) *v.* to mature, bring to a proper state, act. of နပ်, which see.

နှပ်, (2) *n.* the mucus of the nose.

နှပ်ချို, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှစ် (1) *v.* to be speckled, spotted, မြောက်.

နှင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree

နှင်းဆီ, *n.* an oil expressed from the seed of do.

နှင်းဖတ်, *n.* the refuse after the oil is expressed, see နှင်းဆီ.

နှယ်, (see နည်း,) *n.* a kind, sort, manner, (commonly used with pronominal adjectives,) as ဘယ်နှယ်, how? ဘယ်နှယ်, thus.)

နှံ, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, ဆပ်

နှံ, (2) *n.* a grasshopper, နှံကောင်

နှံ (3) *n.* an ear, or spike of grain.

နှံကြပ်, *n.* a kind of creeper

နှံငှက်, (from ဆံ and ငှက်,) *n.* a kind of bird, ငိုလုံ

နှံမြင့်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird

နှံဘဲ, (pron နှံဘဲ) *n.* a kind of tree

နှံ, *v.* to pervade, go over all the parts, diffuse throughout, နှံ

နှံမြား, *v.* do (most common)

နှံဝံ, *v.* do.

နှာ, *n.* the nose

နှာခေါင်း, (from ဆခေါင်း, a summit, ridge,) *n.* do

နှာခေါင်း, (1) (from ဆခေါင်း, a hollow,) *n.* a nostril.

နှာခေါင်း, (2) *n.* any medicinal odoriferous preparation.

နှာစာ, *n.* the ridge of the nose

နှာစေး, *v.* to have the nose stopped up, as by a cold.

နှာနှုတ်, *n.* any medicinal, odoriferous preparation

နှာမောင်း, (from မောင်း, an arm,) *n.* an elephant's proboscis, or tusk, လမောင်း

နှာရောင်, *n.* the ridge of the nose, the ridge of a roof, ခေါင်းရောင်.

နှာရှုပ်, *v.* to sting the nose (of a creature,) to make a serpent harmless, by a charm, နှာရှုပ်ထည်

နှာဝေ, *v.* to be heavy in the head, as with a cold

နှာသီး, *n.* the end of the nose

နှိပ်, *v.* to press down, crush, squeeze, oppress.

နှိပ်နယ်, *v.* do.

နှိပ်စက်, *v.* to crush, put down, oppress, vanquish, put or keep in subjection, ညှဉ်းဆဲး; *act. of* နိပ်

နှိပ်စက်လေ့, *v.* to play with, divert; to tease, vex; see လေ့

နှိပ်, *v.* to put down, make low; *neut.* နိပ်.

နှိမ့်ချ, *v.* do. *also*, to be humble, to bow down, be submissive.

နှံ, (1) *v.* to spread out for the purpose of receiving and supporting, (uniting the ideas of ခင်း, and ခဲ့,) to place, put, in order to receive an accumulation, as a capital or stock in trade ခင်း. Hence နှံ့, *n.* a sheet spread, child's cloth နှံ့အခင်း ။ နှံ့အချ, a capital or stock in trade, အချင်း

နှံ, (2) *n.* split bamboo, used in weaving mats

နှံခေါက်, *n.* the outer rind, or bark of a bamboo, peeled off for making mats

နှံ့နှာ, *v.* to discuss in conversation, ဆွေးနွေး ။ မေးမြန်း.

နှုတ်, (1) *v.* to pull out, extract, subtract, refute.

နှုတ်, (2) *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်း ။ ဝဇဝိ

နှုတ်ကပတ်, (from ဝါထ, to arrive, *Pali*.) *n.* a divine speech or utterance, မူကွတ်

နှုတ်ကျက်, *adv.* by heart, by rote.

နှုတ်ကြမ်း or နှုတ်ကြမ်းကြုတ်, *v.* to be abusive, or harsh in speech

နှုတ်ခမ်း, *n.* a lip N B အထက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the upper lip, အောက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the lower lip.

နှုတ်ခမ်းမြှဲ, *v.* to grin, to express anger or contempt by drawing out the lips.

နှုတ်ငုတ်, *n.* an amulet or charm kept in the mouth.

နှုတ်ဆက်, *v.* to make mutual enquiries of civility, to converse together, salute

နှုတ်တိုက်, *v.* to teach by mouth, dictate.

နှုတ်တုန်ထိုး, *v.* to contradict, (as an inferior a superior)

နှုတ်သီး, *n.* a lip, a bird's bill, နှုတ်ခမ်း.

နှုတ်သီးကောင်း, *v.* to be a scold.

နှုတ်ပွက်, *v.* to speak, (honorific)

နှုတ်ပိုင်, *n.* pregnancy, ဝဋ်ဆန္ဒ

နှုတ်ပိုင်ကြီး, or နှုတ်ပိုင်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, ကိုယ်ဝန်ဆောင် ။ ဝဋ်ဆန္ဒစွဲ.

နှို, *v.* to compare, မိုင်း ။ ထိုင်း ။ မိုင်း ။ မြိုင်.

နှိုးထမ်း, *v.* do.

နှိုးရှည်, *v.* do.

နှဲ့, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နှဲ့; to make start, to excite, stimulate; *neut.* နှဲ့.

နှိပ်, *n* the mouth, နှိပ်

နှိပ်, *v* to make soft, mellow, *act of နှိပ်, which see.*

နှော့, *v* to be slow, not quick, လျော့ : မြန်.

နှဲ, *n* a kind of trumpet.

နှိပ်, *n* a short do

နှိပ်, *n* a long do

နှဲခဲ, *n* a kind of tree

နှဲ, *v* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နှဲ, *neut.* နှဲ.

နှော့, (1) *v* to mix together, mangle, နှော့

နှော့, (2) *n* a kind of tree.

နှော့မေ့, *v* see နှော့မေ့

နှော့, *v* to stir up. make muddy (as water,) agitate, throw about, put into confusion, mix together, molest, distress, နှော့မေ့, *neut.* နှော့မေ့

နှော့, *v* to tie up, bind, make fast, နှော့, နှော့.

နှော့သွင်း, *v* do

နှော့မေ့, *n* a prison, ထောင် : လှောင်မေ့.

နှော့, *v* to place after, in time, cause to be posterior, or later, to be youngest; *neut* နှော့.

နှော့, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, pull to pieces, destroy, နှော့ : လှောင် : လှောင်.

နှော့ရှင်, *v.* do.

နှော့ရှင်, *v* to be in suspense, doubt, anxiety, not to know what to think or do.

နှိပ်, (1) *v.* to penetrate, drive into, with the hand or an instrument.

နှိပ်, *v* do (commonly applied to literary or scientific researches,) နှိပ်သွင်း.

နှိပ်, (2) (by abbreviation နှိ) *n.* *affix*, in, among.

နှိပ်, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the potential mood, as နှိပ်, he can go.

နှိပ်, (2) *v* to overcome, conquer; see နှော့.

နှိပ်, *v.* to quarrel, or fight.

နှိပ်, *v.* to compare, နှိပ် : နှိပ် : နှိပ်.

နှိပ်, *v.* do.

၌, *v.* to wake, waken, နိုးစေ ; to rouse, to excite, urge to action, ဆော် ။ ထို့

၌ဆော်, *v* do do

၌, *v* to peel off, skin, ဖွာ ။ ဆင်.

၌, *v* to make dull, faded, &c *act of* နှိုး, *which see.*

၌, *v* to connect together in succession, စဉ် ။ ဆက် ။ *neut.*

၌ Hence ဓာဉ်, *n* a lineal succession, descent, race, ဓာဉ်ဆက် ။ အမျိုး

၌, *v* to bend down, make low, နှိပ်နှိပ်, *neut* နှိ

၌, *v* to peel off, skin, ဖွာ ။ ဆင်

၌, *v* to slice, cut in thin pieces, ထွာ ။ ဖြင်းငါး ။ ထွာ.

၌, (1) *v* to procrastinate, delay, ဝင် ။ ဆေးလေး.

၌, (2) *v.* to loll, lean against, တိမ်း ။ ယိမ်း.



The first consonant in the class of labials, which is called the ဝ class.

ဝ, (1) *v* to shine, (used only in composition with words of similar import,) see တောက် ။ ထွန်း, &c

ဝ, (2) *v* to offer to a demon, or evil spirit, ပူဇော်

ဝ, *v* do (most common)

ဝ, (3) *v* to put aside, or out, နှုတ်, to neglect, disuse, ဆုံး Hence

အဝ, *n* an outside, an outer part, အပြင်

ဝမှာ, *affix*, without, or out of, as မိမိဝမှာ, without the house

ဝ, (4) an ancient abbreviation of အဘယ်ဝါ ဆယ်, as ဝသို, for အဘယ်သို.

ဝချေချေ, *n.* vinegar, ပိုးချေ

ဝတ်, (1) *v* to throw or toss up, with a scooping motion, as water with the hand, or a dipper, to squirt, as with a syringe, to throw up, as a hog, to beat in, as rain.

ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to be shallow, as a dish, ဝစောက်.

ဝကတိ, (*Pah*,) *n* nature, ဆဘော.

ဝကီး, *n.* Pegu, ပဲခူး.

ဝက္ခိမတိ, *n.* rice given on the first day of the waxing or waning of the moon, လဆန်းပက္ခိမ လဆုတ်ပက္ခိမ.

ဝလံလံ, *v.* to be careless, heedless, ill-mannered.

ပတ်လတ်, *adj.* or *adv.* lying on the back, supine.

ပက, *n* do.

ပက်ချို, *n* a snail

ပခတ်, *n* a swinging cradle, see ပခတ်

ပခံ, *n* the shoulder

ပချပ်, *n* a small basket with a cover

ပဝ, *n* a plate, dish, see ပဝ.

ပဝ, (1) *v* to be fatigued, tired, (in body or mind,) ပဝ်း၊ ခေ
(used only in composition with words of a similar import)

ပဝ်းဝ်း, *v* do (most common)

ပဝ်းဝ်း, *v* do

ပဝ်, (2) *num* *affix*, as ပဝ်နှစ်ဝ်, two trees; (see Gram)

ပဝ်, (3) *adv* *affix*, even, (slightly emphatic,) placed either before or after other affixes.

ပဝ်စိမ်း, *n* a mint plant

ပဝ်ချင်, *adv* firmly, perseveringly.

ပဝ်လတ်, *n* a sea, an ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ

ပဝ်လတ်သတ်, *n* a kind of celestial tree.

ပဝ်း, (1) *v* to help, aid, assist, ကူ၊ ညှိ၊ ထောက်၊ ဝံ၊ ဖ.

ပဝ်း, (2) *v* to impede, obstruct, (as a stream,) ကန့်, &c.

ပဝ်းဝ်, see ပဝ်, (*obsolete*)

ပဝ်းတတား, *n* a kind of yoke put on men as a mark of disgrace.

ပဝ်, (1) *v* to raise, lift up, ချီး၊ မြှောက်, to exalt, promote, ချီး၊ မြှင့်;
to draw in the breath, inspire

ပဝ်, (2) *v* to invite, (more respectful than ပိတ်.)

ပဝ်ဆောင်, *v* do.

ပဝ်ပိတ်, see ပိတ်.

ပဝ်ကူ, *n.* a spider

ပဝ်ကူမေး, or ပဝ်ကူမြေ, or ပဝ်ကူမိတ်, *n.* a spider's web.

ပဝ်ခေါ်, *v* to invite, call by way of invitation.

ပဝ်, *n.* the mouth, မိတ်, နှုတ်

ပဝ်, (*Pah*), *n* the past

ပဝ်, (1) (from မြှင့်, to shoot, and ဝင်, a frame,) *n.* a scaffold or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, မြှင့်.

- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (2) *n* a kind of litter, (*obsolete*,) ထမ်းစင်.
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, *Pali*,) *n*. a cause, အကြောင်း, a thing, property, goods, ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု, *in Pali*, a formative particle.
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (3) *n* a kind of tree.
- ဝဇ္ဇယာ, *n* a lower story of a pagoda, ဝဇ္ဇယာဆင် ၊ အောက်ဆိန်.
- ဝဇ္ဇယဉာဏ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, a cause, and ဥပဉ္စ, to proceed, *Pali*,) *n*. a consequence, result, အကျိုး.
- ဝဇ္ဇိမဘဝ, *n* the state before the present, အရင်ကဘဝ
- ဝဇ္ဇု, *n* a canopy, ပိထား
- ဝဇ္ဇုဒြာဏ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇ, the past, and ဥပဉ္စ, to be, proceed, *Pali*,) *n*. the present, ယခု
- ဝဇ္ဇေကဗ္ဗော, (from ဝဇ္ဇေက, distinct, and ဗုဒ္ဓ, a Boodh, *Pali*,) *n*. a semi-Boodh*
- ဝဇ္ဇိယံ, *n*. a cause, &c see ဝဇ္ဇင်.
- ဝဇ္ဇိမနီ, *n* a kind of hornet
- ဝဇ္ဇာ, *adv*. why ? wherefore ?
- ဝဇ္ဇာပြု, do.
- ဝဇ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *adj* five
- ဝဇ္ဇကာနီ, *n* a kind of tree.
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (1) (from ဝဇ္ဇ, five, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, *Pali*,) *adj* consisting of five parts
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (2) *n* a priest of Boodh, proficient in the five requisite qualifications, ထေရ် ၊ ရဟန်း
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (3) see ဝဇ္ဇင်
- ဝဇ္ဇဝတ္ထ, *n* a kind of creeper
- ဝဇ္ဇမ, (from ဝဇ္ဇ, five, *Pali*,) *adj* fifth
- ဝဇ္ဇသီလ, (*by abbreviation*, ဝဇ္ဇသီ, from ဝဇ္ဇ, five, and သီလ, a religious performance, a duty, *Pali*,) *n*. the five grand duties, see သီလငါးပါး.
- ဝဇ္ဇာတိ, (from ဝဇ္ဇတ္တိ, *Pali*,) (1) *n* a name ; *v*. to give a name, နာမ.
- ဝဇ္ဇာတိ, (2) *v* to command, ထိမ်းမှတ်, *n*. a command.
- ဝဇ္ဇတ္တိ, (*Pali*,) *n* a command, precept
- ဝဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. wisdom.
- ဝဇ္ဇာရှိ, *n*. a wise man, သုခမိနီ
- ဝဇ္ဇောဇ, or ဝဇ္ဇိဇောဇ, *n*. the sacred banyan, ညောင်ဗွေ့ပာ.

- ဝဋ်ဗတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဗတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n* malice, ရန်ငြိုးဖွဲ့ချင်း.
- ဝဋ်ဗြဟ္မ, (from ဝဋ်ဗြဟ္မာ, *Pah*,) *n* acquiescence, promise, ဝန်ခံချင်း.
- ဝဋ်ဗတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဗတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n*. a duty, သီလ
- ဝဋ်ဗိဇ္ဇိ, (*Pah*,) *n* drift, course, order, စာစဉ်.
- ဝဋ်ဘာနိ, (from ဝဋ်ဘာန, *Pah*,) *n* knowledge, wisdom, ဝတ္ထာ
- ဝဋ်ဘာဏ, see ဝဋ်ဘာနိ
- ဝဋ်ဇူဝ, (*Pah*,) *n* comeliness, agreeableness, တင်တယ်လျောက်ပတ်ချင်း.
- ဝဋ်သန္ဓာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a connection or interchange of conversation, ကားစားပတ်ချင်း ။ နှုတ်ဆက်ချင်း
- ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, (from ဝဋ်, again, and သန္ဓေ, to connect, *Pah*,) *n* the connection between a former and subsequent state of existence, i. e. the transition of mind from one body into another, of which there are four, viz. အကျဉ်းမှ လာပူရား ။ သိသောရာ, and ဥပေါတိ, conception, pregnancy.
- ဝဋ်သန္ဓေရဲ, ဝဋ်သန္ဓေယူ, ဝဋ်သန္ဓေရာ, &c *v* to conceive, be pregnant, နှုတ် နှုတ်ကြိုး ။ ကိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်
- ဝဋ်သဗ္ဗိဒါ, (*Pah*,) *n* certain intuitive knowledge
- ဝဋ်သိတ်, (from ဝဋ်သေဒါ, *Pah*,) *n* an interruption, prevention, prohibition, မြစ်ထားချင်း
- ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pah*,) *v* to pray, ask a favour of a divine or celestial being, (*one kind of ဆုတောင်း*)
- ဝဋ်နာ, (2) *n* a prayer
- ဝဋ်မ, (*Pah*,) *adj* first.
- ဝဋ်မာ, (*Pah*,) *n* an origin, root, stock, နဂိုရိုး ။ မူလ ။ အရင်း.
- ဝဋ်မူလ, (from ဝဋ်မူလော, *Pah*,) *n* a man subject to certain debilities, ဝန်းစုတ်
- ဝဋ်ဗ္ဗာ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a gift, present, လက်ဆောင်.
- ဝဋ်ဗ္ဗာကာရ, *n* do
- ဝတ်, (1) *v*. to crack, open, gape, ဖတ်.
- ဝတ်, (2) *v*. to wind round, encircle, encompass, go round, ရစ် ။ လည် ။ ဝန်း ။ ဝိုင်း ။ ထက်ဝန်း. Hence ဖတ်, *n*. a circuit, sometimes written ဖပန်.
- ဝတ်လည်, ဝတ်ဝန်း, ဝတ်ဝန်းချင်း, *v* do *n*. the environs, or circuit of a thing, ဝန်းကျင် ။ ထက်ဝန်းကျင်.
- ဝတ်လည်, *affix*, around, as ဖိတ်ပတ်လည်, round the house.

ပတ်လ်, (1) *affix*, during, or throughout, as ကာလပတ်လ်, during, or throughout time

ပတ်လ်, (2) *n.* a whole circuit, or duration, (commonly applied to words of time,) ပန်လ်

ပတ်လ်, *n.* do

ပတ်ပိုလ်, *v* to wind round, &c see ပတ်

ပတ်, (3) *n.* a small cylindrical drum.

ပတ်ဘု, *n* do

ပတ်ဆိုင်, or ပတ်ပိုင်, *n* a circular frame, in which several *pats* are fixed, and played on by a person standing in the middle, *comp* ကြေးဆိုင်.

ပတ်ဆာ, *n* a small *pat* (ပတ်,) used singly, တုံဆာ.

ပတ်မ, *n* a large do.

ပတ်ကုတ်, see ပန်ကုတ်

ပတ္တမြာ, *n* a ruby, or carbuncle, ကျောက်နီ.

ပတ္တမြာနီ, *n.* do.

ပတ္တမြာပြောက်, *n* a spotted ruby.

ပတ္တရသင်္ချေ, *n.* a kind of plant which takes root on the leaves of certain trees

ပတ္တယာ, *n* a kind of stunged musical instrument.

ပတ္တာ, *n.* a brass or iron hinge, ချောက်ဆက်.

ပတ္တနီ, *n* a kind of cloth

ပတ္တညာတ်, *n* do

ပတ္တု, *n* a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

ပတု, (1) *n* a hornet, a kind of wasp

ပတု, (2) *n* a sucker, made of reed, quill, &c.

ပတ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, ကဲ.

ပတ်ကော, *n* a species of ginger-plant.

ပထကော, see ပဒကော.

ပထဝီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* the earth, မြေကြီး.

ပဒပုဂ္ဂလိ, (from ပဒ, a poetic line, and ပုဂ္ဂလိ, completion, *Pah*,) *n.* the completion of a line in poetry, its being complete or full.

ပဒါ, (see ပဒကော,) *n.* quicksilver.

ပဒုံပာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a kind of water-lily; *comp.* ပြာ.

ပဒေသရာဇ်, (from ပဒေ, a country, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pah*.) *n.* the sovereign of a division of one of the four grand islands, တဝန်းထူသွားအမျိုးမျိုးသားမင်း, *comp* ဇေရာဇ်, and ဇေမင်း.

ပဒေသာ, *n.* (1) a kind of tree, supposed to grow on the great north island, and to produce every thing that contributes to the happiness of life.

ပဒေသာ, (2) *n.* an artificial tree laden with religious offerings.

ပနတ်, *n.* a short stake driven into the ground to mark out a limit.

ပနတ်သဲ, *n.* do.

ပနတ်တိုင်, *n.* do.

ပန, (1) *v.* to make, to adorn, decorate, by sticking on flowers, decorations, &c to receive an order with submission and respect

ပနဆင်း, *v.* do

ပန, (2) *v.* to ask leave, beg, petition, အခွင့်တောင်း ၊ တိုင်.

ပနကြား, *v.* do

ပနကွာ, *v.* do.

ပနနတ်, *v.* do also to imprecate evil on one's self, take an oath, လိုနီဆို ၊ သစ္စာပြု

ပနလုံ, see ပတ်လုံ

ပန်း, (1) *v.* to be tired, fatigued, harassed in body or mind, ပင်ပန်း ၊ မော, to pant, breathe with difficulty, as when labouring under the asthma Hence အပန်း, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty အပန်းကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion. Hence also တပန်းတကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably, with great exertion, အပတ်တကုတ်, အပန်းကြီးစွာ, *adv.* do.

ပန်းစင်, see ပထူစင်

ပန်းကုတ်, (commonly ပတ်ကုတ်,) *v.* make fatiguing exertion, (generally used adverbially)

ပန်း, (2) *n.* a flower, blossom, အပွင့် ၊ ပန်းပွင့်; (sometimes used *expletively in composition*, as ကွမ်းပန်း ၊ ဆွမ်းပန်း, &c.) A general term, including several varieties of flower trees and plants.

ပန်းကလပ်, see ကလပ်.

ပန်းတုံး, *n.* a garland, wreath, chaplet of flowers.

ပန်းထိုင်, *n.* do.

ပန်းတောင်း, or ပန်းပိုင်တောင်း, *n.* a flower basket, with a foot or stand.

ပန်းချက်, *n.* the essence or juice of flowers.

ပန်းခွံ, *n.* flowers, (in general)

ပန်းထည်, *n.* a florist.

ပန်းချီ, (*sometimes pron.* ပန်းချီ,) *n.* a painter.

ပန်းစုတ်, see ပန်းစုတ်

ပန်းသိုးသွေး, *n.* a dyer of cloth, &c.

ပန်းထည်, (*pron.* ပန်းထည်,) *n.* a blazer.

ပန်းဝိတ်, (*sometimes pron.* ပန်းဝိတ်,) *n.* a gold or silver-smith, a jeweller

ပန်းတုံး, *n.* a pole crowned with a bunch of grass or leaves, and set up ; a government notice, or interdict.

ပန်းထိုင်, (*pron.* ပန်းထိုင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပန်းခွံ, *n.* ornaments suspended from the stern of a boat.

ပန်းထည်, *n.* a kind of red cloth

ပန်းထိုးသွေး, *n.* an embroiderer.

ပန်းပု, (*sometimes pron.* ပန်းပု,) *n.* a carver in wood.

ပန်းမိုး, (*sometimes pron.* ပန်းမိုး,) *n.* a blacksmith.

ပန်းစုတ်, *n.* a turner.

ပန်းမြှိုက်ကုံး, *n.* a pagoda slave, one who gathers up flowers, and the refuse of offerings, ကျွန်ုပ်တို့ : တုရားကျွန်ုပ်.

ပန်းမြှိုက်ခွံ, or ပန်းခွံ, *n.* do.

ပန်းယုန်း, *n.* one that works in lacquer.

ပန်းချီ, (*pron. and commonly written* ပန်းချီ,) *n.* a mason.

ပန်းသွေး, *n.* a founder.

ပမာ, an abbreviation of ပမာဏ.

ပမာဏ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a measurement, size, standard, စံထိုးစံရှည်.

ပမာဏမြှုပ်, *v.* to regard, have respect to, esteem, value.

ပခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပထ, (1) *v.* to put aside or away, to reject, ပယ်.

ပထ, (2) *n.* a piece of ground 560 cubits square.

ပထမမြေ, *n.* taxable ground.

ပယံ, (3) see နယံ.

ပယောဂ, (*Pah*,) *n.* an instigator, principal agent.

ပရင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone,—yellowish, opaque.

ပရုဏေသညံ, *n.* a druggist.

ပရစ်, *n.* a cricket.

ပရုဏေ, *n.* medicine

ပရုတ္တ, *n.* one of the six glories of Boodh, see under ဘုန်းတော်
ချောက်ပါး

ပရုခိဗ္ဗိတဝဿဝတ္တိ, *n.* see နတ်ပြည်.

ပရုဏံ, (*Pah*,) *n.* completion, fulness.

ပရုနိ, (*a contraction of ပရုနိရုနိ*,) *n.* a mason.

ပရုမတ္တ, (*Pah*,) *adj.* excellent

ပရုနုတိ, *n.* a kind of plant

ပရုဗ္ဗိတံ, *n.* a kind of heretic.

ပရုမတိတရားလေးပါး, (from ပရုမတ္တ, excellent, *Pah*,) *n.* four principles, viz မိတ္တံ, mind, နေထသိတံ, the operations of mind, ရူပံ, body, or matter, and နိဗ္ဗာနံ, absorption or annihilation

ပရုမဏုဇ္ဈ, *n.* the finest conceivable particle,—invisible to sight.

ပရုဏိပတေး, (from ပရုဏိပတေး,) *adv.* thrown about, scattered, dispersed, ပရိပရေ.

ပရုဝနိ, (from ပရုဝေနိ, to appropriate, *Pah*,) *n.* a fence, enclosure, appropriated place, ဧကံဧကော.

ပရုဝိုင်း, *n.* a fence around a kyoung or monastery.

ပရိတံ, (1) *n.* furniture, appendages.

ပရိတံ, (2) *n.* certain religious exercises.

ပရိက္ခရာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a utensil, article of use, အသုံးအဆောင်, တန်ဆာ.

ပရိတံ, (from ပရိတ္တံ, *Pah*,) *n.* a kind of invocation or prayer, used as a preventative of evil.

ပရိတိရုတံ, *v.* to repeat do.

ပရိတိချည်, *n.* thread used as a charm.

ပရိတိဓေ, *n.* charmed or holy water.

ပရိနိဗ္ဗာနံ, *n.* absorption, or annihilation; see နိဗ္ဗာနံ.

ပရိယတံ, (from ပရိယတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n.* learning; study, application to books, ယဇ်ချင်း.

ပရိယာယ်, (from ပရိယာယော, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥပါယ် ၊ မာယာ ၊ ဝေဇဇ်.

ပရိယာယ်, (2) *n.* a synonymous word, one by which the same thing is expressed.

ပရိယာတ်, (from ပရိယာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an attendant on instruction, an auditor.

ပရုတ်, *n.* camphor.

ပရုန်းပရင်း, *adv.* (from ရှမ်းရင်း,) confusedly, riotously.

ပရောဟိတ, (from ပရောဟိတ, *Pali*,) *n.* a Brahmin of a certain order.

ပရောဟိတပုဏ္ဏာ, *n.* one who prognosticates, a prophet or fortune-teller.

ပရောဏ်ပရုတ်, *adv.* (from ပရောဏ်ရုတ်,) confusedly, &c.

ပရုတ်, *n.* an ant.

ပရုတ်ဆိတ်, *n.* do

ပလင်း, *n.* a bottle.

ပလာ, (*pron.* ဗလာ, from ပလာဘော, *Pali*,) *adj.* or *adv.* open, naked, bare, vacant, empty

ပလိမ်းပကျီ, (from ပလိမ်း and ကျီ,) *adv.* flatteringly, deceitfully

ပလီ, (1) *v.* to be cunning, crafty, artful, ဆန်မြား

ပလီ, (2) *n.* a ball thrown, and caught by a bat, as a cricket ball, or by a cord attached to it, as a discus, စက်,

ပလီလို့, *n.* do.

ပလီတံ, *n.* a bat, in the game of cricket.

ပလုတ်တုတ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

ပလုံး, *n.* a kind of basket

ပလုံးပထွေ, (from ပလုံး and ပထွေ,) *adv.* confusedly.

ပလုံတောင်သ, *n.* a kind of plant

ပလူ, *v.* to be obsequious, to fawn.

ပလျက်, *v.* do.

ပလဲပထင်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangingly, တပြောင်းပြန်မြန်.

ပလောင်းပထဲ, (from ပလောင်း and ထဲ,) *adv.* falsely, deceitfully, putting one thing for another.

ပလောင်းပလုတ်, *adv.* do.

ပဏ္ဍင်, (*pron.* ပထင်; from ပဏ္ဍကော, *Pali*,) *n.* a raised seat, a throne.

ဝဗ္ဗာ, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါ၊ ဩ။

ဝဝါ, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel.

ဝါဝေ, *n.* an opinion, a sentiment ; see ဝါ။

ဝေါရကော, (*Pah,*) *n.* a certain religious ceremony, an act of fellowship, performed by priests in full assembly, wherein a mutual invitation to tell each other's faults is given and accepted.

ဝသောဓူဝံ, (from ဝသော, visible, sensible, and ဓူဝ, matter, *Pah,*) *n.* matter which perceives, i. e. the organs of sense, *comp.* ပိဝေယဓူဝံ.

ဝဗ်နီ, *n.* Bassein.

ဝသီ, *n.* a Musulman, Moorman.

ဝသျှဗ္ဗေ, *adj.* pertaining to Malay

ဝတိုရ်, *n.* a period of time, division of day and night.

ဝတိုရ်ဇဉ်, *n.* a royal drum, beat at certain houses to tell the time of day or night.

ဝတိုရ်ဇဉ်, *n.* the frame of do

ဝသုလ, (from ဝသု, dirt, and လသော, a kind, *Pah,*) *n.* food or clothing thrown away in the dirt for any person to take.

ဝံ, *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ၊ ညီ၊ ထောက်၊ ဝင်၊ မ။

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to have, to take or bring with

ဝါ, (2) *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood **When** applied to nouns, it is expletive ; *also*, when used after an indicative affix.

ဝါမေ, *prec. affix*, as ဖြစ်ပါမေ, may it be.

ဝါမေမေ, *prec affix*, as သွားပါမေမေ, let him go.

ဝါ, (3) *euphonic affix*, (polite, respectful.)

ဝါမေ, (*Pah,*) *v.* to arrive, ရောက် ; to come.

ဝါဒိကော, (*Pah,*) *n.* a divine communication.

ဝါဒီ, *n.* an original text. or reading.

ဝါဒီ, (from ဝါဒ, *Pali,*) *n.* a measure of time, equal to one fourth part of a naree, (နာရီ.)

ဝါဒနာ, (from ဝါဒ, the foot, *Pah,*) *n.* the cause of a certain class of diseases, so called because supposed to ascend from the feet.

ပါးရုဏ်တကံ, *v.* to ascend, &c. see the preceding word.

ပါရမီ, (*Pah*), *n.* an accomplishment, or virtue (မြတ်နိုးရမီ) of which there are ten kinds, viz. ခါးစုံ၊ သီလ၊ နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ ခန္တီ၊ မေတ္တာ၊ ပညာ၊ ဝိသီလ၊ ထမ္ဘာ၊ အဓိဋ္ဌာန်၊ ဥပေက္ခာ.

ပါရမီ, *n.* a Parsee.

ပါရမိက, (*Pah*), *n.* a crime which deserves the lowest hell.

ပါရမိဇာတိ, *n.* an offering made to a Deva, or Nat.

ပါရမီ, *n.* an original word or language opposed to the vernacular; the Pali language, a dialect of the Sungskrit, in which the Buddhist scriptures are written, မေဓဝါဒိ

ပါရမိဇာတိ, *n.* a translation, an interpretation, နိဗ္ဗာန်.

ပါရမီ, *n.* do.

ပါရမီ, *n.* see ပါရမီ

ပါး, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆရာနှစ်ပါး, two teachers; (*see Gram.*)

ပါး, (2) *v.* to send (a thing)

ပါးထိတ်, *v.* do. (*most common*.) ပေးထိတ်.

ပါး, (3) *v.* to be thin, not thick, ဆွတ်၊ ဆွတ်၊ ဆွတ်၊ ဆွတ်; to be wide apart, set thinly, not close, လျှော့၊ လျှော့၊ လျှော့၊ လျှော့, to be few, not many, နည်း၊ နည်း၊ နည်း၊ နည်း, to be scarce, ရှား.

ပါး, (4) *v.* to recede, depart, be gone, spent, finished, ရှား.

ပါးချား, *v.* do.

ပါး, (5) *n.* a cheek, side of the face.

ပါးစောင်း, *n.* do

ပါးချိုး, *n.* the lower jaw.

ပါးချိုး, *n.* the end of the lower jaw.

ပါးချိုး, *n.* the hair of the cheek, the whiskers.

ပါးဟာ, (*pion* တဟာ), *n.* the gills of a fish.

ပါးချောင်း, *n.* the cheeks hanging down; the head of a cobra di capello.

ပါးကာ, *n.* a guard for the cheeks.

ပါးလှူ, or ပါးလှူ, (from ပလှူ, and ပလှူ), *v.* to lick the face, as a dog; to fawn, be obsequious.

ပါးလှူလှူ, *adv.* fawningly, obsequiously, &c. see ပါးလှူ.

ပါးလှူလှူလှူ, *adv.* do.

ပိ, *v.* to press, flatten, crush, be flat, ချပ်၊ ချပ်.

ပိစိတ်, *adj* or *adv* flat, pinched up, contracted

ပိဋကတ်သုံးပုံ, (from ပိဋကော, a basket, *Pali*.) *n* the three grand divisions of the Buddhist scriptures, viz. ပိနည်း, သုတ္တနိ, and အဘိဓမ္မာ.

ပိဇ္ဇပုဇ္ဇာ, *n*. a daily offering of rice to the priests.

ပိတင်, *n*. a window, see လောသာ.

ပိတ်, (1) *v* to shut, shut up, to close, stop up, ပိတ် : ဆို့, to pre-engage

ပိတ်, (2) *n* cotton cloth.

ပိတ်စုတ်, *n* a bale of do.

ပိတ်, (3) *n* the dysentery, or flux

ပိတ်ဂိုက်နာ, *n* do.

ပိတ်နီ, ပိတ်မြူ, ပိတ်ကြောင်, *n*. varieties of do.

ပိတ်ကျည်, *n*. a kind of wind instrument.

ပိတ်ချင်း, *n* a species of the pepper plant

ပိတ်တကျည်, *n*. a kind of tree

ပိတ်တော, an interjection, expressive of joy that a thing is destroyed, (in low use.)

ပိတ်တောစင်္ကြံ, *n* do

ပိတ်ပေါင်း, *n* a close thick wood

ပိတ်မှာနီ, see မိမှာနီ.

ပိတ်သင်းကတ်, *n* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်သည်းပိတ်နည်း, *adv* grudgingly.

ပိတာ, (*Pali*.) *n* a father, အဘ

ပိတာနီ, (sometimes ပြိတာနီ, from ပိတာနီ, *Pali*.) *n* a canopy, any thing stretched over the head, မျက်နှာကြက်.

ပိတိ, (*Pali*.) joy, pleasure, နှစ်သက်ချင်း : ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.

ပိတုဗ္ဗ, *n* see ပိတာ.

ပိတုနီ, *n*. a large blue insect.

ပိတောက်, *n*. a kind of tree.

ပိဇ္ဇာ, (from ပိတာ, and ခဇ္ဇာ,) *n*. an evil incurred by ill-treating a father.

ပိနီ, *v*. to be lean, poor, thin, to pine away, လျှော့ : ချွေး : မဝ.

ပိနီဉာ, *n*. a kind of water-fowl, မုန့်ဗော.

ဝိနိ, (1) *v* to be close together, without an opening ; to be crowded, numerous, &c. see ခု.

ဝိနိ, (2) *n.* a plant of the mint kind, of which there are several varieties

ဝိနိကော, *n* a canoe made of a single piece of timber.

ဝိနိနဲ, *n* the jack tree ; the fruit of do

ဝိနိ, *v.* to swell slightly, rise up, as the skin, from the effects of a blow, or bite Hence ခပ်ဝိနိ, *n* a rising of skin, a blister, pustule, &c.

ဝိဒိ, *v* *affix*, fut. tense, as မြင်ဝိမည်, he will do, or will be doing.

ဝိဒိ, (from ခံ, and ဝေ,) *enph affix*

ဝိသာ, *n* a piktah, or viss ; a weight equal to one hundred kyats, or tickals, (ဧကပိဋ)

ဝိဿကာ, (*Pali*,) *n* a master workman, chief artist, director, superintendent.

ဝိဿာ, an intensive to negative assertions , see ဝေဿာ.

ဝိဿာ, *n* a kind of shell fish

ဝိလုံ, *n.* a kind of bird, နို့ဇုတ်.

ဝိဝိ, *adv* an intensive.

ဝု, (1) *n* to be short, dwarfish, stunted, ကု

ဝု, (2) (*an abbreviation of* ဝုဒ္ဓနိဝါသဉာဏ, *Pali*,) *n.* wisdom which can discern the past , *comp.* ခိ, and ခာ.

ဝုလုံ, (1) (*pron.* ဝလုံ,) *n* a glazed earthen dish, bowl, &c.

ဝုလုံပျား, *n.* a glazed dish, plate, saucer, &c.

ဝုလုံဆီး, *n* a glazed cup, bowl, &c.

ဝုလုံ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝုခင်, (*pron.* ဝခင်,) *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေင်.

ဝုရိလုံ, (from ဝုဂ္ဂလ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* being, or state of being in general, သက္ကဝါ.

ဝုရိလုံ, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, who has the controul of a kyoung or monastery, an abbot ; an unmarried man who devotes himself to the instruction of others.

ဝုစဉ်း, (*pron* ဝစဉ်း,) *n.* a kind of locust.

ဝုစဉ်းဗို, *n.* a kind of bird.

- ပုစ္ဆာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a question, မေးခွန်း.
- ပုစွန်, (*pron.* ဝဇွန်,) *n.* a species of crab fish ; *comp.* ဝဇွန်.
- ပုစွန်တာချ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see တာချ.
- ပုစွန်တုပ်, *n* a prawn, a lobster.
- ပုစွန်ဆိတ်, *n.* a shrimp.
- ပုစွန်လုံး, *n* a species of crab fish.
- ပုစွန်စာ, *n.* a kind of plant
- ပုစွန်တဝက်, *n* a kind of vine, or creeper.
- ပုဆိပ်, *n* a knee, ဒူး.
- ပုဆိပ်တုတ်, *v* to kneel
- ပုဆိပ်, *n* an axe
- ပုဆိုး, (*pron* ဝဆိုး,) (1) *n* cloth in general.
- ပုဆိုး, (2) *n* a waist-cloth, the garment worn by Burman men around the waist
- ပုဆိုးကျိပ်, *n* a part of a waist-cloth, an old piece of cloth, a rag.
- ပုညာ, (*Pah*,) see ကုသိုလ်, and ကောင်းမှု
- ပုဏ္ဏား, (*Pah*,) *n* a Brahman
- ပုဏ္ဏလွှာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)
- ပုဏ္ဏား, *n* a Brahmanee.
- ပုတ်, *v* (1) to strike, beat, ရှိတ်, ခွတ်
- ပုတ်, (2) *n* a large square wicker basket ; see ကတ်.
- ပုတ်ခတ်, *v.* to fight, &c. see under ဆတ်.
- ပုတ်, (3) *n.* punctuation, a period.
- ပုတ်ချ, *v.* to punctuate, make a mark in punctuation.
- ပုတ်မ, *n* a full point, or period.
- ပုတ်မ, *n* (*pron.* ပုဒတ်,) a kind of cameleon.
- ပုတ်မ, *n* a kind of plant.
- ပုတ်မြတ်, *adv.* all together, by the lump, wholesale.
- ပုတ်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of cameleon.
- ပုတ်, (*pron.* ပုဒ်,) (1) *n.* a bead, or string of beads.
- ပုတ်ခိုက်, *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, &c.
- ပုတ်, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, ပုဒ်သစ်.
- ပုတ်မြေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ပုဏ္ဏုဇ္ဇိ, (from ပုဏ္ဏုဇ္ဇော, *Pah*,) *n* one that has not attained the state of an Areeya, (အရိယာ)
- ပုဏ္ဏုရန်, or ပုဏ္ဏုရန်, *n*. a priest of Boodh, or one who performs the duties of a priest.
- ပုဏ္ဏု, (*pron* ပုဏ္ဏု,) *n* a pagoda ; see ဓဇ္ဇိ
- ပုဒ်, (from ပုဒ်, *Pah*,) (1) *n* a line of Pali verse, commonly consisting of eight syllables, the fourth part of a stanza, (ဝါထာ), (2) *n* a line of Burman verse consisting of four syllables, or more
- ပုဒ်ကန်, *v* to rebel
- ပုဒ်စား, *v* do.
- ပုဒ်ခိုတ်, *n* a kind of water-lily, see ဩ.
- ပုဒ်လျာ, *n* see ရာဇဝ
- ပုဒ်း, *v* to conceal one's self, keep out of the way, hide, ကွယ်တိမ်း : ရှောင် : လွှဲ
- ပုဒ်းညွတ်, *n* a kind of tree
- ပုဒ်းထားနိကစား, *v* to play at hide and seek.
- ပုဒ်းတလုတ်စား, *v* to play, as at blind man's buff
- ပုဒ်းမော, *n*. a kind of tree.
- ပုဒ်းရည်စာ, *n* a kind of tree
- ပုဒ်, (1) *v* to be putrid, rotten.
- ပုဒ်စပ်, *v* do.
- ပုဒ်, (2) *v* to be dark, gloomy in countenance, ညိုမည်း.
- ပုဒ်, (3) *v* to be left, as shreds of cloth.
- ပုဒ်, (*Pah*,) what is future, ရှေး : နောင်.
- ပုဒ်ခိုမိတ်, *n* a mark, sign, &c. see ခိုမိတ်.
- ပုဒ်ခိုဝါသာရဏတိ, (*Pah*,) *n* prescience.
- ပုဒ်ခိုဝါသညာ, (*Pah*,) *v*. to know the past, and future ; ရှေးနှင့်နောင်စာမြင်သိမြင်သည်.
- ပုရိသ်, (*pron*. ပုရိသ်,) *n*. a plate, thin substance, whether of paper, cloth, or metal, folded backward and forward, used to write upon.
- ပုဏ္ဏိဇ်, (from ပုဏ္ဏိဇော, *n*. a male, လိင်, &c. *Pah*,) *n* the male genitals ; masculine gender.
- ပုဏ္ဏ, *n*. a pearl.

ပုဆိန်, (*pron* ပုဆိန်,) *n.* Bassein.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up, collect in a heap, accumulate. Hence
ဓမ္မပုံ, *n.* a heap, a great quantity

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a pattern, ပုံစံ, a rule, နည်းပုံစံ, a figure, similitude, comparison, ဥပမာ

• ပုံဖြင့်, *n.* do

ပုံနှိပ်, *v.* to compose, as a printer, to set up types, &c.

ပုံထား, *v.* to heap, pile up

ပုံတောင်း, *n.* the nave of a wheel.

ပုံတော, (from ပုခိုတော, a male, and တော, *Pah*,) *n.* the male genitals.

ပုံတော, *adv.* certainly, truly, ဓမ္မပုံစံ, ဆတ်ဆတ်, &c.

ပုံစုံ, *n.* a kind of clothes-basket, see also ခေတ္တံ.

ပုံစုံရည်, *n.* vinegar, see ဝဏ္ဏရည်

ပုံစုံ, *v.* to plump up, swell up in a heap.

ပုံစုံဖြင့်, *v.* do (most common)

ပုံစုံ, (1) *v.* to bore with a gimblet.

ပုံစုံ, (2) *v.* to be hot, pungent; to be troubled in body or mind, distressed, harassed

ပုံစုံပုံတောင်း, *v.* to be inflamed, be troubled, distressed, harassed.

ပုံစုံနီ, *v.* to be distressed, troubled, &c.

ပုံစုံ, *v.* do.

ပုံစုံခွေ, *v.* do

ပုံစုံ, *v.* do

ပုံစုံ, (3) *n.* a round basket with a cover.

ပုံစုံ, *n.* do.

ပုံစုံခွေ, (from ပုံစုံခွေ, *Pah*,) *v.* to make an offering to a being, in token of homage or worship.

ပုံစုံခွေသကာ, *n.* an offering.

ပုံစုံ, *v.* to join, unite, put together, ကပ်စပ်, တွဲ, ရှိ, ရှိ, ကပ်.

ပုံစုံ, (1) *v.* to have the edge or point worn off, so as to be dull, blunt, &c.

ပုံစုံ, (2) *n.* an anvil.

ပုံစုံ, (3) *n.* the palmyra tree or leaf.

ပုံစုံ, (4) *euphonic affix*, as ပုံစုံဆည်, he does or is doing; (see Gram.)

ഓ, (5) *v. affix*, imp. or prec. (see Gram imp. mood) When applied to nouns, it is expletive.

ഓഓഓ, *adv.* an intensive to negative assertions

ഓ, *v* to give, കട.

ഓഓ, *v* to give in marriage, ഓട്ടപ്പുറം, *comp.* കിടപ്പുറം.

ഓയ്ക്കൽ, *v* to send (a thing,) ഓയ്ക്കൽ

ഓഓ, *v* to divide, distribute, see ഓഓ.

ഓ, (1) *n* a *ban*, a weight equal to six or eight seeds of *Abius precatorius*, ചുടിച്ചെട.

ഓ, (2) *n* a leguminous plant, one that bears seeds in a pod ; pulse, of which there are many varieties.

ഓക്കാ, *n* the pod

ഓക്ക, ഓ കക്ക, *n* the seed, peas, beans, &c

ഓക്കി, *n* the pod and contents

ഓറ, *n* Pegu, ഓറ

ഓറ, *n* a short handled adze

ഓ, (1) *v.* to be broken off, as a small piece from a larger, ഓട, *act.* ഓ

ഓ, (2) *n.* the stern of a boat or vessel.

ഓക്ക, *n.* the place of a helmsman.

ഓക്ക, *n.* the piece of timber which forms the stern of a Burman boat

ഓക്ക, *n* the helm, or rudder, കക്ക.

ഓക്ക, *n.* a helmsman, കക്കക്ക, പാക്ക.

ഓക്ക, *n* (1) an echo ; (2) *n* any loud thundering noise.

ഓക്കക്ക, *v* to be a loud thundering noise, ഓക്കക്ക.

ഓക്കക്ക, *v.* to echo.

ഓക്ക, *v* to instruct, guide, discipline, correct, ക്ക, ക.

ഓ, *v.* (1) to be plentiful, not scarce, ക്ക, ക.

ഓ, *v* do

ഓ, *v.* do.

ഓ, (2) *affix*, when applied to nouns, is expletive ; also when used after ind. affix.

ഓ, (3) *v.* see ക.

ഓക്ക, *adv.* or *adj.* buoyant, or floating on the water.

പിന്നോ, *adv* backward and forward, in a disorderly manner.

പിറ, (1) *v* to be pierced, penetrated, have a hole made into or through, to have a dot made on, പിറ; to sprout, (as vegetation,) to come out, appear, (as a hole,) ഏർപിറ; to arrive, എറ, (*act* പെറ) Hence പെറ, *n* a hole; a dot, പെറ; പിള, a drop, പെറ.

പിറ, *v*. do

പിറ, *v* to be born, brought forth; see പെറ

പിറ, (2) *v* to paw with the fore feet, (as a horse.)

പിറ (3) *n* a kind of tree

പിറ, (*prom* പെറ, *act* പിറ,) *n* a kind of cap worn as a mark of distinction, *comp* പെറ.

പിറ, *n* an axe; see പെറ

പിറ, *n* a hoe.

പിറ, *n* a kind of tree.

പിറ, *n*. parched rice.

പിറ, *n*. do.

പിറ, *n* a kind of fly

പിറ, *n* a person born of the same mother, a near relative, പെറ.

പിറ, (1) *v* to superadd, attach to for the purpose of strengthening or improving.

പിറ, (2) *v*. to pawn, mortgage

പിറ, *v* do.

പിറ, *n*. a slave who is at the entire disposal of his master.

പിറ, *n* a slave who is transferable at his own pleasure.

പിറ, *n* a hired servant, പെറ; *comp*. പെറ.

പിറ, (3) *n* the thigh; *comp* പെറ.

പിറ, *n*. the groin, inside of the thigh.

പിറ, *n*. the hip joint.

പിറ, *n*. a swelling of the groin.

പിറ, *v*. to squat, sit in a squatting posture.

പിറ, *v* to sit in a squatting posture, with the hands resting on the knees.

പിറ, *n*. the hip bone.

- ခေါင်, (4) (*pron* ခောငါး,) *n.* a kind of cap, insignia of rank.
 ခေါင်သရဗ္ဗ, *n* do
 ခေါင်လှုပ် ; ခေါင်ထုတ် ; ခေါင်ဖျင်း, varieties of do
 ခေါင်, (5) *n.* a kind of mat
 ခေါင်း, (1) *v* to collect and unite in one—more than ခူ and ခွံ.
 ခေါင်း, (2) *n* a sum total Hence ခေါင်း, *n* or *adj* many, the
 many, all
 ခေါင်းဖတ်, *v* to associate
 ခေါင်းဖော်, *v* do
 ခေါင်း, (3) *v.* to bake, to distil
 ခေါင်းချောင်း, *n* a pot with a perforated bottom, used to cook by
 steam
 ခေါင်း, (4) *n* an arched covering or roof over a carriage, boat,
 or palanquin, ခေါင်းခို , the vehicle itself
 ခေါင်းထုပ် , ခေါင်းချပ် , ခေါင်းသန်, *n* varieties of do
 ခေါင်းကူး, (from ကူး, to cross over,) *n* an arch, arched passage, မူတ်
 ခေါင်းကုတ်, *n.* certain transverse timbers which support a floor
 ခေါင်းဘီ, *n* pantaloons, small clothes
 ခေါ်, *v* to be light, not heavy, မလေး, to be quick, လျင် , to be
 light, worthless, ထန် ၊ ငွံ ၊ လုတ် , to be slightly deranged,
 ပျံ့လွန်,
 ခေါ်ပါး, *v.* do.
 ခေါ်ပေး, *v* to be light, worthless, ထွပ်တော်
 ခေါ်လာ, *v* to be lost, gone, missing, be forgotten
 ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to appear, come to light , *act* ခေါ်
 ခေါ်ချွံ, *v.* to be improperly done , see ထွပ်တော်
 ခေါ်ချွပ်, *v* do.
 ခေါ်မြှာ, *affix*, above, as ခေါ်တော်မြှာ, above the house.
 ခေါ်, (2) *v.* see ပြန်, to return, &c.
 ခို, (1) *v.* to heap up above the level or surface, to make
 more than full, to cause to exceed in any respect, ထွံ
 Hence ခိုခင်း, *n* the day after a worship day, when kept
 as a work of supererogation
 ခို, (2) *n.* a long oval wicker basket, used in transporting
 goods.

ရီ, (3) *n.* see ရီ, a piece on a gaming-board, ကျာ.

ရီ, (1) *v.* to hold in the arms, to hug, both the arms being under the object; *comp.* ခုတ်.

ရီလှုပ်, *v.* to take care of, lay up, သိမ်းဆည်း.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to make stops in writing, to mark off sentences or lines. Hence ခရီ, *n.* a portion inclosed in marks or stops.

ရီ, (3) *n.* a sweep net.

ရီကွန်, *n.* a net.

ရီဆံ, *n.* the hemp plant

ရီ, (1) *v.* to own, possess, have a right to, have authority over, ခရီရ

ရီထိုက်, *v.* do.

ရီဆံ, *v.* do

ရီနီ, (from ခနီ, a collection) *n.* property, what belongs to one.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, but of such consistence as to bear handling, *compare* နီ

ရီ, (1) *v.* to sever, divide, ထိုး

ရီချား, *v.* to make a separation between, to draw a dividing line, distinguish, make distinct, ချား ဆားနား

ရီ, (2) *n.* a part, as ဆယ်ဒီလီဆီ, one tenth part, or one part of ten

ရီ, (1) *v.* to fix or fasten one on another, suspend—more than ဆင် and ဆင်

ရီ, (2) *n.* an insect, or worm, any small animal without distinguishable sounds, the silk-worm, silk.

ရီခွ, *n.* the white ant

ရီလား, (from လား, to interpose,) *n.* sheathing boards, so called because they defend from worms; thin narrow boards

ရီလား, *n.* the silk-worm's food; the mulberry tree.

ရီခိုးရီ, *n.* a fire-fly, a glow-worm.

ရီခိုးလား, *n.* do.

ရီခိုးရီ, *n.* do

ရီခိုးလား, *n.* a large green fly, or bug.

മിത്താടൽ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

മിഴു, *n.* a kind of worm.

മിഴു, *n.* a kind of fly

മിഴു, *n.* a kind of bug ; a cock-roach.

മിഴു, *n.* a fire-fly.

മിഴു, *adv.* see മിഴുപറയൽ.

മിഴു, *n.* a fire-fly

മിഴുപറയൽ, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, writing in due respect and attention, നോക്കുക, നോക്കുക, *comp.* പരസ്യം

മി, (1) *v.* to carry or bring, to conduct, നട

മി, (2) *v.* to teach, instruct, പഠിക്ക

മി, (3) *v.* to offer, as a good wish or blessing.

മി, *v.* to carry, &c see മി

മി, (4) to be thrown into, or upon, *act*

മി, *n.* a kind of ant, from whose nests his procured.

മി, *v.* to be destroyed, *act* മി

മി, *v.* do.

മി, *v.* to be destroyed.

മി, (2) *v.* to trick, play a trick with, മി, മി : മി

മി, *v.* do. (most common)

മി, *v.* do.

മി, *v.* do

മി, *v.* do. *also* to jest, joke.

മി, (3) *v.* to add, put into, as a little in a large mass, മി :
മി : മി

മി, (4) *v.* to spread out in the sun for a little while.

മി, *n.* some astrological scheme, which forms the basis of subsequent calculations

മി, *adv.* a little, അല്പം, see മി.

മി, *v.* to be lazy, മി.

മി, *v.* to be thick, dense, not rare, മി.

മി, (1) *v.* to make flat, level.

മി, (2) *n.* a board, plank, മി.

മി, (1) *v.* to be tough, to bear bending without breaking, മി ;
മി ; to be stupid, dull, insensible of discipline, മി.

လှော်, (2) *v* to be loose, pulpy, hanging down, as the skin of the cheek, the breasts, &c တွံတွံ.

လှော်, (3) *n*. a kind of rice, of which there are several varieties.

လှော်, *v* to be low, နိ, ဝဲ, to be in a low posture, to stoop, squat, &c commonly implying respect, ဝဲ.

လှော်, *v* do

လှော်, *v* do

လှော်, see လှော်, toe immodest, &c.

လှော်လှော်, *adv* droppily, drop by drop.

လှော်လှော်, *adv* all together, wholly

လှော်, *v* to distribute equally throughout, မှ

လှော်, *adv* all together

လှော်, *v* to fly

လှော်, (1) *v* to be scared, spread, diffused, လှော်, (act လှော်) to be diffused as pleasant odour, fragrant, odorous, လှော်, လှော်, လှော်

လှော်

လှော်, (2) *v* to be plent, agreeable, လှော်, to be pleased, joyful, လှော်

လှော်, *v* to be plent, or pleased

လှော်, *v* to be pleasant, pleasant, &c. see လှော်

လှော်, *v* to be scared, dissipated

လှော်, (1) *v* to toss up as rice, when cleaning it by fanning, (လှော်)

လှော်, (2) *v* to be dressed in mind, agitated, distracted, လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v* to be level, လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *n* a honeybee

လှော်, *n* a collection of bees, a bee-hive.

လှော်, *n*. a swarm of bees

လှော်, (*pron.* လှော်), *n*. a hornet.

လှော်, *n* honey.

လှော်, *n*. a honey-comb.

လှော်, *n*. young bees.

လှော်, *n*. cells for young bees.

လှော်, *n*. courteous behaviour, kind attention, politeness, လှော်.

ചുരുക്കം, *n* courteous behaviour, &c. see ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കത്തോടെ, *adv* courteously, engagingly, politely

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be lost, to disappear, be gone; *act.* ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do (applied to goods only)

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be limber, pliant, flexible, കിട്ടം, കിട്ടം, *act.* ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be soft, tender, yielding, not hard, കഠിനം.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to enjoy one's self, be pleased, satisfied, happy, കൃഷ്ണം, *act* ചുരുക്കം

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do ചുരുക്കം, do. ചുരുക്കം, do ചുരുക്കം, do. ചുരുക്കം, do ചുരുക്കം, do. ചുരുക്കം, do

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be young, fresh, in prime, not old. Hence കൗടുക, *n.* a young unmarried woman, കൗടുക, (comp. കൗടുക) കൗടുക, or കൗടുക, *n* an old maid

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be young, &c see ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കം, *n* a female just arriving at pubescence.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be young, &c see ചുരുക്കം

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do

ചുരുക്കം, (1) *v* to sow, as seed, കൃഷ്ണം, കൃഷ്ണം.

ചുരുക്കം, (2) *v* to set, plant, കൃഷ്ണം

ചുരുക്കം, (3) *n* a plant.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be sick at the stomach, disposed to vomit, കൃഷ്ണം; to be sick with passion, as love, hatred, &c.

ചുരുക്കം, *v.* do do.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be sick at the stomach, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, (1) *v* to show, point out, direct, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, (2) *n* a raised frame or scaffold, for various purposes, with or without a roof—if on a fortress, for the purpose of defence, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, *n.* do.

കൃഷ്ണം, *n.* do.

കൃഷ്ണം, *n.* do.

കൃഷ്ണം, (from the *Sungscrit*,) (1) *n.* nature, കൃഷ്ണം, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, (2) *v.* to be natural.

မြတ်မြတ်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously, ထင်ထင်.

မြတ်ရယ်, *v* to ridicule, ခန့်

မြင်, (1) *v* to put in order, prepare, repair, adorn.

မြင်ဆင်, *v* do

မြင်လျှာ, *v* do.

မြင်လွင်, *v* to be gone aside, out of the way, &c.

မြင်, (2) see ခြေ, outside.

မြင်, (3) *affix*, besides, as ဆင်မြင်, besides this ; ထိုင်မြင်, besides that

မြင်မှာ, *affix*, without, outside, as မိမိမြင်မှာ, without the house.

မြင်ဘဝါး, *n* see စာနာ

မြင်ဝန်, *n* a public minister of state, *comp* အတွင်းဝန်.

မြင်း, *v* to be violent, ဆင်

မြင်းပြ, *v* do

မြင်းထံ, *v* do

မြစ်, (1) *v* to throw away, reject, စွန့်

မြစ်, (2) *v* to throw at, shoot.

မြစ်စင်, *n* a mark set up to aim at

မြစ်, (3) *v* is sometimes used for မြစ်, which see.

မြစ်ချက်, *v* to throw away, reject, to throw at, shoot.

မြစ်ချား, *v* to sin against, transgress

မြစ်, (1) *v* to be loosened, untied, *act*. မြစ်.

မြစ်, (2) *v* to jest with, &c. see မြစ်.

မြစ်, (3) *n* a country, division of do. a district, city.

မြစ်ထောင်, *n* do

မြစ်တံခါ, *n* the opening of a country ; a pan, a custom-house

မြစ်တန်ဆာ, *n* a couitezan, distinguished harlot, မိမိရင်.

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n*. the clergy, literati.

မြစ်တန်း, *n*. governors of provinces.

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n*. do

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n* the great officers of state.

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n* the internal affairs of a country.

မြစ်, (4) *n*. a pyee, a measure equal to five စာလီ, or one sixtieth part of an စာလီ.

မြစ်, (5) *n*. pus.

မြစ်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree ; မြစ်ဝန်းညို.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be numerous, plentiful, ထူ ၊ များ ၊ ခါး ; (used in composition with other words of like import)

မြစ်, (2) *v.* to be finished, spent, gone, exhausted, ကုန် ၊ စင် ၊ ခန်း ၊
 လို ၊ ငြိမ်း

မြစ်ကော, *n.* a kind of boat

မြစ်, *v.* to be full , (*act* မြစ်)

မြစ်နှက်, *v.* to be full, crowded, full as any vessel

မြစ်မှတ်, *v.* do.

မြစ်စုံ, *v.* to be complete, perfect , accomplished, fulfilled, စုံစုံ,
 စုံလင်

မြစ်စင်, (*pron* မြစ်စင်,) *n.* a kind of tree

မြှော့, (from မြှော့, *Pali*.) (1) *v.* to decide, ဆုံးဖြတ်

မြှော့, (2) *n.* a characteristic, essential difference

ဖြတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended , to be broken
 off, to stop as a stream ; to be decided, distinct, clear,
 ဖြတ်သား , *act* ဖြတ်

ဖြတ်ထတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended , to break

ဖြတ်သတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended , to break,
 or be broken , to be decided, distinct, clear

ဖြတ်သာ, *v.* to be decided , distinct, clear , see ဖြတ်

ဖြောင်း, *n.* a window, လေသွင်းတံခါး.

ဖြောင်းပေါက်, *n.* do

ဖြောင့်, *n.* a canopy , see ပိတာနံ

ဖြော, (*pron and commonly written* ဖေါ,) *n.* quicksilver

ဖြို, *n.* a spitting box or pot, ဆွေးဆင် ၊ ဆွေးခံ

ဖြန်, (1) *v.* *affix*, again, as သွားဖြန်သည်, he goes, or is going again

ဖြန်, (2) *v.* to return, to repeat, do again or in return, ခွံ,
 ခေါ်, to die, (colloquial)

ဖြန်ကြား, *v.* to relate, repeat (an account)

ဖြန်ဆို, ဖြန်ဖြေ, &c *v.* to answer.

ဖြန်သွား, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဖြန့်, (1) *v.* to be spread out, extended , *act.* ဖြန့်

ဖြန့်, (2) *v.* to be enlarged, multiplied.

ဖြန့်ဖြေ, *v.* to be spread out, &c. *see both definitions of* ဖြန့်

မြိမ္မာ, မြိမ္မာ, မြိမ္မာ, &c. *v.* see both definitions of မြိ.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to come to an end, to put out of the way, be extirpated, ဆုံး : ဖျတ် : မျတ်.

မြတ်, (2) (*originally* မြတ်,) *v.* to show and laugh, to jest with, put to the blush, as young persons of different sexes, to make indelicate allusions, ကိလေသာနှစ်စပ်စွာတို့, *one kind of* ပျက်စီး, or ပျက်စီး.

မြတ်, (from ပထာဝ, *Pali*.) *n.* an illustration, proof.

မြတ်, *v.* to misguide, deceive.

မြတ်, *n.* a kind of wasp.

မြတ်, (from ပါသော, *Pali*.) *n.* a four-cornered graduated steeple, attached to palaces, royal boats, kyoungs, &c.

မြတ်, (commonly written မြတ်, *commonly written* မြတ်,) *n.* do. shaven headed, not rising to a point.

မြတ်, *n.* a subject for discussion.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be blue.

မြတ်, (2) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle, weakness, age, &c. မှိ, *comp.* မှိ.

မြတ်, (3) *n.* ashes.

မြတ်, *n.* the tenth month in the year.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be divided into several parts, (*act.* မြတ်,) to be spread abroad, diffused, မြတ်; to become many, be numerous, multiplied, မြတ်. Hence မြတ်, *n.* breadth, width, &c. ကျယ် : မြတ် : မြတ်; hence also မြတ်, (used adverbially,) numerously, very; hence also မြတ်, *adv.* variously.

မြတ်, *v.* to be divided, &c. see မြတ်,

မြတ်, (2) *num. affix*, as မြတ်, *two countries*; (see Gram.)

မြတ်, *v.* to wink or make signs with the eyes.

မြတ်, *v.* to be idle, vain, unsubstantial, မြတ်; (applied to persons and language.)

မြတ်, (*Pali*, a scorpion,) *n.* Scorpio, the eighth sign of the Zodiac.

မြတ်, or မြတ်, (from ပထာဝ, *Pali*.) *n.* a Pyittah, a kind of being inferior to man, inhabiting one of the four states of suffering; see မြတ်. There are several varieties;

see ခန္ဓ and ဗုဒ္ဓ. It includes the lower orders of the brute creation, as insects, worms, serpents, fish, &c. see ဝိသိန္ဓာနိ

♉, (*Pah, a bull,*) Taurus, the 2d sign of the Zodiac.

§, *v.* to be accurate, exact.

1898, v do

၆၆၁, ၂ do.

၆, (1) *v.* to be finished, accomplished, done, ပြီးစီး.

ဖြစ်၊ *v* 'do. Hence ခရီးနေ, *n* a worship day, *comp.* အကြီး : အဓိ
ထိန်း : အထူးထိန်း, and အပိုနေ

Et, (2) *v. affix*, sign of ind mood, past tense.

ပြောင်း, *v. affix*, sign of the past tense, or sub. mood, as ပြောင်း, if he complete or finish, or when he has completed or finished.

ഉറപ്പാക്ക, *v. affix*, subj. mood, past tense, as ഉറപ്പാക്ക, had he done, or finished doing. Also when he had done, or finished doing.

၉, *v.* to do, perform, **ပြုလုပ်** ; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; see ၄.

५०, v. to take care of, administer to.

ᠭᠭᠭ, *v.* to repair, put in order ; see ᠭᠭ.

ഭൂഷ, (1) *v.* to boil ; ഭൂഷിത, to cook by boiling.

ദ്രവ്യം, (1) *n.* a decoction.

၆၉, (2) *v.* to be unloosed, put out of place, dislocated, de-
 ranged, ၆၉ ၊ နှစ် ; *act.* ၆၉.

മുഹൂർത്തം, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြတ်စွာ, see စွာ.

မြို့နယ်တော်, *n.* the East Island ; see လွှတ်.

၆၆, *v.* to be worn away, be exhausted, become extinct, ခန့်, ခန့်, ခန့် ; *act.* ၆၆.

မြန်မာ့၊ ဗ do.

၆၆၆၆, v. do.

6. to remain unaltered or unaffected in passing through an operation.

မိ, *v.* to smile.

မိမိ, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မိမိ, *adv.* smilingly.

မီ, *v.* to project a little, appear beyond, မီ, *v.*

မီ, *adv.* projectingly.

မေ, (1) *v.* to be done away, settled, appeased, *act.* မေ.

မေ, (2) *v.* to be made agreeable, be pleasant, comfortable.

မေချာ, *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, comely, handsome, ချောမော.

မေမေ, *v.* do

မေမေ, *v.* do

မေမေ, *n.* a certificate of settlement, discharge, acquittal, &c.

မေ, (3) *v.* to be dark in colour, of a deep blue, မြိ

မေ, *v.* to run, flee.

မေလွန်, *v.* to run by, outrun

မေ, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, lie open, be bell-mouthed, လွန် ;
act. မေ

မေ, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, &c. see မြေ.

မေ, (1) *v.* to speak, say, tell, ဆို.

မေဝ, *v.* do

မေ, (2) *v.* to be wide, extensive, ကျယ်, to be many, numerous, plentiful, ထူးချွန် ; (seldom used alone)

မေဝ, (1) *v.* to be spotted, variegated, whether by colours, or carved work Hence အမေဝ, *n.* pointed, carved, or embroidered work. အမေဝအမိန့်, *n.* do.

မေဝ, (2) to be obliterated, &c. (generally written မေဝ, *which* see)

မေဝ, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, တောက် : ထိန်း ထွန်း.

မေဝ, (2) *v.* to be hard, not soft, မာ ; to be hardened, obstinate, untractable, ချဉ်း : မိတ်မာ.

မေဝတော, *adv.* steadily, intensely, တောင့်တေ့.

မေဝ, (3) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

မေဝမြ, *n.* a royal military howdah.

မေဝ, (1) *v.* to be tender, soft, &c. (generally written မေဝ, *which* see) see မေဝ.

ပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to put one thing in place of another, *ထဲ*; to remove, change place, *အောင်းပြောင်း*.

ပြောင်းပြန်, *v.* to put upside down, or one end for the other.

ပြောင်း, (3) *n.* a tube.

ပြောင်း, (4) *n.* a kind of grain.

ပြောင်းပူး, *n.* Indian corn.

ပြော, *v.* to be tender, soft, delicate, limber, flexible, *မိ*.

ငြိမ်, *v.* to sleep quietly, be in a sound sleep, *အေး*, *မိပ်ငြိမ်*.

ပြို, *v.* to break down, tumble to pieces, come to ruin; *act.* ပြို

ပြုလုပ်, *v.* do

ပြုလုပ်, *v.* do

ပြုလုပ်, *adv.* droppingly, (as tears)

ပြုစု, *v.* to put together, side by side, *ရှည်*; to compare, *ရိုင်း*, *ထိုင်း*, *နှိုင်း*, to engage together, whether in union or rivalry, *ထိုင်း*; to meet together, *အချင်းချင်းတွေ*.

ပြည့်, *v.* to be full, abundant, well furnished, whether in size or numbers

ပြိုင်ပြိုင်, *v.* to glitter, *ရွှိ*, *အလင်း*; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ပြိုင်, *n.* sacred verse, in lines of four syllables.

ပြိုင်လုပ်, *n.* do.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to be brittle, easily crumbled.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to rise up soft, be pulpy.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, as boiling liquid, *အရ*; or as water when agitated by fish, or otherwise, *ပွဲလုပ်*, *လုပ်*. Hence *ပွဲလုပ်*, *n.* a bubble, froth, scum, *အရည်*.

ပွဲ, (2) (from *ပွဲလုပ်*,) *n.* mud, mire, *စို*.

ပွဲ, (3) *v.* to speak, (honorific); *ပြော*.

ပွင့်, *v.* to expand, open, be opened, to blossom; *act.* ပွင့်. Hence *ပွင့်*, *n.* a blossom.

ပွင့်ချပ်, *n.* the petals of a blossom.

ပွင့်လင်း, *v.* to be brought to light, be manifest.

ပွင့်လင်း, *v.* to expand, &c. see ပွင့်.

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to rub, *ပွတ်*; to wash as clothes.

ပွတ်, (2) *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခဲ, *v.* to use a turning lathe.

ပွတ်ခဲသွား, *n.* a turner.

ပွတ်ခဲပွတ်ခဲသွား, *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခဲခိုင်, *n.* a post, balustrade, or any thing of the kind which is prepared by a turning lathe.

ပွန်း, *v.* to rub off, wear away by friction.

ပွား, *v.* to be open, not stopped up, မပိတ် မပိတ်.

ပွား, *v.* to increase in number or size, ပို ပို သွား.

ပွေး, (1) *n.* a mole, (an animal.)

ပွေး, (2) *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွေးကိုင်, *n.* senna

ပွေးသေတ္တာ, *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွေ့, *v.* to support on the arms.

ပွဲ, *n.* a feast or festival (of any kind;) an assemblage, concourse; the place of assembling or holding a festival, ထမင်းခန်း; a place of eating, a table, eating board, as စားပွဲ : ထမင်းခန်း &c.

ပွဲ, *n.* a banker's commission

ပွဲသား, *n.* a dealer in uncoined money, an appraiser of do. a banker, သူကု.

ပွဲသားကု, *n.* a king's cook, စားသောက်ကု.

ပွဲသားကု, *n.* a king's cook-house.

ပွဲသားကု, *n.* people employed in do.

ပွဲသား, *n.* a festival, entertainment.

ပွဲသား, *n.* a feast, festival; an assembly, or concourse of people; the place of holding a festival.

ပွဲသား, *n.* the gum of a certain tree, စင်စုံ.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, &c. see ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to utter, speak, (*honorific*, ပွဲ) :

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to grow in clusters. Hence ပွဲ, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a squirt, syringe, any instrument which throws out water with force; (*frequently* ပွဲသား)

ပွဲ, *n.* a pump.

ပွဲသား, *adv.* in a squirting manner, like water squirted from a syringe; applied to speech, rapidly, fluently.

မြိ, (1) *v.* to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, ကျွံ, ကျွံး, ကျွံး, ကျွံး.

- မြိ, *v.* do (most common.)

မြိ, (2) *n.* any conductor of water or other liquids, an aqueduct, pipe, tap, spout, &c.

မြိ, *n.* a pump.

မြိ, *v.* to mix together, commingle, ဆော့, ဆော့.

မြိ, *v.* to be in advance, go beyond, exceed.

မြိ, *n.* a kind of musical instrument, a flute.

၆

The second consonant in the class of labials.

ဖ, (1) *n.* affix, mas gen as ကျွံ, a fowl, ကျွံ, a cock.

ဖ, (2) *n.* an abbreviation of ဖခင်, a father.

ဖခင်, *n.* a father.

ဖခင်, *n.* do

ဖခင်, *n.* a father's elder brother, a mother's elder sister's husband, comp ဦးခို, or ဝိုခို

ဖခင်, *n.* a father's younger brother, a mother's younger sister's husband, a step-father

ဖခင်, (1) *n.* affix, as ဖခင်ဖခင်, two hands, (see Gram)

ဖခင်, (2) *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, to form corresponding parts in union, to unite, associate, ဖခင်, ဖခင်ဖခင်, ဖခင်

ဖခင် Hence ဖခင်, *n.* a corresponding part in a union; a companion, associate, ဖခင်.

ဖခင်ဖခင်, *v.* to embrace, hug.

ဖခင်, (3) *n.* a leaf, ဖခင်.

ဖခင်ကတော့, see ကတော့.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of fine silk.

ဖခင်ခိုဆောင်, *adv.* conjointly, in regard to profits and expenses; in fellowship.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of water-dipper, without a handle.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ဗာသကတချေ, *n* a kind of tree.
 ဗာသကဝိ, *n* a kind of disease.
 ဗာသသုခ, *n* a kind of disease.
 ဗာသနိ, *n* a kind of tree.
 ဗေက, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဝေက.
 ဗေ, *n.* the anus; ဗေ
 ဗေဝ, *n* do
 ဗေဇ, *n* dung
 ဗေပုဉ်, *n.* ordure.
 ဗေ, *v.* to procrastinate, prolong time, put off, delay, နှိမ့်ထားထား.
 ဗေစား, *v* do.
 ဗေနှိုးဗေနှိုး, *adv* slowly, procrastinatingly.
 ဗေဘင်, *n* the side of the hand or foot
 ဗေ, (1) *v* to read audibly, ဗေခွတ်
 ဗေ, (2) *v.* to interpret, explain (a dream or omen,) &c.
 ဗေ, (3) *v* to dress (cotton) with a bow-string, ဝွန်းဗေ.
 ဗေ, (4) *v* to be beautiful (used with words, expressive of appearance or colour, also, in a reduplicated form, as an intensive of various applications)
 ဗေ, (5) *n* sediment, &c. see ဗေဗေ.
 ဗေချင်, *n.* a bed stead, ဗေဗေ.
 ဗေ, (1) *v.* to give a form or appearance, to form, create, make, ခံချင် ခံရပ်, to assume an appearance, အချင်အဆင်.
 ဗေဆင်း, *v* do
 ဗေခင်, *v.* to do, perform, make, direct the making of a thing.
 ဗေ, (2) *v* to clean cotton, by pulling and picking, previously to dressing it, ဝါဗေ.
 ဗေ, (3) *v* to be astringent (in taste.)
 ဗေချဉ်, *n.* astringent liquor, (commonly applied to decoctions of barks, roots, &c.)
 ဗေ, (4) *n* glass.
 ဗေကတီ, *n.* a wine glass.
 ဗေကတုနီ, *n* a glass tumbler.
 ဗေကဝ, *n.* a kind of glass ornament.
 ဗေခွတ်, *n.* a glass cup or vessel.

ဖနောဇ်, *n.* the heel.

ဖနောဇ်ပရူဠ်, *n.* do.

ဖနိခါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖနိဇေ, *v.* see ဖေဖနိ, to distribute, &c.

ဖနိ, *v.* to catch, lay hold of, apprehend.

ဖနိယူ, *v.* do.

ဖနိဆီ, *v.* to apprehend, catch, prevent.

ဖနိထား, *v.* do.

ဖနိ, *v.* to dry up, be dry

ဖဝိဝိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of moistness, liquidity, &c.

ဖခါ, *n.* the back of the hand, or upper part of the foot.

ဖချာတ်, *n.* the ancles, ခြေချာတ်

ဖခါ, *v.* to catch, ဖိခ, to try to catch

ဖခါး, *v.* to seize, possess (as a spirit,) to bewitch, charm, ချီ.

ဖခါဆီ, *v.* to apprehend.

ဖဝိ, *v.* to go aside, shun, reject, avoid, ဝိခါး, ရှားရှောင်, လွှဲ, ခြံ့.

ဖဝါ, *n.* a certain quantity of tea leaf, (obsolete.)

ဖဝိချင်း, *adv.* in a straddling manner, throwing out the legs.

ဖဝိထွတ်, *adv.* out of the way, indirectly, obliquely.

ဖခင်ရီ, *n.* a Portuguese, or descendant of do.

ဖခါ, *n.* a pumpkin, of which there are many varieties.

ဖခါခွံ, *n.* a long white species of pumpkin, ကျောက်ဖခါ.

ဖခါခွံ, *n.* the posteriors, ရွှေခွံ, ထင်.

ဖခါ, *n.* the melon, of which there are many varieties.

ဖခေင်း, *n.* wax.

ဖခေင်းတိုင်, *n.* a candle.

ဖခေင်းခွံ, *n.* a candlestick.

ဖခေင်းဆီ, *n.* ointment, salve.

ဖခေင်းပန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖခါပခါ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered, disordered manner, ဖခါပခါ.

ဖဝိဌာနီ, (from ဖဝိ, profit, and ဌာနီ, a receptacle, *Pah*.) *n.* one who has attained either of the four grand rewards or blessings; *comp.* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

ဖဝိထွတ်, *v.* to exchange, ထွတ်.

ဖဝိ, *n.* the *Bauhinia dyphylla*; (Symes.)

မင်္ဂလာဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မင်္ဂလ, *n.* a kind of insect.

မင်္ဂလ, *n.* a kind of cup, or bowl.

မင်္ဂလ, *n.* Andaman.

မင်္ဂလ, *n.* a circular missile weapon.

မင်္ဂလ, *n.* the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.

မင်္ဂလ, *adv.* following, treading in another's footsteps.

မင်္ဂ, (*Pul*), *n.* perception, ဆင်္ခရိတိယူဇာ.

မင်, (1) *v.* to mend, repair.

မင်, (2) *n.* a four-cornered basket, with a cover.

မင်္ဂ, *n.* the tree which produces cardamoms.

မင်္ဂ, *n.* a kind of tree

မင်္ဂ, *n.* a kind of tree

မင်, (1) *v.* to hang loosely about, be flowing, full, luxuriant,

မင်

မင်္ဂ, *adv.* hanging loosely about

မင်္ဂ, *adv.* do

မင်, (2) *n.* a frog, (many varieties.)

မင်္ဂ, *n.* a toad

မင်, *v.* to keep down, press, crush; to squeeze together.

မင်, (1) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than မင်;) to offer to give, invite to take, *comp.* မင်.

မင်မင်, *v.* do.

မင်္ဂ, *v.* do. Hence မင်္ဂ, *n.* the day before a worship day,

မင်္ဂ.

မင်, (2) *v.* to spill over; to wash.

မင်္ဂ, *v.* to spill over, wash away, be lost, gone.

မင်္ဂ, (from မင် and မင်) *n.* logs of wood used to keep down a corpse when burning in a funeral.

မင်္ဂ, *n.* the fourth day from the present.

မင်္ဂ, *n.* the third day from the present.

မင်္ဂ, *n.* the fifth day from the present.

မင်္ဂ, *n.* the third day after the present.

မင်, *v.* to prevent, hinder, press, မင်္ဂ.

မင်္ဂ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝီဆန့်, *v.* to contradict, oppose, ဖြင်း.

ဝီဆာ, *adv.* obliquely, across ; (comp. ကန့်ဆန့်) ။

ဝီ, *n* a comb *v.* to comb.

ဝီလီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗု, *v* to be a knot, or bulb, to be knobby, knotty, &c.

ဗုတ်, (1) *v* to roast, or burn, by putting in the fire without covering.

ဗုတ်ကြည်, *v.* to burn in a funeral.

ဗုတ်, (2) *n* an evil spirit, ghost, ဗုတ်ဆွေ, —one kind of ဗြိတ္တ.

ဗုတ်, (3) *n* dust, dirt

ဗုတ်လှေ, *n* a kind of bird.

ဗုတ်, (4) *n* a kind of insect.

ဗုတ်, (5) *adj* diminutive ; see ခိပ်ဗုတ်, ခိပ်ဗုတ်, and ခိပ်ဗုတ်.

ဗုတ်ဗုတ်, *adv* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ဗုတ်ကြီး, *n.* a priest of Boodh.

ဗုတ်လှေ, *n* a kind of play.

ဗုတ်ဆေး, *v* to eat ; (clerical.)

ဗုတ်လှေ, *v* to cover up, to hide.

ဗို, (1) *v* to be fine, dusty, powdery, ချပ် ; to be acquainted with, familiar ; (comp. ဆေး, dust,) ဆေး : ချပ် .

ဗိုဆေး, *v* to rise in dust.

ဗို, (2) *n.* a bed, stuffed quilt, ချပ်.

ဗို, *v* to cover, cover up, ဆေး ; to hide, ထိပ် : ချပ် : ချပ် : ချပ်.

ဗု, (1) *v.* to bud, swell into little protuberances, as trees, skin, &c. Hence ဆေး, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ဗု, (2) *v* to meet, see, behold, မြင် : ဆေး : ကြံ, (*respectful*)

ဗုဆေး, *adv* in pimples.

ဗေး, (1) *v.* to seal over.

ဗေး, (2) *v.* to be gentle, easy.

ဗဲ, (1) *v.* to cast away, reject, ဗေး : မြင် : ချပ် ; to go aside or out of the way, to go out, ချပ် : ချပ်.

ဗဲ, *v.* do.

ဗဲ, (2) *n.* fine silk.

ဗဲ, (3) *n.* a card, (in gaming.)

ဗဲ, *v.* to play at cards.

ခဲခိုက်, *v.* to play cards.

ခဲ, *v.* to break off, as a small piece from a large one, ကျွဲခဲ; *neut.* ခဲ.

ခော, *v.* to be a little swelled, ခန့်.

ခောက်, (1) to make a hole into or through; (*neut.* ခေါက်)

ခောက်ဆို့, *v.* to penetrate, make a hole through.

ခောက်, (2) *v.* to change, be changed, changeable, ဆွဲတုန်; to be wrong, uncertain, false, မှား, မှတ်.

ခောက်ပြန်, *v.* do (most common)

ခောက်ပွဲ, *v.* do

ခောက်ထွန်, *v.* do.

ခောက်ကြား, *v.* do.

ခောက်, (3) *v.* to exchange goods, to trade, implying frequency or continuance, ကုန်သွယ်, ဆိုင်ဝယ်

ခောက်ကား, *v.* do (most common)

ခောင်, *n.* a raft or float, an accommodation boat.

ခောင်ပျံ, *n.* a flying roofed do

ခောင်ပဲ့, *v.* to unite, connect, tie, or fasten as a raft. It is also applied to speech, as ကားခောင်ပဲ့, to use many words, be loquacious, talkative

ခောင်ခောင်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ခောင်ပဲ့, *v.* to unite, fasten, or tie, as a raft.

ခေင်း, (1) *v.* to be much swelled, puffed up.

ခေင်း, (2) *n.* a cornice, or facing.

ခေင်း (3) *n.* a kind of grass

ခေင်းဝတ်, *adj.* grey, (applied to horses.)

ခေတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* tangibility, အတွေ့

ခေတ္တဗျာဓိ, (see အာဓိ,) *n.* tangibility, an object of feeling.

ခေ, (1) *v.* to float by an effort.

ခေ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခေင်, *n.* a kind of turban.

ခေ, (1) *v.* to produce, bring to light, ထုတ်; *neut.* ခေါ်.

ခေပြီ, *v.* to show, make known, confess.

ခေ, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company, ခေါင်း, ခင်း, ခွေ, ထွေ.

Hence ခေခေ, *n.* a companion, associate, အခင်း, အခေါင်းခေခေ.

ပို, (1) *v.* to be barren, without offspring or fruit, မြ.

ပို, (2) *n.* a Burman bellows.

ပိုလှိုင်, *n.* do.

ပို, (3) *n.* a fire-place, မီးခို; *comp* ဆုတ်ခို and စားခို

ပို, (from ပာ, *Pah*,) *n.* gain, profit, fruit, attainment, reward, အကျိုး.

ပိုင်လေးတံ, *n.* the four grand attainments, viz သောတပတ္တိပိုင်, သက
ဒါဂါမိပိုင်, အနာပါမိပိုင်, and အရဟတ္တပိုင်, *comp* အပိုင်လေး.

ပိုင်, (2) *n.* *affix*, mas gen. as ငန်းပိုင်, a gander.

ပိုင်လှိုင်, see under သိတင်းသုံး

ပိုး, (from မေး, a grandfather,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names
of aged men, ဦး

ပိုးကြီး, *n.* a grandfather, an aged man.

ပိုးအ, *n.* do

ပို, (1) *v.* to throw in or upon, ထပ်ထောင်း, neut. ပို

ပို, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ဖျိတ်

ပို, (3) *part affix*, sometimes used for ရာ, which see.

ပို, (4) (from မေး, or မေးခို,) for, on account of, as မေးခို, for the
house, စားခို, for eating, &c.

ပျ, *v.* to be fine, gentle, as sound.

ပျဉ်, *adv* quickly, တွက်တွက်

ပျက်, *v.* to destroy; neut. ပျက်.

ပျက်ဆီး, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပျက်, *adv* moderately.

ပျင်, *n.* cotton cloth made by Burmans.

ပျင်ဆင်, *n.* a kind of gown.

ပျင်း, (1) *v.* to be many, numerous, ပျား, ထူ, ပေါ့, မြင့်.

ပျင်း, (2) *v.* to be empty, void, worthless, unsubstantial, အနှစ်နဲ့.

ပျဉ်းနာ, *n.* the dropsy

ပျဉ်းစပ်စပ်, or စပ်ပျဉ်းပျဉ်း, *adv.* with a smile of disregard or con-
tempt

ပျဉ်း, (1) *n.* an open-mouthed pot, ပျဉ်းဆိုး.

ပျဉ်း, (2) *n.* a kind of dropsy.

ပျတ်ပျတ်, or ထပ်ပျတ်ပျတ်, *adv.* with repeated slaps, repeatedly; *also*
of various other applications.

- ချနီ, *v* to scatter, or sprinkle, as water. •
 ချဇ်, *v* to cast (a shadow,) အခိုက်ချဇ်.
 ခို, *n* a kind of wild animal.
 ခိုခို, *adv* intensive.
 ခို, *v. act* of ခို, which see.
 ချာ, (1) *v* to separate, divide, စွဲ
 ချာ, (2) *n* a mat.
 ချာ, *v* to be in a fever.
 ချားယောင်း, *v* to persuade, use persuasive arts, be persuasive ; 'to
 deceive, seduce, ညွတ်, ချောင်းပျံ့.
 ခို, see ခို, *v* to press.
 ခို, see ခို, *v* to comb.
 ချဇ်, *n* a kind of insect.
 'ချောင်း, (1) *v* to lose, obliterate, destroy, neut. ချောင်း.
 ချောင်းချဇ်, *v* do
 ချောင်း, (2) *v* to scratch, as a consequence of itching.
 ချောင်း, *v* to make limber, yielding, neut ချောင်း.
 ချောင်းချ, *v* to persuade, be persuasive, ချားယောင်း
 ချေ, *v* to be faded, be of a yellowish colour, look sickly.
 ချေတော့, *v* do.
 ချေ, (1) *v* to please, satisfy, &c. (*act. of* ချေ, which see,) ချော့, ခြေ.
 ချေဆိတ်, *v* do see ချေ
 ချေ, (2) *v* to dilute, make thin. Hence အချေ, *n*. sweet liquor.
 ချေချေ, *adv* intensive.
 ချို, *v* to swell up, be plump, full, heaping, convex, ဝုံ, မောင်း.
 ခြံ, *n* *affix*, inst case, by means of; by.
 ခြံ, (1) *v* to be, ခြံ, to become, to come into existence, to be
 practicable, (frequently used as a qualifying verbal affix,
 and sometimes written ခြံ) Hence အခြံအဟန့်, အခြံအဆင်,
 &c. events, adventures, affairs.
 ခြံနု, (compounded of-အခြံ, and အနု,) *n*. matters, events, &c.
see the respective roots.
 ခြံပွား, *v*. to become numerous, to increase, &c. see ပွား.
 ခြံကောင်း, *v*. to be practicable, probable.
 ခြံနိုင်, *v*. to be able to be or become, to be practicable.

ဖြန့်, (2) *v.* to rub, pull, or twist to pieces

ဖြော်, *v.* to untie, loosen, unrol, unfold, neut. ဖြော်.

ဖြော်, (1) *v.* be slow, moderate, gentle, easy, pleasant, နှေး ယာ.

ဖြော်ညှင်း, *v.* do

ဖြော်မြေ, *v.* do

ဖြော်, (2) *v.* to shave (the head)

ဖြည့်, *v.* to fill, make full, complete, ဖြည့်စေ, to replenish, recruit, ဖြည့်စင်.

ဖြည့်, *v.* to restrain, moderate, appease

ဖြည့်ထား, *v.* do

ဖြတ်, (1) *v.* to cut in two, to decide, neut. ဖြတ်

ဖြတ်, (2) *v.* to bring a person, for the sake of gain, into trouble

ဖြန်ဖြန်, *adv.* qualifying words of sound

ဖြန့်, (1) *v.* to spread out, extend, expand, ကား; neut. ဖြန့်

ဖြန့်, (2) *v.* to step, extend the foot, walk; (highly honorific,) နှော့ကံထောင်ဖြန့် ။ ဖြေထောင်ဖြန့်.

ဖြား, *v.* to divide into several parts, make many, numerous, act. of ဖြား, which see.

ဖြီး, *v.* to finish, complete a thing.

ဖြုတ်, *v.* to unloose, dislocate, derange; neut. ဖြုတ်.

ဖြုတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* instantly, suddenly, ခုတ်ခနဲ ။ ယုတ်ခနဲ.

ဖြုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* do.

ဖြုတ်ဖြုတ်, *adv.* do. also expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဖြုန်း, *v.* to wear away, exhaust; (neut. ဖြုန်း, which see)

ဖြုန်းဖြုန်း, *adv.* expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဖြူ, (1) *v.* to be white, to be pleasant or pleased—opposed to ဖြို.

ဖြူ, *v.* do.

ဖြူဖူး, *v.* do.

ဖြူစင်, *v.* to be white, clean, pure, စင်ဖြူ ။ စင်ဖြူစင် ။ ဖန်ရှင်း.

ဖြူဖူး, *v.* do.

ဖြူ, (2) *n.* a porcupine.

မြေ, *n.* a porcupine's quill.

မြဆ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

မြ, (1) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, as powder ; မှတ်မြ.

မြ, (2) *v.* to be drawn out slender, be taper, (applied to height, or length,) မွတ်.

မြ, (3) *v.* to hiss as a serpent ; အူ

မြ, (1) *v.* to coax, pacify ; do away, settle ; see သျော.

မြ, (2) *v.* act of မြ, which see, also, to answer (a question ;)
opposed to မေး, to enquire.

မြဆည်, *v.* to refute.

မြေး, see မြှေး, to be slow, gentle, &c

မြှ် *v.* to open, pull open, make gape, neut. မြ.

မြေ့, *v.* to sleep, take rest

မြောင့်, *v.* to make strait, be strait.

မြောင်သီး, *v.* do

မြောင်မြေ့, *adv.* straitly, strait forward.

မြောင်မြောင်သန်းသန်း, *adv.* do do.

မြောင်မတ်, *v.* to be strait up, erect, upright, just ; (applied to matter or mind)

မြှ်, *v.* to break down, destroy, neut. မြှ်

မွတ်, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, see မွတ်.

မွတ်သား, *v.* do

မွင့်, *v.* to open, ဝှင့် ; neut. မွင့်.

မွတ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ကွတ်, ထိပ်, ထောင့်, ဖုံး, ဝှတ်, ဖျါး

မွတ်, (2) *n.* a guana, (species of lizard)

မွတ်, *v.* to cleanse, make clean, white, မင်း, ရှင်း, သန်း ; (commonly applied to pounding rice or clothes by beating.)

မွတ်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, comely.

မွတ်ရာ, *v.* do. (most common,) သျော့မတ်.

မွတ်, (2) *v.* to be inadhesive, မေး.

မွတ်, (3) *n.* Siamese silver money.

မွတ်, (4) *part. affix*, see ကွတ်.

မွတ်ထိပ်မန်း, do. see ကွတ်.

မွှ်, *v.* to be full, plump, large, flourishing, မျှင်, မွှ်.

မွှ်, *v.* to branch out into several parts, be divided into many, မြှ်.

- ဗွား, *v* to bear, bring forth, as animals, ဗွား.
 ဗွားဖက် ဝါ ဗွားဘက်, *n* one born at the same time with another.
 ဗွားမြင်, *n* to be born, or to bear, bring forth.
 ဗွားစေ, *n* a grandmother, စေဗွား.
 ဗွားဘက်, *n* a kind of tree, see also ဗွားဖက်.
 ဗွေ, *v* to seek, look after, search for, ရှာ.
 ဗွေ, *v* to be white, မြူ.
 ဗွေ, (1) *n* to be small, fine, ဆေး.
 ဗွေ, (2) *n* the husks or chaff of grain
 ဗွေကြေး, *n* the coarser part of the husks which is rubbed off
 in the mill.
 ဗွေခင်, *n*. do
 ဗွေခွေ, *n*. the finer part of grain which is separated by pounding,
 shaking, &c.
 ဗွေဆင်, *n* do
 ဗွေ, *v* to bind together, ချဉ်းစနွှပ် ; to unite, connect, ခေါင်းစုံ,
 ဝှေး, to sting together, ဆက်စပ်.
 ဗွေခွေ, *v* to connect in verse or song
 ဗွေဆက်, ဝါ ဗွေဘက်, *n* a companion, an associate.

ဗ.

The third consonant in the class of labials.

- ဗကော, *n* a certain star or constellation ; see ကော.
 ဗဒ္ဒကပ်, (from ဗဒ္ဒ, good, and ကပ်, a period, *Pah*.) *n*. a grand re-
 volution or period of time, which is distinguished by
 five Booths in succession ; comp. ဗဒ္ဒ.
 ဗဒ္ဒကပ်ဘော, *n*. do.
 ဗဒ္ဒ, (*Pah*.) *n* a connection, junction, စနွှပ်ဆက်.
 ဗဒ္ဒမြစ်, *adv* numerously, innumerably.
 ဗဒ္ဒဗေဒ, *adv* all in tumultuous confusion.
 ဗထ, (*Pah*.) *n*. ability.
 ဗဝါဓလွ, (*Pah*.) *n*. a violent whirlpool, gulf, စားကြီးယောင်.
 ဗထိကော, *n*. a kind of play.
 ဗထုံ, *n*. the bubble of boiling liquid.
 ဗထေဗထာ, *adv*. from ဗထာ, which see.

- စသောဆန်, *v* to be noisy, confused, tumultuous, (not used assertively)
- စတိဒ္ဒ, (from စတိ, without, *Pah*,) *n.* what is foreign or unrelated.
- စတု, (*Pah*,) *adj* many, များ
- စတုဗ္ဗိတိ, (*in grammar*,) *n.* the second class of compound sentences, (*Carey*)
- စာလဉ်ကွေ့, *n* a kind of military accoutrement worn around the shoulders
- ဗာဟိရာဇာနိ, *n* an object of sense or thought, whether material or immaterial, ကာရ်
- မိဂီ, *n* Meigui, the name of a place.
- မိန့်, (*Pah*,) *n* a dot, အပေါက်
- မိန့်နိ, (*pron and frequently written မိန့်နိ, from မိန့်နိ, Pah*,) *n* a house, mansion, habitation
- မိန့်, (from မိန့်, a seed, *Pah*,) *adj* produced from seed sown ; comp ဘုဂံ
- မိန့်, *n* a comb. *v* to comb, brush
- မိန့်မိန့်, *n* a brush made of bristles.
- မိန့်မိန့်, *n* a kind of bird.
- မုတ်, (1) *n* a species of pheasant.
- မုတ်, (2) *n* balls used in certain plays.
- မုဂ္ဂ, (*Pah*,) *n* a Boodh ; a being in the form of a man, who, in point of wisdom and virtue, is unrivalled throughout the Sekyah system, and is the supreme object of worship, both during his existence and after his annihilation, until the appearance of another Boodh, သဒ္ဓါလောပါးကိုသိသောသူ
N B In the present grand period of ကောကပ်, four Boodhs have already appeared, viz ကောက္ကသနိ : ကောကပ် : ကောကပ်, and ကောကပ်, the fifth, ကောကပ်, is yet to come, comp. မုဂ္ဂကပ်.
- မုဂ္ဂသုဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant, ပုတီး.
- မုဂ္ဂသုဇာ, or မုဂ္ဂသုဇာ, *n.* a species of the banyan ; see under မုဂ္ဂသုဇာ.
- မုဂ္ဂသုဇာ, *n.* the planet Mercury ; the fourth day of the week, Wednesday.
- မုဂ္ဂသုဇာ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဗေဒ, (from ဗေဒီ, *Pali*,) *n.* the Vedas in three books, viz. သာမ, ယခု, and ဣန္ဒြ, the fourth, အာထိဂ္ဂ, being lost,) the mathematics, *particularly* astrology.

ဓနိ, *adv* obstinately, unyieldingly, နှစ်ထွတ်.

ဓဗ္ဗာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓာတိ, *n* a kind of tree

ဓာတိဇ္ဈ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓာတိဗဟိ, *v* to be troublesome, disorderly, rude, ချောက်ချက်.

ဓာတိလောက, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓာတိဇ္ဈ, *v* be more than full, heaped, running over.

ဓာတိဇ္ဈ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဓာတိဗဟိ, *n* the species of tree under which a Boodh is perfected, in the case of Gaudama, the *Ficus religiosa*, နှောင့် ဗုဒ္ဓဗဟိ ဝဋ္ဋာဇ.

ဓာတိဗဟိ, (from ဓာတိဗဟိ, *Pali*,) see ဘုရားလောင်း

ဇိဇ္ဈ, *n* cotton made up in rolls for spinning

ဇိဇ္ဈ, *n.* a harlot, ဝိဇ္ဇာဇ

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (1) (from ဗဟိ, *Pali*,) *n* strength, အစွမ်းအား, force, military force, soldiers, troops, စစ်သူရဲ, a colonel, chief of a regiment, တပ်ဦး

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (2) or ဇိဇ္ဈသူရဲ, or ဇိဇ္ဈဦး, *n.* a chief general, commander in chief, စစ်ဘုရင်.

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (3) or ဇိဇ္ဈဦး, *n.* forces, troops.

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (4) *n* a piece on a gaming board, ကျာ

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (5) *n* a bo, a weight equal to five kyats, (အကျွတ်)

ဇိဇ္ဈ, *n* breadth, width, အနံ.

ဇိဇ္ဈာဇ္ဈ, or ဇိဇ္ဈာဇ္ဈ, (from ဇိဇ္ဈာ, a tiger. and ဇိဇ္ဈာ, a deed, practice, *Pali*,) *v.* to retrograde, as the heavenly bodies, comp. သီဟာဇ္ဈ

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (from ဇိဇ္ဈာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a consonant.

ဇိဇ္ဈ, (from ဇိဇ္ဈာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication of any kind, frequently a prophetic intimation; (by courtesy applied to kings.)

ဇိဇ္ဈ, *v.* to utter a divine communication.

ဇိဇ္ဈ, *v.* to make a display of any divine attribute.

ပျာဓိ, (*Pah*,) *n.* sickness, နားချင်း ၊ ခြာချင်း.

ဗျာဓိ, (from ပျာဓိ, *Pali*,) *n.* anxiety, distress of mind, မိုးရိပ်ချင်း.

ပျားမိုး, *n.* a kind of plant

ပျားလှ, *n.* a book on military tactics.

ဗျော, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဗျောတီးသွား, *n.* a drummer.

ဗျောလက်တံ, *n.* a drumstick.

ပျိုင်း, see ဥပျိုင်း, a heron, paddy bird

ပျိုင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, or constellation, (see တာရာ.)

ဗြဟ္မစိုထိုသောလေးပါး, (from ဗြဟ္မ, excellent, and စို, to perform, *Pali*,)

n. four excellent principles, viz. မေတ္တာ ၊ ကရုဏာ ၊ ဖိုတာ, and

ဥပေက္ခာ, see အပ္ပမေဋ္ဌာ

ဗြဟ္မဝိတာရာ, *n.* do

ဗြဟ္မ, (*Pali*) *n.* a Bramha, a being superior to men and Nats

(နတ်,) inhabiting the higher celestial regions

ဗြဟ္မဗြဟ္မ, *n.* see ဗြဟ္မဘုံ

ဗြဟ္မဘုံ, *n.* an abode of Bramhas, the superior celestial regions,

of which there are twenty stages or stories, (comp နတ်

ဗြဟ္မ,) sixteen material (ဗူတဘုံ) and four immaterial or im-

visible (အရူပဘုံ) which are named as follows. ဗြဟ္မပါရိသန္ဓာ ၊

ဗြဟ္မပရောဟိတာ ၊ မဟာဗြဟ္မာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏဘာ ၊ အာဘယာရာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာ

သုဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏသုဘာ ၊ သုဘာဂါနိ ၊ ဝေဟပိဋ္ဌိ ၊ အသညသတ် ၊ အဝိဟာ ၊ အတပ္ပာ

ယာ ၊ သုဒဿိ ၊ အတ္တနိဋ္ဌာ ၊ အာကာသာနုတ္တယတန ၊ ဝိညာနုတ္တယတန ၊ အနိတ္တညာယ

တန, and နေဝသညာနာသညာယတန.

ဗြေ, *n.* a Pegu title.

ဗျုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗျုတ်စိုး, see ခိုးဗျုတ်.

၁.

The fourth consonant in the class of labials.

တတ်, (1) *n.* a corresponding part or side; see အတတ် under တတ်.

တတ်, (2) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic, used in conversation.)

တင်, (1) *n.* ordure, မုန့်.

တင်တုတ်, *n.* a class of inferior hells.

တင်, (2) (from တင်, *Pali*,) *n.* destruction, ဖျတ်ချင်း.

တင်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree.

တင်္ဂီ, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, which takes root on certain trees.
တင်္ဂီကွေ, (see တင်, destruction, and ခိတ္တကွေ, a mental exercise,)

n. a termination of thought, ခိတ္တဗျုပ္ပာယ်ချင်း

တင်း, *n.* the bang plant, gamja.

တက္ခာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a treasure.

တက္ခာ, *n.* do.

တက္ခာနီ, *n.* materiality, visibility, appearance.

တက္ခာမီး, *n.* a steward, a keeper of treasures.

တတိ, (from တတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n.* cooked rice, တတိး, တတိး.

တတိး, *adv.* as if, as, (affixed to verbal roots,) တတိ.

တနီ, (1) *n.* a shallow flat-bottomed basket, (comp. တော)

တနီ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, တံ

တဝိ, (1) *n.* the left side, တဝိဝိ—opposed to ညာ.

တဝိပြောင်းညာမြန်, *v.* to turn from side to side.

တဝိ, (2) (an abbreviation of တဘဝိ,) what? တဘိဉ္ဇာ, do.

တဝိစာ, do (provincial)

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, *adv.* why?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, which? where?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, where? how?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, whence?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, why? wherefore?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, whence?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, where? wherein?

တဘိဉ္ဇာနိဉ္ဇာတုလ္လကား, wherefore.

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, what? how? why?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, where?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, wherefore?

တဘိဉ္ဇာ, where? wherein?

တဘိဉ္ဇာနိဉ္ဇာတုလ္လကား } wherefore, because.
တဘိဉ္ဇာနိဉ္ဇာတုလ္လကား,

တဘ, (*Pah*,) *n.* fear, တြောလိချင်း.

တဘလီ, *n.* ornaments for the neck, (as beads.)

တဘလီလီ, *v.* to scuff, shuffle, as the feet.

တဘ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* a state of existence, a world; တဘဘဝ, the world of passions, including the four states of punish-

ment ; ခပ်ယိမ်းတို့, the state of man and the six inferior heavens ; ခုတဝ, the world of visible objects, including the sixteen material superior heavens, and ခုပတဝ, the world of invisibles, including the four immaterial superior heavens

တဝ, (2) *n* a time of existence, time of life ; comp. တို့ and တောက.

တဝရှင်, *n*. a king, monarch, မင်းတရား ၊ ရှင်ဘုရင်

တဝထ်, (from တဝရှင်, *Pah*,) *n*. the summit of a Sckyah world or system of the universe

တဝဋ်, (from တဝ, and ခပ်,) *n* the stamina or substance of the mind, or the mind considered abstractly from its exercises.

တဝဋ်ချော့, *adv*. instantly

တဝါး, *n*. see တြာ

ဘာ, *a contraction of* ဘယ်ဟာ, what thing ? what ? ဘယ်ငါ

ဘာပြုလို့, *adv* why ? for what reason ? wherefore ?

ဘာဝနာ, (*Pah*,) *adv* many times, repeatedly

ဘာသာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a language, ဘာသာ, mode of practice, custom, way, ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, နည်း.

ဘာသာလိ, *adv*. of one's own will and way, မလိုလို့

ဘိ, *euph. affix*, (mostly-used before ဆဋ်, abbreviated to ခ)

ဘိလ္လ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a priest of Boodh, ဂုဏ်း

ဘိလ္လိ, *n*. a female do. ဂုဏ်းမ.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a ba-*ket* or vessel flattened at the ends.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a kind of bird.

ဘိလ္လ, *adv* in total ignorance.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a sandal, the base of a pagoda ; an elephant's foot.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a sandal maker.

ဘိလ္လ, (1) *n*. opium. (2) see ဘိ, a wheel.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a kind of tree.

ဘိလ္လ, *v*. to perform a certain ceremony in coronation.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a Beeloo, a kind of monster which eats human flesh, and possesses certain super-human powers.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. the frothy excrescence on plants.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a kind of tree.

တိလူးဝါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဘီး, *n.* a wheel, see ခတ်.

ဘု, *v.* *affix*, past ten-e, as မြဲဘုဉ်, he has been doing

ဘုပြီး, *v.* *affix*, do as မြဲဘုပြီး, he had done.

ဘုတ်, (from ဘုတ, visible, *Pah*.) *n.* matter, comp. မဟာဘုတ်.

ဘုန်ယွန်, see ဗုန်ယွန်

ဘုန်း, *n.* glory, power, ဘုန်းခါန်း, ဘုန်းကြွတ်သေ

ဘုန်းစသေ, *n.* perfection, glory, power

ဘုန်းထော်ချောက်ပါး, *n.* six glories of Boodh, viz. နန္ဒာရိယ, ဓမ္မ, ယသ, သိဋ္ဌိ, ကာမ, and ဝရတ္တ.

ဘုန်းစား, *n.* a mendicant.

ဘုန်းကြီး, (pron ဗုန်းချီး,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ခုတန်း, a minister of religion, ဓမ္မဆရာ

ဘုန်းလတ်သပ်ကာ, *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained; see လတ်.

ဘုတ်သေ, *v.* to know nothing at all (alluding to the story of Miss Boo and her father)

ဘုတ်, *n.* a bomb

ဘုမ္မိဒီးနတ်, (from ဘမ္မ, or ဘုမ္မိ, the earth, *Pah*, ရိုး, to rule, and နတ်, a Nat,) *n.* a Nat which has dominion over some part of the earth.

ဘုမ္မတီး, *n.* a kind of bird

ဘုမ္မရာဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant

ဘုမ္မသိန်, *n.* the camphor tree

ဘုမ္မိနတ်သန်, *n.* a good place or spot of ground.

ဘုမ္မိရတ်, (see ဗုမ္မိရတ်,) *n.* the business or science of searching the ground for hid treasures

ဘုရင်, *n.* a chief, sovereign, comp စင်ဘုရင်, and ရှင်ဘုရင်

ဘုရား, (1) (pron ဗုရား,) *n.* a god, object of worship, a lord, master, နဂွင်းသင်, (2) *n.* a pagoda, ဇေတီ.

ဘုရားဦးစေ့, *n.* see စေ့

ဘုရားသင်, *n.* the supreme object of worship, a Boodh, မြတ်စွာဘုရား.

ဘုရားရှင်, *n.* do. also an idol

ဘုရားလောင်း, (see နလောင်း,) *n.* one who is destined to be a Boodh.

ဘုရားကျန်, *n.* a slave to a pagoda, one who has the care of a pagoda, and lives on the offerings, ကျန်သီးတော်.

ဘုရိဒါဏိ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, marked ဘု

ဘုံ, *n* a mansion, abode, ဗိမ္မာနိ, a state of existence, of which there are thirty one, viz. ခပိယိလောကံ, the four states of punishment, ကာမဘုံ, ရူပဘုံ, အာရုံ, the seven states of passion or pleasure, i. e. the state of man, and the six inferior heavens, (which eleven states are collectively called ကာမဘဝ) ရူပဘုံ, အာရုံ, the sixteen visible states (ရူပဘဝ,) and အရူပဘုံ, အာရုံ, the four invisible states, အရူပဘဝ

ဘုံ, (2) *n* a superadded gradation of a graduated roof, ငြိမ်းစိ.

ဘုံ, (3) *n* a kind of drum, see ဝတ်ဘုံ

ဘုံဖြူစို, *n* a large pillow used to support the body.

ဘုံသ, *n* a kind of drum, (see ဝတ်ဘုံ)

ဘုံ, (*Pali.*) *n* that which is visible, ဘုံ

ဘုံ, (from ဘုံ, a sprout or twig, *Pali*) *adj* produced from a root or stump, set out or planted, (not from seed sown,) comp ဗိမ္မာနိ.

ဘုံ, (1) *n* the gourd plant, of which there are many varieties, a gourd

ဘုံ, (2) *n* a bottle or phial, ဝတ်

ဘုံ, *n* the stopper of a bottle or phial, a cork.

ဘုံ, *n* a certain appendage to a spindle

ဘုံ, (3) *v affix*, sign of past tense, as သွားဘုံ, he went.

ဘုံ, (4) (*with ဝ prefixed to the root,*) makes the negative of verbs, as မသွားဘုံ, he goes not.

ဘုံ, *n* a broken gourd, or a piece of a gourd.

ဘုံ, (1) (from ဘုံ, fear, *Pali.*) *n* evil, calamity, အန္တရာယ်.

ဘုံ, *n* do.

ဘုံ, *n* a great calamity.

ဘုံ, (2) a great-grandfather, see ဘုံ.

ဘုံ, see ဘုံ, a great-grandmother.

ဘုံ, (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, without, as မစားဘုံ, he went without eating. It sometimes takes the noun affix နှ် after it, as မစားဘုံ, without eating; but it does not change the sense.

ဘဲတောင့်, *n.* the side of an animal differing in colour from the rest of the body.

ဘဲရံ, *n* the gilt fringe or border of a garment

ဘော, (1) (*Pali*, from ဘဝ,) *n* the genitals, male or female, ခုတ်၊ ခုတ်၊ ခုတ်၊ လိင်

ဘော, (2) *v* to be protracted, as sound, be noisy, ဗြော

ဘောလ်ခဲ, *adv* suddenly, လူတဲခဲ

ဘောင်, *n* company, congregation, society.

ဘောရဉ်, (from ဘောရန, *Pali*,) *n.* food, eatables, ခဲမွယ်၊ ဓားဘွယ်.

ဘောင်, *n* pure silver

ဘိုး, (from ခေါ့,) *n* a grandfather

ဘိုးစဉ်ဘောင်ဆာ, *adv* inherited from one's ancestors.

ဘိုး, (from ခေါ့ or ခေါ့) *affix*, for, as ခိမ်ဘိုး, for the house.

ဘျား, (from ဘုရား,) *n.* a familiar term of compellation used by men

ဘွယ်, *part affix*, denotes what is fit for, worthy of, or adapted to, any particular purpose, as ဓားဘွယ်, what is fit to eat ; ခံဘွယ်, what is wonderful , ချစ်ဘွယ်, what is lovely, &c. see Gram

ဘွေ, *n* a natural mark on animals

ဘွေ, *n* an honorary title , the badge of do

၆.

The fifth consonant in the class of labials

မ, (1) *n.* *affix*, fem gen as မုဆိုး, a priest , မုဆိုးမ, a priestess.

မ, (2) *v* to support, bear up, assist, help, relieve, ကူ၊ ညှိ၊ ထောက်၊ ဝင်၊ ငီ

မ, (3) (from မိမိ, an elder sister,) *n* a title prefixed to names of women, indicative of equality.

မ, (4) (from မမ, a female, or mother,) *adv.* chief among many ; main, principal, as မမိ, a road , မမိမ, the main, or mother road.

မ, (5) *adv.* not, (prefixed to verbs)

မမူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မမေ, *n.* a mother, မမယ်၊ မမိ၊ မမေ၊ မိခင်.

- မတ်, (1) *v* to desire, covet, စွန့် : တတ်
- မတ်မော, *v* do.
- မတ်, (2) *v* to dream, စိန္တုတ်.
- မတ်, (3) *v* to put helm to larboard ; *comp.* ခိုင်း.
- မတ်, (4) *v* to be caught, as by a thorn or nail, &c. as by fire, by disease, &c see ခို.
- က, *v* to be uneven, more than , to exceed, ထွန် , (used only in the negative form, and most commonly adverbially, without an affix, as တကွပ်ထက်မက, or briefly, တကွပ်မက, more than a tical)
- ကနီ, *n* (from မကာရာ, *Pah*,) a certain sea-animal
- ကောရ, (*Pah*,) *n* Capricorn, the tenth sign of the zodiac
- ကောင်းချီ, *n* demerit, the punishment of demerit, အကုသိုလ် : မကောင်းသောအကျိုး
- ကိုခို, *n* a crest, ornament of the head
- ကိုခိုချောင်းချီ, *n* do. •
- ကျိုးမကျည်, *adv* disrespectfully
- မှုတ်, *adv* truly, verily, ဇွန်အမှန် : မလွဲ
- မတ်, (from မင်္ဂါ, *Pah*,) *n* a passage, way , a course of duty
- မင်္ဂလာတန်း, *n* the four grand ways, viz သောတာပတ္တိမဂ် : သကဒါဂါမိမဂ် : အနာဂါမိမဂ်, and အရဟတ္တမဂ် , *comp.* အရိယာ.
- မဂေ, *n.* South Behar, Magada, the language of do ပါဠိ
- မဂ်ရှစ်ပါး, (from မင်္ဂါ, a way, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, division,) *n* the eight (good) ways , viz သစ္စာဒိဋ္ဌိ, right opinion , သစ္စသင်္ကေခေ, right intention , သစ္စာဝါစာ, right words, သစ္စာကမ္မန္တ, right actions ; သစ္စာအာနိတိ, right way of supporting life ; သစ္စာဝိသေ, rightly directed intelligence , သမ္မာသတိ, good heed, caution , and သစ္စာသမာဓိ, composure, serenity.
- မဂ္ဂဒူ, (from မင်္ဂါ, and သူ, *Pah*,) a person who is perfect in one or more of the four grand courses of duty , *comp.* မင်္ဂလာတန်း.
- မင်, *v* to love or like, မင် , (either မြတ်, or မှတ်.)
- မင်္ဂလာ, (from မင်္ဂါ, *Pah*,) *n* whatever is propitious ; whatever gives happiness, or removes evil ; a blessing, a religious rite or ceremony, a sacrament.
- မင်း, (1) *n.* a ruler, governor.

မင်းကြီး, *n.* a king, monarch, a great minister of state, ဗြင်္ဈန၊
ဝန်ကြီး.

မင်းထူး, *n.* a monarch, ရှင်ဘုရင်၊ ဆရာရှင်

မင်းလူလင်း, (*pron* မင်းသလင်း, *or* မင်းလင်း,) *n.* people who execute the
orders of a governor

မင်း, (2) *pers pro* you, *mas* used in addressing one somewhat
inferior

မင်းမ, *do.*

မင်းမတ်, *or* မမတ်, *do* (obsolete)

မင်းကုတ်, *n.* a mangoossteen

မင်းထုပ်, *n.* a bolt

မင်းလွင်, *n.* dust raised by a gentle wind—of a particular ap-
pearance, exhibited in the hot season

စေ, *v.* to aid, assist, see စောင့်

စေင်, *n.* odure, ကျင်ကြီး၊ ဆင်

မစင်တီးပြင်, *n.* do

မစင်တူး, *adv.* disrespectfully

စေ့, (*Pali*), death, ဆေချင်း

စွန့်ချိယ, (*Pali*), *n.* covetousness, ဝန်တိုချင်း.

မဆိတ်, *adv.* immediately, without delay, *as* သွားမဆိတ်သေမည်, *on*
going, without delay, he will die.

မေ့, (from *မ* negative, and *မှ*, an obsolete verb,) *impersonal*, if
not yet being, *i. e.* before, previous to, (used adverbially.)

မေ့က, *or* မေ့မှီ, *or* မေ့မှီက, *do.*

မေ့မ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

မေ့မာဒေသ, (from မေ့မာ, middle, and ဒေသ, place, *Pali*), *n.* the
middle part of the world, including 16 great countries,
the scene of the sacred histories of Boodh.

မေ့မေ့, *v.* see ရှုမိတ်.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to complain, find fault with, scold, ထောက်တီး.

မေ့ထမ်း, *v.* *do. also*, to lament, bewail, express grief.

မေ့ထွန်, *v.* *do. do.*

မေ့, (2) *v.* to sound, produce sound, အသံမြို့.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to be named, have a name, be called. Hence အမေ့,
n. a name, နာမ.

- မည်, (4) *pron adj.* what ? (interrogative,) whatever.
 မည်ဆည်, *pron. adj* whatever.
 မည်ရွာ, and မည်ဝါ, do. (variously reduplicated and construed)
 မည်, (5) *v. affix*, sign of the ind mood, fut. tense
 မည်သို, *pron adj* of what sort ? (interrogative,) ဆာဆာသို.
 မညူ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မည်ဆီ, *n* red velvet
 မညိုဝန်း, *n* a kind of tree.
 မညှိ, *v* to be of a dark black colour, နတ်
 မဏ္ဍပ်, (from မဏ္ဍပ်, *Pali*,) *n* a large shed or booth, a building
 erected for a temporary occasion
 မဏ္ဍိုင်, (from မဏ္ဍပ်, a circle, *Pali*, and ဝိုင်, a post,) *n.* the tree
 under which a Boodh is perfected, ဗောဓိဝင်
 မတ်, (1) *v* to be erect, perpendicularly straight
 မတ်တတ်, မတ်တန်, or မတ်တတ်, *adv.* in an upright posture
 မတ်မတ်, *adv* do
 မတ်, (2) *n* a husband's younger brother ; a woman's young-
 er sister's husband, (*comp* သိရီ)
 မတ်, (3) *n* a mat, a weight which is equal to four great pays
 (၁) or five small ones
 မတ်, (4) see မတ်တတ်, a person of rank
 မတ်တတ်, *part affix*, as, like as, as if, see ဘာနန်း, and ဝေန်.
 မတရားသောအမှု, *n* sin, transgression.
 မထီမဲ့မြင်, *adv* disrespectfully, irreverently.
 မထေမဲ့မြင်, (from ထီ, to reverence,) *adv.* disrespectfully, irreve-
 rently, saucily, မရှိမထေ
 မထေန်, (see တေန်,) *n* an elderly priest of Boodh, ရဟန်းကြီး.
 မထေရ်မ, *n* a female do.
 မထေင်းတာ, *v* to be pretty well, in regard to health, or other
 circumstances, (used in the negative only)
 မန, (*Pali*,) *n.* mind, ဝိတ်.
 မနက်, a corruption of နံနက်, the morning.
 မနသိကာရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* meditation, နှစ်သုံးသွင်းချင်း.
 မနာဓိ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, မြူ.
 မနီးမကမ်း, *adv.* not near nor distant.

- မုလိတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous monster, viz. man and lion compounded.
- မေ, (*an abbreviation of* မေနေ,) *n.* yesterday.
- မောထင်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of salver.
- မန့်မကန့်, *adv.* submissively
- မန့်ကျည်း, (*pron* မေ့ည်) *n.* the tamarind tree
- မန္တတိမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands, မန္တတိမင်း.
- မန္တနီ, *n.* a charm or spell.
- မန္တဘု, *n.* do.
- မန္တနီပိ, *v.* to repeat a charm, in order to retain it in memory.
- မန္တနီရပ်, *v.* to charm, &c see ရပ်.
- မန်း, (1) *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into, by repeating a mantra, ရပ်
- မန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of swelling or sore, (3) *n.* a charm
- မန်းရည်, *n.* the thin water of a blister or other sore, သားနံရည်.
- မမ, *n.* a mistress, madam.
- မမိ, (from မမိ, a mother,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of women, indicative of sincerity, or expressive of respect
- မမိနီ, *n.* a nail (of iron), သိပ္ပနီ
- မမိမင်း, *n.* a term of compellation, addressed to women, indicative of disrespect or anger.
- မမိရှင်, *n.* a madam, respectful matron.
- မမိသိထွင်, *n.* (*the ultimate pron.* ထင်,) *n.* a vestal, unmarried deaconness, or priestess.
- မယား, (1) *n.* a wife.
- မယား, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
- မရဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* death.
- မရဏသနီ, (from အသနီ, near, *Pali*,) *n.* the near approach of death.
- မရနီ, *n.* Mavan tree.
- မရီ, *n.* a wife's elder sister; a man's elder brother's wife; *comp.* မမိမ.
- မရမရာ, *adv.* idly, to no purpose.
- မရီ, see မရီ, a kind of tree.

- ရှင်, *n* mistress, madam
 လေးလေးလေးလေး, *v* to slap one's own arms.
 မယ်, *n* a kind of tree.
 မလေးလေး, *n* paper ornaments, streamers, &c. attached to flags.
 မလေး, *n* a small entrance, or side door, used occasionally,
 when the larger door is closed
 မလေး, *n* a certain preparation of curdled milk.
 မလေး, *n*. a kind of tree.
 မလေး, (from မ negative, and လေး, to be pleasant,) *n* a funeral
 မလေးလေး, *n*. do. *also* preparations, or appendages of a funeral
 မလေးလေး, *v* to convey the corpse to the place of interment, or
 burning
 မလေးလေး, (see လေး) *n* a bad man
 မလေးလေး, (from မလေးလေး, *Pali*,) *n* excellent mental attainments,
 မြတ်သောမလေးလေးလေးလေး
 မလေးလေး, *n* a certain ornament worn over the shoulders
 မလေး, (*Pali*,) *ad* great, excellent, မလေး, မလေး.
 မလေးလေး, (from မလေး, great, and လေး, a period, *Pali*,) *n* a period
 in which an entire revolution of nature is performed,
 subdivided into four grand periods, each of which is
 again subdivided into sixty-four intermediate periods,
 and each of these is again subdivided into sixty-four
 life periods, as they may be called.
 မလေးလေး, *n*. a kind of tree.
 မလေးလေး, *n* a royal barber.
 မလေးလေးလေးလေး, *n*. the four material elements, earth, water, fire,
 and air, see လေး, and လေး
 မလေး, *n* a brick wall round a pagoda, လေးလေး.
 မလေးလေး, *n* a kind of creeper.
 မလေးလေးလေး, *n*. one of the states of punishment ; see လေး.
 မလေးလေး, *n*. another of လေး see လေး
 မလေး, *n*. one division of the Burman scriptures.
 မလေး, (from မလေးလေး, *Pali*,) *n*. an instant (commonly used with
 လေး, as လေးလေး.)
 မလေး, *n*. a cornelian.

မံ, *v.* to anoint, spread over, besmear; *comp.* မံ့.

မံ, *v.* *affix*, sign of the 2d pers. imp. mood; (obsolete)

မာ, *v.* to be hard, ကြော့ထင်းထင်း; to be healthy, well, ဤလျှော့.

မာမြင်း, *v.* do.

မာမြန်း, *v.* do.

မာကြီး, *n.* tar and oakum, used to caulk vessels.

မာခါကတိလည်း, *n.* a kind of medicine.

မာချော်, *n.* a kind of drug

မာတာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a mother, မိမိမိမိ.

မာထူကာမ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a woman, မိမိ.

မာခုလ္လ, (from မာ, and ခုလ္လ,) *n.* evil incurred by ill-treating a mother

မာနထောင်, *v.* to be proud, obstinate, unyielding.

မာန, (from မာန *Pah*,) *n.* pride, an evil; a tyrant, မာန.

မာနမာန, *n.* do.

မာနစောင်, *n.* do.

မာနထောင်သွား, *v.* to be proud, haughty.

မာနရှိ, *v.* do.

မာနမူ, *v.* to be angry, မာနမူထွက်.

မာနမြ, *v.* do.

မာတုဉာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a woman or wife; (clerical.)

မာယာ, *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ကုသိုလ်တရား; ပရိယာယ်.

မာရီ, (from မာရီ, *Pah*,) *n.* pride, &c. see မာန.

မာရ်ဇ်ဗါး, *n.* the five masters or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာရ်, animal constitution, အဘိသင်္ခါမာရ်, subject to the repairs and operations of the four causes (အကြောင်းတရားတော်ငါးပါး); ကိလေသာမာရ်, passion; မဇ္ဈမာရ်, death; and အဝေပုတ္တမာရ်, the most powerful evil Nat (မာရ်နတ်တော်.)

မာရ်နတ်တော်, *n.* a powerful evil Nat or spirit, who resides in the highest inferior heaven, and has dominion over all the lower parts of the universe.

မာရ်ပင်, *n.* a recess in a room.

မာသကာ, *n.* the guava tree.

မာသာလျံကျွန်း, *n.* the saffron plant.

မာသိန်, (*Bengalee*,) *n.* a ship's officer or pilot.

မာ, *v.* to be high, မြင့်, စိုင့်.

မိ, (1) *v.* to obtain, ရ.

မိ, (2) *euph. affix.*

မိဂဒိ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)

မိ, (3) from မိမိ, *n.* a mother.

မိခင်, *n.* a mother.

မိကြီး, *n.* a mother's elder sister ; a father's elder brother's wife ;
comp. မိခင်.

မိလ္လာ, *n.* a mother's younger sister ; a father's younger brother's wife ; a stepmother.

မိဘ, (from မိမိ, a father,) *n.* parents, father and mother.

မိ, (4) (from မိမိ, a daughter,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of girls and young women, indicative of superiority in the speaker.

မိဂဒိဝန်, (from မိဂ, deer, or any game, and ဝန်, a forest, *Pali*.) *n.* a game-forest. •

မိစ္ဆာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* falsehood, delusion, error.

မိစ္ဆာဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* do also a heretic ; (see ဒိဋ္ဌိ)

မိတ်, (from မေတ္တာ,) (1) *n.* affection, friendship.

မိတ်ချော, *n.* a friend, မေတ္တာဝင်ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

မိတ်တော်ဖွဲ့, *v.* to be united in friendship, as a married couple.

မိတ်သဟာယ, or မိတ္တဟာယ, (from သဟာယ, to associate,) *n.* a union of friendship, friendly intercourse.

မိတ်, (2) *n.* an efflorescence of humours on the skin, the prickly heat.

မိတ်ထင်နီ, (from မိတ်, love, and *figurat* a wife, ထင်, a husband, and နီ, a pair,) *n.* a married couple ; an original text, accompanied with a translation, (နိဿယ)

မိလ္လာယ, (by corruption, မိလ္လိ,) see မိမိလ္လာယ.

မိဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* want of reverence, မေတဒိတိဖြစ်ပေရ်သူ၏; *comp.* ထိနီ.

မိနီ, (1) *v.* to long for, လောဘိလ.

မိနီမော, *v.* do.

မိနီ, (2) (from မိနီ, a fish, *Pali*.) *n.* Pisces, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

မိနီ, (3) *n.* a screech-owl, ငှက်သံလွေ.

မိန့်ဥရီ, *n.* a military coat with sleeves, worn over the coat of mail, (ချစ်)

မိန့်, *v.* to be confused, lost in thought, absent, stupefied, astonished.

မိန့်လေး, *v.* do. (most common,) ခွေလေ.

မိန့်ချိုင့်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မ, *n.* a woman.

မိန့်မသန့်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မရီ, *n.* a eunuch, one who has the charge of women.

မိန့်မရွှင်, *n.* a harlot.

မိန့်မသွာ, *n.* a hermaphrodite or eunuch, a womanish, effeminate man.

မိတူရီ, *n.* a queen.

မိန့်, *v.* to speak, (honorific)

မိမိ, *pers. pro* one's self, i e myself, yourself, or himself, according to the connection, ခိုယိ.

မိမ္မ, *n.* a woman, မိန့်မ.

မိမ္မရီ, *n.* one who has the care of women, a eunuch.

မိထွာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a certain race of wild people, ထောင့်လူ.

မိတ္တ, *n.* a kind of Chinese ware, made of brass or copper, and cemented.

မိထ, (*Pah*, a goat,) *n.* Aries, the first sign in the zodiac.

မိထထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မီး, (1) *n.* fire.

မီး, (2) *n.* that which is paid extra in consideration of the bad quality of money, discount.

မီးမိပ်, *n.* a lantern.

မီးကထိ, *n.* a censer.

မီးကြွပ်, *n.* fire-works.

မီးသတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a flint to strike fire from.

မီးခုံ, *n.* a candlestick.

မီးခဲ, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခိုး, *n.* smoke.

မီးချေး, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခွက်, *n.* a cup to burn oil in, a lamp, မီးခွက်.

- မီး, *n.* a stick kindled at one end, a fire-stick.
 မီးခွေ, *n.* a wick.
 မီးဆွပ်, *n.* tongs, snuffers
 မီးဆောင်း, *v.* to pay something extra in consideration of the bad quality of money.
 မီးတင်းကုတ်, *v.* a fire-shed.
 မီးထိပ်, *n.* a candle.
 မီးထိပ်, *v.* to burn with fire, မီးရှို့.
 မီးဝါးဆွပ်, *n.* a fire-lock.
 မီးပုံစာရေ, *n.* a pile of wood, raised and kindled on certain days of worship.
 မီးခေါက်, *n.* a drop of fire, a spark, မီးပွား.
 မီးခေါက်ထောင်, *n.* fire-arms.
 မီးပျံ, *n.* flying fire, a rocket.
 မီးပွား, *n.* a spark, မီးခေါက်.
 မီးပုံ, *n.* a lantern, မီးမိတ်.
 မီးခွေ, *n.* a fire-place, a hearth.
 မီးမတ်မြွေ, *n.* a kind of chaffing dish, with a conical cover, ဆောင်း.
 မီးခွေ, *v.* to make a fire.
 မီးရံ, *n.* a torch.
 မီးရှို့, *v.* to burn with fire.
 မီးခွေခွေ, *n.* a kind of rocket which hisses in falling.
 မီးထွန်း, *n.* a flame.
 မီးသေ, *n.* dry fire, i. e. a dead coal, charcoal.
 မီးကောင်, (1) *n.* an alligator, a crocodile.
 မီးကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မီးကျောင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of stone, ကျောက်မီးကျောင်း.
 မီးခောင်း, *n.* a kind of harp.
 မီးမြေ, *n.* tried silver,—best kind.
 မီးရပ်, *n.* the menses, ရွတ်.
 မူလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mouth.
 မူလ, *n.* a divine speech or utterance.
 မူလဝါ (from မူလ, a mouth, and ဝါ, to come, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine speech or saying, ရွတ်ထုတ်.
 မူလ, (from မူလ, *Pali*,) *n.* certainty, reality, genuine, အမှန်ဖြစ်ရင်း.

မုဆိတ်, (*pron.* မုဆိတ်,) *n.* the beard of the chin.

မုဆိုး, (*pron.* မုဆိုး,) *n.* a huntsman.

မုဆိုးဒိုင်, *n.* a widower.

မုဆိုးမ, *n.* a widow.

မုဋ္ဌာ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a pagoda with a recess in each side.

မုတီ, (1) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the fist, the thumb being closed down on the side of the finger. Hence

မုတီ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths,
(မာဓ်)

မုတီ, (2) *n.* aloes.

မုတီကာမု, *n.* do.

မုတီ, (3) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ပေါင်လှေ.

မုတီကု, *n.* do.

မုတီဝ, *n.* do.

မုတီဆိတ်, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.

မုတီဆိတ်နာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုတီဆိုး, *n.* see မုဆိုး.

မုတ္တမ, *n.* Martaban.

မုတီနာ, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.

မုတီပုတီ, *n.* a kind of bead.

မုတီသံမြန်, *n.* a woman kept by a foreigner.

မုခရက်, *n.* the *Bassia latifolia*.

မုခိတာ, (*Pah,*) *n.* joy, ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.

မုခိနီ, *n.* a kind of drum.

မုခိမ်း, *n.* a ravisher, one who commits a rape.

မုခိနာ, (from မုခိ, the head, tip, top, *Pah,*) *adj.* lingual, produced from the tip (of the tongue,) နိဂါမုခိနာ, (applied to consonants of ခု class.)

မုနီ, *n.* a temporal juice, which at times exudes from the elephant's temples; see အမုနီ.

မုနီ, *v.* to dislike, hate, detest, မြင်မြင်.

မုနီထား, *v.* to bear malice, ငြိမ့်.

မုနီ, *n.* bread.

မုနီဆည်, *n.* a baker.

မုနီဆည်, *n.* property.

ရှန့်ဉှုတ်, flour.

မုယော, *n* a kind of grain, see မုယိ

မုရင်, see တန့်စေတိ.

မုရနီ, *n* myrrh, (as used in the translation of the N. T.)

မုရာ, *n*. a kind of tree.

မုရိုး, *n* a kind of tree.

မုရိုးဉှုတ်, *n* a kind of drum

မုလော, *n*. the woodbine, မြတ်လော.

မုသာ, (*Pah*.) (1) *n* falsehood, မမ္မာနိသောကာ

မုသာ, (2) see မိုတ်, a tray, &c.

မုသ, *n* an intumescence of the testicles

မုသာဝါဒ, *v* to deceive, tell a falsehood

မို, *v* to begin to form, as a bud မိုမို, *n* an incipient bud.

မိုးတာ, *v* to hate, bear malice.

မို, *n* bread

မိုကာ, *n* a kind of silk

မိုဉှုတ်, *n* the mustard plant, mustard.

မိုဇို, *n*. a violent wind, tempest, gale, hurricane.

မိုကာ, *n* the radish plant

မိုဉှုတ်, *n* a baker

မူ, (1) *v* to do, perform, လျှင် မူ ဆောင်, to make one's self be, become, or act like, as မင်းမူ, to make one's self a king; နဂါးမူ, to act like a Nagah, မူ လုပ်. Hence မူမူလျှင်, and မူမူလုပ်, &c a deed, action, conduct, behaviour.

မူ, (2) *n* an original writing, from which a copy is made

မူ, (3) *v* *affix*, as ဆုံးမူ, if he go, when he had gone, having gone

မူကာ, *v* *affix*, do.

မူ, (4) *euph. affix*

မူ, (5) *n* *affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

မူကာ, *n* *affix*, do.

မူထ, (*Pah*.) *n*. an origin, bottom, foundation, အရင်း; မူမြစ်; origin of action or motion, မိမိ.

မူ, (1) *v* to be giddy, dizzy, partly intoxicated—less than

မူ, (2) *n*. a small river, a rivulet.

പു, (3) *n.* a weight, of which there are two kinds, the great and the small—the great being equal to two great pays, (൮) or one 8th of a kyat ; and the small being equal to two small pays, or one 10th of a kyat.

പു, (4) *n.* a person of rank ; see അപു.

പുക്കൾ, *n.* do. see അപു.

പുതർക്കൽ, *n.* do

പ്രേമ, (*Pah,*) *n.* benevolence, affection, love, പ്രണയം ; an expression of good will or benevolence, a blessing ; a prayer for the good of another.

പ്രേമം, പ്രേമം, or പ്രേമം, *v.* to wish well to another, bless, pray for

പ്രേമം, *v.* a petition, (clerical)

പ്രേമം, *n.* sexual intercourse, ഹൃദയം.

പ്രേമം, or പ്രേമം, (from പ്രേമം, *Pah,*) (1) *n.* sexual intercourse.

പ്രേമം, (2) *n.* Gemini, the third sign of the zodiac

പ്രേമം, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, ചോദിക്ക.

പ്രേമം, *v.* do.

പ്രേമം, *v.* to make enquiries.

പ്രേമം, (2) *n.* the chin

പ്രേമം, *n.* the extremity of the chin.

പ്രേമം, *v.* to forget, be inadvertent, മറന്നു.

പ്രേമം, *v.* do.

പ്രേമം, *v.* do. (most common)

പ്രേമം, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify, ഭീഷ.

പ്രേമം, (2) *v.* see പ്രേമം, to be dark, black, to be dark in mind, ignorant, foolish, മൂഢ.

പ്രേമം, *adv.* darkly, very dark, &c.

പ്രേമം, (3) *n.* a lot, ഞാല.

പ്രേമം, *v.* to cast lots.

പ്രേമം, (4) *n.* the indigo plant, indigo

പ്രേമം, *n.* indigo.

പ്രേമം, *n.* a species of indigo plant.

പ്രേമം, (5) *n.* a weight put into one side of the balance with the article weighed, in order to have a surplus for duties.

ခဲလီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဲဝန်းငြို, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခဲသီးချွတ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* be drawn aside, distorted, as the face, ရွဲ.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be wanting, not to be မရှိ, (commonly used without a modal affix)

မော, *v.* to be tired, fatigued, ဝင်ဝန်း.

မောဒေါ, (*Pah*), *n.* joy

မော့, *v.* to be convex, elevated in the centre, နို့ Hence မော့မော့, *n.* a hairy or fleshy protuberance, as a peacock's crest, or a cock's comb.

မော့ကီ, *n.* a kind of bonnet or cap.

မော့ကီမော့, *v.* to be strong, firm, ဆန့် ၊ ရွတ် ၊ ထင်းမော့.

မော့ကီထူ, *n.* a kind of crown with a crest

မော့, *n.* the brother of a woman, a title prefixed to names of men, indicative of equality.

မော့ရှင်, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood, a term of compellation addressed to men younger than one's self, (commonly used by women,) *comp.* ကိုရှင်

မော့ရှင်, *n.* a husband, ဆင်

မော့မင်း, *pers pro* you, *mas.* (used to inferiors.)

မော့မင်း, *n.* a kind of plant

မော့မင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify by threats, ချီမ်း ၊ မဲ; to drive away, ရှင်.

မော့မင်း, (2) *v.* to be of a dark red colour.

မော့မင်း, (3) *n.* the aim, ထင်မော့မင်း.

မော့မင်းရှင်, *n.* a sleeve or any ornament worn on the arm.

မော့မင်း, (4) *n.* a gong, a plate of metal, with a convexity in the middle which is beaten to produce sound.

မော့မင်း, (5) *n.* a mortar in which rice is cleaned.

မော့မင်း, (6) *n.* a well-pole

မော့မင်းမ, *n.* a female attendant or concubine of a king, ကိုယ်လုပ်ဆောင်.

မော့မင်းမပိတ်သိ, *n.* do.

မော့မင်းမပိတ်သိ, *n.* do.

မော့မင်းမ, *v.* see မော့ကီမော့, to be strong, &c.

പ്രാ-ദീപ്തോൽ, *n* a kind of precious stone

പാത, (*Pah*,) *n*. darkness, ignorance, folly, മിഥ്യബുദ്ധി.

പാ, *v* to appear, come to light, see പാ

പാ, (1) *v* to turn up the face, look up, പാ

പാ, (2) *v* to stick up or out, പാ. Hence പാ, *n*. a steep place.

പാ, (3) *v* to be haughty, insolent, പാ. പാ

പാ, *v* to be haughty, insolent, inde, പാ. പാ. പാ. പാ.

പാ, *adv* idly, carelessly, without an object.

പാ, *n* a kind of silk

പാ, *v* to be elevated, raised in the centre, convex, പാ

പാ, (1) *v*. to be dark, പാ; to be ignorant, foolish, പാ.

പാ, (2) *v* to measure with the fist and thumb erected.

Hence പാ, *n* a maik, a measure of length equal to eight finger breadths, (പാ)

പാ, (3) *n* a crucible

പാ, (4) *n* a tray used to separate grains of metal from the earth by shaking, പാ. പാ.

പാ, (from പാ, *Pah*,) *n* the sky, visible heavens, clouds, rain

പാ, *n* a small cloud, പാ. പാ.

പാ, *v* to rain incessantly, see പാ

പാ, *n* the rainy season, comp പാ.

പാ, *n*. the sky

പാ, *v* to rain

പാ, *v* to thunder in a loud crash. *n*. a thunderbolt.

പാ, or പാ, *n*. a thunderbolt.

പാ, see പാ.

പാ, *v*. to thunder in a protracted rumbling sound.

പാ, or പാ, *v* to shut in, as evening

പാ, *v* to thunder in short claps.

പാ, *v*. to beat in or against, as rain.

പാ, *n* a drop of rain.

പാ, *v*. to rumble in the sky, to thunder.

പാ, *v*. do.

ရိပ်းရွာ, *v* to rain

ရိပ်းသက်, *v* do

ရိပ်းသက်လေ, *n* wind preceding a storm

ရိပ်းသီး, *n* hail

ရိပ်းသော့, *n*. the morning

ရိပ်းသော့, *n* a kind of bird, ပိန်ဆင်, a waterfowl

ရိပ်းသော့, *n* a kind of tree

ရိပ်းသော့, *n* a kind of tree

ရိပ်းသော့, *n* a field, or spot of ground for a particular purpose,
see ဝတ်ရိပ်း.

ရိပ်း, *v* to cover, ခြံ

ရိပ်း, *v* to help, ခြံ

ရိပ်း, (1) *v* to cover, overspread, သွန်း Hence အရိပ်း, *n* a cover, a
roof အရိပ်း, *n* the eaves of a roof.

ရိပ်း (2) *v* to excel, surpass, be chief, preeminent, ကဲ မြတ် လူနိ
Hence အရိပ်း, *n* a chief, အကဲ

ရိပ်းလူ *v* to be chief, be permanent, see ခေါင်း

ရိပ်း *affir*, because, as သွန်းလို့, or သွန်းချင်လို့, or သွန်းသွန်းလို့, because of
going

ရိပ်း, *neg affir*, as သွန်းသွန်းလို့, he goes not

ရိပ်း, (1) *v* to be angry, စိတ်ဆိုး Hence

အရိပ်း, *n* anger, အဆိုး

အရိပ်းလူ, *v* to be angry, ရိပ်း

အရိပ်း, *v* do.

အရိပ်းလို့, *v* to be angrily disposed

အရိပ်းမိ, *v* to pretend to be angry.

အရိပ်း, *v* to restrain anger, ရှိ

ရိပ်း, (2) *v* to stick in (the throat)

ရိပ်း, (3) *n* grass

ရိပ်းလို့, *n* a clump of grass

ရိပ်း, (4) *n* a gem, precious stone.

ရိပ်း, ရိပ်းလို့, ရိပ်းလို့, *n*. do

ရိပ်း, do. also a particular kind of precious stone, ကျောက်ရိပ်း.

ရိပ်း, (5) *n*. the eye, (seldom used but in composition,) ရိပ်း.

ရိပ်း, *n*. the socket of the eye.

- မျက်ကွင်း, *n* do
 မျက်ကွယ်, *adv* out of sight.
 မျက်ခင်း, *n* an eyelid.
 မျက်ခုံး, *n* the long arch over the eye, မျက်မှောင်
 မျက်ခုံးမေး, *n* the eyebrow.
 မျက်ချေး, *n* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ဝပ်.
 မျက်ခြေ, *n* the reach of the eye, eyesight.
 မျက်ခွက်, *n* the face.
 မျက်စိဉ်း, *n* medicine for the eyes.
 မျက်စိ, *n* the eye.
 မျက်စိစောင်း, *v* to be cross-eyed.
 မျက်စိတိုးကြည်, *v* to look stern, to frown
 မျက်စိညောင်း, (see ညောင်း, to be tired through inaction,) *v* to pay
 attention to by the eye
 မျက်စိတိမ်, *n* a film, or cataract upon the eye
 မျက်စောင်းချိပ်, *v* to wink, make signs with the eyes
 မျက်စောင်းတိုး, *v* to cast a back side-glance
 မျက်ဆန်, *n* the pupil of the eye.
 မျက်ထောင်, *n* the eye-lashers.
 မျက်ထောင်, *n* the corner of the eye
 မျက်နှာ, *n* the iris of the eye.
 မျက်နှာ, *n* the face, countenance
 မျက်နှာကြပ်, *n* a canopy, ပိတောက်.
 မျက်နှာကြီး, မျက်နှာများ, *v* to have many friends.
 မျက်နှာစာ, *n* presence, ဆက်ဆံမှု.
 မျက်နှာညို, *v* be downcast in countenance ; blush.
 မျက်နှာပန်း, *n* a kind of tree.
 မျက်နှာဖြူ, *v* to gain countenance, obtain favour.
 မျက်နှာမူ, *v* to have the face towards.
 မျက်နှာသိ, *n* an acquaintance.
 မျက်ပြည်, *n* a tear, မျက်ရည်.
 မျက်ဝန်, *n* an expletive used with မျက်လုံး ၊ မျက်နှာ, &c.
 မျက်ဖြူ, *n* the white of the eye.
 မျက်မာန်ကြိတ်, see မျက်မှောင်ကြိတ်.
 မျက်မုန်း, or မျက်မုန်းလျှံ, see မျက်မုန်းလျှံ.

- မျက်မုန်းကျိး, *v* to resent, feel ill will
 မျက်မှန်း, *n* the eye's desire, what the eye is fixed upon.
 မျက်မှောင်, *n* in presence of, presence, the present time, (sometimes used adjectively)
 မျက်မှောင်မြှင့်, *v* to make an absent thing present
 မျက်မှောင်, *n* the long arch over the eye, the eyebrow
 မျက်မှောင်ကြွတ်, *v* to look stern, dark, angry, threatening.
 မျက်မှောင်ချို, *v* to raise the eyebrows, look stern
 မျက်စင်, *n* any thing which encircles the eye, a precious stone, or valuable object which intoxicates the eye.
 မျက်ခွံ, *n* tears
 မျက်လုံး, *n* the eyeballs
 မျက်လေ, *v* to be deceived by the eye.
 မျက်ကွပ်, *v* to deceive the eye.
 မျက်ကွပ်သွား, *n* a juggler
 မျက်ကွပ်, *n* an eyelid
 မျက်ဝတ်, *n* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ချေ.
 မျက်ဝါး, *n* a thin leaf (of gold)
 မျက်ဝတ်စာလျှောက်, *n* see မျက်ဝတ်.
 မျှည်, see မည်, *v* to complain
 မျှည်တမ်း, see မည်, *v* to complain, be distressed.
 မျှည်, (1) *v* to be sleepy, or to sleep, (not used singly)
 မျှည်, (2) *v* to be weak, exhausted, dejected, ချိန်စွဲ
 မျှည်, (3) *n* a short military coat, စစ်ဝတ်မျှည်.
 မျှည်နီ, *n* do
 မျှည်, (1) *v* to be moderate, gentle
 မျှည်, (2) *n* a ruler, or ruling line, ကျွမ်း
 မျှည်ကြိုး, *n* a ruling line.
 မျှည်တံ, *n* a ruler
 မျှ, or မျှင်, *n* the short supporters of a roof, resting on a lower floor
 များ, *v* to be many, ထူး များ
 များထူး, *adv* in a hanging, suspensive manner.
 မျော့, (1) *v* to float.
 မျော့, (2) *n* a pole, slender post.

- မျောက်, (1) *n.* a monkey—many varieties.
 မျောက်, (2) *n.* the potato, or yam plant
 မျောက်ခေါင်း, or မျောက်ဥ, *n.* the potato or yam.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of creeper
 မျောက်ခို, *n.* the *Lythium fruticosum*.
 မျောက်ဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree
 မျောက်နွဲ့, *n.* a kind of tree
 မျောက်မ, *v.* to commit adultery.
 မျောက်မျက်, *v.* to be half asleep and half awake
 မျောက်ထက်, *n.* a brass, or iron hinge, ဝတ္ထု.
 မျောက်လက်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of creeper
 မျောက်လုပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်ထွေး, *n.* a kind of creeper
 မျှ, *v.* to swallow
 မျှေး, (from မမျှေး, a race, kind,) *n.* seed, seed-grain
 မျှေပဲ, *n.* do.
 မျှေရိက္ခာ, *n.* stated provision, see ရိက္ခာ
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be cold, ဇး ချမ်း, မြေ
 မြ, (2) to be sharp, keen, ထက်, မြစ်
 မြ, (3) *n.* an emerald, ကျောက်မီး
 မြ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree
 မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, as a knife, ထက်; to be pungent, as flavour.
 မြစ်, (2) see မြစ်, grass, &c
 မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future; see မြစ်
 မြစ်ကြ, *v.* do.
 မြစ်, (2) *v.* to see
 မြစ်မြစ်, *v.* to hate or dislike to see, မုန်
 မြစ်မက်, (see မက်,) *v.* to dream, be in a reverie.
 မြင်း, *n.* a horse.
 မြင်းကံကျေး, *n.* a horse-keeper, a groom.
 မြင်းစီးသူရဲ, *n.* a trooper.
 မြင်းပြီ, *n.* a gelding.
 မြင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာရာ.

မြင်းထား, (1) *n* a stallion, see စထား; (2) *n*. a mule.

မြင်းလ, *n* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းခေါင်း, *n* the shin bone, ညိုချဉ်း .

မြင်းနွဲ့, *n* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းပု, *n* an indolent tumour, ဖွတ်မြင်း

မြင်းချီရံ, *n* the Myenmo mount; the centre of the Sekyah system, (စကြ)

မြင်းခွံသေ, *n* a kind of tree

မြင်းဝါး, *n* a species of bamboo.

မြင်းသခွံ, *n* the piles, a kind of disease

မြင် သီလာ, *n* a kind of stone.

မြင်, *v* to be high, စွင်မား, to be distant in time, ကြာရှည်; (act မြင်)

မြင်, (1) *v* to impede, obstruct, prevent, သိမ်းထား, to warn, instruct, as a teacher of religion, to prohibit

မြင်, (2) *n* a river, i.e. the channel of a river

မြင်မ, *n* a main river N B There are five main rivers, which run southward, on the great south island, (ရှေးဦးစွာ) viz. ဂင်္ဂါ, အိန္ဒဝတီ, ယမုနော, သရဖူ, and မတီ

မြင်, (3) *n* a grand-child

မြင်ဆွေ, *n*. a kind of bird

မြည်, (1) see မြည်, to produce sound

မြည်, (2) see မည်, to be named

မြည်း, *n* an ass, မြိ

မြည်း, *n* a ruler, measuring rod

မြည်, *v*. to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မွေ

မြတ်, *v*. to be excellent, to exceed, be an overplus, be gain, profit Hence အမြတ်, *n*. gain, overplus, အမြတ်စာရင်း, do. အမြတ်စာရင်း, do

မြတ်နိုး, *v*. to love, to reverence, esteem

မြတ်သေး, (1) *v* do see သေးမြတ်

မြတ်သေး, (2) *n* the woodbine, မုလေး.

မြန်, *v* to be quick, swift, ဆော့လျင်.

မြန်ထက်, *v* do.

မြန်မြန်, *adv*. quickly, hastily.

မြန်မာ, (commonly written မြွေ, and pron. ဗျွေ,) *adj* of, or pertaining to Burmah or the Burmans—under which are included seven divisions or distinct races, viz. မြွေကြီး, or ခရိုင်, the Aracan; မြန်မာလောင်း, the Burman proper; တရုတ်, the Pegu, ချင်း, the Kyen, ကချင်, the Ka-yan; ယော, the Yaw, and တေဝယ်, the Tavoy

မြန်း, (1) *v* to enquire, ask, မေး

မြန်း, (2) *v* to have possession of, enjoy, ခံစားရ

မြန်း, (3) *v* to be dull, faded, withered, shrivelled, ညှိုးနွမ်းသိမ်း

မြွေ, see မြန်မာ, Burman, or pertaining to Burmah

မြား, *n* an arrow

မြားကျည်တောင်း, *n* a quiver, တောင်း

မြားရှည်, *n* the feather of an arrow.

မြားထွာ, *n* do.

မြတ်ဆာ, *n* see ဆာ

မြှီ, *v* to relish, be pleased with, enjoy.

မြှီရှည်, *v*. do

မြှီ, *n*. a debt, ကျေး.

မြှီရှင်, *n* a creditor

မြှီခံ, *n*. a debtor.

မြှီချ, *v* to put out to interest.

မြှီဆယ်, *v*. do

မြှီယူ, *v*. to receive interest, borrow money.

မြှီ, (from မြှီ, *n*) *n* a tail.

မြှီထူး *n*. the root of a tail.

မြှီတုံး, *n* do

မြှီချပ်, *n*. a crupper.

မြှီ, *v*. to be immersed, overwhelmed, swallowed up, နစ် ; *act*.
မြှီ.

မြှီခိုး, *n*. the scapula, or shoulder blade.

မြှီ, (1) *v*. to be barren, (applied to animals.)

မြှီ, (2) *v*. to divide, split, ခွာ.

မြှီ, (3) *v*. to conceal one's self, hide, keep still, ဆောင်း, ကွယ်, ဖုန်း.

မြှီ, (4) *n* a basket or cover to keep fish in water after they are caught.

မြို့, *v* to work about in the mouth, to chew (the cud)—a little different from ဝါ, to chew Hence ဆမြို့, the cud, ဆမြို့

မြို့, (1) *v* to play with, divert, amuse

မြို့, (2) *n* dust, a minute particle, an atom, ဆမြို့.

မြို့, *n* a pot with a long neck and an open mouth.

မြို့, (1) *v* to enjoy pleasure, exult in, delight, မြို့

မြို့, (2) *v* to glitter, play about, as rays of light or dust.

မြို့, do do (most common)

မြို့, do do

မြို့, do do

မြို့, *n* the earth, ground

မြို့, *n* a mixture of earth, dung, or other substances, used as plaster or mortar

မြို့, *n* the earth

မြို့, *n* the fat or riches of the ground

မြို့, *n* a jackal

မြို့, *v* to moulder, turn to dust

မြို့, *n* a certain country officer.

မြို့, *n* a Manilla root, earth-bean

မြို့, *n* a kind of grass, မြို့.

မြို့, *n* a kind of plant, purslain

မြို့, *n* a grandchild

မြို့, *n* posterity.

မြို့, (1) *v* to be cool, cold, မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v* to be fine, nice, မြို့

မြို့, (1) *v* to be tight, close, secure, မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v* to continue the same, permanent, unchangeable.

မြို့, *v* do.

မြို့, *v* do Hence မြို့, *n*. permanency, မြို့, do.

မြို့, (3) (freq. pron. မြို့,) *v* to taste of, try by tasting.

မြို့, *v*. do.

မြို့, (4) see မြို့, an ass.

မြို့, (1) *ordinal auxiliary adj.* as မြို့, the second day ; မြို့, the second son, &c. see Gram.

မြှင့်, (2) *v* to be raised, elevated, placed on high; to be raised above (a difficulty,) to gain, accomplish; *act.* မြှင့်.

မြောက်, (3) *n* the north

မြောက်နန်း, *n* the north palace, the queen of do. who is second in rank

မြက်စဉ်, *n* a kind of drum

မြှောက်, *v* to praise, glorify, ချီးမွမ်း.

မြှောင်မ, *n* an adulteress, လင်စောင့်

မြှောင်မတား, *v* to commit adultery, (as a woman,) လင်စောင့်တား.

မြှောင်လက်, *n* a brass or iron hinge

မြှောင်သား, *n* a correlate in marriage, whether husband or wife, ဆိပ်ထောင်တက်၊ ခင်ပွန်း

မြှောင်, *v* to be long, narrow, ဆွတ်, (*act.* မြှောင်) Hence အမြှောင်, a valley, a narrow road or path.

မြှောင်, *n* an artificial water-course, a canal, channel, rivulet—smaller than မြှောင်

ငြိတ်, *v* to be singed, scorched, *act.* မြှိတ်.

ငြိတ်မြှိတ်, *adv* engagedly, intently.

မြင့်, (1) *n* a forest, grove, ရှု

မြင့်, (2) *v* to be full, crowded.

မြှင့်, *v* to be sharp, pungent, delicious, မြိတ်.

မြို့, *n* a fortified place, a city, chief town, &c.

မြို့, *n.* a fortification.

မြို့မ, *n* a metropolis, chief city.

မြို့နယ်, *n* the wall of a fortress, *comp.* ထပ်.

မြို့တည်, *v* to build a fortification, to fortify.

မြို့စား, *n* the governor of a city, a viceroy.

မွေ, *v* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မြေ.

မွေ, *v* to hunger, thirst after, ထီး၊ ဆာ၊ သိပ်.

မုန်, (1) *v* to be good, excellent, ကောင်း၊ မြတ်.

မုန်ချုပ်, *v* do.

မုန်, (2) *adv.* see ကလေး.

မုန်း, *v.* to be overwhelmed, suffocated, astonished, stupefied; (*act.* မွန်း.)

မနုဿိတံ, *v.* to be noon.

မနုဿိတံ, *v.* to be after noon.

မုဿိ, *v.* to be anointed, spread over, besmeared, covered ; (see *act မုဿိ*)

မုဿိန္ဒြိယံ, or မုဿိခေါင်, see နေဓိ.

မုဿိတံ, *v.* to be spread over, decorated, adorned.

မိ, *adv.* yes, (obsolete)

မုဿိ, (1) *n.* hair of the body ; see နေဓိ.

မုဿိ, (2) *n.* a sacred relic of deity ; see ဓာတု.

မုဿိ, (3) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကျွေး

မုဿိ, (4) *v.* to bring forth, as animals ; see မုဿိ.

မုဿိကျွေး, *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish.

မုဿိဇာ, *v.* do.

မုဿိ, *v.* do.

မုဿိ, (1) *v.* to sleep, sleep soundly, နိမိ.

မုဿိ, (2) *v.* to enjoy one's self, be satisfied, ကျေနပ်.

မုဿိ, (3) *v.* to be fine, soft, gentle, delicate, နု နှစ်.

မုဿိရာ, *n.* a mattress, bed, stuffed quilt.

မုဿိလျှော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in.

မုဿိ, *v.* to speak, utter.

မုဿိလျှော်, *v.* do.

မုဿိ, *n.* a serpent, snake.

မုဿိနီ, *n.* a species of serpent.

မုဿိသီ, *n.* a poisonous serpent.

မုဿိဝါ, *n.* an animal.

မုဿိဗွေ, *n.* a species of serpent.

မုဿိဟောဝ်, *n.* the cobra de capello.

မုဿိထုဇ်, *n.* a certain charm, found in the bodies of animals, in the shape of a hair.

မှ, (1) *v.* *affix*, when, as သွေ့မှ, when he had gone, or having gone.

မှ, (2) *n.* *affix*, from, out of, besides, except.

မှ, an abbreviation of မှော်.

မှတ်, *n.* a gnat, large fly.

မှင်, *n.* soot, blacking, ink.

မှင်ဆိုး, *n* an inkstand.

မှင်ကြွက်, *v.* to be entranced, walk in sleep.

မှင်ကြွက်မိ, *v.* do.

မှင်ဆံ, *n.* the mane of a horse, stiff coarse hair.

မှင်တ, (1) *n* a pen.

မှင်တ, (2) *n* bristles, stiff coarse hair.

မှည့်, (1) *v* to be ripe, mellow, ချေ့၍ ၊ ရင့်.

မှည့်, (2) *v.* to produce sound.

မှည့်, (3) *v.* to name, give a name Hence မှည့်, *n.* a name.

မှည့်, (4) *n* a mole, natural mark upon the body.

မှည့်ရှင်, *n.* a mole, natural mark.

မှတ်, *v.* to note, mark down, remark, consider, think, be of opinion Hence မှတ်, a mark, sign, observation, supposition, opinion

မှတ်ချီ, *v* to remark, take notice of.

မှတ်ကျောက်, *n* a touchstone to try metals.

မှတ်ခံ, *v.* to grind, as upon a grindstone.

မှတ်ချက်, *n.* any thing written, a government order, &c.

မှတ်စာ, *n* an index, catalogue, list.

မှတ်မှတ်ချချ, *adv* prefixed to မှတ်, မြဲ, and စား, to denote an action to be remarked, observed, taken notice of.

မှတ်မှား, *v* to mistake, as in taking one thing for another.

မှတ်သား, *v* to observe, mark, think, suppose, be of opinion, စင်, to remember, recollect, ရှဉ်.

မှန်, (1) *n* a looking-glass, mirror

မှန်, (2) *v* to be true, right, exact, proper.

မှန်, (3) *v* to hit, as a mark.

မှန်ကင်, *n.* an extremity, point, top, summit, အချားဆုံး.

မှန်ကင်း, *n.* small spues upon distinguished buildings; see မှန်.

မှန်ကန်, *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper, မဆွတ် ၊ မလွဲ. Hence မမှန်, *n.* truth; and မမှန်ကျ, *v.* to hit right, be adapted to a case, ၊ to be in the right.

မှန်ကူ, *n.* an inclined triangled square, an obtuse triangle.

မှန်း, *v.* to mark, remark, observe, aim at any object, မှတ်.

မှန်းထား, *v.* to mark, remark, &c.

- မှ, (1) *v.* to tell, order, commission.
 မှကြား, *v.* do.
 မှာစာ, *n* a note, letter of intelligence, memorandum.
 မှာထား, *v* do
 မှာ, (2) *affix*, (used with verbal, and other nouns,) in, while, among, in presence of, as to, concerning, in regard to.
 မှား, (1) *v* to err, be false, wrong, uncertain, မွဲး ၊ မောင် ၊ မွဲး
 မှား, (2) *v.* to transgress, sin against, commit adultery, မြဲးမှား.
 မှားယွင်း, *v* to sin, transgress, commit adultery.
 မှာမှတ်, *v* do
 မှီ, *v.* to nod, nap, be in a deep study, မှီဝဲ.
 မှိတ်, *v.* to wink with the eye, မှိတ်, see စက္ကန့်.
 မှီ, (1) *v* to be on account of, for the sake of, touching, relative to
 မှီ, (2) (with မ prefixed to the root,) *affix*, before, as မစားမှီသွားသည်, he goes before he eats. It sometimes takes a noun affix after it, as မစားမှီခွံ, but the sense appears to be the same.
 မှီ, (3) *v* to reach, come up or at, overtake, find, touch, attain to
 မှီ, (4) *v* to be even, alike, similar, equal, be even, regular, (as a row of trees)
 မှီမိုး, *n* a cushion, to sit or lean upon.
 မှီကားမှီကား, *adv* slightly different
 မှီရဲ, *v* to adhere to, be under protection, take refuge in, မှီရဲ.
 မှီရဲရာ, *n* an object of trust, confidence, or worship; a refuge from a storm, a shelter, resting place.
 မှီဝဲ, *v* to have sexual intercourse
 မှီဝဲ, *v* to depend on, rely upon, မှီဝဲကပ်.
 မှု, *n* a minister of state
 မှုတ်, *v* to blow with the mouth, to blow or play on an instrument
 မှု, (1) *v* to be dim, as the eyes, from age or weakness.
 မှု, (2) *v.* to pervade, diffuse, become many, မှု ၊ စပ်.
 မှု, *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, မြေ ၊ ညှစ် ၊ မှု.

မှု, or မှုံညာတ်, *n.* flour.

မှုမှုညာတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fineness.

မှ, (1) *n.* a minister of state.

မှ, (2) *v.* to rule over, govern, ကံ့.

မှ (1) *v.* to doze, be partly asleep.

မှေ့, *v.* do

မှေ့, (2) *v.* to be unsound, distempered, (applied to the eyes,) မှေ့.

မှေ့, *v.* to be besmeared all over, soiled.

မှေ့ ကံ, *v.* do.

မှဲ, (1) *v.* see မှည့်.

မှဲ, (2) *n.* a wart, mole.

မှောင်, (1) *v.* to turn over, capsize, be convex, ကံ့.

မှောင်, (2) *n.* a helmet, kind of hat

မှောင်ခို, *adv.* turned over, prone, face downwards.

မှောင်လူ, *n.* a sort of helmet, worn by viceroys as an honorary reward

မှောင်, (1) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မှောင် မှောင် ခို

မှောင်, (2) *v.* to be weak, deficient in strength, as the eyes, မှောင်.

မှောင်, *v.* to vex, trouble, to be subject to trouble from anxiety or desire

မှို, *n.* a toadstool, mould, fungus

မှို, *v.* to be stupid, lost in thought, astonished, confused.

Hence တွေ့တွေ့, *adv.* in an absent manner, as when one is lost in thought, confusedly, intently

မှိုတွေ့တွေ့, *adv.* confusedly, &c.

မှိုတွေ့တွေ့, *adv.* do.

မှို, (1) *v.* to be of a dark colour

မှို, (2) *v.* to be partly blind, through disease or age, မှိုမှို မှောင်.

မှိုမှို, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, covering over, extendingly, (as a plant or creeper,) မှိုမှိုမှို.

မှိုထွေ, *v.* to be mouldy, become musty.

မှု, *n.* a material used for making pillows, consisting of flowers not unlike fine silk, or cotton.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ഞാൻ : ട് : ഞാൻ.

ഘ (2) *affix*, as much as, ഞ : ഘ : ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to distribute, divide, assign a portion, ഞ : ഘ. Hence
ഘ, *n.* a portion, distribution.

ഘ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike.

ഘ, (5) *adv.* even, even all, ഞ.

ഘ, *v.* to strip, tear off in strips.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to lift up, make high, exalt, ഘ : ഘ

ഘ, (2) *v.* to become small, long, stingy, (as hair or fruit,)
ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a hook of any kind, an arrow.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to hook up or on, take as a fish.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to deceive, allure, liken, consent, agree to.

ഘ, *v.* to float, cause to float.

ഘ, *v.* to promote, exalt, lift up, honour.

ഘ, *n.* a leech.

ഘ, *v.* to look up with astonishment, to look forward with
hope or anxiety.

ഘ, *v.* do ഘ : ഘ, *v.* do ഘ : ഘ, *v.* do.

ഘ, *v.* to consider, look into.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a small fish.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to be insensible, stupid.

ഘ, *n.* a young sprout of bamboo.

ഘ, *n.* the collar bone, ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to swallow up, suffocate, immerse; to bury, co-
ver up, deposit in the earth, ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* do.

ഘ, *v.* do

ഘ, (2) *v.* to bubble. Hence ഘ, *n.* a bubble, ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* to sink down, immerse, overwhelm, ഘ; (*neut.* ഘ)

ഘ, *n.* a kind of bamboo trap or net to catch fish.

ഘ, *v.* to please, delight, allure.

ഘ, *v.* to be entangled, to entangle, involve.

ഘ, *v.* to exalt, elevate, &c. (*neut.* ഘ, which see.)

ഘ, *v.* to make lean on, connect with, attach to.

မြောင်း, *v.* to make long or narrow ; see မြောင်း.

မြှီတီ, *v.* to scorch, singe ; see မြှီတီ.

မွှေး, *v.* to cut in thin slices, slice, မွှေး ၊ ထွာ ၊ ထို ၊ ထွာ.

မွတ်, *v.* to be smooth, delicate, handsome, မျော့ ၊ မြေမြှံ

မွှန်း, *v.* to overwhelm, suffocate ; astonish, confound, မှုန်း ၊ မြှိုက် ၊ မိန်းမော့ ၊ တွေ့ဝေ.

မွှေး, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, မံ ၊ ထိမ်း ၊ လူး ၊ မြှံ, (neut မွှေး)

မွှေး, (2) *v.* to decorate, adorn

မွှား, *v.* to cut in slices, divide, split, မွှား ၊ ခိုက် ၊ ညှင်း.

မွှား, *v.* be small, be atom-like.

မွှားကောင်, *n.* a tick.

မွှေ, *v.* to stir up, about, or into ; make search, wander about, vex, plague.

မွှေရာထ်, *v.* do.

မွှေ့, *v.* to smell, perfume, be fragrant, odouriferous Hence

ဆွေ့, *n.* an odouriferous scent, fragrance, perfume.

မွှေ့ရာ, *n.* a mattress, stuffed quilt.

မွှေ့ချေ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight, be happy, မံ.

မွှေ့, *n.* a tick, small insect.

မ.

မာတ်, (1) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, rake up, မြှံ.

မာတ်, (2) *v.* to stir, agitate, paddle, churn, မွှား ၊ မွှေ့.

မာတ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous animal (of the မိုက်ခိုက်, or မိုက်ခိုက် race)

မာင်, *adv.* former, formerly (referring to something previous)

မာရ, or မာရ, *adv.* now, immediately.

မာရုနေ, *adv.* to-day, မာရု ၊ နေ.

မာင်, (1) *adv.* before, previously.

မာင်, (2) *conj.* so, that, if.

မာင်, (3) *pro.* the same, that.

မာင်, (4) *n.* a fly, or gnat.

မာင်ချာ, *n.* a small sort of bee.

မာင်ချေ, *n.* a large fly, or gnat.

မာင်သောဝါ, *adv.* then, at that time.

ယင်းသို့, *adv.* as before, so, if so, (referring to the preceding sentence)

ယင်းသို့မဟုတ်, *adv.* if not so

ယဉ်, (1) *n.* any vehicle or animal on which a person is carried, (seldom used)

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to be tamed, broken in (as a horse)

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to be polished, sociable, gentle in language or conduct, သိဗေဒ ၊ နှုတ်

ယဉ်, (4) *v.* to be tender, delicate, sleek, handsome, ချော ၊ လှ

ယဉ် (5) *v.* to be composed, steady

ယဉ်, (6) *v.* to be beautiful (in a moral sense,) on account of observing the duties of religion .

ယဉ်ကျေး, (1) *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, be well informed, act becomingly

ယဉ်ကျေး, (2) *n.* (from ယနေ့,) a while, a space of time.

ယဉ်ချော, *v.* to be handsome, &c see ယဉ်

ယဉ်, *n.* a kind of disease, ခိုနာ.

ယဉ်ပေါ်, *v.* to cohabit, have sexual intercourse.

ယဉ်, (1) *v.* to be intoxicated, မူး, to be inadvertent, careless, လွှဲလျော့

ယဉ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, တင့်ကျော်

ယဉ်, (2) *n.* (from ယဉ်, *Pal,*) a Nat, Devah , see နတ်.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* a priest, one who offers sacrifice

ယဉ်တောင်, *n.* an altar

ယဉ်ပူဇော်, *v.* to make offerings to Nats, worship them ; to worship by the sacrifice of beasts.

ယဉ်, *n.* one book of the Vedas.

ယဉ်, or ယဉ်, (1) *n.* a fan.

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to fan.

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ယဉ်တော်, *v.* to fan another, တွား.

ယဉ်ခံ, *v.* to be fanned.

ယဉ်တောင်, *n.* the fan of a priest.

ယဉ်ခွံ, *n.* the handle of a fan.

ယဉ်ရွှေ, *n.* the leaf of a fan.

လတ်ရွက်ချား, *n.* the border of the leaf of a fan

လတ်ချာ, *n.* glory, magnificence, ဘုန်းကြီးသရေ

လတ်ချာ, *v.* to obtain glory, or magnificence

လတ္တရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a charm, an astrological calculation impressed on metals, or on any substance, and deposited in the earth, over which (on account of its magical powers) it is supposed an enemy cannot pass.

လတ္တရာမြို့, *v.* to deposit do

လတ္တရာထား, *v.* do

လတ္တ ဥရ်, *n.* the act of proving a charm to be correct, either by books or the event itself

လန့်, *v.* to be wetted, softened, moistened, စိုန့်, မို

လန္တရား, *n.* machinery

လန္တရားစက်, *n.* wheel machinery

လန့်လန့်, *adv.* soft, muddy, &c စိုန့်စိုန့်

လန့်, *n.* gunpowder

လနေ, *adv.* to-day, this day

လဝ်, see ယဝ်.

လဝ်တောင်, see ယဝ်တောင်

လမက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a final sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချင်း

လမကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of sweet liquor, အချေ

လမနတ်, *n.* the Nat who presides over death, သေမင်း

လမန့်, *adv.* before, previous, ago, (applied to days or years,) formerly, previously

လမခေ, *adv.* yesterday, (vulgarly, မနေ)

လများ, *n.* an offering of strips of cloth hung on a flagstaff. *

လမုန်, *n.* one of the five grand rivers, see မြစ်

လမ်း, *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, ဟပ်

လမ်းသမ်း, *adv.* an intensive to words of affection

လသ, *n.* see under ဘုန်း.

လံ, (from လာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* time denoting the watches of the night, as ညဦးယံ, evening, ယန်ခေါင်ယံ, midnight. It also signifies the place of, or place about, and is constructed with nouns

လံသ, *n.* a certain star or constellation, see ကာရာ.

- သာ, *n* an enclosure, either of trees, vegetables, or flowers, (of one year's growth) သစ်
- သာကုတ်, *n* a medicinal drug
- သာဓက, (1) *n* a beggar, or wandering mendicant.
- သာဓက, (2) *n*. a priest to offer sacrifices
- သာဓက, (3) *n* a harlot, သာဓကမ
- သရ, *n* rice water, congee, rice boiled to a pulp
- သရထမင်း, *n* do
- သင်္ဃ, (from သာဓက) *n* a palanquin with a ridged roof.
- သင်္ဃပေါင်း, *n* one with a round roof.
- သမ, (*Pah*), *n* a watch of the night
- သမာ, *n* see နတ်ပြည်
- သမီ, *n* a calamity removed, that is, a *သတ္တရာ*, which is supposed to occasion evil, removed, see *သတ္တရာ*
- သိ, *v* to be rotten, decayed, သဲ
- သိန်း, *v* to be inclined, hang over, lean on one side
- သိမ်း, (1) *v* to be crooked, as a road, to go in an indirect, crooked manner
- သိမ်း, (2) *v* to bend backward and forward, as grass moved by the wind
- သိမ်း, (3) *v* to lean against, တီး.
- သုတ်, (1) *v* to be void of understanding, inferior, poor, mean, worthless, ညံ
- သုတ်, (2) *v* to be profligate, vile, wicked
- သုတ်, (3) *v* to be diminished, to diminish, ဆုတ်, to be lessened, not full, empty, လတ် ၊ လျော့ ၊ မပြည့်
- သုတ်, (4) *n* or *adv* dead, a dead body.
- သုတ်, (5) *v*. to deteriorate, draw back, fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character, လျော့
- သုတ်ချ, *v* to fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character
- တု နည်း, *adv* suddenly, quickly, ချက်ချင်း ၊ ရုတ်တရက်.
- တုတ်, *v* to be profligate, vile, wicked.
- တုတ်, *v* see သုတ်ချ
- တုတ်, (1) *n* a hare, rabbit, တွဲ.

- ယန့်, (2) *n* the fourth year of a cycle of 12 years, ယန့်နှစ်.
- ယန့်, (3) *n* used in astronomy to mean dark spots in the sun.
- ယန့်, *v* to be contracted, shrink.
- ယယ, (*Pal,*) *n* the act of handling in a soft tender manner,
or of speaking delicately
- ယံ, (1) *n* a hare, or rabbit
- ယံ, (2) *v* to believe, credit, be trusty
- ယံကျ, *v* do do
- ယံကြည်, *v* do do
- ယံမှား, *v* to err in matters of faith
- ယံ, *v* to crouch up, be drawn together, as a serpent or other
animal when frightened, ကျုံ့ ကျုံ့
- ယူ, *v* to take, hold, possess, ဆောင်
- ယူ, *v* to admit, embrace, (as a doctrine,) ဌာတိ။ ယူ Hence
ဓာယူ, *n* a doctrine, sentiment
- ယူခဲ *v* to bring
- ယူငင်, *v* do (less common than ယူခဲ)
- ယူငါးရာ, *n* a measure of distance, (above 12 miles,) ချောက်တိုင်ဆုံယ
တိုင်တယူငါးရာ
- ယူဝံ (*Pal,*) *n* a shape, appearance, ဓာဆင်း
- ယဲ, *v* to be rotten, decayed, ဆီ
- ယော *n* the name of a country in the Burman empire.
- ယောကွမ, *n* a mother-in-law or father-in-law
- ယောက်, (1) *num affix*, as ဂူနှစ်ယောက်, two men, (see Gram)
- ယောက်, (2) *v* to sprout, as a plant, or the horns of an animal,
ပေါက်။ ပေါက်ယောက်
- ယောက်မှား *n* a man, male
- ယောက်ချားကောင်း, *n* a champion, သူချီးကောင်း
- ယောက်ချို, *n* a kind of ladle, used for stirring up rice or curry.
- ယောက်မ, *n* do တင်းချို
- ယောက်မ, *n* a brother-in-law
- ယောက်သွားခွံ, *n* a kind of oyster, ခွံသွားကျွဲ
- ယောင်, *v* to be in a heedless inattentive state of mind, to wan-
der in thought, be in a reverie.
- ယောင်ကန်းကန်း, *adv.* (done) confusedly, wrongly.

- ယောင်မ, (1) *n.* a husband's younger sister
 ယောင်မ, (2) *n.* a ladle
 ယောင်ယန်, *v.* to be heedless, inattentive, lost in thought, (*sometimes written* ခေင်ရန်)
 ငို, (1) *v.* to penetrate, ooze, leak through, flow as tears, run out as spittle, ခိမ် ။ ထွက်
 ငိုချ, *v.* do
 ငိုချ်, *v.* to trickle down, as tears, or water
 ငို, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, ယွင်း ။ ယုတ်စီး ။ ရှို့ဝဲ
 ဆီ, (3) *n.* a kind of bread
 တိုင်း, *v.* to be inclined, lean over.
 တိုင်း, *v.* to be lost, destroyed, withdrawn, ယွှ်.
 ဆို, *v.* to accuse, impeach, ရှိစွဲ ။ အပြစ်တင်
 တိုစွပ်, *v.* do (most common)
 တိုင်း, *v.* to make an excuse
 တိုင်း, *v.* do
 တိုင်း, *v.* do
 ဝိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, ထွက်
 ဝိုင်း, (2) *v.* to commit adultery
 ဝိုင်း, (3) *v.* to start aside or out of proper place
 ဝိုင်းစွဲ, *v.* to be ambiguous, double minded
 ဝိုင်း, *v.* to enter, go out of the way, transgress
 ဝိုင်း, *v.* do
 ဝိုင်း, (1) *n.* Siamese, ရှစ်
 ဝိုင်း, (2) *v.* to become inclined, incumbent, hang over, ထောင်, စောင်း ။ တိုင်း, to become old, or mature, as fruit or leaves
 ဝိုင်း, *v.* to become old, ripe, mature
 ဝိုင်း, *v.* to aim at, take aim, ရှိ ။ ရှိ
 ဝိုင်း, *v.* to move out of place, ဝိုင်း ။ ဆို.

၇

- ၇, (1) *v.* to obtain, find, get, ရှိ ။ မှီ
 ၇, (2) *v.* *affix*, must, or can, as ယွှားရမည်, I must go.
 ရှိ, *v.* *affix*, in order to, for the purpose of.
 ရှိ, *n.* a species of verse.

ရက်နီ, *n* a shrub, bush, any large spreading bush or shrub.
ရက်ဒ်, *n* do.

ရက္ခလ်, *n* one of the monsters which guard the Myenmo
mount, of the ဘီလူး kind

ရက်, (1) *n* a day, နေ

ရက်, (2) *v* to scratch, scrape together, ချစ် ချက် တူ

ရက်, (3) *v* to paddle.

ရက်ယူ, *v* do ရက်ကနီ, *v*. do ရက်ဆဲ, *v* do

ရက်, (4) *v* to be able, ခွင့်

ရက်, (5) *v* to weave, make a net, &c ဆွင်း ဖြူ.

ရက်, (6) *v* to stir up, or about, agitate, churn, put in motion

ရက်ကနီဂွန်, *n* a wheel or pendulum loom

ရက်ကနီမောင်, *n* do

ရက်ကနီပင်, *n* the warp, or woof, ဆင်

ရက်ကနီ, (1) *n* a loom, (2) *v* to weave

ရက်ကနီရင်, *n* a loom, or *v* to weave

ရက်ကနီရှည်, *v* to place threads lengthwise in weaving

ရက်စက်, *v* to be cruel, unmerciful, void of affection, not care
about, be unconcerned

ရက်တေးချာ, *adv* (prefixed to ကျန်, or ကျန်ကြွတ်,) very or exceed-
ingly savage, rough, &c

ရက်ဟက်, *n* a weaver's quill with the yarn upon it, ရွန်းသီး

ရက်ဟက်လုံး, *v* to wind, or fill a quill

ရက်ဟက်သီး, *n*. the quill destitute of yarn, ရွန်းသီးလောင်း.

ရက်ခ, *n*. the longitudinal timbers which support a floor, ဝန်ချာ

ရက်ချာ, or ရက်ချာကြမ်းကြပ်, *v* see ရက်စက်

ရက်ဆည်, (from ရက်, a day, and ဆည်, a turn,) *n*. a turn of seven
days, from one day until the return of the same day
again, that is, a week.

ရက်ထွီ, *n* a weaver's shuttle, ရွန်း

ရက်ဒ်, *n* Arracan

ရက်, (*Pah*,) *n* a wilderness, forest; see ဝိုင်း.

ရက်, (1) *v* to speak, utter; see မြွတ်.

ရက်, (2) *n* the breast, chest.

ရက်, (3) *n*. a fly.

ရင်စုံ, *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်ကနပ်, *n.* a kind of rattan, which bears a delicious fruit.

ရင်ခေ, *n.* a species of tree.

ရင်ခွင်, *n.* the lap.

ရင်ခွင်ထိုင်, *v.* to sit in a leaning posture, that is, leaning forward.

ရင်ခြောက်, *n.* see သားခြံယပ်.

ရင်ဆိုင်, *v.* to meet in the way, ခရီးဆိုင် ; to march, approach, come in contact, မြှ

ရင်ဆိုင်ထွေ, *v.* do. ရင်ဆိုင်ကျ, *v.* do.

ရင်ဆိုင်နေ, *v.* to remain in a place of meeting.

ရင်ညွန့်, *n.* the pit of the stomach.

ရင်ထား, *n.* a two leaved door or gate

ရင်ပူ, ရင်ဆာ, ရင်ဆူ, ရင်ကာ, *n.* varieties of sickness at the stomach.

ရင်ရှူ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach

ရင်ဖတ်, (1) *n.* the breast, stomach.

ရင်ဖတ်, (2) *n.* the heartburn

ရင်ဖွဲ့, *n.* the string tied round the breast of a priest during the time of religious ceremonies

ရင်မခဲချဉ်း, *n.* a green fly, bred in filth.

ရင်ဝ, *n.* the breast, from shoulder to shoulder.

ရင်း, (1) *v.* to place or put for the sake of accumulating.

ရင်း, (2) *v.* to be near, close, to approach, နီး ကပ်

ရင်း, (3) *v.* *affix*, as, while.

ရင်း, (4) *part.* one's own, (not used singly, but combined with other words, as ရင်းနှစ်, an own child ; ရင်းပစ္စည်း, own goods)

ရင်းလှောင်, *n.* a scaffold, or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, (not used in conversation,) ရွှေကောင်း ဝဋ်.

ရင်းသွေး, *n.* an own child.

ရင့်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, mature, hardened, old, advanced in life.

ရင့်, (2) *v.* to be in an advanced state of pregnancy.

ရင့်, (3) *v.* to be fit, accomplished, complete, as language, ကောင်းကောင်း.

ရင့်လျှော်, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound, ဝံ့လျှော်.

ရုံ, (1) *n.* a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to twist, turn round, encircle, ထိန်ဝတ်.

ရစ်, (3) *adverbial affix*, remaining behind, as မြဲရစ်သည့်, remaining behind, he did it

ရစ်, (4) *v.* to be intoxicated, ရူးဝေ.

ရစ်, (5) *v.* *affix*, *imp.* or *prec mood*, (see Gram *imp mood*)

ရစ်မင်း, *n.* a doll or puppet, ညွှဲမင်းငုတ်.

ရစ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ထည်ကျော်.

ရည်, (1) *n.* colour, appearance, အရည် ၊ အသေး

ရည်, (2) *n.* strength, courage, valour, heroism.

ရည်, (3) *v.* to be strong, valiant, courageous

ရည်, (4) *v.* to remember, recollect, observe, remark, meditate upon, မှတ် ၊ နှစ်လျှောက်သွင်း.

ရည်စူး, *v.* to contemplate, meditate upon, &c.

ရည်ဆောင်, *v.* to remember, recollect particularly, take notice, aim at, mark out.

ရည်ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ရည်ပေး, *v.* do

ရည်မှတ်, *v.* to be of opinion, feel confident of, be positive.

ရည်, (1) *v.* see ရည်.

ရည်, (2) *v.* to be covetous, lustful, anxious.

ရည်ငုံ, *v.* to be in love, possess regard for, ချစ်ကြည်

ရည်, *n.* a mode of conveyance, that is, of riding, whether upon the back of an animal or by other means.

ရည်, *v.* to hang down, or drag along the ground, as the belly of a very fat animal.

ရည်သိ, *v.* do.

ရည်, (1) *v.* to understand how to get; to have a sufficiency, be rich, ကျွယ် ၊ ကျွယ်ဝ.

ရည်, (2) *n.* a rich person, သူဌေး ၊ သူကျွယ်.

ရည်, *n.* see ရည်.

ရည်, (1) *n.* a gem, precious stone, မျက်ရည်ဆေးကျောက်, of which there are seven kinds, ခွံနှစ်ပါး.

ရည်, (2) *n.* gold, silver, property of any kind.

ရည်, (3) *n.* the three objects of worship, or of religious observance, viz. God, his precepts or holiness, and the assembly, that is, his attendants, ရည်သုံးပါး.

ရတနာဆာ, (1) *n.* a certain kind of house, made of precious stones, and built by the Nats, in which Gandama fasted seven days.

ရတနာဆာ, (2) *n.* one division of the Burman sacred writings
ရတနာတွင်း, *n.* a mine of precious stones.

ရထား, (1) *n.* a chariot, carriage, cart.

ရထား, (2) *n.* the castle in chess.

ရထားစီးသူ, *n.* a charioteer.

ရထားလိင်းချုပ်, *n.* a covered carriage, or chariot.

ရန်, (1) *v.* *affir*, for the sake of, for the purpose of, &c.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to quarrel, dispute (in anger,) &c

ရန်ကူ, *v.* to help or assist another in a quarrel.

ရန်ကြမ်း, *v.* to be outrageous, furious (in a quarrel.)

ရန်ခိုက်, *v.* to quarrel, be at enmity, dispute

ရန်ခိုက်တွေ, *v.* to pick a quarrel, to meet or come together, as two disputants or quarrelers

ရန်ငှ, *n.* the king (because he reigns over, and subdues all his enemies, *used in poetry*)

ရန်ဆ, *v.* to guess, surmise, form an estimate of any number.

ရန်ညို, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, to be malicious, hostile, revengeful, မုန်းထား.

ရန်တမ်း, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox.

ရန်တမ္မ, *n.* do.

ရန်တူ, or ရန်တူင်, *v.* to retaliate, turn in anger.

ရန်ထိတ်, *v.* to excite a quarrel, provoke, လှေ့ချော.

ရန်တွေ, *v.* to quarrel, dispute, be at enmity.

ရန်မြဲ, *v.* to act like an enemy, fight.

ရန်ဘန်, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

ရန်ဘန်ရန်ဘန်, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly.

ရန်ရှာ, *v.* to seek a quarrel.

ရန်သူ, *n.* an enemy, foe.

ရနံ, (1) *n.* gunpowder.

ရနံပျက်, *n.* do.

ရနံမိန်း, *n.* saltpetre, nitre, ရနံ.

ရနံ, (2) *v.* to swell, be bloated, speak in a haughty manner.

ရနံထား, *v.* do. ; *also*, to be insulting, irritating, မော့ထား.

ရနီးကြီး, see ခါးကြီး.

ရနီးဆ, *v.* see ရနီး, to try, guess at, &c.

ရနီးဉာဏ်, *v.* see ရနီးဏာ.

ရဝံ, (1) *num. auxiliary*, as ဘာသာနှစ်ရဝံ, two languages, (see Gram)

ရဝံ, (2) *v.* to stop, stand still , to place, be situated , to cease,
as from speaking, ထည့် Hence အရဝံ, a place.

ရဝံစဲ, *v.* do.

ရဝံစောတ်, *v.* to be erect, upright, perpendicularly strait, မတ်တတ်.

ရဝံနန်း, *n* the border or suburbs of a town, country, &c

ရဝံနန်းရွာ, *n.* a village in the borders of a large town, or country.

ရဝံထည့်, *v.* see ရဝံ, to stop, &c

ရဝံတနီ, *v.* see ရဝံ, to stop, &c

ရဝံရဝံ, *adv.* (1) motionless, permanently, ထည့်ထည့်.

ရဝံရဝံ, *adv.* (2) various places.

ရဗ, *n.* a kind of flat basket.

ရဗ္ဗိ, (*transferred from the Greek, and used in the translation of the New Testament,*) *n.* Rabbi.

ရမာတ်, *v.* to covet, have a desire after or for.

ရမာတ်, *n.* a kind of cloth of superior quality.

ရမံ, *v.* to set or place uprightly, as a post, &c. မတ်.

ရမံသစ်, *n* rough timber, for posts, &c.

ရမ္မာတ်, *n.* a strong passion, အလုံကြီး.

ရမ်း, *v.* to guess at, try, put to the test, examine, စမ်းခန်းချင်.

ရမ်းဏာ, *v.* to be haughty, proud, insolent, မောင့်ဏာ.

ရမ်းဆ, *v.* to try, &c. see ရမ်း.

ရယ်, *v.* (1) to cough, ထ.

ရယ်, *v.* (2) to laugh.

ရယ်ရယ်, *v.* to cough secretly ; to turn the face aside and laugh.

ရယ်ပြုံး, *v.* to cough, or laugh.

ရယ်မော, *v.* do.

ရယ်နှစ်, *v.* do.

ရသ, see အရသ.

ရသာ, *n.* flavour ; see အရသာ.

ရထ, (*Puh*,) *v.* to be short, တို ၊ မရှည်.

ရထေး, *n.* a devotee, sage, an austere man

ရထေးဆံ, *n.* a small kind of rice, which possesses a fragrant smell, and is eaten by persons of high rank

ရတတ်, *n.* a machine to wind thread ; a wheel, any thing that moves round, စက်.

ရတတ်သူ, *n.* do

ရတတ်စွဲ, *n.* an axletree, ဝင်းရိုး

ရဟန်း, *n.* a mendicant, a priest of Boodh.

ရဟန်းဒါန, *n.* punishments inflicted by the priests upon their disciples.

ရဟန်းဝတ်, (1) *n.* the duties of a priest

ရဟန်းဝတ်, (2) *n.* punishments inflicted by priests on their disciples

ရံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to pairs of things, as ခြေစုံနှစ်ရံ, two pair of stockings

ရံ, (2) *v.* to desire, wish

ရံ, (3) *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose, ဖြံ ၊ ဖြံ့. Hence အရံ, an enclosure, fence.

ခဏ်း *adv.* seldom, once in a long time

ရံမတ်, *n.* desire, passion, သောတာ ၊ တော ၊ ကိလေသာ.

ရံသူ, *n.* adherents, attendants, surrounding people or multitude, followers.

ရာ, (1) *part. affix*, denotes the object of an action, or the place where a thing is done, as နှစ်သတ်ရာ, an object of love ; ရွှံ့ဖြစ်ရာ, a place of throwing away

ရာ, (2) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, worthy of, တော်

ရာ, (3) *n.* ridges of earth cultivated for raising vegetables.

ရာဂ, *n.* passion.

ရာဇဒါန, *n.* punishment inflicted by kings, or by magistrates according to the king's order.

ရာဇဒါန, *n.* do.

ရာဇလက္ခဏ, *n.* a throne.

ရာဇမတ်, *n.* works upon astrology, ဗေဒဓာ.

- ဘုမ္မတိ, *n.* a fence on each side of a road, erected on public occasions, made of bamboos horizontally crossed, peculiarly royal; any badge of royalty
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* a history of kings.
- ဘုရင်, *n.* do
- ဘုရင်, *n.* do.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the proceedings of a king, governor, or magistrate.
- ဘုဝဏ်တော်, *v.* to be convicted, become guilty.
- ဘုဝဏ်ဆင်, *v.* to be criminal, to deserve public punishment.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the decrees or laws of a king.
- ဘုရင်, *v.* to coil, wind round
- ဘုရင်, *n.* (*Pah*) a king, ruler.
- ဘုရင်, *or* ဘုရင်, see ဘု, *part affix*, which denotes the object of an action, &c.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (*Pah*.) (1) *n.* the moon, moon.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (*Pah*.) (2) *n.* a month, that is, a lunar month.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *or* ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* a sign of the zodiac, a time, season.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the zodiac.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the twelve signs of the zodiac, ဆွန်ဘုဝဏ်.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* menses, monthly courses
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* (1) one of the planets, (not discoverable,) which is the habitation of the Nat who occasions eclipses.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (2) *n.* the name of the said Nat, (3) an eclipse.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *v.* to itch, feel an itching sensation.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the itch.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (1) *v.* to be lazy, idle, ချမ်းချမ်း.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (2) *v.* to be fatigued, uneasy, harassed, either in body or mind, ချမ်းချမ်း ဝဏ်ဝဏ်.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (3) *n.* a gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* provisions, any thing required in travelling.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *v.* to have a gonorrhœa, gleet, *or* strangury.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *v.* to reap, cut, shave.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.
- ဘုဝဏ်, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear, ချမ်းချမ်း.

ရိတ်, (1) *v* to wink, or make signs with the eye, ဖြိတ် ၊ မျက်စောင့်
ရိတ်.

ရိတ်, (2) *v*. to be slanting, leaning, inclining ; to speak indirectly, စောင့်.

ရိတ်ဆဲးသိမ်းခြံ, *v* do.

ရိတ်ဆဲး, *v*. to be distrustful, suspicious, take according to appearance ; see ဆဲးဆဲး.

ရိတ်မိ, *v* to guess, form an idea, to glance at, have a glimpse of.

ရိတ်မိ, *v*. to be lazy, idle, &c see ရိတ်.

ရိတ်, (1) *v*. to laugh, ရယ်

ရိတ်, (2) *v* to be dark, gloomy, ရောင်.

ရိတ်မိတ်, is prefixed to ရောင်, (time,) to signify the dusk of the evening.

ရိတ်ဆရာ, do.

ရိတ်ဆရာ, *n* that division of the Nats which presides over trees

ရိတ်, (1) *v*. to take from, confiscate, သိမ်းဆွဲ

ရိတ်, (2) *v* to gather, collect

ရိတ် (3) *v* to be deficient, wanting

ရိတ်ဆဲး, *adv* immediately, instantly, မြဲတိဆဲး ၊ ဖျတ်ဆဲး.

ရိတ်ဆဲး, *adv* do မြဲတိဆဲး.

ရိတ်ဆဲး, or ရိတ်ဆဲးဆဲး, *v*. to be in a hurry, be in a bustle.

ရိတ်, *n*. a form, image, likeness, whatever has a specific form or shape, စာပေ.

ရိတ်ဆရာ, *adv*. quickly, instantly.

ရိတ်, *n*. an image, form, shape.

ရိတ်ဆရာ, *n*. the body and mind.

ရိတ်, (1) *n*. do.

ရိတ်, (2) *v*. *affix*, denoting probability.

ရိတ်ဆရာ, *n*. a puppet-show, a comedy.

ရိတ်ဆရာ, *adv*. quickly, instantly, ဖျတ်ဆရာ ၊ ဖျတ်ဆရာ.

ရိတ်, *n*. a large shed, temporary house, ရိတ်.

ရိတ်, (1) *v*. to jerk, extricate from the hold of another, twitch away.

ရိတ်, (2) *n*. a court of justice.

ရူပ၊ (3) *v.* to collect together, assemble, ခု.

ရူပ၊ (4) *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen.

ရူပရူပ၊ *adv.* collectively.

ရူပရူပ၊ *v.* to be stout, well, healthy, see ရူပ.

ရူ, (1) (*obsolete*,) is now written ရူ, which see

ရူ, (2) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ဖြ

ရူ, (3) *n.* a bowel, a collection or clump of trees, ခြံ.

ရူ, (4) *v.* see ရူ.

ရူ, (5) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်

ရူ, (6) *v.* *affix*, just, just enough.

ရူ, (7) *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူဇာဉ်, *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူဇာဉ်, *v.* to be satisfied, settled in mind, free from anxiety.

ရူဇာဉ်, *adv.* sufficiently

ရူဇာ, *adv.* but just, only just, as ရောက်ရူဇာ, but just arrived.

ရူ, or ရူပ, *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen, ငင်, to pull, or draw out, as out of the mud, ဆွဲ.

ရူပေ, *n.* a court of justice.

ရူပေ, *n.* ramtoory, the name of a plant.

ရူပင် *adv.* (prefixed to words of doing,) confusedly.

ရူပင်, *v.* to be insolent, riotous, noisy

ရူပင်ခပ်, *v.* to become suddenly confused, tumultuous, noisy.

ရူပင်ဆင်ခြံ, *v.* to become suddenly confused, confused in conversation.

ရူပင်ဆင်ခြံ, *v.* do.

ရူပင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ရူပင်ဆင်ခြံ, *v.* do.

ရူ, *v.* to swell, or heap up, စုံ, ဖြ, ဝံ.

ရူ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* materiality ; (2) visibility, appearance.

ရူပကာ, *n.* materiality.

ရူပက္ခာ, *n.* see ရူပ.

ရူပဆယ်ချောင်း, *n.* the sixteen superior visible heavens, the abode of Bramhas.

ရူပဆယ်, *n.* a visible or material state

ရူ, *v.* to be mad, insane, stupid.

- ရှုလွန်မြို့, *v.* to feign madness.
 ရှုလွ, *v.* to be distracted, confused mentally.
 ရေ, *n.* water.
 ရေခိုး, *n.* a water-pot.
 ရေကန်, *n.* a tank, pool, pond, ရေကန်.
 ရေကူး, *v.* to swim upon or in water, to cross water.
 ရေကူးစား, *v.* to undermine with water.
 ရေကျေး, *n.* a kind of water-fowl
 ရေကျောက်, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox, ကျောက်မြို့.
 ရေကြောင်, *n.* a water-fowl, a duck, ဝံ့.
 ရေကြည်, *n.* the foetus.
 ရေချိုး, *v.* to bathe.
 ရေငှက်, *n.* a general name for water-fowls.
 ရေစက်, *n.* a drop of water.
 ရေစက်ချ, *v.* to drop or pour out water, as a religious ceremony, calling heaven and earth to witness the vows which are made.
 ရေစက်, *n.* a priest's water-dipper, ခွေခွံ.
 ရေဉာ, *n.* a barrel
 ရေဉာ, *n.* the stick on which is placed the rag or sponge of a syringe.
 ရေညှိ, *n.* a pair of water-pots, as carried on the shoulder.
 ရေညှိ, *n.* slime.
 ရေကောင်း, *n.* a goglet
 ရေကန်, *n.* a fall of water, a cascade.
 ရေတွက်, *v.* to count, enumerate, value, esteem. Hence ရေတွက်
 တွက်, *n.* an enumeration, number.
 ရေတွင်း, *n.* a well of water.
 ရေထ, *n.* spring tides.
 ရေပက်, *v.* see ရေမြှေးကောင်း.
 ရေပုံး, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ရေပေါက်, *n.* a conductor of water, an aqueduct, spout, tap.
 ရေမြှို့, *n.* a syringe.
 ရေမြှို့, *n.* see ရေပေါက်.
 ရေပဲခူး, *n.* the water-melon.

ရေညှိနီ, *n.* the dropsy, ဆေးညှိနီ.

ရေမြန်း, *v.* sprinkle water.

ရေမြန်းထား, *n.* to play by spirting water, (particularly observed by the Burmans on the first day of their year,) ရေငုတ်.

ရေဗူး, *n.* a goglet, ဂုဂျဟ.

ရေဘုန်း, *n.* a water-bucket.

ရေမျှတ်, *n.* a spring of water.

ရေခေါ, *n.* the throat, gullet

ရေမြောင်း, *n.* a canal

ရေမြှောင်, *n.* a bubble. Hence ရေမြှောင်, *n.* do.

ရေယဉ်, *adv.* vapid

ရေယုန်, *n.* a disease of the erysipelatous kind.

ရေချို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရေရှုတ်, *v.* to talk, speak, converse, to abuse, revile.

ရေဌာနီ, *n.* a flood, *v.* to be a flood.

ရေဝံ, *n.* a whirlpool, ရေဝံ : ဝံ.

ရေသနွတ်, *n.* a bathing gown.

ရေသွယ်, *v.* to bathe

ရေသဗန်း, *n.* the name of a tree.

ရေသွယ်, *v.* to bathe.

ရေဟောင်း, *n.* polite term for urine.

ရေး, *v.* to write.

ရေးကူး, *v.* to transcribe.

ရေးစား, *n.* an excelling, being better.

ရေးစားလို့, *n.* one who is more prosperous, or better off than another

ရေးထား, *v.* to write, compose, make, as a book.

ရေးဖတ်, *v.* to write, put on record.

ရေးရာ, *n.* an affair, business, circumstance, ဆရာ.

ရေးရေးစားစားရှိ, *v.* to be more prosperous, or better off than another.

ရဲစာလံ, *n.* a flag, or standard.

ရဲထင်ရှ်, *n.* do.

ရဲရဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness.

ရဲလှ, *n.* a war-boat, ထိုက်လှ.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to be fierce, bold, courageous, savage.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be red, light, brilliant, ထိန်, မြေ.

ခဲစွမ်း, *v.* to be bold, fierce, savage, courageous.

ခဲထင်း, *n.* a battle-axe.

ခဲထင်းပေါက်ဆိန်, *n.* do.

ခဲမင်း, *n.* an army, စစ်

ခဲသင့်, *v.* to be bold, courageous, bold, savage.

ခဲသုံးစွဲ, *adv.* intently.

ခဲခဲထောင်, *v.* to glitter, or glisten, as a burnished instrument of war.

ခဲဝံ, *v.* to be bold, savage, courageous.

ဆရာ, (1) *connective affix*, used for ဆာ, before words of time.

ဆရာ, (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec. mood* ; (see Gram)

ဆရာ, (3) *v.* to mix, mingle, ရွှာ.

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* see ကပ်ဆရာဝန်

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* disease, sickness, distress.

ဆရာဝန်ဆရာ, *n.* do.

ဆရာဝန်, *v.* to wind, twist round, as vines, or creepers.

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* one of the states of punishment, see ခရ.

ဆရာဝန်, *v.* to mix, mingle, to sympathize with.

ဆရာဝန်ပေါင်း, *v.* to have mutual feeling, to sympathize with.

ဆရာဝန် *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်

ဆရာဝန်, *v.* to arrive, attain, obtain, incur, ရ

ဆရာဝန်, *adv.* confusedly, (prefixed to words of action.)

ဆရာဝန်, *v.* to act mischievously, childishly, ဆော့ဆော့ကွယ်.

ဆရာဝန်, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect, ကလောင်ကလောင် : မိုးမိုးကလောင်.

ဆရာဝန်, (1) *v.* to be swollen, ဆာ.

ဆရာဝန်, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, emit a brightness, ထောင် : ထွန်း : ထိန် : မြေ : ထွန်း.

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* a ray of light, မြေ.

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* a resplendence or glory emitted from deity, said to be in six streams of different colours, ဆရာဝန်မြေ : ထွန်း.

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ခေါင်ရန်၊ *v.* to be swollen, to be proud, confused, vacant, heedless in mind, not to have one's thoughts about one.

ဆောင်မျှ၊ *n.* that part of a pagoda which is directly under the umbrella.

ရောင်း၊ *v.* to sell.

ရောင်းချ၊ *v.* to sell.

ရောင်းချိန်၊ *v.* to get rid of, or part with by selling.

ရောင်းဖော်ရင်းသင်္ကေတ၊ *n.* partners in trade, or business.

ရောင်းရင်း၊ *n.* do.

ရောင်း၊ *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, မောင်း၊ နှောင်း၊ ရှက်.

ရောင်းရုံ၊ *v.* to be enough, be satisfied

ရော့၊ (1) *affix*, denotes a slight uncertainty. It is sometimes used like the affix ဆောင်း, which see

ရော့၊ (2) *v.* to slip or slide off, &c. see ရှော့.

ရော့၊ (3) *v.* to be lessened, diminished, abated, as the price of an article ; see ရှော့.

ရော့၊ (1) *v.* to crow, or make a noise like a hen when her brood is in danger.

ရော့၊ (2) *v.* to become old, as the leaves of trees, ရင့်၊ ယွန်း

ရိုး၊ *n.* sweetmeat, ရိုးခွံ

ရိုးရိုး၊ *v.* to reverence, respect, &c. see ရိုးရိုး

ရိုး၊ *v.* to attend upon, be in waiting, present one's self, pay obeisance, reverence.

ရိုးရိုး၊ *v.* to be partially spoiled, become ruined, destroyed.

ရိုးရိုး၊ *v.* to respect, pay regard to, behave in a becoming manner towards a superior, to reverence, worship.

ရိုးရိုးရိုးရိုး၊ *v.* do.

ရိုး၊ (1) *n.* custom, habit, manner, precept, ထုံးရိုး.

ရိုး၊ (2) *v.* to be strait, upright, (applied to either matter or mind,) ခပ်၊ ခြောက်၊ ဖန်.

ရိုး၊ (3) *v.* to blame, charge with fault, ရှပ်.

ရိုးရှပ်၊ *v.* to alledge a fault, blame.

ရိုးထုံး၊ *n.* a custom, manner, precept, ထုံးရိုး.

ရိုးရိုး၊ *v.* to glitter, glisten, (commonly reduplicated and used adverbially,) ဖြိုး၊ ဖြိုး၊ ဆောင်းထွက်.

ရွှေသူ, *n.* a successor, the succeeding.

ရွတ် *v.* to strike, hit, hammer, beat, ငုတ်.

ရွှင်, (1) *v.* to lean, incline, be incumbent, တိမ်းဆွတ် ကြိမ်း.

ရွှင်, (2) *n.* a coarse bamboo mat, used to line carts to prevent grain, &c. from falling through.

ရွှင်း, *v.* to be uncultivated, rude, be in a wild state, unpolished, untamed, unlearned.

ရွှင်ပျံ, *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, ကျွတ်

ရွှင်းချွန်, (1) to divide, separate, make distinct, ခွင်းခြား.

ရွှင်းချွန်, (2) to rebel, be obstinate, ဆောင်းကျင်း၊ ငုန်ကန်.

ရွ, *v.* to be brittle, be easily broken, to crumble, ငွ

ရွတ်, (1) *n.* a leaf, the sails of a ship.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to carry, bear, (as an offering, or as goods, in any manner,) ခိုး၊ ထမ်း၊ ဆောင်

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to possess, have in charge, carry on, accomplish, transact business

ရွတ်, (4) *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain, or affliction, ခံ. (It is applied to things both of the present and future state.)

ရွတ်ကြိုး, *n.* the ropes in the rigging of a ship

ရွတ်ခံ, *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain or affliction.

ရွတ်ချင်း, *n.* the mast of a ship.

ရွတ်နား, *n.* the edge, or border of a sail

ရွတ်ရှည်, *v.* to sprout, put forth leaves.

ရွတ်နီ, *n.* silver, not pure, but less than 25 per cent. discount.

ရွတ်ချွတ်, *n.* the top of a mast

ရွတ်ထုတ်, *n.* the yards of a ship.

ရွတ်ထုတ်ကျင်, *v.* to undertake any business.

ရွတ်, *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, to err, be void, vacant, ထုတ်၊ ဆွတ်, to be missing, absent, fall off, be wanting, ထွက်.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to read, peruse, pronounce, ဖတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to be old, mature.

ရွတ်, (3) *n.* a lever.

ရွတ်ဆင်ချင်, *v.* to read, and consider upon, to commit to memory.

ရွတ်ချက်, *v* to apply a lever.

ရွက်, *v*. to move as clouds, waves, smoke, တွန့်၊ ထိပ်.

ရွက်ဇဉ်, *n* a kind of drum, ဇဉ်.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv* an intensive to words of quickness.

ရွက်, (1) *v* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, consider abominable

ရွက်, (2) *n* a weaver's shuttle, ထွန်း.

ရွက်ရှာ, *v*. to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, မဆင်တတ်.

ရွက်သီး, *n* a weaver's quill

ရွက်သီးသောင်း, *n* the quill destitute of yarn.

ရွက်, *v* to dread, fear, be reluctant, ကြောက်.

ရွတ် (1) *v* to aim, intend, design, မြဲ

ရွတ်, (2) *v* to dart as a spear, to threaten, ထောက်၊ ဆ.

ရွတ်, (3) *v* to put water into a vessel, as a charm for the purpose of removing sickness.

ရွတ်, (4) *n*. age, time of life

ရွတ်တော်, *v* to have a purpose, to intend, design.

ရွတ်တော်, *n* middle age

ရွက်, *v* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ရွက်

ရွက်ရှာ, *v* to dislike, to avoid through disgust, to abhor.

ရွတ်, (1) *v* to threaten, make the appearance of striking, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *n* a village

ရွတ်စား, *n* a village officer.

ရွတ်တော်စာ, *n* an astrological book, by which is determined the proper time to found cities, and by which their future destinies are known

ရွတ်, (1) *v*. to associate, keep company with, ဖော်၊ ခေါင်း၊ ဆက်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v* to clear away, prepare, to plane, to hew and square timber, prepare bamboo for baskets, &c.

ရွတ် (3) *v* to carry, as a wallet, under the arm.

ရွတ်, *v* to be clean, smooth, nice, (as any thing planed.)

ရွတ်, *n*. a carpenter's plane.

ရွတ်တော်, *v*. to be born at the same time, be adherents.

ရွတ်လောင်း, *n* a terrace, platform within a wall or fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ရင်ဆောင်.

ရွေး, (1) *v* to elect, choose, pick out, select.

ရွေး, (2) *v*. to purchase, ransom, (as a slave)

ရွေး, (3) *n*. a small seed, used in weight.

ရွေးကောက်, *v* to choose, pick out, select

ရွေးချယ်, *v*. to choose, select, pick out.

ရွေးစယ်, *v* do.

ရွေးကွင်းပိတ်, *n* what cannot be got back, or redeemed.

ရွေးဝေး, *v* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave)

ရွေးဇာတိ, *v*. to purchase a slave woman for the purpose of cohabiting with her.

ရွှေ, (1) *v* to change place, situation, or position, to die, ပြောင်း, (act ရှေ့)

ရွှေ, (2) *conj.* or *adv.* and, even, also, as much as, (generally contracted to ရှ)

ရေကျ, *v* to fall, fall down

ရွှေပြောင်း, (1) *v*. to change place.

ရွှေပြောင်း, (2) *v* to die, ရေဆုံးသေ

ရေကျော, *v*. to fall, fall down.

ရွှေ, (1) *n* a small black and red seed, used as beads and weights

ရွှေ, (2) *v* to be drawn aside, distorted.

ရွှေကြီး, *n* a seed used in weight, one of which is equal to two ချင်းရွှေ

ရွှေကွင်း, *n*. to make beads.

ရွှေသေး, *n* a maker of beads.

ရှ, *v* to cut, wound, gash, lop off, မြိတ်.

ရှင်, (1) *v* to intersect, join ends, dovetail, ခတ် + ပူး + ရှင်.

ရှင်, (2) *v* to be ashamed, modest.

ရှင်, (3) *v*. to mix together, jumble, confuse, ရှော့ + ရှင်. Hence အရှင်, modesty, want of confidence, အရှင်ကဲ့, *v*. to put to shame, to disgrace.

ရှင်ခိုး, *v*. to be almost ashamed, appear to be ashamed.

ရှင်ထင်, *v*. to mix, confuse; also to come together, cohabit after marriage, ပေါင်းစပ်. Hence အရှင်ထင်, *n*. a mixture, mingling, confusion.

ရှင်၊ *v.* to be or feel ashamed.

ရှင်, (1) *n.* a young priest, or one who has taken the yellow cloth, but has not attained the full condition of a priest,
သာမဏေ.

ရှင်, (2) *n.* life.

ရှင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, have life, have health.

ရှင်, (4) *n.* lord, master, ruler ; sir, (*voc*)

ရှင်စာဉ်, *n.* a chief of hereticks, one notoriously mistaken in sentiment, လက္ခဏာ.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်နာ, *n.* life.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ခွ, *n.* life, sustenance.

ရှင်စော, *n.* lord, master, (used in addressing deity.)

ရှင်ဘုရင်, *n.* king, monarch, &c. ရှင် : ဘဝရှင် : မင်းတရား.

ရှင်ဘုရင်ဘုရား, *n.* do.

ရှင်း, *v.* to clear away, make clear, or light, လင်း ; to disperse, remove, as rubbish, ဝယ်ရှင်း, to become separate, go apart, (implying a previous union,) ဘွား ; to be clean, pure, innocent, စင်ကြယ် : လင်းရှင်း

ရှင်းကွာ, *v.* to become separate, go apart.

ရှင်းထွင်း, *v.* to clear away, disperse, as rubbish.

ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv* wholly, entirely.

ရှင်, *n.* a squirrel.

ရှင်ရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှည်, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်လျား, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်, (1) *v.* to unite, put together, (edge to edge,) bring in contact, yoke together, ခပ် : ရှည်.

ရှည်, (2) *v.* to resemble, be even, alike, equal, (applied to objects and sentiments.

ရှည်, (3) *v.* to be agreeable, suitable, proper, လင့် : လှော်.

ရှည်, (4) *v.* to compare, ဖြိုနှိုင်း : ထိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

ရှည်ဖြည်, *n.* boards for uniting edge to edge, thin planks, used in the sides of ships.

ရှက်, *v.* to cut, destroy, hurt, ဖြဲး.

ရှင်, *adj.* Siamese, pertaining to Siam, လွန်.

ရှာ, *v* to stretch in a transverse manner, (as the strings of a drum.)

ရှာရာ, *n*. a wound, a gash.

ရှာ, (1) *v* *affix*, indeed, alas ! It conveys the idea of affection or regret in the speaker, as သွားရှာသည်, he goes, alas ! သားလေးသေရှာသည်, ah, alas ! my little son is indeed dead

ရှာ, (2) *v* to seek or look after, make search for.

ရှာခြ်, *v* do.

ရှာဖွေ, *v* do

ရှာဖွ်, *v* do.

ရှား, (1) *v* to be scarce, high, dear in price, စွန့်.

ရှား, (2) *v* to recede, drive away, တွင်ဝါ.

ရှား, (3) *v* to be diffused, as odour, သင်းမွှေးခြံ့ ထိုင်

ရှား, (4) *n* a kind of tree.

ရှားစေး, *n* Japan earth

ရှားစောင်, *n* the medicinal oil-tree, နိရောင်.

ရှားစောင်ကြီး ရှားစောင်နှင့် ရှားစောင်ခြင်းနား, ရှားစောင်ထက်ဆက်, ရှားစောင်ပြုထား, ရှားစော
ငါးကပ်ပတ် ရှားစောင်သိင်္ဂီနီတိ, *n*. varieties of the medicinal oil-tree.

ရှားစောင်း, *n* a general name for the varieties of the prickly pear, or euphorbium

ရှားဝါ, *v* to be scarce, dear, high in price.

ရှိ, *v* to be, have, become, ဖြစ်.

ရှိခိုး, *v* to worship, pay homage, by putting the hands together, and raising them to the forehead.

ရှိတုခါ, or ရှိတုံ့တွင်, *adv*. while, see ဆော့နိုး

ရှိနီ, *v* to be insufferably hot. Hence ဆရှိနီ, *n* insufferable or excessive heat.

ရှိနီနော, *v*. do.

ရှိရွာ, *n*. the name of a certain tree.

ရှိရှိ, *adv* even with, like as.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv* all whatsoever, as much as there is.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv*. do.

ရှု, *v*. to look at with attention, see, behold, ကြည့်.

ရှုဆီတိ, *v*. to long to see, feel anxious to behold, not averse to, ကြည့်ချင်, မဆိုးရွေး.

മുൾ, *v* to be confused, jumbled together, ഘൃ. Hence മൂലം
 അട, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble

മുൾച്ച, *v* to reproach, defame, slander, disgrace ; to lessen, in
 value, esteem, or height.

മുഴി, *v* to lose, as in a law-suit, receive or suffer loss, be de-
 feated, overcome.

മുഴി, *v* do.

മുൾ, (1) *v.* to smell, kiss, മുൾ : മുൾ

മുൾ, (2) *v.* to swallow, inhale, as the breath, മുൾ : മുൾ.

മുൾ, (3) *v* to be diminished, contracted, (applied to the mind,)
 ഹൃദ

മുൾച്ച, *v* to be diminished, contracted

മുൾച്ച, *v* to look forward, behold at a distance, anticipate, ex-
 pect, മുൾച്ച

മുൾ, *v* to be unattainable, unequal to, (as means to the end ;)
 to lose, (as a bet,) മുൾ : മുൾ.

മുൾ, *v* to shrink up, shrivel, be contracted.

മുൾ, *v* see മുൾ

മുൾ, *v* to stick out, as the lips, to pout

മുൾ, *v* to shrink, shrivel, be contracted.

മുൾ, *v.* to draw up, or in, as the breath, to respire, inhale, kiss,
 smell, മുൾ : മുൾ ; to send out the breath with a hissing noise.

മുൾച്ച, *n.* a flying squirrel

മുൾ, *n* before time, ancient time.

മുൾകഴി, or മുൾകഴിയാ, *v.* to predestinate.

മുൾകഴി, *v* to predict, foretell.

മുൾ, *adv.* or *prep.* forward, before, near, in presence of.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* a royal register.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* the mark placed over 3, thus 5.

മുൾ 3, *n.* a pleader, a substitute, one who speaks for another.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* a plea.

മുൾക്കുറി, *v.* to plead.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* the mark 3, tending to lengthen the syllable ; see
 Grammar.

മുൾക്കുറി, *v.* to read onward.

ရှေ့ဘက်, *n.* the front side, the east side.

ရှေ့သို့, *n.* towards the east, in an eastern direction.

ရှေ့, *prep.* before, as ဆိမ့်ရှေ့, before the house.

ရှေ့, *adv.* before, (in presence,) strait before.

ရှေ့သွား, *v.* to go forward, go before (another.)

ရှောင်, *v.* to shun, avoid, to put, or go on one side, လွှဲ, ဝေး, လွှဲဝေး,
ရှောင်, ဝေး, ရှောင်ရှား.

ရှောင်, (1) *n.* a citron

ရှောင် (2) *n.* an adulterer

ရှောင်, (3) *v.* to walk or cross over, (as a road, bridge, or plank)

ရှောင်ချို, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the sweet citron.

ရှောင်စောင်, *n.* an adulterer, လင်စောင်

ရှောင်, (1) *v.* to shun, avoid, go out of the way, ခဏ, လွှဲ.

ရှောင်, (2) *v.* to conceal, secrete, cover up, ခုန်, ထိုး.

ရှောင်ကြဉ်, *v.* to shun, avoid, ခဏ, go out of the way.

ရှောင်ထား, *adv.* immediately, quickly, ချက်ချင်း, ရှောင်ထားစေလိမ့်,
to sprout, or spring up immediately or very soon.

ရှောင်ရှား, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်လွှဲ, *v.* do.

ရှော့, *v.* to let go by degrees, to lessen, diminish, ချော့.

ရှော့, (1) *v.* to wash, as clothes, (commonly written ချော့.)

ရှော့, (2) *n.* strips of trees for the purpose of binding bundles.

ရှိုးရှိုး, or ရှိုးရှိုးရှိုး, or ရှိုးရှိုးရှိုးရှိုး, *adv.* intensive to words of taste
or colour.

ရှို့, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ဂုတ်, ထိုး.

ရှို့, *v.* to grieve, sigh. Hence ဆူရှို့, *n.* a sigh.

ရှို့, *v.* to be hollow, deep, concave, ခို, ရှို့, ဟိုတ်, တောတ်.

ရွှင်, *v.* to rejoice, exult, be delighted, မြူးထူး.

ရွှင်ပ, ရွှင်လျော်, ရွှင်မြူး, ရွှင်လှုပ်, *v.* do. မိစ္ဆာရွှင်, *n.* a distinguished harlot.

ရွှင်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, မြောင်, လင်း.

ရွှင်, (2) *v.* to be wet; moist, ရှို, ရွတ်; to shed tears, weep
profusely, ခို.

ရွှင်, (3) *v.* to be full, luxuriant, as a tree with leaves or fruit;
to be green and flourishing, မြိမ်း, မီး.

- ရှိနိုးယ့်, *v.* to be wet, moist, shed tears.
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုး, *adv.* denoting clearness, free from confusion.
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုးကြည်ကြည်, *adv.* do
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုးလန်းလန်း, *adv.* do
 ရှိနိုး, *n* mud, mure, ဆွန့်
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုး, *adv.* soft, muddy
 ရှိနိုး, *v.* to be wet, soft, soaked, စွတ်
 ရှိ, *v.* to be soft, muddy, ဆွန့်
 ရှိပွတ်, *n* mud, mure
 ရှေ့, *n* gold, *adj* royal, (sometimes prefixed to proper names)
 ရှေ့ကပ်, *v* to gild, overlay with gold
 ရှေ့ချင်, *v* to sift earth in search of gold
 ရှေ့ချင်ဦး, *n.* gold found in the earth
 ရှေ့စက်ထော်, *n* the golden or royal feet
 ရှေ့တုံး, *n* an image made of wood, and overlaid with gold; a
 bar, or log of gold
 ရှေ့ထောင်, *n* a state of royalty
 ရှေ့ထောင်တက်, *v* to ascend a throne, or attain a state of royalty
 ရှေ့တောင်ချ, *v* do
 ရှေ့ထီး, *n* a gilt (or what is termed a gold) umbrella.
 ရှေ့နန်း, *n* a royal palace
 ရှေ့နန်း, *n* a royal flower, (figuratively, the male or female ge-
 nitals, previous to puberty)
 ရှေ့နန်းတိရိစ္ဆာန်, *n* a goldsmith
 ရှေ့ပထမ, *n* a royal seat, or throne
 ရှေ့ပြည်ရိုး, *n* a species of bird of a yellow colour.
 ရှေ့ပေါ်ထော်, *n* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရှေ့ဘဝါးထော်အောက်, *n* a royal footstool
 ရှေ့ဘွား, *n* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရှေ့ဘွားထော်, *n* do
 ရှေ့နှစ်, (1) *adv* smoothly, handsomely
 ရှေ့နှစ်, (2) *adv.* expressive of the sound made by pronouncing
 the word itself.
 ရှေ့လုံး, *n.* gold beads, or beads gilt with gold
 ရှေ့ထောင်း, *n.* a gilt or royal boat.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a royal or gilt boat

မှီ, *v.* to cause to change place or situation, to move, shove out of the way

လ.

လ, (1) *n.* the moon

လ, (2) *n.* a month The months have 29 and 30 days alternately, and every third year admits of an intercalary month

လစိမ့်, *n.* the halo or disk of the moon

လက် (1) *num.* after, as လက်နှစ်ဆယ်, two muskets, (see Gram)

လက်, (2) *n.* a certain term used in astrology

လက်, (3) *n.* the hand

လက်ဆုံ, *n.* the hands joined together, as in the act of worship

လက်ဆုံ, *v.* to join the hands as in the act of worship, and raise them to the forehead, to worship

လက်, *adv.* before, previous, မှီ

လက်, *v.* to lift the hands to the forehead in act of obedience or respect.

လက်ဝတ်, *n.* the amput, လက်ဝတ်, လက်ဝတ်

လက်ဝတ်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder, and under the right arm

လက်ကောက်, *n.* bangles, or rings for the wrist

လက်ကောက်သက်ကြပ်, *adv.* discreetly, (used with words of time)

လက်ကောက်ဝတ်, *n.* the wrist

လက်ကျည်း, *n.* the whole arm.

လက်ကျည်းလမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road.

လက်နစ်, *n.* mortar, plaster

လက်နစ်, *n.* the close of a lunar month.

လက်, *n.* the change of the moon.

လက်, *n.* a lunar eclipse.

လက်, *n.* the right hand side.

လက်, *n.* marble, or alabaster.

လက်, *n.* a pair of brass plates played together.

လက်, *n.* the disappearing of the moon, as at the change.

လက်ခံ, *n* wages for services or business in handicraft.

လက်, *n* do

လက်က, *n* a sign, mark, token, a specific mark.

လက်ကာကျမ်း, *n* works on physiognomy.

လက်ခတ်, *n* a mallet, mall, ဆာတ်ခွံတံ.

လက်ခတ်, *n* the lathe of a loom

လက်ခံ, (1) *n* a copy of any writing

လက်ခံ, (2) *v* to harbour, protect, screen from justice.

လက်ခံ, (3) *v* to agree, consent to, acquiesce in

လက်ညှပ်, (1) *n* the hand joined together, as in the act of holding water. Hence တာဘတ်ညှပ်, *n* a handful

လက်ညှပ်, (2) *n* the name of a certain tree

လက်ညှပ်, (3) *v* to catch, or lay hold of, with a striking motion

လက်ငါခတ်, *v* to clap the hands by way of derision.

လက်ညှပ်ခံ, *v* do

လက်ခတ်ခတ်, *adv* turning over and over

လက်ညှပ်ခံ, *n* the block of a ship

လက်ခံ, *n* the back of the hand

လက်ခေါက်, *n* the knuckles.

လက်ညှပ်, *adv* empty handed.

လက်ချောင်း, *n*. botax

လက်ချောင်း, *n* the fingers, လက်ညှိ.

လက်ခြေချောင်း, *n* the arm and leg.

လက်ခံ, *n* giving payment individually, ready money

လက်စတင်ဆင်း, *adv* or *adj* unfinished

လက်စမ်း, *v* to lift or feel of with the hand by way of trial.

လက်စမ်းပြီး, *adv* unfinished, incomplete.

လက်စသတ်, *v* to finish off, give the finishing stroke.

လက်စားချေ, *v*. to retaliate, revenge, take satisfaction.

လက်စွပ်, *n* any thing worn on the hand; a ring

လက်စွဲ, *v* to take in the hand, to cleave to the hand.

လက်ဆစ်, *n* a finger joint, wrist joint.

လက်ဆန့်, *v* to stretch out the arm.

လက်ဆုပ်, *v*. to double up the fist.

- ထက်ဆောင်, *n.* a present, gift.
 လက်ဆောင်ကာရ, *n* do
 လက်ဆောင်မျိုး, *v* to bribe.
 လက်ဆောင်ပစ္စည်း, *n* a gift, present
 လက်ဆွဲ, *n* the hands formed into a cavity for the purpose of
 holding water, grain, &c လက်ဖက်
 လက်ညှိုး, *n* the forefinger, the fingers in general
 လက်တစ်ဆုပ်, (from လက်ဆုပ်,) *n* a handful
 လက်တစ်, *n* an artificer
 လက်တပ်, *v* to join together, to join in marriage
 လက်တပ်ဖက်, *n* (from လက်တပ်) the arms full, or a handful
 လက်တံ, *n* an arm, an arm or limb of a tree.
 လက်ထက်, *n* the reign of, the days of
 လက်ထပ်, *v* to marry, join together in marriage
 လက်ထပ်ကြိယာ, *n* marriage
 လက်ထိပ်, *n* the tip of the finger
 လက်ထုပ်, *n* the name of a certain tree
 လက်နက်, *n* a weapon of any kind, see စက်
 လက်နက်ပိုင်, *n* a soldier, one who holds weapons of war.
 လက်နက်စုံ, *n* an armour complete.
 လက်ဝှမ်း, *v* to strike the shoulders with the palms of the hands
 previous to fighting, as a kind of defiance, or for the
 same purpose that a person disposed to fight strikes his
 hands together
 လက် နှိုးပါက, *v* to clap the hands, လက်ခုပ်.
 လက်ဝှမ်းပေါက်တီး, *v* do
 လက်ခွံ, *n.* the large cotton tree.
 လက်ဖြင့်, *n* a shoulder blade.
 လက်ဖြင့်ချည်, *v* to tie the hands behind, ချည်.
 လက်ငှေ့, *v* see လက်ဝှမ်း, to strike, &c.
 လက်ငှေ့တီး, *v* see လက်ဝှမ်း, to strike, &c.
 လက်ဖက်, (1) *v* to fold in the hands or arms.
 လက်ဖက်, (2) see လက်ဆွဲ.
 လက်ဖက်, (3) *n* the tea leaf.
 လက်ဖက်ဆွဲ, *n.* a tea-pot.

ဆက်ဗတ်ချင်း, *n.* a slender basket for the purpose of packing tea leaves

ဆက်ဗတ်ထင်, *n.* do

ဆက်ဘင်ချောင်း, *n.* a bamboo filled with tea, given as a present at funerals

ဆက်ဗို, *n.* the back of the hand

ဆက်ဗို, *n.* the arm between the wrist and elbow

ဆက်ချောင်းတီး, *v.* to snap, rub, or make a noise with the thumb and finger

ဆက်ခြစ် *v.* to rub the thumb and finger together

ဆက်ခြစ်တီး, *v.* to make a noise by rubbing the thumb and finger together

ဆက်ပုံ, (1) *n.* a chain bound upon the arm

ဆက်ပုံ () *v.* to bestow a portion, heritage, or dowry

ဆက်ပုံ, နှစ်, *n.* a heritage, portion, dowry

ဆက်မ *n.* the thumb

ဆက်မထင်, *n.* about the length, breadth, or size of the thumb.

ဆက်မရွှေ (သူ) *n.* an executioner

ဆက်မောင်း, *n.* the arm above the elbow.

ဆက်မှတ် *n.* a certificate, signature

ဆက်ယာ, or ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the right hand, or side

ဆက်ယာ, ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the right side

ဆက်ယာ, *n.* what comes to hand, a prisoner, &c.

ဆက်ယာ, *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ဆက်ယာ, ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the right side.

ဆက်ယာ, ဆက်ယာ, *n.* do.

ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the arm.

ဆက်ယာ, *n.* a manuscript

ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the copy of a handwriting

ဆက်ယာ, *v.* to join the hands, intertwine the fingers.

ဆက်ယာ, *v.* to dance, that is, to move the hands with the feet, after the manner of eastern dancing.

ဆက်ယာ, or ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the middle finger.

ဆက်ယာ, ဆက်ယာ, *v.* to retail, deal out by little and little.

ဆက်ယာ, *n.* the palm of the hand.

- လက်ဝါးစုတ်, *v* to cover with the palms of the hand.
 လက်ဝါးကပ်, *n* a cross, or any thing to which the palms of the hands are fastened.
 လက်ဝါးကပ်ပျဉ်, *n* do
 လက်ဝဲ, *n* the left hand, or side.
 လက်သစ်, *n* a finger's breadth
 လက်သဉ်း, *n* the finger nails
 လက်သန်း, *n* the little finger
 လက်သမား, or လက်သွား, *n* a carpenter.
 လက်သမိုင်း, *n* the back of the hand
 လက်သား, *n* a barber, ဆွဲသဉ်း
 လက်သီး, *n* the fist
 လက်သီးခွပ်, *v* to box, or strike with the fist
 လက်သီးဆုတ်, *n* the fist.
 လက်သွား, *n* the arm of a chair, staircase
 လက်လှံ, *n* do
 လက်လှံကြပ်, *n* the finger next to the little one
 လက်သပ်, *n* the finger nails
 လေလွတ်ခန်း, *n* the seizure of the moon by ဓဇတ်, or အသွယ်ခန်း, *i e*
 an eclipse.
 လင်, *n* a husband.
 လင်္ကာ, *n* any well-written piece of composition, poetry.
 လင်းငံ, *n* cymbals
 လင်းစောင်, *n* an adulterer, သယံဇာတ ။ ရှောင်
 လင်္ကာစောင်, *v* to commit adultery, (as a man)
 လင်္ကာ, *n* a tray, or any flat vessel of metal.
 လင်္ကာ, *n* a kind of fish
 လင်္ကာယော, *n* husband and wife
 လင်း, *n*. light , *v* to be light, bright, clear, ဖြစ်.
 လင်းအေး, *adv* dawn of day, early in the morning.
 လင်းအေးကြီး, *adv* do. .
 လင်းလျှိုး, *adv* do
 လင်းဆွဲ, *n* the hanging bat, or flying fox.
 လင်းဆွဲ, *n*. a vulture.
 လင်းဆွဲ, *n*. the membrane on leather, or skin previous to tanning.

- ထင်ခို, *n* the small mouse-sized bat
 ထင်းပြန်, *adv* head downwards, upside down
 ထင်းမြိန်, *n.* a small black imitation bird, having a short bill, and long tail
 ထင်းယဉ်, (1) *n* a sail of a ship or boat, &c
 ထင်းယဉ်, (2) *n* the top of a ship's mast.
 ထင်းချီ, *n.* a species of hawk larger than the kite, an eagle.
 ထင်းချီ, *n* a species of fish
 ထင်းလင်းရှိ, *v* to be enlightened, have a knowledge of a subject
 ထင်းလူ, *adv* dawn of day, early in the morning
 ထင်းလေး, (1) *n* a bow from which arrows are discharged
 ထင်းလေး, (2) *n* Sagittarius
 ထင်းကုန်း, *n* the name of a certain tree.
 ထင်ထင်, *n* the largest kind of bat
 ထင်, (1) *n* a stage, platform
 ထင်, (2) *v* to tally, wait for, ငံ့ဖင်းစောင့်, to expect, anticipate, ချော်
 ထင်, (3) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, expressing prohibition, as မသွားထင်, go not
 ထင်ကစား, *v* *affix*, though, as သွားလင်ကစား, though he go
 ထင်စင်, *n* a stage, platform, *also* a watch-tower, watch-house
 ထင်မြီ, *v* *affix*, sign of the pluperfect tense
 ထင်မည်, *v* *affix*, sign of the second future tense.
 ထင်, *v* to leave behind, forget, mistake, to be lost, missing,
 ပေါက် ၊ လျော့ ၊ ဆုတ်ထင် ၊ ဆုတ်ထင်တင်း (*act* ထင်)
 ထင်ယိုခြင်း, *v* to be vacant, empty, opened, ရွင်း
 ထင်ထင်, *v* do (most commonly used)
 ထင်လျူ (ရှိသည့်) *v* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, at a stand
 about what to do or say
 ထင်ဟင်း, (1) *v* see ထင်ထင်
 ထင်ဟင်း, (2) *v* to be bewildered, stupefied, drunken.
 ထဆန်း, *n.* the waxing of the moon.
 ထဆန်းပလ္လ, see ပလ္လိကပလ္လ.
 ထဆုတ်, *n* the waning of the moon
 ထဆုတ်ပလ္လ, *n.* see ပလ္လိကပလ္လ.

လည်, (1) *v* to turn, walk or move round, wander about, လည်
လည်, လည်ပတ်

လည်, (2) *v* to understand, သိ, လည်, လည်, လည်

လည်, (3) *n* the secret parts of men

လည်, (4) *n* the neck, throat

လည်ကုတ်, *n* the bottom of the back part of the neck, ကုတ်ဆံ

လည်ချောင်း, *n* the upper part of the alimentary canal, the gullet.

လည်ချောင်းရည်, *n* do ချေ့

လည်ခြံ, *n* the bottom of the neck

လည်ဆံ, *n* down or hair on the neck

လည်တို, *n* the neck, throat

လည်, *n* do ချောင်း

လည်ပတ်, *n* a neckcloth

လည်ပတ်, *n* a dewlap

လည်ခွံ, *n* the throat, gullet, ချေ့, စားဝတ်

လည်ခွံ, *n* a necklace, of any kind

လည်, (1) *conj* and, also, လည်လည်, though, notwithstanding.

လည်, (2) *v* to change, exchange, လည်

လည်, (3) *int affix*, (see Grammar)

လည် (4) *adv affix*, also, (applied to any part of speech)

လည်, (5) *v affix subj mood*, it, see လည်

လည်, (6) *v affix*, sign of the second pers imp mood

လည်, (7) *v* to lie, lean, be recumbent, လည်

လည်လည်, *conj* and, also, (by contraction လည်, or လည်)

လည်လည်, *v* to lean, be reclined, low, in a recumbent position, လည်လည်, လည်လည်.

လည်, (1) *v* to be fresh, good, new, beautiful, လည်

လည်, (2) *v* to be empty, vacant, exempt, without, လည်, လည်, လည်. Hence လည်, *n* emptiness, vacancy, disengagedness. လည်လည်, or လည်လည်, middle age.

လည်လည်, *adv* in an instant, in a moment, instantly

လည်, *or* လည်လည်, *v affix*, sign of the indicative mood, future tense

လည်လည်, *or* လည်လည်လည်လည်, *adv*. flushingly, gaudily.

လည်လည်, *v* to be fresh, new, good, beautiful.

- လထီးဆောင်း, *n* halo, or disk of the moon.
 လန့်, *v* to turn over, or round, capsize, ငြောင်းမြန်
 လန်း, (1) *v* to gape, expand, be open, &c see မြဲ.
 လန်း, (2) *v*. to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant, ထင်ထင်လှလှ
 ခိုမ်း.
 လန်းမြတ်, *v* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant
 လန်းလန်း, *adv* gaudily, flushingly
 လဝ်, (1) *euph affix*, mostly used before ဆော်
 လဝ်, (2) *n*. profit, any thing gained or obtained, a blessing,
 ဆုလဝ်.
 လဝ်, (3) *an astrological term*
 လဝ်ဆဝ်, *n* any thing gained or obtained, (as a present.)
 လဝ်ဆဝ်ကာ, *n* an offering, a gift
 လဝ်ဆဝ်ကာရ, *v*. to get gain, obtain profit
 လဝ်ဆဝ်ကာချောက်, *v* do
 လပုံ, *n* a hermaphrodite, ဆယောဇီ
 လပို, *n* the hump on the shoulders of cattle
 လပြည့်, *n*. full moon.
 လပြည့်ကျော်, *n* the moon when past the full
 လပုဆိုး, *n* a kind of fruit growing in salt-water ground.
 လမ်း, (1) *n*. a road, way, path.
 လမ်း, (2) *v* to step, move, ဆွမ်းခွေ
 လမ်းကျား, *n* a lane, small road, ကွေ
 လမ်းခြောင်း, *n*. a road, path, way.
 လမ်းခရီး, *n*. do. မြီး
 လမ်းဆုံး, *n* the end of a way, a confluence of ways
 လမ်းပြသည့်, *n*. a guide
 လမ်းမ, *n*. a main or principal road.
 လမ်းဖွား, *n*. a small road, or pathway
 လမ်းဝ, *n*. a bye-path, lane, the opening of a road
 လမ်းသေး, *n*. do.
 လတ်, (1) *v*. to understand, လည်လည်နားလည်.
 လတ်, (2) *n*. a field, paddy field.
 လတ်ကွက်, *n*. rice fields marked out into parcels, an inclosure
 လတ်ခေါင်ရင်း, *n*. a kind of flower, destitute of fragrance.

- လယ်ထွန်သမား, *n.* a ploughman
 လယ်မြင်, *n.* an extensive field, or surface.
 လယ်လှဲ, *v.* to plough or cultivate a field.
 လယ်သမား, *n.* a husbandman.
 လယ်သား, *n.* a countryman, in distinction from a townsman
 လရောင် *n.* moon-light
 လစန်းလေ, *n.* the rising moon
 လသား, *v.* to be moon-light, the moon is beautiful.
 လတာ, (*Pali*) *n.* vacuity, emptiness
 လတုထာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* quickness, lightness, ထွင်းချင်း.
 လံ, *v.* to grow long, become extended, ရှည်
 လံး, *v.* to tie up with a long string, to be appointed to a
 remote situation
 လာ, (1) *v.* to come, arrive, ရောက်.
 လာ, (2) *int affix*, used in a familiar manner.
 လာလေ, *v.* *affix* လာလေ
 လား, (1) *v.* to go, move, go from, depart, သွား.
 လား, (2) *n.* a mule, မြင်းလား
 လားချင်း, *n.* a transition from one state of existence to another,
 ငတ်
 လားလား, *adv* at all, as လားလားမမြဲ, he does nothing at all.
 လိ, *part aff* see ဘုတ်
 လိင်, (1) *n.* a sort, kind
 လိင်, (2) *n.* a kind of turtle
 လိင်, (3) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female.
 လိင်ဆက်, (from လိင်, a shape, and ဆက်, self,) *n.* identity, or
 one's own shape or features, in distinction from that of
 others
 လိတ်တုတ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 လိတ်လက်, *adv* glitteringly
 လိန့်, *n.* the penis, လိင်
 လိပ်, (1) *n.* a title, signature, address, (as of a book or letter)
 လိပ်, (2) *n.* a turtle, tortoise
 လိပ်, (3) *v.* to roll up, or fold, လိပ်, ရုပ်.
 လိပ်ပြာ, *n.* a butterfly, ပိတ်.

ပိဗ္ဗဏ်, *part affix*, see ဘုဏ်.

ပိဗ္ဗနီ, *n.* frankincense

ပိဏ်, *v* to twist, wrench, twist round, to use deceit.

ပိဏ်ဗျီ, *v* to dissemble, deceive, (applied to trade)

ပိဏ္ဍာ, *v* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ဘဏ်

ပိဏ္ဍာဗျီ, *n* a lemon, or orange

ပိဏ်ဏ်, *v* see ပိဏ်.

ပိဏ်ဏ်ဏ်, *v* to dissemble, play the hypocrite, ကောဏ်ဏ်

ပိဏ်း, *v* to spread, spread over, anoint, besmeat, လူး ၊ ကျံ ၊ မံ.

ပိဏ်းသပ်, *v* do.

ပိဏ်, (1) *v* to roll over and over, မိဏ်

ပိဏ်, (2) *a euph affix*

ပိဏ်ဏ်, *v* to ask, enquire, interrogate, မေးမြန်.

ပိဏ်ဏ်, *v* to plan, scheme, design, မိဏ်ပြဏ်း ၊ ကြံစည်

ပိဏ်း *n* the penis

ပိဏ်ဏ်း, *n* the scrotum

ပိဏ်ဏ်း, *n* the hair about the genitals.

လု, (1) *v* to plunder, take by force, seize at random

လု, (2) *n. affix, future tense infinitive mood*, ၁၄ သွားလု, about to go This affix retains the same meaning whatever affixes of tense may be superadded, see Gram

လုဏ်, *n* an abbreviation of လုဏ်ဏ်, which see.

လုဏ်ဏ်, *v* to contradict, dispute, မြင်းခုံ

လုဏ်, *v* to make, perform, do, မြ ၊ ကိုင်.

လုဏ်, (2) *v* to shake, tremble, တုန်, (act ထုတ်)

လုဏ်ကုဏ်, *v.* to be difficult of performance, ဘောကုဏ်.

လုဏ်ကိုင်, *v* to do, make, perform

လုဏ်ကျ, *v* to fall, slip off, or away.

လုဏ်ကျော, *v* to serve, administer to, feed Hence ခလုဏ်ကျော, *n.* a servant, attendant.

လုဏ်ကုဏ်, *adv* tremblingly, shiveringly

လုဏ်းပြီ, *v affix*, about to be

လုဏ်, *v.* to do, make, perform, လုဏ်.

လုဏ်ကိုင်, *v.* to work, do work, perform.

လုဏ်ကျင်, (1) *n.* a gangle.

လုပ်ကင်း, (2) *v* to gagle the mouth.

လုပ်ငြိ, *v* to destroy, kill, put to death.

လုပ်ဆေး, *n* a gagle.

လုပ်ဆောင်, *v.* to work, do, do work, perform.

လုပ်တိုင်း, *n* a burying place, သုဿနိ + ဖင်ဖြိုင်း.

လုပ်ရည်ဖြူရည်, *n* skill, faculty.

လှံ, (1) *v* to cover, overspread, be concealed, covered.

လှံ, (2) *v* to be water-proof, air-tight, perfectly secure, ခြံ + လှံခြံ

လှံလှံ *n* see လှံ

လှောင်, *v* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.

လှောင်, *v* do

လှောင်, *n* an inferior officer, a sheriff, constable

လှံ့, *n* exertion, diligence, အားထုတ်. လှံ့မြဲသဖြင့်, by using diligence, by perseverance, by or through exertion

လုံ, (1) *v* to be warm

လုံ, (2) *v* to be tight, secure, safe

လုံ့, *v* to be tight, secure, to cover, overspread

လှံ့ဝတ်, *adv* all round, the whole of, around the circumference of any thing

လှံ့ခိုဆီး, *n* a kind of fruit

လှံ့လုံ, *adv* tightly, safely, securely

လှံ့, (1) a contraction of လှံ့, which see

လှံ့, (2) *v* to wind, twist round, as into a ball

လှံ့, (3) an affix to nouns and verbs, and conveys the idea of wholly, entirely, all, the whole, &c as တဆွေ့ကလှံ့, all along, လှံ့တဆွေ့, the whole ship.

လှံ့, (2) *num affix*, as လှံ့နှစ်လှံ့; two pots, (see Gram)

လှံ့ဆွေ့, *v* to wrestle, နှိပ်စားလှံ့.

လှံ့ဝတ်, (1) *n* a circuit, circumference, ဝတ်လှံ့.

လှံ့ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to collect around, assemble, စု + ဝေး + ဝေါင်း.

လှံ့ရင်း, *v* do

လှံ့, *n* a man, mankind, sometimes used in a vague sense to mean the three orders of rational beings, viz. Men, Nats, and Bramhas.

လူစု, *n.* a collection of people, a multitude.

လူမေးနဲ, *n.* a miser.

လူထွတ်, *v* to renounce the priesthood, and become a common man again

လူပု, *n* a dwarf, a man short in stature.

လူမြ, *v* to perform the duties of a man, in distinction from those of a priest, to act like a man.

လူမြ, *n.* a young man

လူမြနာ, *n* the venereal disease

လူသောင်း, *n* the appearance of a man, လူရောင်း.

လူရှုတ်, *n* a mob, riot, confused collection of people.

လူဝံ, *n* an ourang-outang

လူသငယ်, *n* a child, children

လူသေကောင်း, *n* a dead body, a corpse, ဆေးကောင်း

လူး, (1) *n* one kind of paddy, barley

လူး, (2) *v* to turn over, remove from side to side.

လူး, (3) *v* to anoint rub over, besmear, ကြမ်း လိမ်း. Hence ဆလူး
လူး, *adv* dutily, filthily

လူးစပါး, *n* one kind of paddy, barley.

လူးလာ, *v* to go backwards and forwards.

လူးလာသွား, *v* do. Hence တလူးလာ, *adv.* backwards and forwards

လေ, (1) *n* wind

လေ, (2) *v* *affix, imper or prec* (see Gram)

လေ, (3) *euph aff* used with nouns and verbs, မြလေပြီး, or မြလေခဲ့ပြီး, having, or had done.

လေ, (4) *v* *affix, perisistive*, as မှီသည့်လေ, it certainly is.

လေခတ်, *v* the wind blows, or strikes, လေပုတ်, လေထိတ်.

လေဆွဲ, *v* to whistle.

လေညှင်း, *n* a moderate breeze, a zephyr.

လေထကျင်, *n.* the pleurisy.

လေတက်, *n.* wind rising in the stomach.

လေတံခွန်, *n.* a paper-kite.

လေတုလာ, *n.* a species of rheumatism.

လေထိတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes.

- လေထူ, *v* see စီးဝေါက်.
 လေနှာခွံတီး, *n* the colic, flatulence
 လေပြင်း, *n* a strong wind.
 လေပြည့်, *n* a cool wind
 လေပြင့်နာ, *n* the dropsy.
 လေမြေ, *n*. a gentle breeze.
 လေဗွေ, *n* a whirlwind
 လေခိုင်း, *n* a tempest, hurricane
 လေရာရာ, *adv* wherever, wheresoever
 လေလံ, *n* an auction.
 လေသာ, *n* a window, because it pleasantly admits the wind,
 ပိတင်း
 လေသာတံခါး, *n* do ဖြစ်
 လေသွင်းတံခါး, *n* do
 လေး, (1) *adj* four
 လေး, (2) *v* to fear, reverence, be in awe of, ထိ
 လေး, (3) *n* a bow
 လေး, (4) *v* to be heavy, ponderous Hence အလေး, *n*. weight.
 လေးချ, *v* to discharge an arrow.
 လေးရိုင်း *n* the rim or wooden part of a bow.
 လေးဘေး, *v* to fear, reverence.
 လေးညှင်း, *n* cloves
 လေးဖျှိ, *n* a bow-string
 လေးဘင်, *v* to draw a bow
 လေးထောင့်, *n* four cornered
 လေးဘူး, *n* the handle of a bow
 လေးနက်, *v* to be pleasant, satisfying, cheering, အသာသာလေးနက်.
 လေးပြစ်, *v* to discharge arrows from a bow.
 လေးချက်နှာ, *n* four points of the compass, four sides.
 လေးမြစ်, see အခါလည်, *v*. to delay, be distant in time, be a long
 time, အခါလေးမြစ်
 လေးမြတ်, *v* to love, esteem, respect, မြတ်နိုး။ နှစ်သက်.
 လေးမြား, *n*. an arrow, မြား
 လေးလန့်, *v* to be slow, to delay.
 လေးသမား, *n*. an archer.

လေ, *v.* to be acquainted with, accustomed to.

လေကျလိ, *v* do

လေကျငါ, *v* do.

လေကျနိုး, *v* do

လေကျဝင်, *v.* to enter into an acquaintance with.

လေလာ, *v* to be industrious, diligent, be perfect, or versed in,
(as in learning,) be instructed ; to speak, order, direct.

လေလာကျွဲ, *v* to be versed in, perfected, accomplished.

လဲ, (1) *v* to change, exchange one thing for another. Hence

လဲလဲလဲ, *adv* interchangeably, by turns

လဲ, (2) *int affix*, see Gram

လဲပို့, *n* a kind of soft woolly substance, used as stuffing for
pillows, &c ပို့

လဲး, *v* to fall, slide down, ဆိုင်း : ကျ : လဲး.

လဲး, *adv* an intensive to words of colour.

လော, *v* to repeat, do again, ဆင်

လော, (2) *v affix*, 2d *pers imperative*

လော, (3) *interrogative aff* used in a formal or reserved man-
ner

လောက်, (1) *v* to be enough, sufficient, နန.

လောက်, (2) *adv.* about, nearly, သိမ့်လောက်, about so much ; မသိ
မ့်လောက်, so much, how much? မလောက်, enough, so
much, as much as, about so, or how much.

လောက်, (3) *n* a maggot

လောက်စာ, *n.* balls for a bow.

လောက်ပလီ, *n.* a sling

လောက်လက်, *adv* unsteady, moving, in motion

လောက်လမ်း, *n* a small insect that darts about in the water, ပျံလဲ.

လောက်လေး, *n.* a bow for discharging balls

လောက်သွေး, *n* a sling.

လောက, *n.* this world, mankind, ကမ္ဘာ.

လောကထံ, or လောကံ, (from လောကဓမ္မ,) *n.* what befalls or happens to
a person in this life, enumerated as follows, လောဘော : အသာ
ဘော : ယသော : အယသော : နိဗ္ဗိ : ပထံသံ : သု : ဒုက္ခံ ; these collectively
are called လောကံရှင်ပါး.

ക്കോതരൾ, *n.* customs, manners, courteous behaviour, polite attentions, politeness, *യുക്തി*.

കോതി, *adj* worldly, pertaining to this world merely, opposed to *തോതൃഗ്ഗ*

ക്കോതിബുദ്ധി, *n.* certain miraculous powers, possessed by deities and their immediate disciples.

തോതൃഗ്ഗ, *n.* whatever pertains, or has reference to a future state.

തോട, *v* to burn, consume, be in a flame, to singe, *തോൽ*

തോടതൽ, *n* restlessness, perplexity, distress.

തോടെ, (1) *v* to pour out, pour over, into, or upon any thing, throw or cast water, (*act* *തോടെ*)

തോടെ, (2) *v* to cast as a bet, lay a wager.

തോടെതാ, *v.* to lay a wager, cast as a bet, &c

തോടെതാ, *v.* to guess, bet, lay a wager

തോടെതാ, *n* goods or money, employed in a bet or wager.

തോട, *n* frankincense

തോത *n* passion, desire, *തോത*

തോതോ, *adv* quickly, twingeingly, as pain

തോതി, *n* the pole or bamboo of a cage used to allure birds

തോതകുട്ടി, *n* see under *കുട്ടി*

തോട, *v* to be unsteady, unstable; also to do, or speak what a person ought not, *തോട*

തോ, (1) *v.* to desire, wish, *തോ*; *തോ*. *തോ*, of one's own accord.

തോ, (2) *v* *affix*, implying similarity or likeness, as *തോ*, like going

തോ, (1) *v* to follow, accompany, *തോ*; *തോ*.

തോ, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ.

തോ, (3) (from *ത* and *തോ*,) a *euphonic affix*.

തോ, (1) *v.* to sting.

തോ, (2) *v* to attend to one's instructions, follow advice.

തോ, *n* a cave; niche, *തോ*.

തോ, *n.* a pyramid with one, or more long caves, or excavations.

ထိုထို, *affix*, signifies a little like, a slight similarity, as ဆူးသည်
ထိုထို, a little like going

ထိုး, *v* to cause to enter, shove in and out, push in, ထိုးထိုး.

ထိုး, *v* *affix*, because

ထိုးသည်, *v* *affix*, do

ထိုး, *v* to become small, taper away, become thin, narrow,
spin out, လွတ်စွဲ

ထိုးထိုးသည်, *adv* an intensive to words of thinness.

ထိုး, (1) *v* to suck, lick, taste, စုပ်

ထိုး, (2) *v* *affix*, *subj* as, မြဲလျှင်, if he have done, or was doing

ထိုး, (3) *v* *affix*, *past tense*, as မြဲလျှင်, having done, or when he
had done

ထိုး, (4) *continuative*, *v* *affix*, as မြဲလျှင်, while he does, or is
doing

ထိုး, (1) *v* to be quick, swift, fast, မြန်

ထိုး, (2) *n* a kind of sauce for rice

ထိုး, (3) *a euphonic affix*

ထိုးစွဲ, *adv* quickly, swiftly

ထိုးထို, or လှေစို, *adv* do.

ထိုးလှေ, *adv* do

ထိုးလျှင်, *v* to be quick of understanding

ထိုးလျှင်, (1) *v* to be exempt from passion, to be in a state of
indifference with regard to objects.

ထိုးလျှင်, (2) *adv* tolerable, moderate, middling

ထိုး, *adv* an intensive to words of thinness, as ပါးလှေသည်, it is
extremely thin, ထိုး

ထိုးထိုး, (1) *adv* glitteringly

ထိုးထိုး, (2) waving about, as a flag

ထိုး, (1) *an affix*, all, the whole, (as ထောင်လျှင်, during life,) ထိုး
ထိုးလျှင်

ထိုး, (2) *affix*, for, for the sake of.

ထိုး, *v* see ထိုး.

ထိုးဘက်, *n* the upper transverse beams of a house.

/ ထိုးဘက်, (1) *n* the longitudinal timbers of a roof.

ထိုးဘက်, (2) *v*. to be proper, fit, suitable, ထိုး.

လျော့ဝံ့ဝံ့, *v.* do Hence လျော့, *n.* according to the ability of any thing

လျော့, *v.* to lie down, lean, be recumbent

လျော့, *v.* to be loosened, enfeebled, exhausted ; to become little, recede, subside, နည်း, to diminish in bulk, value, price, or quantity, လွတ်, see ရှာ Hence လျော့, *n.* a fine, deduction, discount

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to pay damages, make up loss, repay

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to be fit, suitable, proper, beautiful, ဆင် : ဆင်

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, even, ညီ

လွှဲ, (2) *n.* an extensive tract of land, fit for cultivation, လွှဲ

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to be glossy, fine, shining, beautiful, any thing new.

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* any cleared, open, level spot, &c

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* do

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* a soil or field, on which nothing grows

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* see လွှဲ

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be blown away, sailed, departed, as by the wind

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to go outside, or without, recede, depart, လွှဲ : လွှဲ လွှဲ, (*act.* လွှဲ)

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be free, exempt from, emancipated, delivered, လွှဲ : လွှဲ : လွှဲ

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to be disengaged, unemployed Hence လွှဲ လွှဲ, to be dis-engaged.

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to be unoccupied, empty, as a room, လွှဲ.

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* see လွှဲ

လွှဲလွှဲ, *v.* see လွှဲ

လွှဲလွှဲ, *adv.* see လွှဲလွှဲ

လွှဲလွှဲလွှဲလွှဲ, *adv.* generously, liberally.

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be exceeded, surpassed, gone by or beyond, to excel, လွှဲ : လွှဲ : လွှဲ : လွှဲ

လွှဲ, (2) *n.* a rope, လွှဲ, လွှဲလွှဲ

လွှဲ, (3) *n.* a gimblet, piercer, awl.

လွှဲ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနီ, (၄) " to die, ဆေး ဆေးကနီ.

က ဝါ, *n* a kind of bird.

ကွဲ, *v* to pass by, go from place to place.

ကွဲကွဲ, *n* a gimblet, or any thing of the kind.

ကွဲ-ဆ, *v* is dead, (implying some distance of time)

ကွဲနီ, *n* a weaver's shuttle

ကွဲ, *v* to move, stir, twist about, တွတ် လိမ့်.

ကွဲနီ, *v* to remember, recollect, reflect upon, regret the loss

of, တမ်း ဆောင်ဆောင် တံ တမ်းတ

ကွဲလွဲ, *n* a kind of song, တေးချင်း သီချင်း

ကွဲဆွတ်, *v* see ကွဲ

ကွဲတန်း, *v* see ကွဲ

ကွဲ, (1) *v* to hang over, swing, be suspended, ဆွဲ ဆိုင်း ခိုး.

ကွဲ, (2) *v* to be easy of obtaining or doing, ခာတ်.

ကွဲ, (3) *v* to carry, as a wallet, over the shoulder and under the arm, ဆောင် လူ

ကွဲကွဲ, *v* to be easy of obtaining

ကွဲခိုး, *v* to suspend, as a burden from the head.

ကွဲဆွတ်, *adv* quickly, easily

ကွဲ ကွဲ, *adv* satisfactory, healthy, void of blemish

ကွဲ, (1) *v* to turn, to be incorrect, be passed by, or on one side, or over, to be inclined, move obliquely, to slip, backslide

ကွဲ, (2) *v* to suspend, hang up, တွဲ ဆွဲ

ကွဲ, (3) *v* to be different, diverse, တွဲ မတူ

ကွဲ, (4) *v* to descend, as the sun from his meridian

ကွဲ, (1) *v* to be handsome pretty, beautiful, နှစ်

ကွဲ, (2) *v* *affix*, very, as နှစ်လှည့်, it is very great.

ကွဲ, *n* an abbreviation of ကွဲ

ကွဲ, *n* a stick, cudgel, the shaft of a carriage or cart.

ကွဲကနီ, *n* do

ကွဲကနီ, *n* the largest, or lowest part of a branch; a ruler, short stick.

ကွဲ, *v* to be, or make vacant, ကွဲ; to open, နှစ်

ကွဲ, (1) *n*. a carriage, or cart.

- တွင်း (2) *v* to put or lay down, to throw, cast, or cut down,
ဆိပ် ။ ဂုတ်, to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.
- တွင်း, (3) *v* to sweep, as a floor
- တွင်း (4) *v* to feel uncomfortable, have a slight pain, ချိတ် ။ ဆာ.
- တွင်းခေါင်း, *n* the body of a cart
- တွင်းဦးစပ်, *n* a ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the
voke
- တွင်းကုန်ဆောင် *n* a cart-maker
- တွင်းလမ်း, *n* a cart path or track
- တွင်းချိတ် *n* a wooden shovel, with the handle in the side
- တွင်းချိတ်, *v* see တွင်း, to put, or lay down, &c to strike, as co-
lours &c
- တွင်းခေါင်း, *n* the sides or railing of a cart
- တွင်းဆာ, *v*. to put or lay down, to throw, cut or cast down,
to strike as colours, when an army is defeated
- တွင်းခေါင်း, *n* the covering of a cart
- တွင်းခေါင်း, *n* a wheel of a cart, &c ဆိပ် ။ ခတ်
- တွင်းချိတ်, *n* the owner of a cart, a cartman, တွင်းရှင်.
- တွင်းချိတ်, *n* an axletree
- တွင်းကုန်ဆောင်, *n* a cart-maker
- တွင်း, (1) *v* see တွင်း, to pulverize, &c
- တွင်း (2) *v* to turn, turn round, over, back, or upside down,
တွင်း ။ ပြန်
- တွင်း, (3) *v* to walk ခတ်
- တွင်း, (4) *v* to encircle, encompass Hence တွင်း, *n* a turn,
အတွင်းသွင်း, to come to one's turn, တွင်းတွင်း, *adv.* by
turns, တွင်းတစ်ကြိမ်တစ်ကြိမ်, a turn every other day
- တွင်းစား, *v* to deceive, impose upon, lie, ချေမှုန်း
- တွင်းပတ်, *v* to walk backward and forward, encircle, encom-
pass, peregrinate, walk around, တွင်း ။ ပတ်.
- တွင်းသွင်း, *v* to entice, excite, flatter, or promise with an inten-
tion of deceiving, တွင်းသွင်း ။ ချေမှုန်း ။ တွင်းစား ။ တွင်းပတ်;
to use false or flattering language.
- တွင်းတွင်း, *adv* (from တွင်း,) in an encircling, encompassing man-
ner, round about, this way and that, upside down, &c.

တည်ဆွဲ, *v* see တည်ပတ်

တန့်, *v* to turn over, as a leaf or fold, to open, တွန်, to return,

ဖြန့်

တန့်, *v* to spread out, as in the sun, extend, as the hand, expand, lay out

တန့်ထွေ, *an imperative termination*

တန့်, *v* to frighten, make afraid, ဖြော်

တပ်, (1) *v* to open, or be opened, တွန်

တပ်, (2) *v* to be light, vain, unsubstantial

တပ်, *v* to be handsome, fit, proper, nice, တပ် " လျှောက်ပတ်

တန်း, (1) *v* to reach out, stretch out the hand towards an object for the purpose of receiving it.

တန်း, (2) *v* to step forward, advance.

တံ, *n* a spear.

တံ, *n* the handle of a spear

တံ, *v* to throw as a spear

တံ, *v* to throw as a spear, and hit the object.

တံ, *a euphonic affix*

တံ, *v* to be small, dwarfish, တံ.

တံ, *v* to cut up, slice, pare off, တံ " တံ " တံ.

တံ, *v* do

တံ, *v* do

တံ, *v* to shake, tremble, တံ.

တံ, *v* do

တံ, (1) *v* to take refuge in, adhere to, တံ

တံ, (2) *v* to warm as by a fire.

တံ, *n* the uvula

တံ, *v* to rouse, excite, move to action, တံ.

တံ, *v* to give, bestow, (clerical,) တံ.

တံ, *n* a gift, or offering

တံ, *n* one who bestows a gift, or makes an offering.

တံ, *v* to bestow a gift, make an offering.

တံ, *n* a boat

တံ, *n* the prow of a boat.

တံ, *n* the wash-board of a boat.

ဓမ္မထာ၊ *n.* a boat of any description.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* any large clumsy boat.

ဓမ္မပ၊ *n.* the stern of a boat.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* the commander of a boat.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* an unfinished boat, the hull of a boat.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* the paddle or oar of a boat.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* a ship

ဓမ္မ၊ *v.* to be small, diminished, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* steps or stairs, a ladder

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* the steps of stairs, or of a ladder.

ဓမ္မ၊ *v.* to fly, or blow away, as chaff, recede, ဓမ္မံ.

ဓမ္မ၊ *n.* a carriage, or cart

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* the wheel of a cart.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* do

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* an axletree

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* the shaft of a cart.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* a carter

ဓမ္မ၊ *v.* to change, turn, &c see ဓမ္မံ.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *v.* to increase, add to, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (1) *v.* to secure, shut up, imprison.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (2) *n.* a prison, ဓမ္မဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (3) *v.* to pour, pour into, or upon, to introduce, cause to enter, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* a prison, place of confinement

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *v.* to secure, put into, shut up, imprison

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (1) *v.* to paddle, as a boat, stir up, stir about, as to parch rice, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (2) *v.* to associate, keep company with, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* a boat of state, having a very high stern, the ornaments of which denote the owner's rank in office.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *n.* a boat which is propelled with oars, a row-boat.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (1) *v.* to excavate, hollow, or scoop out, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ (3) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, ဓမ္မံ ဝိသိ.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ *v.* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy.

ထိုး, (1) *v* to diffuse, or spread, as perfume ; to perfume ; to extend, ဖြန့်၊ ဖြန့်.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a cave, ဥပ္ပ.

ထိုးခေါင်း, *n* do

ထိုးဝ, *n* do.

ထိုးငှက်, *n* do

ထိုး, (1) *n* a wave, or billow, ကမိုး.

ထိုးတံဘိုး, *n* do

ထိုး, (2) *n* a sheaf, bundle, as of grain, &c ကောက်ထိုး

ထူ, *v* to be thin, not thick

ထွေး, (1) *v* *affix*, *past tense*, as သွားထွေး, having gone, or when he had gone

ထွေး, (2) *v* *affix*, *subj mood*, as သွားထွေး, if he go, if he have gone, &c

ထွေးဆန်, *n* 'a hand weapon, a cudgel, stick, used for the purpose of driving, နှင်တံ

ထွေး, *v* *affix*, as, while, as သွားထွေး, while he goes.

ထွေးလ, *adv* a little, in a small degree.

ထွေးတ, *v* to do any thing improperly.

ထွေး, *v* to ascend, glide, as a flame, to roll, as waves or smoke, to overflow.

ထွေးသွား, *v* do

ထွေ, (1) *n.* lightning.

ထွေစစ်, *n* do.

ထွေစစ်ခွေ, *n* do

ထွေမြတ်, *v.* to lighten.

ထွေစစ်မြတ်, *n* a flash of lightning.

ထွေ, (2) *v* to bring a person into trouble or distress for the sake of gain, ဖြတ်

ထွေခံ, *n* profit arising from thus bringing a person into trouble.

ထွေမြတ်, *v* to bring a person into trouble for the sake of gain.

ထွေ, (3) *v* to be thin, like paper, ထွေပါး.

ထွေထွေ, *adv.* thinly, ထွေထွေ, *also*, instantaneously, immediately, (prefixed to words of action.)

യുൾ, (4) *v* to scorch, singe.

യുൾ (5) *v* to be worthless, vain, unsubstantial.

യുൾ ട്, *v* to be vain, worthless, unsubstantial, improper.

യുൾ, *v* to ascend, glide, as fire or a flame, to flame, burn brightly, shine, to roll, as waves or smoke, യോൾ : യുൾ

യുൾ (1) *v* to decide, fix or settle the mind upon an object

യുൾ (2) *n* the tongue, (*pron* യുൾ) യുൾ

യുൾ, *n* the uvula, യുൾ

യുൾ, (sometimes written യുൾ,) *v*. to be long, in regard to time or distance, യുൾ

യുൾ *v* to slip, slide off, glide down, യുൾ

യുൾ (1) *v* to speak, utter, (as a petition,) to deliver a speech in a regular form, to address, യൾ : യുൾ

യുൾ-യുൾ, *v* do

യുൾ-യുൾ *n* a written address, or petition.

യുൾ, (2) *v* to walk or cross over, as over a bridge, plank, &c (sometimes written യുൾ)

യുൾ (3) *v* to slip, or slide along.

യുൾ, *v* to make loose, diminish, abate, to fall, subside

യുൾ, *v* to wash, as clothes, to rub or scour, as the head in bathing, &c യുൾ : യുൾ, see യുൾ

യുൾ, *v* to pierce, thrust through, sting, cause to enter, to weave, യുൾ : യുൾ

യുൾ, *v* to penetrate, enter, go in, യുൾ : യുൾ

യുൾ *v* to stoop, bow down

യുൾ, *v* to hide, conceal. യുൾ

യുൾ, *v* do.

യുൾ, *n* a saw

യുൾ, *v* to be glossy, bright, beautiful, handsome, യുൾ : യോൾ : യുൾ.

യുൾ, *v* to cause to depart, leave, sail, as by the wind, to scatter, disperse to a distance, to scatter to the wind, യുൾ : യുൾ : യുൾ

യുൾ, (1) *v* to emancipate, make free, deliver, send, save.

യുൾ, (2) *n* a house of lords, or where the ministers of state assemble, യുൾ യുൾ.

ကွေ့ဆီ, *n.* the king's supreme court

လွန်, *v.* to cause to exceed, excel, surpass, to step, or cross over, pass by, go beyond bounds, transgress

လွန်, *n.* do

လွှဲ, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up

လွှဲ, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up, ငိတ်, ခုံ.

လွှဲ, *v.* to overspread, cover, overwhelm.

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ဝါး, ထူ.

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to shave, slice off, cut in slices, ထွာ, လှီး, လှီး, ဖြင့်.

လွှဲ, (3) *num. auxiliary*, as ဆွတ်လွှဲ, two leaves.

လွှဲ, *adv.* thinly

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to jump up, or over, as upon a horse, ခုတ်, ကျော်.

လွှဲ, (2) *n.* a large square shield, ကာ

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to fan a person, ဖတ်ဖတ်

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to cause to pass by, or on one side, or beyond, to enter, disobey, ဖူး, လွှဲဖတ်

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to transfer business

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to discharge a debt to another, by paying his creditor.

လွှဲ, (4) *v.* to swing the arms as in walking, or as a person on a rope

လွှဲဖတ်, *v.* see လွှဲ, to cause to pass by, &c

○

ဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, opening, as ဝံခါဝ, the entrance of a door, ဝေဝ, the entrance of a road

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, bulky, တုပ်, ဖြော့, ဖြော့, ခုံ

ဝ, (3) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, sufficient, plenty, ဝန်, ဆပ်, ဖြင့်

ဝဖြော့, *v.* to be plenty, abundant

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to divide into equal parts, (see ချင်း,) ဝေဝေ, one half, or one part

ဝေ, (2) *n.* a hog, swine.

ဝေ, *n.* a screw.

ဝေ, *v.* to turn a screw

ဝေ, *n.* a screw.

- တကွင်း, *n* picked cotton, ဝါခွံး
 တကွိုင်, *n* a kind of plant
 တကွိုင် *n* a small kind of vermin, lying under the skin in different parts of the face
 တကွိုင်, *n* a pimple
 တကွိုင်, *n.* small vermin squeezed from the nose
 တကွိုင်, *n* a boat's rusk which is solid, used as a charm.
 တကွိုင်, *n* the 12th year in a cycle of 12 years
 တကွိုင်, *n* the leg or thigh of a swine, a ham
 တကွိုင် *n* a species of insanity, under the influence of which a person makes a noise like a hog
 တကွိုင်, *n* the leg or shoulder of a swine
 တကွိုင်, *n* a screw
 တကွိုင်, *n* a bear
 တကွိုင် *n* do
 တကွိုင် *n* measles
 တကွိုင် (1) *n* race descendant, history, (applied only to persons)
 တကွိုင် (2) *n* to penetrate, enter, go in တွင်းဝင်
 တကွိုင် *n* the mountain to which Wathandria was banished.
 တကွိုင်, *n* an axletree, တွင်းဝင်
 တကွိုင်, *v* to enter, penetrate, invade
 တကွိုင် *n* attendants on governors or kings, swordsmen
 တကွိုင် (1) *n* a fence, enclosure, တွင်း
 တကွိုင် (2) *v* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, be yellow, တွင်းဝင်
 တကွိုင် တွင်းဝင် တွင်းဝင် တွင်းဝင်, *adv.* brilliantly, glitteringly
 တကွိုင်, *v* to arrange, as a fence
 တကွိုင်, *v* to arrange, put in order, as guards, troops, &c
 တကွိုင်, *v* to fence, make a fence.
 တကွိုင်, *v* to set or place around, place in order, as a body guard, &c
 တကွိုင်, *n.* a fence, yard, a guard, suite
 တကွိုင်, *n* see တကွိုင်
 တကွိုင်, *v* to spin, draw out, extend တွင်းဝင်
 တကွိုင်, *n.* see တကွိုင်.

- ဝေခုံ, (*Pah*), *n* a word
- ဝေခုံ, *n* an exordium, introduction, စကားစာ
- ဝေခုံ, *n* a word, speech, စကား
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to deceive, ဂုဏ်
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to ram, *n* ram, မိုက်ခွာခြင်း
- ဝေခုံ, (1) *n* transmigration, passing from one state of existence to another, ဆဲဆဲခွာ
- ဝေခုံ, (2) *n* situation or circumstances, in one state of existence, corresponding with the character formed in a previous state, the influence of past good or bad deeds
- ဝေခုံ, (3) *n* a deed, action, ကံ
- ဝေခုံ, (4) *n* a duty, or that which a man is naturally or morally bound to perform, such as a subject to his king, a slave to his master, children to parents, &c ဝေခုံ
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to receive or suffer the reward of former deeds
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to enjoy the happiness which results from the performance of former good deeds
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to be poor, destitute, indigent, as a consequence of former bad deeds
- ဝေခုံ, *n* see ဝေခုံ, a duty, &c
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to be habitual in the performance of duties, ဆောင်ရွက်
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to perform one's duty, be obedient, pay respect to
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to become a duty
- ဝေခုံ, (1) *v* to remain, stay, (*respectful*), ကျိပ်ဝတ်
- ဝေခုံ, (2) *v* to sleep, lie down, (*respectful*), ကျိပ်ဝတ်
- ဝေခုံ, (3) *n* business, employment, work, provision, articles, appendages, အကျဉ်း
- ဝေခုံ, (4) *v* to dress, put on, decorate Hence အဝတ်, *n* clothes, dress
- ဝေခုံ, (5) *v* to tie or bind on, တွဲ
- ဝေခုံ, *n* the border, or end of a garment
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to tie or bind on, တွဲ
- ဝေခုံ, (1) *n* the stamina of a flower, ဆူးဝန်း
- ဝေခုံ, (2) *n* an ornament of flowers, or of any kind.

ဝေ, (*Pali*,) *adj* unstable, not permanent, အနန္တ.

ဧတ္တ (1) *n* a religious story or history

ဧတ္တ, (2) *n* goods, things, reason, cause, an effect, ဥစ္စာ
This term is used by priests of Boodhi, to signify gold, silver, &c because they are obliged to look upon it as an inferior article, အသမ္ဘာ

ဧတ္တဇာတိ, *see* ဘာဝ

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to worship, pay respect to, ယူနေတံ့ရှိမိုး

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* a spot of ground bestowed for religious purposes, မိုးယဉ္ဇဉ်

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* the end or border of a garment

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* *see* ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* a cloak, great coat

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* a garment, robe

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* good things, good food and raiment

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, (1) *n* large offerings, အလှူအတန်း ချဉ်

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, (2) *v* to be accustomed to use pleasant or agreeable language ဆယ်လှူအတန်းချဉ်

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, (1) *n* a burden, cargo, load, goods

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, (2) *n* an office

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to commission, order, direct

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* one who sustains an office

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* a prime minister, of which there are eight, viz တွင်း
ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, four, and ဖြစ်တပ်, four, or four internal, and four external these ministers are frequently called ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်.

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to consent, agree to, comply with.

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to unlade, disburden

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* an officer next in authority to the king.

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to load, place a burden upon

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to be of a little mind, unwilling to part with any thing, greedy, covetous

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, (*Pali*) *v* to worship, bow down.

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* a pelican, ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *n* a gatherer of taxes, a publican, ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်.

ဧတဉ္ဇဉ်, *v* to be important, weighty, burthensome.

ငန့်ဇို, *n* a kind of bud.

ငန့်, (1) *v* to assemble round, go round, encircle, hem in, ဝိုင်း ။ နှံ့.

ငန့်, (2) *n* a circumference, the horizon, ဝန်းကြမ်း ။ ခပ်ဝိုင်း

ငန့်ကြမ်း, *n* a circuit, circumference, a district, an adjacent country. Hence ခပ်ဝိုင်း, a circle, ခပ်ဝိုင်းကြမ်း, round the house, ထာဝနာကျော, a division, part, portion, (see ဝတ်ဆည်)

ငန့် ကျ, *v* to assemble round, hem in, go round, &c.

ငန့်ဇို, *n* do

ငန့်, (*Puli*,) *n* a forest

ငန့်န, *n* worship, reverence, respect, ရှုခိုးခြင်း.

ငန့် *n* a pincurvist

ငန့်က, *n* a woman, a servant

ငန့်, (1) *v* to be prostrate, be recumbent, ဝတ်ငို

ငန့်, (2) *v* to bow the body, in reverence, ဝှံ့

ငန့်, (3) *v* to become fixed, steadfast, ခြံ့ခိုင် ခိုင်ခံ့, to become settled, quiet, နေငြိမ်

ဝတ်ငို, *v* to prostrate, be recumbent

ဝတ်ငိုငို, *adv* disrespectfully, irreverently

ဝတ်သွေး, *v* to creep, as on the belly, be prostrate on the face, as before superiors, to do obeisance, be obsequious.

ဝတ်ဖို့, *v* to enter under, stoop underneath

ဝတ်ပြည့်, *v* to be full, have sufficiency, be satisfied.

ဝမ်း, (1) *n*. the belly, abdomen

ဝမ်း, (2) *n* the faeces, ordure, ဓား

ဝမ်းကျ, (1) *n* a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကျ, (2) *v* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကြာကြာ, *v* to be empty belled, hungry

ဝမ်းခေါင်း, *n* the cavity of the belly.

ဝမ်းခိုင်း, (1) *n* costiveness.

ဝမ်းခိုင်း, (2) *v* to be costive

ဝမ်းပျ, *v* to purge, produce purging.

ဝမ်းမီး, *n*. a midwife.

ဝမ်းတို, *v* to be covetous, illiberal, ဆိုဖိတ်

ဝမ်းနည်း, *v* to grieve, be dissatisfied, distressed, displeased, ခြံ့တမ်း.

- ဝမ်းနည်း, *v* to grieve, complain, be dissatisfied
 ဝမ်းနှုတ်, *v* to purge, produce purging
 ဝမ်းဝန်းသွား, *v* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့
 ဝမ်းပိတ်, (1) *n*. costiveness
 ဝမ်းပိတ်, (2) *v* to be costive
 ဝမ်းဝဲ, *n* a duck
 ဝမ်းချီး, *n*. the fetus, လူနို့
 ဝမ်းငြိမ်, *v* to be inclined, disposed to, desire.
 ဝမ်းမြှောက်, *v* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့
 ဝမ်းစွပ်, *v* do
 ဝမ်းဆပ်, *v* to have a looseness of the bowels
 ဝမ်းသွား, *v* to rejoice, be delighted
 ဝမ်းသွား, *v* to evacuate the intestines naturally
 ငယ်, (1) *v* to purchase, လူ ခြံ
 ငယ်, (2) *n* *affix*, in within
 ငရုဏ်း, *n* thunderbolt, မိုးကြိုးစက်.
 ဝဉ္စိ, *n* an uncle, mother's brother, ငိုဦး
 ဝတ္တန်, *n* see ကမ္ဘာဦး
 ဝေဇ္ဇာ, *n* the rainy season
 ဝေ့, *v* to have a multitude of wives, be vulgar, obscene.
 ဝေ့, *n* the earth
 ဝေ့, *n* the earth
 ဝေ့, (1) *n* the earth
 ဝေ့, (2) *n* the Nat who watches over the earth, မြေးစာစာ.
 ဝေ့, (*Pah*), *n* a division, bounded part
 ဝံ, *n* applied to animals which resemble a bear
 ဝံ, *v* to agree to, acquiesce in, see ကာမံ
 ဝံ, *n* a wild cat
 ဝံ, *n* a kind of bird
 ဝံ, *n* do
 ဝံ, *v* to be daring, bold, to be courageous, fearless, desperate, ရဲ It is also used as an auxiliary, as မြို့သည့်, he dares to do.
 ဝံ, *v* do
 ဝံ, *v* do.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to be yellow, ဝမ်း.

ဝါ, (2) *n* cotton

ဝါ, (3) *n* brass

ဝါ, (4) *n* a time, season, as ဝါဝါ, a season, the season of lent, which continues three months

ဝါ, (5) *n* an opinion, belief, အယူ

ဝါ, (6) *v* to boast, brag, exult, be self-concented, proud, fop-pish, ဝါကြွား ။ ဝတ္ထုး ။ ထောင်သွား, to speak bombastically, ကြွား

ဝါကော, *v* to perform the duties of lent, ဝါဆို

ဝါကဆိဆိ, *n* a mattress or pillow used by priests, made of a kind of grass

ဝါကရာ (from ဝါ, 2, က, 1, and ရာ, 4,) *n* the 214 orders of beings who inhabit the several states of happiness and misery

ဝါကာ, *v* to be of a yellow colour

ဝါလူက, *n* one of the sacred books, သုဗေဒဗျူဟာကာရ.

ဝါလွတ်, *n* October, ဆောင်းလွတ်, the end of lent

ဝါလွတ်, *n* a wheel used to refine cotton

ဝါကြွား, *v* to boast, brag, ကား

ဝါင်း, *n* a field of cotton

ဝါမိုင်, *n* the fifth month in the year

ဝါခြည်, *n* cotton thread

ဝါနုင်း, *n* picked cotton

ဝါလ, (*Pali*,) *n* language, ဘာသာ

ဝါဆို, *n* the fourth month in the year, *v* to observe lent.

ဝါတုင်း, *n* one season of the year, embracing the three months of lent

ဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n* an opinion, belief, အယူ

ဝါဝင်း, *n* the cotton tree

ဝါဝတ်ချင်း, *n* a large basket used to bleach cotton in

ဝါဖနီ, *v* to clean cotton previous to dressing it

ဝါယာမော, (*Pali*,) *n*. diligence, exertion, လုဒ္ဓ

ဝါယာ, (*Pali*,) *n* an, ခေ

ဝါမိတ္တသိဆ, *n* a general term which embraces all those religious duties which consist in avoiding objects unfit to be

used, eaten, handled, and worn , also those places where it is improper to go, and improper to remain

ဝါရှောင်, *v* to fast, avoid food

ဝါသ, (*Pali*) *n* a time, season

ဝါသနာ, (*Pali*) *n* a desire, inclination, အကျဉ်းအလေ, an effect , an inclination of the mind towards any course of conduct, a natural aptitude to any thing

ဝါသနာပါ, *v* to be natural to အကျဉ်းပါ

ဝါသု, *n* the cotton pod or fruit before it is opened

ဝါ, *n* a bamboo

ဝါ, *v* to chew ချေ

ဝါကြွင်း, *n* a bamboo floor or bridge

ဝါးပျံ, *n* a bamboo without thorns

ဝိဘာဝ, (*Pali*), *n* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း, mode of appearance, form, လက္ခဏာ

ဝိစယော, (*Pali*), *n* reflection consideration.

ဝိစာရ, (*Pali*) *n* consideration, reflection , see ဈာနိ

ဝိမ္ဘော, (*Pali*) *n* a term which comprizes all the words that are repeated from compound words, meaning all, the whole.

ဝိပိဋ္ဌိ, (*Pali*) *n* dissipation, warding off thought, ခြေပုံလွန်ချင်း.

ဝိဇ္ဇ, (*Pali*) *n* the tongue, or the organs of speech

ဝိဇ္ဇိဉာဏ, *n* transgression or sin in speech, နှုတ်ဖြန့်ကျက်လွန်ချင်း

ဝိဇ္ဇိဉာဏိကံ, *n* the influence of sin in speech (committed in a former state,) upon one's circumstances in the present state

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*), *n* knowledge, light, wisdom, understanding, အာတိး ဝဉာဏ

ဝိဇ္ဇာယျ, *n* see ဝိဇ္ဇာသီရိ

ဝိဇ္ဇာသီရိ, (*Pali*, from ဝိဇ္ဇာသီရိ,) *n* one who possesses knowledge ; also an aerial spirit which guards the ဆုရောင် tree, which is said to produce fruit in shape like the human species.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဉာ, or ဝိဇ္ဇာဏ, *n* the spirit, soul, mind, ဝိဇ္ဇာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, *n* see ခန္ဓာ

ဝိတဏှ, (*Pali*), *n*. thought, intention, design, purpose, အကြံး အစဉ်း ; see ဈာနိ.

ဝိတက်သုံးပါး, *n.* a general term which embraces three particulars, viz ကာမဝိတက်, cherishing lascivious desires, (လိလောသာဝေဝံ နှိတြိဇာတ်ချင်း,) ဗျာပါဒဝိတက်, cherishing hatred or malice towards another, (ရန်ငြိုးဖွဲ့သောသူ၏နှိတြိဇာတ်ချင်း;) and ဝိတိတိတိတက်, meditating oppression or cruelty towards another, (သူ့အပေါ် အိုဇာအညည်းဆဲချင်းနှိတြိဇာတ်ချင်း.)

ဝိမိသ်ပါး, (from ဝိမိ, a way, *Pali*.) *n.* the three grand courses of the planets around Myenmo mount, viz အနွှောဝိမိ, the inner course; ဗဟိရဝိမိ, the outside course, and မန္တဝိမိ, the middle course. The sun enters အနွှောဝိမိ in တပေါင်းလပြည့်, and continues in that course until ဝါဆိုလပြည့် (July) This is the hot season. It emerges from အနွှောဝိမိ on ဝါဆိုလပြည့်, and enters မန္တဝိမိ on တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်. This is the rainy season. On တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်, it leaves မန္တဝိမိ, and enters ဗဟိရဝိမိ, in which course it continues until ထပေါင်းလပြည့် (March) This is the cold season. These three courses constitute the three seasons of the year, see ဥတု.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ဝိ)

ဝိနည်း, (*Pali*.) *n.* a division of the sacred books, which comprises the commands of Gaudama for the observance of his priests.

ဝိနည်းစာ, *v.* to observe the command of the ဝိနည်း

ဝိဝဿနာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* the duties of a priest, ရဟန်းကျင့်ဝံ့

ဝိဝဿီ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Buddhas, see သီဝင်ဘုရား.

ဝိပ္ပယုတ်, *n.* dis-connection, disunion.

ဝိပါကီ, (from ဝိပါက,) *n.* a reward, an effect.

ဝိဘာကီ, *n.* the influence of former bad deeds or actions; fate, destiny, (used only in a bad sense,) မကောင်းသောကံ.

ဝိဘာကီ, *n.* the termination of a noun, (from ဝိဘာကီ)

ဝိဘာတ္တိဗေဒါနိ, (in grammar,) the ablative, when terminating in ဧကံ, or ထက်.

ဝိမတိန္ဒြေဒနာပုစ္ဆာ, *n.* the act of making enquiries for the purpose of removing erroneous sentiments which may have been embraced, လုံခြုံသောစိတ်မှသာယာကျေမာသောကြောင့်မေးချင်း.

ဝိမိသ်ဝိသိ, *n.* the power of using means to attain any object.

ပိဋိတ္တငါးပါး, (*Pah,*) *n* the five great evils, viz. ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, birth ;
 သေချင်း, death . ဗျားနာချင်း, sickness , စိဒ္ဓိချင်း, oppression ;
 ဆင်းရဲချင်း, poverty

ပိဋိသေ, (*Pah,*) *n*. exertion, endeavour, diligence, လှည့်

ပိဋိသေ, *n* diligence, exertion

ပိဋိသေ, *n* a disposition to exertion or diligence, လှည့်ပိဋိသေ

ပိဋိသေ, *n* the power of arriving at an object by means of
 diligent exertion

ပိဋိသေ, *n* the king or chief over one race of Nagals , (see
 နဂါး)

ပိဋိ, *n* one period in a complete revolution of nature , see
 မဟာကာလ In this period the waters which deluged the
 universe disappear, (see သံဝဋ်,) and, according to the
 eternal laws of nature, the sun, moon, and stars break
 forth, every thing comes into sudden existence, and
 Bramhas descend and people the earth, but they can re-
 turn to the upper regions when they please

ပိဋိ, *n* a period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကာလ At the commencement of this period the
 Bramhas, (see under ပိဋိ,) commence eating a kind of
 earth, by which they lose the power of ascending, the
 period of life begins to shorten, and continues to do so
 until a person is old at the age of ten years, after which
 it begins to lengthen, and continues to do so until the
 system is destroyed by water , see သံဝဋ်

ပိဋိ, (*Pah,*) *n*. composedness, quietness it is divided into
 three parts, viz. ဗိဇ္ဇာပိဋိ, quietness of mind, freedom
 from passion ; ဥပဓိပိဋိ, exemption from instability, an-
 nihilation , and ကာယပိဋိ, quietness of body.

ပိဋိ, *n* this term embraces five particulars ; viz. ဝေဒိပိဋိ,
 the reward of passion, (ကာမကုသိုလ်,) ဝိညာဏပိဋိ, see မဟာ
 ဂ္ဂုဏ် ; ဝေဒနာပိဋိ, the four ways, (see မဂ္ဂလောကနိ,) ဝေဒနာ
 ပိဋိ, the four rewards, (see ဗြဟ္မစာရနိ,) and နိဗ္ဗာနပိဋိ,
 absorption, annihilation, (နိဗ္ဗာနနိ.)

ပိဋိသေ, *n*. see ခေတိ.

ဝိသယာဓိ, (*Pah*,) *n.* perception, sensibility, consciousness ; the state of being affected by any object it is divided into five parts, viz ရူပါဒ်, seeing, မြင်ချင်း, သဒ္ဓါဒ်, hearing, ကြားချင်း, ဂန္ဓာဒ်, smelling, နနိချင်း, သသာဒ်, tasting, လျှော်ချင်း, ဗောဓဌာဒ်, feeling, ကော့ချင်း. By another division, it is divided into seven parts, see ဝရမတ်ကျမ်း.

ဝိသယာ, *n* an object of sense.

ဝိသယာဓိနိဒ္ဒါပိယ, *n* the seven objects of sense, viz ရူပါဒ်, the idea formed of a visible object, an object seen, သဒ္ဓါဒ်, the idea of sound, sound heard, ဂန္ဓာဒ်, the idea of smell, odour smelt, ဗောဓဌာဒ်, the idea of tangibility, an object felt, ဝထဝိဓိတိ, earth, ကော့ဝိဓိတိ, fire, heat, and ဝါဏောဝိတိ, air

ဝိသယာ, *n* Wethakah, a female mentioned in the Burman sacred books, who was famous for her beauty, religious character, &c.

ဝိသယာ, *n* a word or sentence expressing or denoting the quality of a noun, an adjective, (a term in grammar)

ဝိသယာ, *n* a word whose quality is expressed by a ဝိသယာ, (a term in grammar)

ဝိဟိတဝိသယာ, *n* see under ဝိဟိတသုံးပါး

ဝိပိနိစ္ဆာ, (*Pah*,) *n* dissipation of mind, wandering of thought, စိတ်ချီလွင့်ချင်း.

ဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, *n.* a general term which embraces three things, viz နာမဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, excellent pedigree, (အမျိုးမြတ်တည်,) ဂုဏ်ဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, great by means of good qualities, (ဂုဏ်ဖြင့်ကြီးသည်,) and ဝယဝိပုဉ္ဇနီ, great by means of age, (အရွယ်ဖြင့်ကြီးသည်)

ဝေ, (1) *v* to divide, set apart.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to bubble, boil, ချူ

ဝေ, (3) *v.* to be giddy, intoxicated, ရစ်.

ဝေ, *v* to divide, distribute, set apart.

ဝေဇာဓိဗေဇာ, *n.* one race of Galongs, (see ဂဠုန်,) whose king or chief is said to be of immense size, each wing being above 600 miles long, (ဟုနုနာဇီဆယ်,) the distance between the wings the same ; the length of the body above

6000 miles, (ဟုဏုငါးရာ,) the crest upon his head above 36 miles, (ဟုဏုနာသုံးချိဇ) and his bill, above 1800 miles, (ယုဏုဘာသာငါးဆယ်)

ဝေဒနာ, *n* pain, anguish

ဝေဒနက္ခန္ဓာ, *n* the suffering pain or anguish, see ခန္ဓာ

ဝေနေယျ, (1) *n* a multitude, assembly, ပပိဿတိ.

ဝေနေယျ, (2) *n* a being capable of receiving instruction, an intelligent being, ဆုမ္မာဏပိသောဝေနေယျ

ဝေနေ, *v* to be close, niggardly

ဝေဇေ, *v* to disperse, divide among, ဟုဏု, ဌာ, ဝေဇေ

ဝေဒနိ, *v* to distinguish, discern

ဝေဒနီမိမိတို့, *v* to perform, execute

ဝေဒနီ, *n* a device, means, artifice, expedient

ဝေလုတိ, *n* do

ဝေလဟာ, (*Puh*) *n* a kind of fabulous horse that dwells in the regions of air

ဝေသာန္တရာ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures (marked ဝေ)

ဝေသာယိ *n* Wathallee, the name of a country mentioned in the sacred books

ဝေသာဟူ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Buddhas; see သီဝင်ဘုရား.

ဝေဠုနိ, *n* a bamboo jungle.

ဝေး, *v* to be far, distant, ဘယ်လောက်ဝေးသလော, how far is it?

ဝေးချင်းလေးပါး, *n* the four things which are far distant from each other, viz from one shore of the great ocean to the other, မဟာသမုဒ္ဒရာဗျောဘကံနှင့်ဤမှာဘက်လည်ဝေး၍, from the rising to the setting of the sun, နေထွက်တောင်နှင့်နေဝင်တောင်လည်ဝေး၍; from the earth to the top of Myenmo mount, ဆဝကံနှင့်မြေနှင့်လည်ဝေး၍, and above these, the distance between a wicked man and one who is religious, သူတော်ကောင်းနှင့်လည်ဝေး၍.

ဝေးလံ, *v*. to be far distant.

ဝဲ, *n* a whirlpool

ဝဲ, (1) *n*. the roof of a house of distinction, the hinder part of which projects over the front.

- * ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to be low, see ခွဲ
 ဝဲ, (3) *v.* to fly without moving the wings, to soar or sail, as
 a bird
 ဝဲချောင်း, *n.* the itch
 ဝဲခွဲ, *v.* to be mangy, have the itch
 ဝဲနာ, *n.* the itch
 ဝဲယာနာ, *n.* do
 ဝေါ, *n.* a large kind of palanquin, borne by 40 or 50 men,
 used only by kings
 ဝိုက်, *v.* to spin, turn round, ဝေ
 ဝိုင်း, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, စို့, ဧို့, ကူ
 ဝိုင်း, (2) *v.* to go or move round the circumference of any
 thing, ဝန်း Hence ခဝိုင်း, a circumference or horizon.
 ဝိုင်းဝိုင်း ကူး *v.* to encircle, make a circle or circumference
 ဝိုင်းဝါ (ဝိုင်းဝါ) (1) *v.* to be doubtful, uncertain, not able to assign
 a reason, မိမိလိမ္မော်
 ဝိုင်းဝါ (ဝိုင်းဝါ) (2) *n.* twilight, dusk, not light enough to distin-
 guish objects
 ဝိုင်းဝိုင်း, *adv.* glitteringly, brilliantly, ဝင်းဝင်း
 ဝှက် (1) *v.* to steal, ခိုး
 ဝှက်, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, keep back, to be obscure, ထိန်း, ထိန်း
 ဝှက်, လျှို့ဝှက်
 ဝှက်, *v.* to rise up, burst up as water, to explode, ထွက်. It is
 also applied to news or fame, ထွက်ပွားတတ်
 ဝှက်ဝါ, *n.* glory, excellence, fame, အဝှက်ဝါ.
 ဝှက်, *v.* to be declivous, deep, ခြင်း
 ဝှက်, *v.* to be level, flat. Hence အဝှက်, a surface, a flat, level
 place
 ဝှက်, *n.* the testicles.
 ဝှက်, *v.* to push, propel, drive along or against, တိုက်

သ.

- သ, (1) *v.* to make anew, do afresh, make over again.
 သ, (2) *v.* to bring with, to offer, present, ခိုးဆောင်.
 သ, (3) an abbreviation of the connective and verbal affixes,
 သော and သည်.

ဆို, an abbreviation of ဆဋ္ဌ.

ဆတ်, *v* to descend, to drop or fall down, ဆင်း, ဆင်းထက်.

ဆတ်ကတ်, *n* a kind of grass used for thatch

ဆတ္တ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n* sugar, sweetness, ဆန္ဒာ.

ဆတ္တ, (2) *n* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်

ဆတ္တ (3) *n* patience, forbearance, ဆည်းခံခြင်း

ဆတ္တဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n* see under သဒ္ဓါသိဋ္ဌိ

ဆတ္တယ, (*Pali*) *n* a disposition to covet the goods of others, covetousness.

ဆတ္တဒု, (*Pali*,) *n* worship, homage paid

ဆတ္တရာဇ်, (from ဆတ္တရာဇ်,) (1) *n* an era, a date fixed upon by the king, era of a monarchy

ဆတ္တရာဇ်, (from ဆတ္တရာဇ်,) (2) *n* a written engagement, as a slave-bond

ဆတ္တလတ်, *n* woollen cloth of any kind

ဆတ္တလတ်ကျွတ်နား, *n* fine woollen cloth, broad cloth.

ဆတ္တလတ်ဝတ္ထု, *n* flannel

ဆတ္တလတ်ငိုဉ်, *n* a coarse kind of flannel.

ဆတ္တရာ, see ရွာ

ဆတ္တော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n* a deity who has descended from a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုးဖြစ်သောဘုရား

ဆတ္တော, (2) *n* strength, power, စွမ်းအား

ဆတ်ခံ, *v* to descend, as an office or employment, from father to son, to be hereditary

ဆတ်, (*Pali*, ဆတ္တ,) substance, or that to which a quality belongs.

ဆတ်တန်, *n* a rainbow, (in the east)

ဆတ်ဒါဂိဉ်, *n* the second state attained by an Areeyah, (ဆဒိယာ)

ဆတ်ဒါဂိဉ်မာဉ်, *n* the duties of said state.

ဆတ်ဒါဂိဉ်မိဉ်, *n*. the rewards of performing the duties of said state.

ဆတ်ဒါဂိဉ်မဂ္ဂဒ္ဓာန်, *n* one who has performed the duties of said state.

ဆတ်ဝန်း, *n*. wormwood.

ဆတ်, *n*. a form, pattern, rule, ဥပမာ.

- သကလံ, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a quarter, fourth part, နှစ်စိတ်.
- သကလံ, (2) *n* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ
- သကလံ, (3) *n* a small stone, a pebble, ကျောက်စင်
- သကလော, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်
- သကလော, (2) *n* a half, ထက်ဝက်
- သက်သက်, (1) *adv* empty-handed
- သက်သက်, (2) wholly, entirely, only, nothing but, applied to nouns and adjectives, as မေတ္တာနှင့်သက်သက်ပြုမည်, I will do it from affection merely, အနက်သက်သက်ရှိပြီ, it is entirely black.
- သက်သာ, *v* to be tranquil, enjoy quiet, to be pleasant, သာချီ
- သက်သေ, (1) *n* a representation, pattern, ပုံ, ဗုံ
- သက်သေ, (2) *n.* a witness, testimony
- သက်သေ, *v* to bear witness, give in testimony.
- သကော, *n* the hardened sediment of molasses
- သကုဏီ, (*Pah*) *n* a bud, ငှက်
- သကုန္တော, (*Pah,*) *n.* a bud, a bud that can talk, စကားဆိုတတ်သောငှက်
- သကဲ့သို့, or ဟဲ့သို့, *an affix*, in the same manner, like as, as if.
- သကော, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a drinking-cup, သောက်ခွက်
- သကော, (2) *pron* own, one's own, one's own self, မိမိ
- သကျသီလာ, *n* deity, who is more excellent than the race of kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းတို့ထက်မြတ်သောဘုရား
- သကျမူဝီ, (*Pah,*) *n* deity, who is descended from the race of kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းမျိုးမှဖြစ်သောဘုရား
- သကျော, (*Pah,*) *n* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုး.
- သကြည်, *n* embroidered or carved work.
- သကြား, *n* sugar.
- သကြား, *n* a kind of sweetmeat.
- သကြားခဲး, *n* sugar-candy.
- သကြားပွင်, *n* do
- သခင်, *n* lord, master, ruler, husband, အရှင်
- သခါ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a friend, one who seeks the prosperity of his companion, ခေါ်ပွားအဖွဲ့.
- သမိ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a friend, a companion, ခင်ပွန်း.
- သဖွတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- သဖွားသီး, *n.* a cucumber.

သရားခင်း, *n.* a cucumber field.

သရားကြီး,
သရားကြောင်,
သရားချည်,
သရားငြုတ်,
သရားဆစ်,
သရားဆပ်,
သရားနီ,
သရားမြိတ်,
သရားမြို့,

n. varieties of the cucumber.

သရောဝိသိနာ, (*Pah*.) *n.* a person who resides in the Nat country,

နတ်မြည်နို့စေ့ထွေသောသူ, the name of a Nat, နတ်စာမည်

သေဂါ, (*Pah*.) (1) *n* giving alms, စွန့်ကြဲခြင်း.

သေဂါ, (2) *n.* nature, disposition, သဘော

သေဂါ, (3) *n* the act of forming or creating, ဖန်ဆင်းခြင်း.

သေဂါ, (4) *n* the place where happiness or enjoyment continues permanent for a great length of time ; the Nat country, စည်စိမ်ချမ်းသာတို့ဖြစ်မြင်စွာတည်ရာ

သင်, (1) *pers pro mas or fem.* thou, (used in writing.)

သင်, (2) *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သင်, (3) *v* to make clean, press, prepare, clear away, as a forest, သုတ် : ချစ် : ဖျတ်

သင်, (4) *v* to peel, skin off, ခွာ : နှာ : နှိ.

သင်စာမထေ, *n.* a charm, found in certain plants.

သင်ကန်း, or သင်နန်း, *n* a priest's garment, the yellow cloth. There are four articles belonging to a priest, viz. သင်နန်း : ဆွမ်း : ကျောင်း : ဆေး, collectively called ဝရည်းထေးပါး.

သင်နန်းပွဲ, *n* a feast in the month တဆောင်ပွဲ.

သင်နန်းထွာ, *n.* a kind of petso or cloth worn round the body.

သင်တော, (*Pali*.) *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded, ကျဉ်းမြောင်း.

သင်္ကေပေါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* thought, consideration, design, စင်္ကြံ.

သင်္ကော, *v.* to doubt, fear, dread, ရှံရှာ ; to suspect, be suspicious.

ဆင်္ကီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a thorn, ဖြောင့် ; a peg or stick driven into the ground to fasten any thing to or upon, တံဆင်း ; a weapon, လက်နက်.

ဆင်္ချီနီ, *n.* a feast ; an assemblage or concourse of persons, ဝှံ့ဆောင်.

ဆင်ကြွတ်, *n.* an ornament worn by officers of state.

ဆင်ကြား, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ဆင်ကြွတ်, (1) *v.* to preach, give instruction from the sacred books.

ဆင်ကြွတ်, (2) *v.* to support, maintain, relieve, &c.

ဆင်ခေ, *n.* a garden, grove, hermitage, စာချိုတ် .

ဆင်နီ, *n.* a temporary building for priests to inhabit during the performance of those ceremonies which require their being away from their regular places of abode

ဆင်္ခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* liability to change, instability, ပျက်စိတ်ချင်း ; လောကုပ္ပါယ်ချင်း.

ဆင်္ခါဓာတု, *n.* the principles or law of mutability.

ဆင်္ခါဓူရိယ, *n.* will, disposition, see ခန္ဓာ

ဆင်္ခါဓာတု, being produced and reproduced.

ဆင်ချာ, *v.* to enumerate, count, ဂဏန်းဆင်ချာ, *n.* an inconceivably large number.

ဆင်ချေ, *n.* a number beyond enumeration, but less than ဆင်ချာ.

ဆင်ဓူရိယ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဆင်္ဂီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* associating together, being in company with, ပေါင်းဖော်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ဂီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* do.

ဆင်္ဂီ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

ဆင်္ဂီယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of lifting up, helping, giving assistance, exalting, ချီးမြှင့်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ဂီယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* coming together, as antagonists, fighting, ခိုင်းဆွဲခြင်း.

ဆင်မြို့, *n.* a burying place, လူတံဆန်း ; လူသေ.

ဆင်မြို့, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဆောင်မင် ; ဆောင်နှံဝ.

ဆင်မြို့, (2) *v.* to burn a dead body, or deposit it in the ground ; to perform funeral ceremonies.

- ဆင်ဆီ, or ဆင်ဆီ, *n.* a general name for all manner of religious mendicants, or devotees ; a society, assembly.
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, see ခဲ
- ဆင်ဆီနီ, *n.* an assemblage of priests, collected for the purpose of performing pontifical duties, ဝတ်ဆင်ဆီမြားမြားရဟန်းပွဲကြီး.
- ဆင်တီနီ, *n.* the chief of a kyoung, (ကျောင်း)
- ဆင်ဆီပွဲ, *n.* a collection of priests who live in one kyoung.
- ဆင်ဆီယနာ (ဆင်ဆင်), *v.* to utter or repeat in concert, as an assembly of priests, (properly in the presence of deity)
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* a razor, ပဲခွံ
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* a kind of jacket, made so as to cover the head.
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* verdigris
- ဆင်ဆင်လှူသောအကျိုးငါးပါး, the five rewards obtained by the person who makes a religious offering of a razor, viz numerous good friends, perfection in diligence ; patience ; wisdom, and purity
- ဆင်ဝင်, *n.* the rattan of which a kind of mats is made.
- ဆင်ပိတ်, *n.* a pot in which the priests receive the offerings made by the people to them
- ဆင်ပုတ်, *n.* the offerings which the priests receive in their pots
- ဆင်ပုံ, *n.* a term used for all the Burman characters and compounds ; a lesson, or pattern for learning.
- ဆင်ပြင်, *v.* to reprove, chastise, correct, ဆွဲ
- ဆင်ပျာ, *n.* a kind of mat.
- ဆင်မြှဲ, *n.* a kind of mat.
- ဆင်တော, (1) *n.* a ship.
- ဆင်တော, (2) *n.* the papaya tree.
- ဆင်တောဆွေ, *n.* the papaya tree.
- ဆင်တောဆွေ, *n.* noona, the custard apple.
- ဆင်တောကျွန်း, *n.* black myrobalans.
- ဆင်တောဆိတ်, *n.* a harbour for shipping.
- ဆင်တောဆင်, *n.* custard apple or nut, ဆင်ဆင်.
- ဆင်တောမုံ, *n.* cabbage, radish, lettuce, &c.
- ဆင်တောဆိတ်, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.

- သင်မှီ, *v.* to imitate, mock by means of gestures.
 သင်ယူ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.
 သင်ဆရာ, *n.* the future world or state.
 သင်ဆရာတဝ, *n.* do.
 သင်း, (1) *adj pro. mas fem. or neut.* this, that : it is generally used substantively.
 သင်း, (2) *v* to unite, associate, collect in one, ခေါင်း.
 သင်း, (3) *v* to emit a pleasant odour, မွှေး, ဖြိုင်.
 သင်း, (4) *n.* the organs of generation
 သင်း, (5) *v* to geld, castrate. အသီးထုတ်.
 သင်းကြွတ်လူ, *n* a species of turtle whose head resembles a parrot's bill
 သင်းကြော, *n* a large brown shining lizard.
 သင်းကြပ်, *n* the earth which peels off the surface of land after an inundation
 သင်းချော, *v* to be all of one sort or substance, all the same.
 သင်းချော, *n* see သင်းကြော.
 သင်းမြှေး, *n* a place of interment, burying ground, သုဿနီ, ထမမြင့်.
 သင်းရိုး, *n* do
 သင်းစင်, *n.* a castrated bull, an ox.
 သင်းဝင်း, *n* an attendant, an assembly, အသင်းအဝင်း.
 သင်ခိုင်း, *n.* the lower garment of a priest, which is secured by the ခါးဝန်း, or girdle.
 သင်းခေါင်း, *v* to unite, associate, collect in one.
 သင်းခေါ်, *v.* do.
 သင်းဖက်, *v* do.
 သင်းဖွဲ့, *v* do. အသင်းဖွဲ့, စည်းကြပ်.
 သင်းဗူး, *n* the head, or chief of an association of people.
 သင်းထိပ်, *n.* an animal resembling a turtle, (native of China.)
 သင့်, (1) *v* to be suitable, fit, proper, consistent, ကပ်, to agree together ; to be ready, finished.
 သင့်, (2) *v.* to be, become, hang about or over, as fogs or frost.
 သင့်, (3) *v.* to unite, cement, မှီဝဲ ; to unite, marry, cohabit, as man and wife.
 သင့်ထင်, *v.* see သင့်, to be suitable, &c.

- သင်္ဇန, *v.* to live with a woman as a mistress.
- သစ်, (1) *v.* to be new, just made ; to be fresh, not stale,
not old, ထွင်.
- သစ်, (2) *n.* timber, wood.
- သစ်, (3) *n.* an astrological book.
- သစ်ကုန်းခြံ, *n.* cinnamon, cassia lignea
- သစ်ကျား, *n.* a leopard.
- သစ်ကျွတ်, *n.* a small kind of leopard.
- သစ်ကြီးခြံ, *n.* a cinnamon tree.
- သစ်ကြွေ, *n.* a walnut
- သစ်ကြွေခွံ, *n.* a forked branch.
- သစ်ကြွေခွံခြံ, *n.* the base of a forked branch.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* the branch of a tree.
- သစ်ခွံထဲ, *n.* a tent, a temporary place of residence.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* a fabulous tree, (in Athoora)
- သစ်ချ, *n.* a Burman nut, a Malay chesnut.
- သစ်, *n.* a parasitical plant
- သစ်ခွံ *n.* see သစ်ခွံထဲ.
- သစ္စ, (*Pali.*) *n.* see the definitions of သစ္စာ.
- သစ္စ, (1) *adv.* true, right.
- သစ္စ, (2) *n.* truth.
- သစ္စ, (3) *n.* an engagement, oath, promise.
- သစ္စာစာ, *v.* to keep one's word, fulfil an engagement, keep
an oath, perform one's vows.
- သစ္စာပြု, *v.* to make an agreement, make a vow ; imprecate evil
on one's self, if he speak not according to truth, and to
desire good, if he do speak the truth ; to take an oath, to
swear.
- သစ္စာဆို, *v.* do.
- သစ္စာသုတ, *n.* true precepts, righteousness.
- သစ္စာမူ, *v.* see သစ္စာပြု .
- သစ္စာမူ, (*Pali.*) *n.* believing, crediting ; acting according to
truth, အမှန်မြင်.
- သစ္စာမေ့, *n.* water drunk when the oath of allegiance to the
king. is taken, or when any other agreement is made.

ယော, (*Pah*,) *conj.* expressing doubt, conditionality, or probability, if, အလွန်နိမိတ်.

ယောနာ, (*Pali*,) *v* to act according to one's own will or disposition, အလိုအလျောက်ကျင့်တတ်ခြင်း.

ယောဆိ, *n* a leopard

ယောဉာ, or ယောဆိန, *n*. a kind of tree.

ယောတော, (1) *n* a wall made of wood, as round a city or town, a wooden stockade.

ယောတတ် (2) *v* to measure with the breadth of the finger

Hence ယောတတ်, *n* a finger-breadth.

ယောတတ်, (3) *n* a leopard

ယောတောတည်, *v* to encamp, pitch a tent, &c.

ယောတော, *n* a chest, box, trunk.

ယောတောဆီး, *n* an apple.

ယောတောကံ, *n* a wood-pecker.

ယောတိုင်, *n* a post.

ယောနဂါး, *n* an omen, prodigy, နဂါးဝတ်.

ယောနတ်, *n*. a kind of tree from which cloth or paper is sometimes made

ယောဝင်း, *n* a tree, any large tree, timber.

ယောဝင်းရေ, or ရည်, *n* the juice of a tree.

ယောရည်, *n* the name of a certain tree

ယောမင်း, *n* the name of a certain tree.

ယောသား, *n*. timber, wood

ယောဆီး, *n*. fruit of any kind.

ယောဆီးဝတ်, *n*. fruit of any description.

တရုဏာ, (*Pah*,) *n*. an acquaintance, friend, အဆွေ ၊ ကျိတ်လူ.

တရုတီ, (*Pali*,) *n*. an intimate of a king or governor, a king's counsellor, မင်းတို့ကျင့်ဝင်အမတ်.

တရုတီ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a person who lives with a king or governor ; a royal counsellor.

တရု, (*Pah*,) *n*. a moment, an instant, ဇော.

တရုဏသော, (*Pah*,) *n*. the gum of a tree, ပဲခူး.

တရု, (*Pali*,) *n*. silver, ငွေ.

တညီ, (1) *adj. pron.* this, ဤ.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. affix*, sign of the nominative case ; ဆဉ် is sometimes used for ဆဉ်, see *.

ဆဉ်, (3) *connective affix*, (by contraction ဆ,) used to connect nouns with adjectives, and frequently is construed like the relative who, which, and that.

ဆဉ်, (4) *v affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, as ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, he goes, or is going.

ဆဉ်, (5) *n a post*.

ဆဉ်, (6) *n affix*, denoting the profession of a person, as ကြံဆဉ်, a fowl-seller, ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, a claimant ; မူဆဉ်, a baker, &c.

ဆဉ်က, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်ကလေးက, so much, as much as this.

ဆဉ်ကား, *affix*, as to, concerning or in regard to this.

ဆဉ်ကဲသို, thus, like this.

ဆဉ်ကြော, therefore, on this account.

ဆဉ်ဂီ, *adj pron* this (thing)

ဆဉ်တိုင်, *n. a post*

ဆဉ်ကွင်, here, in this place ; ထိုကွင်, there, in that place.

ဆဉ်ပြင်, besides this, besides, ထိုပြင်, besides that.

ဆဉ်လှာ, relative to this, concerning this.

ဆဉ်မှ, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်မှာ, in this, in this place.

ဆဉ်အို, *n. a person beloved*.

ဆဉ်သို, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort, thus.

ဆဉ်သိုလ, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်သိုကြော, or ဆဉ်သိုသောကြော, because it is thus, because of this manner.

ဆဉ်သိုမှ, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်သိုမှာ, in this way, in this manner.

ဆဉ်, (1) *v. to roar*, be excessive, violent, cry from anguish or pain, as an infant, or any one in distress, to make a loud piercing noise, ဆဉ်ထန်, ပြင်းထန်.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. sand*, ဆဲ, ထဲ.

ဆဉ်, (3) *n. the liver*.

ဆဉ်လှီးစစ်စစ်, *v. to give to a superior out of fear*.

- သတင်းမြန်နှံ, *v.* to be notorious, talked about, acquire fame.
 သတင်းကျပ်, *n.* the seventh month in the Burman year, that is, October.
 သထဝီ, *v. affix*, denoting supposition.
 သတ္တဌာနီ, *n.* the seven postures in which Gaudama is said to have been found
 သတ္တမ, (*Pah*,) *ordinal adj.* seventh.
 သထဝီ, (*Pah*,) *n* permanency, stability, နေ့.
 သထဝီ, (*Pah*,) *v* to continue, be permanent, ထင်ရှား.
 သတ္တဝါ, *n.* the seven ranges of mountains which surround Myenmo mount, and which separate the seven rivers in regular succession.
 သတ္တလောက, *n.* being, a state of being, a living being.
 သတ္တဝါ, *n.* a general term for all intelligent beings.
 သတ္တယ, *n.* the space of seven days.
 သတ္တမာဓာန, *v* to keep or observe a fast of seven days.
 သတ္တမာဓာန, *n* see သထဝီပါး.
 သထဝီ, *n* a sort of dictionary, or spelling book.
 သထဝီ, *n.* the mark ' ', which shows a letter to be final.
 သထဝီ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* strength, ability, အား
 သထဝီ, (2) *n* a subject, matter, principle, law, အရာ၊ ထုတ်၊
 သထဝီ, (3) see သထဝီနီ
 သထဝီ, *n.* strength, might, power.
 သထဝီ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n* a woman who is entirely under the control of her husband, ထင်ရှားအထိ ငြိမ်သက်တတ်သောမိစ္ဆာ, one who endeavours to please her husband, ထင်ရှား ငြိမ်သက်တတ်သောမိစ္ဆာ.
 သထဝီ, (2) *n.* recollection, care, attention, determination.
 သထဝီ, *n.* an attentive, thoughtful disposition, free from forgetfulness, မမေ့မလျော့တတ်ခြင်း.
 သထဝီ, *v.* to use caution, take heed, perform with attention.
 သထဝီ, with or by means of care, attention, &c.
 သထဝီ, *v.* to use caution, take heed, &c.
 သထဝီပညာနိဗ္ဗာနီ, *n.* the four subjects of attention and care ; ကာယ နှုတ်သန်သထဝီပညာနီ, (ကာယ, the body ; နှုတ်သန်, to observe, watch,) one that watches over the body ; ဝိညာဉ်သထဝီ, one that

- watches over the mind , တောနာရူပဿနာ, one that attentively considers the miseries of life , and ဓမ္မာနူပဿနာ, one that attentively observes the duties of religion.
- သဝိဿဂေါ, (*Pah*,) *n* being destitute of knowledge or perception, သိထွတ်ခြင်း , being forgetful, မေ့လျော့ခြင်း
- သတိရူ , *v* to recollect, call to mind
- သတိဏှိ, *v* to forget, not to remember, မေ့လျော့.
- သတိဏှိတင်း, *v* do
- သတိလျော, *v* do မိစ္ဆာ ၊ တွေဝေ
- သတိဗ္ဗီ, *n* the daughter of a king or other great personage.
- သတိသား, *n* the son of a king or other great personage.
- သတြ, (*Pah*) *n* making religious offerings , giving stability, အမြဲပေးခြင်း
- သဒနံ, (*Pah*,) *n* a house, place of habitation , a sheath, အိမ်.
- သဒ္ဓါ, *n* sound, articulation , grammar , a noun
- သဒ္ဓါယတန, *n* the sense or faculty of hearing
- သဒါဒါန, *n* see under သဒ္ဓါသဒါန
- သဒ္ဓါဓိ, *n* the idea of sound
- သဒိဿန, *n* one kind of pride, viz feeling an equality with superiors, ထိုလူကားငါနှင့်အတူတူတာတည်းဟူသနိမ့်ခြင်း
- သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v* to will, feel a pleasure in doing any thing , to do any thing from pure motives , to confer honour or favour, be gracious, ဖြစ် ၊ ဖြစ်ပေ ၊ ဖြစ်မြဲ
- သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *n* a motive, an excitement to action, strong desire
- သဒ္ဓါဗဟ, *n* intensity of application
- သဒ္ဓါဇ္ဈ, *n* a disposition to habitual kindness, or cordiality, ဖြစ်ငြိုထွတ်ချင်း.
- သန, (1) *n* the rainy season, ရာသီ.
- သန, (2) *v* to be strong, luxuriant, thriving, flourishing, healthy.
- သနကြင်း, *v* do.
- သနစွင်း, *v* do.
- သနင်း, *n*. a king, governor, မင်းကြီး.
- သန, (3) see သနိဇ္ဇာတိ
- သနိဇ္ဇာတိ, *v*. to void urine, or fæces, a term used by the best authors, when speaking of this act in great personages.

- ဝ နစ်, *n* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ၊ အကြောင်း.
 ယွန် *n* the period of a man's life, length of life.
 ယဉ်ဇာန် (*Pah,*) *n*. a decision, a resolve, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချင်း
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (*Pah*) *n* pregnancy, a state of pregnancy; *v* to connect with, unite
 ယဉ်ဇာန်, *v* to come to a decision, make a resolve.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* one of the four ways of generation, viz. as worms in filth
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* a coral
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (*Pah,*) the month of October, သတင်းကျွတ်
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (1) *n* pickles
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (2) *n* the name of a plant
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* the name of a certain tree, the bark of which is fragrant
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* the bark of do pulverized, used by women to rub upon their faces
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* a field cultivated in the rainy season.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ၊ အကြောင်း
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (*Pah,*) *n* sex, whether male or female.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (1) *v* to be strait, make strait, ဖြောင့်, to cross or pass over from one place to another.
 ယဉ်ဇာ (2) *n* a gape
 ယဉ်ဇာ, (3) *n* a louse
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* midnight.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* a net
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* a large kind of louse.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *adv* straitly, in a strait line.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *adv* do
 ယဉ်ဇာ *v* to be clear, intelligible, plain, ရှင်း.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *v* do to be pure, free from fault.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *v* to be pure; perfectly clean, free from any fault or blemish, စင်ကြယ်
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *n* water used by kings after an evacuation of nature, also by priests.
 ယဉ်ဇာ, *adv*. purely, clearly, innocently.

ဆနား, *v* to be merciful, gracious, kind, to show favour or kindness, ကျင်နား.

ဆန္ဒ, *n* state, circumstances, affairs, ဆန္ဒ ။ ဆန္ဒကြောင်း

ဆပ်, *v.* to smooth, rub down, stroke gently, ဆွတ် ။ ဖြန့် ။ ဆုတ်ဆတ်

ဆဝင်, *n* a kind of mat, ဆဝင်

ဆွကာ, (*Pah,*) *n* a favour conferred by a superior

ဆွည, *adj* divine, belonging to deity.

ဆွညတ, *adj* omniscient.

ဆွညတညာဏ်, *n* a perfect knowledge of the five general principles or laws, အလုံလုံသောညောယုဓမ္မတရားတို့ကိုသိသောညာဏ်, see ညောယုဓမ္မတရားငါးပါး

ဆပ်ပယ်, *n* beautiful, comely, divinely elegant, applied to deity, ထင်ကယ်

ဆဝ, (*Pah,*) *v* to be near, (so as to touch)

ဆပ်သပ်ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* perfectly clear, free from confusion.

ဆွါယ်, (1) *v* to bathe, (applied to a priest)

ဆွါယ်, (2) *v* to be handsome, suitable, elegant, ယှဉ် ။ တော်

ဆွေ, (*Pah,*) *adj* all, the whole, ခပ်ဆီစီး.

ဆွိနာမ, (*Pah,*) butter, ghee, ဆောဝတ် The priests are allowed to use three kinds of butter or ghee, viz that made from the milk of cows, goats, and buffaloes

ဆပ်တံ, *n* an open-mouthed pot, in which the priests receive their rice

ဆပ်တံမွှာ, *n* a certain place in a pagoda, where relics are deposited

ဆပ်တံဆိပ်, *n* a kind of bag suspended from the neck, in which the ဆပ်တံ is carried.

ဆပ်တံခြေ, *n.* a stand or pedestal for a ဆပ်တံ

ဆပ်တံလှူဆုအကျိုးဆယ်ပါး, the ten rewards which the person obtains who makes an offering of a ဆပ်တံ, viz dishes ornamented with precious stones, &c , the necessities of life at all times, deliverance from evil, freedom from oppression, the reverence of mankind, easily obtaining food, clothing, a place to sleep, and a place of habitation; happiness and enjoyment which shall not be de-

strove , a settled and contented mind , a love for the divine law ; few sexual desires , and complete freedom from anxieties

ဆပေါင်, see ဆပင်

ဆပြာ, (a contraction of ဆသပြာ,) (1) *n.* money, whether gold or silver.

ဆပြာ, (2) *n.* a clam

ဆပြေ, *n.* the Eugenia tree , Jombou fruit in general

ဆပင်, *n.* the day after to-morrow.

ဆပန်း, *n.* Myrobalans

ဆပြေ, *affix*, by means of, by

ဆပုတ်, *affix*, like as, ဟု

ဆပွ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်း

ဆပွခြံဆဒါန, *n.* five particulars relative to offerings , viz ဆဒါန, making an offering in expectation of the reward, (ဇာတိဇာတိတို့၏ ခြံဆဒါန,) ဆက္ခန္ဓဒါန, making an offering of proper materials, and which are free from blemish, (အလှူဆောင်ဝတ္ထုတို့သည် မြင့်မြင့်သော,) ကာဆဒါန, giving to travellers the best of flowers and fruits in a time of famine, (သေတ္တဝါများသို့ ချေးငှါးပေးခြင်း,) နာဂဒါန, making offerings when one is in very indigent circumstances, (မိမိတို့၏ အခြေအနေအထားကို မြှင့်တင်ရန်,) the fifth is not mentioned

ဆပင်, *n.* an assembly, congregation, gathering of people , the place of assembling.

ဆဘော, *n.* the mind, disposition, nature

ဆဘောချ, *v.* to overcome a person's disposition or resolution, to resolve, determine

ဆဘောကျမ်း, *v.* to be acquainted with, or know a person's mind or disposition

ဆဘောချေ, *v.* to feel favourably disposed , to fall in love with a woman , have lustful feelings

ဆဘောသင်, *v.* do

ဆဘောမေတ္တာ, *v.* do

ဆင်, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမဏ်, *n* a son-in-law.

သမညို, *v* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down

သမင်, *n* a large kind of deer

သမတီ, *adv* before, formerly, perpetually

သမိ, (1) *v* to gape, yawn, ခဲ

သမိ, (2) *v* to cut or strike across ကူး, ဖြတ်

သမိဥခေါင်း, *n* the head of a lou-e, a measure of distance, seven of which make စပါးတလှည့်, or one rice-keincl.

သမန်း, *n* mud in rice fields, ထမန်း

သမ္မုဒ္ဓိ, *n* wisdom, learning

သမ္ပန္န, see ဝုဒ္ဓိ

သမ္ပဒါနိ, (*in* grammar,) the dative case, terminating in အား and ငှါ

သမ္ပတ္တိစိတ်လေးပါး, *n* a general term, embracing four particulars, viz. the privilege of living in an elegant and delightful place of abode, having an old stock of merit for good deeds performed in previous states of being, doing well for one's self, and the privilege of associating with upright and religious persons

သမ္ပနိ, *n* a boat, ဇေ

သမ္ပနိ, (*in* grammar,) the possessive case, two terminations, ရှိ and တွင်.

သမ္ပယုက္တိ, *n* union, agreement, ရှိပ်ချင်း

သမ္ပရသီး, *n* a lemon or lime

သမ္ပဝဋ္ဌာနိဆေးပါး, *n* a general name which embraces four things, viz. using exertion to prevent demerit, while as yet the person has done nothing blameworthy, မဖြစ်သေးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုမဖြစ်အောင်လုလုခြင်း, using exertion to prevent the increase of demerit after the person has already done that which is sinful, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုမပွားအောင်လုလုခြင်း, endeavouring to do that which will procure merit, while the person is yet destitute of it, မဖြစ်သောကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကို ဖြစ်ပွားအောင်လုလုခြင်း, and endeavouring, after a person has a stock of merit, to excel in meritorious actions, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောကုသိုလ်တရားတို့ကိုအလွန်ပွားများအောင်လုလုခြင်း

- သော, (*Pah,*) *ad* good, right, just.
 သစ္စာနိဝါ, *n* the right way of supporting life.
 သစ္စာကမ္မန္တော, *n* right actions
 သစ္စာသိပ္ပံ, *n* good stability, being established in good sentiments.
 သစ္စာသိတိ, *n* good continuance
 သစ္စာသိ, (*Pah,*) *n* embracing good sentiments, holding sound doctrine
 သစ္စာသိန္ဓြေ, *n* a disposition to embrace good sentiments or sound doctrine, ကောင်းသောမူလူတတ်ခြင်း.
 သစ္စာဝါစာ, *n* proper language
 သစ္စာသင်္ကေပေါ, *n* right intention
 သစ္စာဝါတိ, *n* a kind of trance, in which evil cannot affect the person.
 သစ္စာဝါယာမော, *n* intelligence rightly directed
 သစ္စာသတိ, *n* proper care or attention, good heed
 သစ္စာသမာဓိ, *n* composure, serenity
 သစ္စာသန္တုဒ္ဓါ, *n* one of the four classes of Buddhas, viz the highest class, or a divine being, သဗ္ဗညုဇဂုဏ်သိင်္ဃိသဉ်သစ္စာသန္တုဒ္ဓါမည်၏
 သမိဉ္ဇိ, *v* to be of a dull colour, dim, depressed, cast down
 သမာ, *n* an artificer, one skilled in any business, as သောသမာ, a physician
 သမာဟုဉာ, *n* do.
 သမာဠိ, *n* an astrologer
 သမာမြိ, *n* an astrologer
 သမိတ, (*Pah*) *v* to consume with fire, ငါးစား
 သမိတိ, (*Pah,*) *n*, an assemblage, collection, the place of assemblage, သဘင် ။ အပေါင်း
 သမိတာ, (*Pah,*) *n*. peace, comfort, ease, pleasure, ဖြစ်သက်ခြင်း
 သမီး, or သမ္ဘိ, *n* a daughter
 သမ္ဘိကညာ, *n* the daughter of a king, presented to another king
 သမ္ဘိကညာဆက်, *v* to present a king's daughter to another king
 သမ္ဘိမိန္ဒြေ, *n*. husband and wife
 သမ္ဘိမိန္ဒြေ, *n* husband and wife.
 သမီးမောင်နှံ *n* do
 သမီးမြှောက်သား, *n*. cousins, by affinity.
 သမုခါ, (*Pah,*) *n*. the present time, things present, မျက်မှောက်.

သမုန္တဒဝိဝေက, *n* see under ဝိဝေကငါးပါး

ဆမ္ပုတိ, *v* to give or bestow, as a title or name

ဆမ္ဗုဒ္ဓံ, *n* a command, a law, ဝဋ္ဋဝံ

သမုဒ္ဒိ, (*Palu*,) *n* a house, place of residence, နိဝိ

သမုဒ္ဒံ, (*Pali*,) *n* sea-salt, သမုဒ္ဒရာဆား

သမုဒ္ဒေါ, (*Pah*,) *n* the sea or ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ

သမုဒ္ဒရာ, *n* a sea, an ocean, ပင်လယ်

သမုဒ္ဒရာနှစ်ဆယ်ရှစ်ပါး၊ *n* the eight wonders of the sea, viz the water's continually rising into swells, and sinking into vallies, အညစ်အတျန်ရှင်းစွာသည်၊ that the waters do not over-spread the shores, ကမ်းကိုလွှဲသည်တပါး၊ that it throws dead bodies upon the shore, အကောင်ပုတ်ကိုကမ်းသို့ ဖြစ်တင်သည်တပါး၊ that the five great rivers lose their names when they reach the sea, မြစ်ခြီးငါးစင်းသမုဒ္ဒရာသို့ရောက်လျှင်အမည်ကို စွန့်သည်တပါး ; that its waters never are diminished or increased, ယုတ်ခြင်းတက်ခြင်းမရှိသည်တပါး၊ that the salt is so mingled with the water as to become but one, တခုတည်းသောဆာငံချေရှိသည်တပါး ; that it is the repository of precious stones, &c ခုနစ်ရာတို့၏ တည်ရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး၊ and that it is the residence of Nats, နတ်တို့၏နေရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး

ဆမ္ဗုဒ္ဓိသင်္ဃာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh

ဆမ္မုတိယ, (*Pah,*) *v* to call or distinguish by name

သနုတိသသစ္စာ, *n* the giving of arbitrary names.

ဆခိုက်, v to measure, take the measurement.

ဆရိုင်း, *n* an ancient record

ဆမ္မိတိ, *n* a polite name for the breasts of a female.

ဆယ်, (၁) *v* to remove from one place to another

සහ, (2) *v* to perform, transact business, §

കടം, (3) *v* to carry, bear away, ഞാൻ

ဆယ့်, (4) *int* indicative of surprise.

ಎಂಟ, (5) *adv* an' intensive to other words.

ಎಂ, (6) *affix*, denoting the profession or business of a person.

ဆယ်နှယ်, *adv* how ? ဆယ်နှယ်

ဆောင်ရွက်, *v.* to perform, transact business.

သယောဏ်, *n.* an adulterer.

- သယောဋ်, *n.* a hermaphrodite, ဆယု
 သယိလေ, *int* indicative of surprise
 သရ, (1) *v* to remember, to call to mind.
 သရ, (2) *n* a vowel.
 သရက်သီး, *n* a mango, သရက်, *n* the mango tree.
 သရက္ခ, *n* the sanders tree, of which there are many varieties.
 သရထပ်, *v* to repeat, rehearse, မီးဖြန်း ၊ ရွတ် ၊ ဖတ်.
 သရဉ္စာလ်, *v* to repeat mentally or vocally, မီးဖြန်း, to worship
 သရဏဂုဏ်, *n* the three objects of worship, viz. deity, law, and
 priests
 သရဏံ, (*Pah,*) *v* to injure, cut off, destroy, သတ် ၊ ညှဉ်းဆဲ.
 သရဗ္ဗ, or တူ, *n* one of the five great rivers.
 သရတူ, *n* a crest, an ornament for the head.
 သရိယ, (*Pah,*) *n* the body, ကိုယ်
 သရိယံ, *n* do
 သရိသီ, (*Pah,*) *n* rational beings, သတ္တဝါ.
 သရီရ, *n* a relic of Boodhi, ဓာတ်တော်.
 သရုတ်, *n.* nature, character.
 သရူပံ, (*Pah,*) *n* nature, character, သရုပ် ၊ သဘော.
 သရေ, *n* skin, leather.
 သရေစိပ်, *n* a leathern bucket, bag, or purse.
 သရေဇာ, *n* luncheon, any kind of food except rice and curree
 သရေဇာစား, *v* to eat do.
 သရဲတော, *n* courage, valour.
 သရေ, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a collection of water, a pond, lake, ကန်ဆိုဋ်.
 သရေ, (2) *n* a sound, an articulate sound.
 သရိုင်, (1) *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 သရိုင်, (2) *n* a large kind of basket.
 သရိုင်ရုဏ်, *n.* a wild uncultivated field
 သရန်, *v* to provoke, excite, stimulate, ပျက်ရယ်ပြုချင်း.
 သရဉ္စတီ, *n.* mortar, clay.
 သရေ, *adv* as much as there is, all, whatsoever, whosoever,
 whatever, ရှာသမျှ ၊ တူသည့်စုံ
 သထင်း, a contraction of တော်သထင်း, *n.* September.
 သတ္တ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a thorn, sharp stick, ဖြောင့်.

သက္ကဓါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sociable conversation, ဆန့်ကျင်ခြင်းမှကင်းသွယ်သောချစ်ချမ်းခြင်း.

သဏာဗု, (*Pah*,) *n.* unripe fruit, မိမိသောအသီး.

သဏိလံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* water, နေ့.

သတ္တဝေတီ, *n.* the name of a river, a branch of the Irrawaddy, also called ခြင်းတွင်းမြစ်.

သဏာဗေ, *n.* scurf, a ring-worm, ပွေးသစ်စွ.

သဏိပိ, *n.* phlegm, ချွေးကနီး

သဏိလံ, *n.* the calf of the leg

သဏိသော, *n.* do ခြေသင်္ကန်း

သဏေ, *adj.* small, childish, သဏေ : သုငယ်.

သဏေဆံ, *n.* a small sort of rice.

သဏေ, (1) *n.* sand, သဲ

သဏေ, (2) *n.* a pomegranate.

သဏနိ, *n.* a king's bed, a sofa.

သဏ, *n.* lead

သဝ, *n.* being, a state of being.

သဝိညာဏ, *n.* an animate substance, opposed to အဝိညာဏက.

သဝနံ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* the ear, နား, hearing, ကြားခြင်း.

သဝနံ, (2) *v.* to offer sacrifice, worship, ဂုဏ်.

သဝေကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an eel, a kind of fish, ငါးမြွေ.

သသဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, စင်းစ

သသနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* abuse, severity, injury, ဣဉ်းဆဲခြင်း

သသမိယ, *n.* an ungrateful person.

သဟဂုတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind.

သဟနိပတ္တ, *n.* flannel, သတ္တလတ်ပတ္တ

သဟ ဒိဿဂ, (in grammar,) the instrumental case, when ending in န္တ, with, together with.

သဟာယ, *n.* an association of people.

သဟ, (*Pali*,) *n.* strength, force, means, အား : ခွမ်း.

သံ, (1) *v.* to be determined, resolute, have the mind bent upon any thing, ရည်သံ : ရည်မှတ်.

သံ, (2) *n.* sound, a fine gentle sound, အသံ.

သံ, (3) *n.* iron.

သံ, (4) *n.* a musical instrument.

ထံစိုကင်း, *n* a frying pan, any flat iron pan.

ထံကောလ်, *n* a hook of any kind, a fish-hook.

ထံကော, (*Path*,) *n* a good intention, a good thought.

ထံကြပ်, *n* a gridiron

ထံကြေး, *n* rust, iron rust.

ထံကြိုး, *n* an iron chain

ထံချပ်, *n* a coat of mail, မိနိုညို, မိနိုချပ်, ဝတ်လုံ.

ထံချေး, *n* rust, iron rust

ထံချောင်း, *n* a piece or bar of iron.

ထံမြေခြင်း, *n* fetters, iron bangles

ထံမြေခြောင်း, *n* iron fetters.

ထံချွန်, *n* a pointed iron, a nail

ထံညင်း, *n* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin.

ထံညောင်း, *n* a fine gentle sound, သံလွင်

ထံခါ, *n* a precious stone.

ထံတမန်, *n* a messenger

ထံတောင်း, *n* a large cubit-measure from 4 to the breadth of 8 fingers.

ထံတော်, *n* a royal mandate or order the voice of God, eight particulars are mentioned as distinguishing marks of the voice of Deity; viz it is clear or intelligible, ဆန့်ရှင်းသည်, agreeable, pleasant, သဘာသည်, easy to be known, သိလွယ်သည်, worthy to be heard, နားမြင်ဘွယ်ရှိသည်, infrequent, မကြာသည်, full, လုပ်သည်, deep, နက်နဲသည်, and produces an echo, ပဲ့ထင်ထပ်သည်.

ထံတော်ဦးတင်, *v.* to petition, address a king or great personage.

ထံတော်ချု, *v* to issue a royal order.

ထံတော်စာ, *n.* a register of royal orders.

ထံတွေး, *n* a red-hot iron.

ထံယာသီး, *n.* a lime, or lemon.

ထံပိ, (*Chinese*,) *n.* a ship's boat.

ထံပုတ္တိတော, (*Path*,) *n.* a flower-tree or plant, ဖွင့်သောပင်.

ထံပုဏ်, *v.* to canterize.

ထံပြာ, *n.* a plate of iron.

- သံပဏ္ဍိ, *n.* the day after to-morrow, သံပဏ္ဍိ
 သံပဏ္ဍိ, *v.* to entangle, catch in discourse.
 သံမဏိ, *n.* steel
 သံမုသိ, *n.* a lemon or lime, သံမုသိ
 သံခို, *n.* a nail
 သံခို, *n.* do.
 သံဗြူးကောက်, *n.* a hook, a fish-hook.
 သံဗြူးချိပ်, *n.* do
 သံယုတ္တ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.
 သံဇာတိ, *v.* to be crazy, insane, ချီ
 သံဇာတိ, *n.* an iron ball.
 သံဇိတ်ကျောက်, *n.* a loadstone
 သံညွန့်, *n.* a sword, a sabre, a two-edged sword
 သံညွန့်, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin, sedan chair.
 သံလျှော့, *v.* to lessen, diminish, become small.
 သံလွင်, *n.* cymbals, a fine gentle sound
 သံလွင်, *n.* the olive tree
 သံလွင်သီး, *n.* the fruit of the olive tree
 သံလွေ, *n.* a royal despatch boat
 သံဝံ့, (*Pah.*) *n.* using watchfulness, care, attention, affording
 protection, စောင့်ရှောက်ခြင်း
 သံဝံ့, *n.* one of the four grand divisions in an entire revolution of nature, (see ဟောကံ) This period, it is said, commences with rain which deluges the four great and all the small islands together with Myenmo mount, and destroys all that exists therein after this, seven suns successively break forth, dry up the waters, and consume the system
 သံဝံ့နှာသီး, *n.* another of the four grand divisions in ဟောကံ. This period continues, from the time the general conflagration ceases, through another deluge, whose waters, by continual motion and dashing together, congeal and harden, and thus form the substance of a new system ; see သံဝံ့.
 သံဝံ့ကာ, (*Pali.*) *n.* an opening, commencement, အဖွင့်.

- သိင်္ဂါသ, (1) *n* the genitals ; sexual intercourse.
 သိင်္ဂါသ, (2) *v* to associate, to have sexual intercourse.
 သိင်္ဂေဝ, *n* fear, dread
 သိသရာ, *n* the world, သောက , a state of existence
 သိသတိ, *n* the name of a certain tree
 သိသောရာ, *n* that which is produced by filth , see under ပဋိသန္ဓေ.
 သိသော, *n* sulphur, fire
 သိတတိ, *n* a collection, whole, အပေါင်း.
 သာ, (1) *v* to increase, exceed, surpass, မိုး ၊ လွန် ၊ ကဲ ၊ ဝံ့
 သာ, (2) *v* to be agreeable, pleasant, မြတ်စွာ ၊ ပျော်
 သာ, (3) *adv* only, (applied to any part of speech, and in any position ,) as တစ်သာ, only one
 သာ၍, *prefixed to adjectives*, the second degree of comparison
 သာဓိ, (*Pali*) *v* to be excellent, မြတ်.
 သာဏိဝင်, *n* a race of kings, မင်းမျိုး
 သာဂါ, (*Pali*) *n* the branch of a tree, ဆစ်ခင်
 သာဝေ, (*Pali*) *n* a tree, သစ်ဝင်
 သာဂရော, (*Pali*,) *n* the sea, ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ
 သာဇ, (*Pali*,) *v* to be good, righteous, excellent
 သာဓု, *adv* a term of approbation, well done, that is right.
 သာဓုသာဓု, *adv* do
 သာသ, *n* one book of the Vedas
 သာမဂ္ဂိ, (*Pali*,) *n* an associate, a companion, အပေါင်းအဖော်.
 သာမည, (*Pali*,) *n* common, middling, not distinguished, ရှင်ရှင်
 သာမဏေ, *n* a probationer for the priesthood.
 သာမိ, *n* an owner . *in grammar*, the name of the possessive case, terminating in ဘိ.
 သာမော, *v*. to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 သာယာ, *v* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful
 သာဓုဏိ, *n*. a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
 သာဒကမ္ဘာ, *n*. a world, in which but one deity makes his appearance.
 သာဒကမ္ဘာမ္ဘာ, *n*. a world, in which four deities make their appearance.
 သာဓုထိ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a charioteer, coachman, ရထားထိန်.

သာရနိယာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* an object of love or delight, that which gives pleasure, ရှစ်သက်ဖွယ်

သာရီ, *v.* see သက်သာ.

သာဏိကာ, *n.* the black bill *Mina*

သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs, the whole assembly or priests of Boodh collectively considered, တပည့်
သာဏေဝံဃီစာပေါင်းသင်္ဃာဝကဗုဒ္ဓမည်ရှိ

သာသနာ, (1) *n.* power, authority, (applied to deity,) the time in which the divine power or authority is displayed, သာသနာ
တော်

သာသနာ, (2) *n.* religion, instruction of a religious nature, doctrine, အဆုံးအမတော်.

သာသနာပ, *n.* the time in which there is no display of the deity; a time when religion or religious instruction is neglected or forgotten.

သာသနာထွန်း, *v.* to promulgate religious instruction, to advance or promote religion

သာသနာဗိုဋ်, *n.* the chief or head of the priests appointed by the king.

သာသနာပြုဆရာ, *n.* a religious teacher, one who propagates a religion.

သား, (1) *n.* a son, offspring

သား, (2) *n.* the inmates or inhabitants of any place, as of a house, town, or country.

သား, (3) *n.* a line, mark.

သား, (4) *v.* to extend or draw a line, ငင်းချား.

သား, (5) *n.* the name of a certain animal; see သားခြံဃတ်.

သား, (6) *n.* flesh, အသား

သားဇုတ်, *n.* the young of any thing before weaned, so called from their needing protection.

သားရဲငါး, *n.* blood relation.

သားမိမိ, *n.* raw flesh.

သားညှဉ်း, *n.* long slices of dried flesh.

သားထင်, *n.* the grandson or daughter of a slave; applied also to young trees, which sprout from the roots of the parent tree.

- သားထော်, (1) *n.* a royal son, or the son of a great personage.
 သားထော်, (2) *n.* a distant relation.
 သားတစ်, *n.* the foetus in its fourth stage.
 သားနီရည်, *n.* the water of a blister or other sore.
 သားနီရေ, *n.* do.
 သားနား, *v.* to mark, draw out, as a line, road, or circle.
 သားပေါက်, *n.* the son or daughter of a slave.
 သားယုဝ, *n.* an adopted son.
 သားမိစ္ဆ, *n.* a daughter
 သားမြတ်, *n.* a female's breast, ခို, ခိုဆုံ.
 သားမြီးယပ်, *n.* a chowree, or long brush, made of the tail of a wild cow, or the animal called သား; used by the higher classes to drive away flies that used by the poor is called ရင်ခြောက်
 သားယောက္ခ, *n.* a son, a male child
 သားရင်း, *n.* an own son, in distinction from an adopted son.
 သားရေ, *n.* skin, leather
 သားရေဆိပ်, *n.* a leathern bottle or bag
 သားရေနယ်သမား, *n.* a dresser of leather, a tanner or shoemaker.
 သားရေထမား, *n.* do
 သားရဲ, *n.* any wild or ferocious animal
 သားထပ်, *n.* the middle son, (of three sons.)
 သိ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood.
 သိ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive, understand, ထင်
 သိ, (3) *n.* to be grateful, have a sense of favour bestowed, ကျေးဇူးတင်စာတင်
 သိက္ခမံ, *n.* a female who is disposed to become a religious mendicant, and observes the six duties belonging to that class of persons
 သိက္ခာ, (1) *n.* a duty, religious observance, virtue, good work; applied particularly to the priest, သီလ, သီလင်း, အကျဉ်း.
 သိက္ခာ, (2) *n.* a general term applied to sins of priests, of which two hundred and twenty-seven are enumerated.
 သိက္ခာပုဒ်ငါးပါး, *n.* the five general precepts or commands enjoined on priests by the Burman religion.

သိက္ခိတ, (*Pah*,) *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ဝိဇ္ဇာ.

သိက္ခိ, *v.* to become acquainted or familiar with. Hence

အသိက္ခိ, *n.* an acquaintance, familiar friend.

သိက္ခိ, (1) *v.* to know, understand, have a knowledge of things.

သိက္ခိ, (2) *n.* one of the higher orders of intellectual beings, of which there are said to be thirty-two classes.

သိက္ခိပြည်, *n.* the country inhabited by do

သိက္ခိမင်း, *n.* the king of Nats There are however said to be three Nats who excel him in glory, viz. နန္ဒာရွှေဘို, အနုဝဏ္ဏဘို, and မဟာရွှေဘို they obtained this transcendancy on account of certain offerings, made in the time of one of the incarnations of Boodh

သိက္ခိမြင်မြင်, *v.* to know, receive information, အကြားအသိအမျှအမြင်

သိ.င်, *n.* see သင်

သိင်္ခဘုရား, (from သိင်္ခ, lord, master, &c and ဘုရား, God,) *n.* this term is applied to great personages, particularly to Boodh, or deity; the whole number of absolute or distinct Boodhs is twenty-eight, viz. တက္ကရိဘု, မေဇရိဘု, သုရဏရိဘု, ဒီပရိဘု, ကောဏ္ဍည, အနောမဒဿိ, ပဉ္စန္ဒရိတ္တိ, အတ္တဿိ, ဓမ္မဿိ, သိန္ဒိဏိ, တိဿ, မင်္ဂလ, သုမန, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမေဓ, သုနာတာ, ပိယဿိ, ဗုဿ, ခေတတ, ဝေဿဘူ, ဝိပဿိ, သိခိ, ကောက္ကသံ, ဂေါကာလုဏ်, ကဿပ, ဂေါတမ, and အနိမိတေယျ only the five last belong to the present system or မဟာကပ်, and the last of these has not yet appeared. The first twenty-three made their appearance in different successive worlds previous to the present world, (for the different worlds, see မဟာကပ်,) တက္ကရိဘု, lived eighty thousand years, မေဇရိဘု, ninety thousand; သုရဏရိဘု, eighty thousand, ဒီပရိဘု, ကောဏ္ဍည, အနောမဒဿိ, ပဉ္စန္ဒရိတ္တိ, အတ္တဿိ, ဓမ္မဿိ, သိန္ဒိဏိ, and တိဿ, lived each a hundred thousand years, မင်္ဂလ, သုမန, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမေဓ, သုနာတာ, ပိယဿိ, and ဗုဿ, lived each ninety thousand years; ခေတတ, and ဝေဿဘူ, lived each sixty thousand years; ဝိပဿိ, eighty thousand; သိခိ, seventy thousand; ကောက္ကသံ, forty thousand; ဂေါကာလုဏ်, thirty thousand; ကဿပ,

twenty thousand ; and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, lived only eighty years ဒိဝင်္ဂရာ၊ ဂေါတမ၊ ခုဝတ၊ အတ္တသိ၊ and ပိယသိ၊ were each eighty cubits in stature ; ကောဇ္ဈည၊ နာရဒ၊ ဝဇ္ဇတ္ထိရ၊ သုမေဓ၊ and ပိယသိ၊ were each eighty-eight cubits, သုမန၊ ninety cubits ; သိဒ္ဓ္ဓိဇိ၊ ဝိဿ၊ and ဝေဿဘူ၊ were each sixty cubits, သောတိတ၊ အနာမဒေသိ၊ ဝဇ္ဇတ္ထ၊ and ဗုဿ၊ were each fifty-eight cubits, သုသာတာ၊ fifty cubits, သိဒ္ဓိ၊ seventy cubits ; ကောတ္တုနံ၊ forty cubits, ဂေါကာဂုဏ်၊ thirty cubits, ကဿဝ၊ twenty cubits, and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, was eighteen cubits in stature (A full account of these different Boodhs will be found in a book entitled ဝုန္နာပိက္ခက, 3rd part, from the 51st page)

သိဒ္ဓိ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs, see the different Boodhs under သိခင်ဘုရား

သိင်္ဂဇိတံ, (1) *n* a kind of gold, သိင်္ဂနိတံန္တရ

သိင်္ဂဇိတံ, (2) *n* a four-horned antelope

သိင်္ဂါရာ, (*Pali*,) *n* enjoyment, pleasure ; delight in an object, ပါတိသုခံ, amusement and pleasure enjoyed with women, မြူးထူးသုခံ

သိင်္ဂါလော, *n* a jackal, မြေခွေး

သိင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*,) *n* a kind of fish, ငါးကျွဲ

သိဗ္ဗာဠကံ, (*Pali*,) *n* the end of a path or road, ခရီးထမ်းဆုံး

သိဗ္ဗာနိကာ, (*Pali*,) *n* mucus, the mucus of the nose, နှုတ်

သိဗ္ဗိဗ္ဗိ, *n* one of the states of punishment, see ငရဲ

သိတံ, *v* to lay down gently, put to rest, as a child upon a couch.

သိတိယာ, *v*. do.

သိတင်း, (1) *n*. news, intelligence of any circumstance or event, စကားသစ်

သိတင်း, (2) *n* a duty, performance, work, practice of religious duties, သီလ၊ အကျင့်

သိတင်းငါးပါး, *n*. five general precepts or duties binding on all mankind, ဝဏ္ဏသီတိပါး ; see သံဝေဂါပါး

သိတင်းစောင့်, *v*. to practise religious duties, to observe worship days.

သီတင်းနေ, *n* a day which is set apart for the particular observance of religious duties, a worship day N B In each month or moon there are four days devoted to the particular observance of religious duties, viz the eighth day of the waxing of the moon, the day of the full, the eighth of the wane, and the day of the change

သီတင်းသို့, *v* to meditate upon and observe religious duties, to think upon the three objects of worship, viz deity, the commands of deity, and assembly, (see under ခုတနာ) Hence those who attend strictly to their devotions are called သီတင်းသမီးလူတော်, if men, and သီတင်းသမီးမ, if women.

သိတ္တက, (*Pali*,) *n* wax, bees wax, ဗေတင်း.

သိတဗ္ဗော, (*Pali*,) camphor, ဝရုတ်

သိတံ, (*Pali*,) *n* smiling, the act of smiling, မြိန်းချင်း

သိထိဓ, (*Pali*,) *adv* fewish, neither few nor many, လျော့လျော့နည်းနည်း

သိဗ္ဗတ္တာ, (*Pali*,) *n* mustard, the mustard plant, မုတ္တင်း

သိဗ္ဗန္တော, (*Pali*,) *n* any thing received, doctrine, opinion, sentiment, အယူ

သိန္နိ, (*Pali*,) *n* fulness, completion, perfection, ပြည့်စုံချင်း

သိနိ, (1) *n* a building, in which the ceremony of initiation is passed on those who are received into the priesthood.

သိနိ, (2) *n* Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac

သိဗ္ဗုဒ္ဓိ, *n* the island on which the Burman sacred books (ပိဋကတ်သုံးဘွဲ့) were first written, said to be Ceylon It was four hundred and fifty years after the death of Gaudama, in the reign of Wootetmanee, (ဝုတ္တေတမင်းကြီး,) that these books were first committed to writing, in doing which all the priests were employed Nine hundred and thirty years after this event, in the reign of the great king Nammah (နာမမင်း,) they were translated out of the သိနိဗ္ဗိန္ဒြိယ language into Magada by Bokedah-Gauthah, a great religious ascetic, and brought to the island of ခုရှု, or, as expressed by the Burmans, our island; see the four great islands under ဗျာနိ

သိန်း, (1) *n* a kind of kite, (different from စွန်)

သန်း, (2) *adj.* hundred thousand, as တသိန်း, 100,000 , နှစ်သိန်း, 200,000, &c

သိန် *v* to shake, totter, quake, ထုတ် နှုတ်

သိန်နှုတ်, *v* to shake, tremble, as with weakness

သိန်ထုတ်, *v* see သိန်

သိန်သိန်, *adv* tremblingly, totteringly, moving backward and forward.

သိပ်, (*Pah*,) *n* the ocean, လမုဒ္ဒရာ, a river, မြစ်; a place of that name, သိပ်မြည်သောအရပ်

သိပ်ရွာ, *n.* a kind of flying house

သိပ်ရွေး, (*Pah*,) *adj* slow, easy, gentle, ဖြေမြစ်ချင်း, soft, pleasant, agreeable, သိပ်မွေ့ညည်

သိပ်နှလော, (*Pah*,) *n* affection, regard, love, ချစ်ချင်း

သိပ်ရှင်, *v.* to know, be acquainted with

သိပ်, (1) *v* to stuff, cram, pound down or press together, as earth, for the purpose of hardening it, or as a charge in the barrel of a gun

သိပ်, (2) *v* to become numerous, thick, close, crowded, ထူထပ်များ Hence အသိပ်စန့်စန့်, any thing close or compact

သိပ်, (3) *v* to hunger or thirst, be famished, နှုတ်ထပ်, (seldom used alone)

သိပ်မွတ်, *v* do

သိပ်သို, *v* to cram, stuff, squeeze, press down, crush, stop up by stuffing, &c.

သိပ်ထိုး, *v* do

သိပ်နှုတ်, *v* do (most commonly used)

သိပ်ဝံ့, *n* a certain disease, seated in the feet, ခြေထိုင်သောအနာ.

သိပ်ခွင်း, (*Pah*,) *v* to confine, bind, tie, secure, shut up, cut off, - terminate, ချုပ်

သိပ္ပံ, (*Pah*,) *n* a knowledge of arts and sciences.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to be little, diminutive, inferior, ငယ်ငယ်, ဆေးဆေး.

သိပ်, (2) *n* a spot of ground or building devoted to certain religious purposes, a holy place.

သိပ်, (3) *v* to be gentle, soft, flexible, pleasant, agreeable, ဂွေ.

သိပ်နဲ့, *v.* do.

သိပ်နွေ, *v.* to be suitable, good, excellent, beautiful, mild, pleasant, meek, gentle, နှစ်

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to seize, snatch up, to take away, carry off

သိပ်, (2) *v.* to gather, collect, take, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, ရှိ.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to lay aside, put into a secure place, sheath, as a sword

သိပ်, (4) *n.* a bird which seizes its prey as a hawk, or as birds which live on fish

သိပ်စု, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, &c.

သိပ်ဆည်း, *v.* to gather up, take away, lay up for future purposes

သိပ်ထား, *v.* to collect, gather up, put into a secure place, lay aside, sheath, as a sword, &c

သိပ်ချိတ်, *v.* to take a woman on account of debt, and cohabit with her

သိပ်လူ, *v.* to gather, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, &c

သိပ်ချိတ်, *v.* to reap, cut down, gather, as grain

သိပ်ခွာ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, take into possession, confiscate.

သိပ်နဲ့, *v.* do.

သိပ်, *v.* to shake, totter, tremble, quake, တုန်, ခုန်

သိပ်သိပ် (2) *an* intensive to words of motion.

သိပ်သိပ်, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly

သိပ်နွေ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a female, a woman, မိန်းမ

သိပ်, (*Pah*,) *n.* a separation, boundary, division, district, part, section, နေရာခွဲခြား

သိပ်မြင်, *v.* to know, perceive, understand, be acquainted with.

Hence သိပ်မြင်, knowledge, information

သိပ်, *v.* do

သိပ်, (*Pah*,) *n.* deserved reputation, excellence of character, အသေချာ, ကြံ့ခိုင်ချော.

သိပ်, *adv.* small, fine, powder-like.

သိသိညွတ်ညွတ်, *adv* do

သိ, (1) *v* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle or weakness, မြဲ
မှိုင်း ၊ မှို

သိ, (2) *v* to string, put in order as upon a string, place in a
continuous row, တုင်း ၊ ဖြူ

သိချင်း, *n* a song or hymn, *also*, a particular kind of verse

သိချင်းဆို, *v* to sing, as a song

သိချင်းသီ, *v* do

သိတ, (*Palt*,) *n* cold, အချင်း

သိတလော, (1) *n* do

သိတလော, (2) *v* to be cold, ချင်းသင့်

သိတံ, (*Palt*) *n* see သိတ

သိတ, *n* a collection of water, or an imaginary river, of which
there are seven which run between the mountains around
Myenmo mount, မြဲ

သိခို, (*Palt*) (1) *n* elegance, beauty, တင့်တယ်ချင်း

သိခို, (2) *n* happiness, enjoyment, နှစ်ခြိုက်

သိခိုစွေသောက, *n* an ancient king, who, for his great merit, ob-
tained authority over the whole of နေမ္မဒီပ, or the great
south island, and to the extent of twelve miles above
and below it

သီလ *n* duties, precepts, religious austerities, ဝိသီလ ၊ သီတင်း

သီလဂုဏ်, *n* the praise or reward due to the practice of reli-
gious austerities

သီလငါးပါး, *n* the five duties binding on all mankind, viz to re-
frain from taking the life of another, that is, murder,
သုတ္တပါးကြိုအသက်ကိုမသတ်စေ, to refrain from stealing the goods
of another, သုတ္တပါးကြိုအဓိကိစ္စကိုမသိမ်းစားစေ; to refrain from com-
mitting adultery, သုတ္တပါးမယားသားမိမိချင်းမလွှဲကြစေ, to refrain
from drinking intoxicating liquors, သောကရက်ကိုမသောက်စေ;
and to refrain from every evil deed, မပြုတိသောကကြင်ကိုမကြင်စေ.

သီလဂုဏ်ဒါန, (1) *n* one of the sacred books

သီလဂုဏ်ဒါန, (2) *n* an evil passion or affection.

သီလဝုဏ်, *v*. to act contrary to duty, to break one's word, သစ္စာ
ပျက်

သီလံ, (*Pali*,) *n* religious observances, အကျင့်ဝိပဿနာ သီလံ, good actions or deeds, ကောင်းသောအကျင့်.

သီလံ, (2) *n*. disposition, nature, သဘော

သီလာ, (*Pali*,) *n* a rock

သီလာဝတီ, (from သီလာ, a rock, and ဝတီ, the earth,) *n* the great rock on which the lowest state of punishment is said to be situated

သီလိယ, *v* to string, arrange on a string, as pearls.

သီဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n* the termination of evil, that is, annihilation or absorption, ဘေးမရှိခြင်းကို ပြုထားသော ဝိဇ္ဇာနိ

သီလိယ, *v* to insert, put in, as in stringing beads, &c

သီဟ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n* a lion, ချင်းသ

သီဟ, (2) *v* to be good, excellent, မြတ်သည်

သီဟဂ္ဂါ, *v* to come in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, see ဗုဒ္ဓေါပာဏာဂ္ဂါ

သီဟိန္ဒ, *n* the island of Ceylon, see သိန်ဟိန္ဒ

သီး, (1) *v* to bear fruit, ကင်းဗူး Hence အသီး, *n* fruit, also applied to any thing which has the form or appearance of fruit

သီး, (2) *v* to divide, separate, put a space between, make different, ချား Hence အသီးအချား, *n* a division, separating line Hence also အသီးသီး, *adv* distinctly, individually

သီး, (3) *v* to sneeze, feel an irritation in the throat or nostrils
သီးဝင်း, *n* a fruit-tree

သီးပွင့်, *v* to open or appear, as fruit in its first stage, to produce fruit, ကင်းဗူး

သီးမှည့်, *v* to ripen, as fruit.

သီးရွတ်ကျင်, (1) *v* to fall off, as fruit or leaves, to shed leaves as trees.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (2) *n* the time of shedding leaves or fruit

သူ, (1) *pers* *n* another, (in distinction from one's self)

သူ, (2) (*Pali*,) *v* to be good, well, easy, ကောင်း.

သူ, (3) *adv* very, exceedingly, အလွန်

သုကဏ္ဍာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a good deed, the merit of good deeds, ကောင်းမှု.

သုခ, (*Pali*,) *n*. bliss, happiness, ချမ်းသာ.

သုခိနိ, *n* a wise man, a person of understanding, one fit to be of the king's council, ဝဏ္ဏာရှိ

သုဗျာ, *adv* pitifully, distressingly, see ခဗျာ.

သုခိ, (*Pah,*) *n* the enjoyment derived from pleasurable objects, ချမ်းသာစွာတတ်ခြင်း

သုဂတိ, *n* a good state, state of enjoyment, a happy transition from one state of being to another

သုဂတိ, *n* do

သုဂတိဇာတိဝုဉ္ဇူနိ, *n* persons who are deficient in any of their powers or faculties, whether of body or mind, such are said to have ဝိတိလောဆယ်တု

သုစိုဓိနိ, *n.* an astronomical term, a division of the day and night according to astronomical calculation

သုခန္တိ, (from စာသိုက္ခ, a deed, *Pah,*) a good deed, opposed to ဒုစိုဓိ, a bad deed

သုဌာတာ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Boddhis, see the different Boddhis under သိဝင်ဘုရား

သုတ္တကမ္ဘာ, *n* a world in which no Boddhi makes his appearance, and all existence remains at rest or quiet

သုတ်, (1) *v* to rub, rub on, as oil, to wipe, clean

သုတ် ဆး, *v* to clean by washing, &c

သုတ်ချင်, *v* to put in order, or prepare by cleaning

သုတ်ပွတ်, *v* to rub, clean, wipe, rub on, as oil

သုတ် ငါး, *v* to anoint, rub over, as ointment, &c.

သုတ်ဆင်, *v* to rub, make clean, &c လိမ်းကြန်

သုတ်, (2) *n* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ်, (3) *n* an auditor, one who hears

သုတ်, (4) *v* to hear, hearken

သုတ်, (5) *v* to seize, snatch away, ဖုတ် ဆီး

သုတ်ချင်း, *adv* suddenly, instantly, ခုတ်ချင်း ဖြန့်ဖြန့်

သုတ်သုတ်, *adv* do.

သုတ်, (6) *n* one grand division of the Boddhist scriptures, containing three books, viz သုတ်သီတက္ကံ, သုတ်မဟာဝါ, and သုတ်ပါဠိဗျာ.

သုတ်, *n* (7) semen, ကာမဓေ

သုတ်စဉ်, *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ္တနိ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, the same as သုတ်, which see

သုတ်ပိဋက, *n* a subdivision of the sacred writings, see သုတ်.

သုတ်မဟာဝါ, *n* a subdivision of the sacred writings; see သုတ်

သုတ်သီလဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *n* another do see သုတ်

သုတေသန, *n* a kind of semi-Buddh, a person of extensive wisdom and knowledge, အကြွေးအမြင်များစွာရှိသောသူသည်သုတေသနမည်၏

သုန္ဒသုတ်, *n* the food of Nats, see ဩရာ

သုန္ဒဒိနိ, *n* a certain division of the day and night, according to astronomical calculation

သုဒ္ဓါဝါသင်္ဂါတို့, *n*, one stage of the Bramha country, consisting of five divisions, viz အဝိတာ, in which the inhabitants live throughout a thousand complete revolutions of nature, (for a revolution of nature see မဟာကတိ;) အာသန္နာ, the inhabitants of this division live through two thousand revolutions of nature, သုဒ္ဓာသာ, in this they live through four thousand revolutions of nature, သုဒ္ဓာသိ, in this, through eight thousand, and အတ္တနိဂ္ဂ, in this, they live through sixteen thousand revolutions of nature

သုဒ္ဓာသန, (1) *n* the name of a city in the Nat country, in which the king of Nats resides

သုဒ္ဓာသန, (2) *n* one of the mountains around the lake အနဝါတိ, (see the seven lakes under ဟိန္ဒူဝါတိ) This mountain is said to be made of gold, and is above two thousand four hundred miles in height

သုဒ္ဓာသာ, *n* the third division in the highest stage of the Bramha country, see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသင်္ဂါတို့

သုဒ္ဓာသိ, *n* the fourth division in the highest stage of the Bramha country, see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသင်္ဂါတို့

သုနိ, *v* to be discouraged, dejected, နုနိ ။ ဉာဏ်.

သုနိလေ, *v* do.

သုနိသပ်, *v* to be smooth, nice, see သပ်

သုနန္ဒာ, *n*. a famous garden in the first stage of the Nat country, situated east of the city သာသနဝိတိ, it extends above

- 12,000 miles, and is the scene for recreation and pleasure to the inhabitants of တာဝတိံသီ
- သုတ်သုတ်, *adv* quickly, instantly, မြန်မြန်
- သုတဘိန္ဇက, *n* the third division in the third stage of the Brahma country, see ဗြဟ္မာဘုံ
- သုတဂိဏ်တို့, *n* do
- သုတရာဇာ, (from သုတ, a dead body, *Pali*,) *n* a person whose employment it is to burn dead bodies, ဒွန်းစင်္ချာ Hence
- စသုတ, *n* short sentences concerning the human body, of which there are ten, (see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိကံ)
- သုတိဇာတိ, *v* to use, make use of, support, as one's life, take nourishment
- သုတေဓါ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Boddhs, see the different Boddhs under သိဝေဒတုဇာ
- သုရ, *n* spirit, intoxicating liquors, ဆေ
- သုဝဏ္ဏဉ္ဇူ, *n* a division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked သု)
- သုဿိ, *n* a place of burning dead bodies or of interment, a burying-ground, သင်္ဂြိုဟ်
- သုဿိဇာတိ, *n* a person who has the care of a burying-ground.
- သုဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n* a good appearance, elegance, မြတ်တင်တယ်ချင်း.
- သုဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, နှေးမ
- သုဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n* a summit, top, highest part, chief, အခေါင်
- သုဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n* an instrument of music, any wind instrument, အခေါင်းရှိသောစည်း
- သုဟန္တော, (*Pali*,) *n* a friend, associate, ခင်ပွန်း
- သို့, (1) *v* to turn over, turn on one side, ဖတ်
- သို့, (2) *v* to be bad, few, little, inferior, to be empty, desolate
- သို့ဘူတဗ္ဗာ, *n* a world in which there are no incarnations of Boddh, and the inhabitants are without any religious system
- သို့ဖြင့်, *n* to be destitute of proper qualities, be few, bad, little, desolate or empty.
- သို့, (1) *v* to use, spend, make use of, as money or any article.
- သို့, (2) *v* to be empty, destroyed or desolate as a city.

လုံး, (3) *adj.* three, (marked ၃)

သုံး, (4) *v* to practise virtue, perform duty, သိထူး

သုံးဆောင်, *v.* to use, spend, make use of, to support, as one's life, take nourishment Hence သုံးဆောင်; *n* any article of use, furniture, provisions, &c.

သုံးလင်း, or သုံးခြင်း, *v* to be empty, desolate or destroyed, as a city

သုံးလူထွတ်မြတ်စွာဘုရား, *n* the supreme or most high God.

သုံးသပ်, (1) *v* to examine as a book or science previously studied

သုံးသပ်, (2) *v* to feel as a mark of affection, particularly when a person is ill or dying, to soothe

သုံးသ, *n* a messenger, person sent

သို့, (1) *v* to shut up, secure, imprison, သောင်ထား N B. this root is frequently written with the heavy accent

သို့, (2) *n* a captive, prisoner of war, လက်ရ

သို့ကျန်, *n* do

သို့ဝင်, *v* to attack, go against, take, as prisoners

သို့ဝန်, *n* a captive, prisoner of war.

သို့ဝန်လူ, *n* do

သို့လူ, *n* do

သူ, *pers n* a person, he, she, or it

သူမိမိသူ, *n* another's wife, (in distinction from one's own wife.)

သူကောင်း, *n* a good or respectable person, an excellent man; this term is particularly applied to persons of a religious character, those of high descent, and those who possess wisdom and riches.

သူကြီး, *n* a chief, head-man, person of consequence, any great personage.

သူကြွယ်, *n.* a rich man, a person in opulent circumstances, of whom there are said to be five different classes, သွေး.

သူတိုင်း, *n* all mankind, mankind collectively or generally, လူတကာ.

သူရိ, *n.* a thief, robber.

သူဖြစ်, *n.* proper name.

လူငယ်, *n.* a small person, a person of little consequence, a child. A child when first born is supposed to have its mind deeply impressed with the past if it came last from hell, or a state of punishment, it reflects upon what it there suffered, and weeps, but if it came last from the Nat country, it reflects upon its late enjoyments, and smiles.

လူငယ်စိန်, *n.* the pupil of the eye (or the child's house,) so called because the image or form of a small person is always to be seen by a person looking into the eye

လူရွေး, *n.* a rich man, person in opulent circumstances, လူကြွယ်

လူတပါး, *n.* another person, (in distinction from one's self, or some particular person named,) a neighbour

လူတောင်းစား, *n.* a person who obtains support by asking it of others, a beggar.

လူတော်, *n.* a just, upright, or religious person

လူတော်ကောင်း, *n.* do (most commonly used)

လူဘုန်းစား, *n.* one who lives on the good fortune or bounty of others, a beggar.

လူမိုက်, *n.* an ignorant or foolish person, လူမိုက်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, three things or signs by which foolish or ignorant persons may be distinguished, viz though destitute of property, they desire to marry, ဥစ္စာမရှိဘဲလျှာကောမဂ္ဂဏ်ကိုစာထိုက်ခြင်း, though destitute of strength, they delight in fighting and contention, စားစွမ်းရှိဘဲလျှာကောမဂ္ဂဏ်ကိုစာထိုက်ခြင်း; and though destitute of a knowledge of the sacred books, they have a wish to dispute about the subjects which they contain, လျှာမရှိဘဲလျှာကောမဂ္ဂဏ်ကိုစာထိုက်ခြင်း.

လူမြတ်, *n.* an excellent person; chiefly applied to priests

လူယုတ်, *n.* an inferior or mean person, လူယုတ်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, the three marks or signs of an inferior mean person, viz. he goes into the house or place of another without being invited; he has a great many remarks to make when no questions have been asked him; and he boasts of his own fame and importance.

သုရင်္ဂလီ, *n.* a glass which collects the rays of the sun into a focus, a focus-glass.

သုရင်, *n.* a person who is accustomed to receive wages for labour, a hired person.

သုရလော, (*Pali*), *n.* open space, the sky, ကောင်းကင်

သုရိဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*), *n.* Athooyah, or the enemy of Nats, နတ်တို့၏သူနိသူ၊
အသူရားမည်

သုရ, (*Pali*), *n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment, applied to pleasure derived from sensual objects, as in eating, drinking, မြူလှူ.

သုရ, *n.* a happy Nat, မြူလှူတတ်သောသူ၊ နတ်အမည်.

သုဝိယ, (*Pali*), *n.* the sun, ဓု.

သုဝိယာဏ်, *n.* a precious stone, said to produce fire from the rays of the sun.

သုဝိယာမဇ္ဈလ, (from သုဝိယ, the sun, and မဇ္ဈလ, a circle, *Pali*), *n.* the circle or circumference of the sun.

သုရဲ, *n.* a soldier, brave man

သုရဲရိ, *n.* a champion, ယောက်ျားကောင်း

သုရဲမြေ, *n.* the surface of a wall or fortress.

သုရဲလူဓာတ်, *n.* a soldier, an army, စစ်သည်.

သုလ, *n.* the pupil of the eye, see သုလင်္ကမိ

သုဗျ, *n.* a secret messenger, a spy, an informer, တံဘို

သေ, (1) *v.* to die, to be extinguished as fire, to depart, pass by, အသက်ထွက်၊ ထွန် Hence သေရလေသည်, is dead, &c. သေချင်း
အကြောင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four causes of death, viz though the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state is not exhausted, yet the period which is the established term of human life being past, the person will die,—this is called အာလက္ခဿ, though the established term of human life is not yet passed, the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state being exhausted, the person will die,—this is called ကမ္မက္ခဿ; when the term of human life is past, and the influence of former good deeds exhausted, the person dies,—this is called ဥဘယက္ခဿ; in the last case, though the established term of human

life is not past, nor the influence of previous good deeds exhausted, yet on account of some evil deed performed in a previous state, the person dies suddenly without previous illness, and without changing his position,—this is called ဥပစ္ဆေကံ.

ဆေ, (2) *n* spirituous liquor, သူရဲ ၊ အရက်.

ဆဲ, a contraction of ဆော်

ဆေက္ခ, see အဆေက္ခ.

ဆေက္ခဝုဂ္ဂိုလ်, *n* a general term, embracing seven classes of persons; viz ဆောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဒူရိယ, or a person who has performed the duties of the first state of an Arceyah; သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဒူရိယ, or one who has performed the duties of the second state of an Arceyah; အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဒူရိယ, or one who has performed the duties of the third state of an Arceyah, အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဒူရိယ, or one who has performed the duties of the fourth state of an Arceyah, ဆောတာပတ္တိပရိယောဂဒူရိယ, or one who has obtained the rewards of the first state of an Arceyah; သကဒါဂါမိပရိယောဂဒူရိယ, or one who has obtained the rewards of the second state of an Arceyah, and အနာဂါမိပရိယောဂဒူရိယ, or one who has obtained the rewards of the third state of an Arceyah; see အရိယာ.

ဆေကောဇ, *n* a dead body, အကောဇ.

ဆေကျာ, *v.* see ဆေချာ, to remain, &c.

ဆေခမ်း, *n.* death, မဆာခမ်း.

ဆေခမ်းဆေခာ, *n.* do.

ဆေခမ်းဆေချ, *n.* the business or act of dying.

ဆေချ, *v.* to order, put in order, perform minutely or with precision, စေ ၊ ခြံ ၊ သတ်စေ ၊ အမြဲဆေ.

ဆေချာ, (1) *v* see ဆေချ.

ဆေချာ, (2) *v.* to remain unchanged, be permanent, durable, not easily destroyed, ခြံ.

ဆေရှေ, *v.* to remain in quietness, be unruffled, calm, serene.

ဆေဇေ, *n.* a swoon, fainting fit, or any thing of the kind, when for a short time life seems extinguished.

ဆေဇာ, *n.* spirituous liquor.

- သေဌမာနိ, *n.* one kind of pride, or ostentation, viz. that which acknowledges no superior, ငါသာမြတ်သည် ၊ ငါထက်မြတ်သောသူမရှိဟူ၍ ခာနိမူခြင်း။
- သေဏိ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* a company of artists, a name applied to artists in general, အတတ်လူတို့၏အပေါင်း။
- သေဏိ, (2) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစဉ်။
- သေတူရှင်ဘက်, *n.* one who will live and die with his partner or companion
- သေအာ, *n.* a term applied to animals or insects which are engendered by dampness.
- သေနတ်, or သေနတ်, *n.* a musket, small gun
- သေနတ်ပြောင်း, *n.* the barrel of a musket
- သေနတ်ဝှေ့, or ပြေ, *v.* to discharge a musket.
- သေနတ်မောင်း, *n.* the lock or trigger of a musket.
- သေနတ်မောင်းတင်, *v.* to cock a gun
- သေနံ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a bed, mattress, အိပ်ခန်း ၊ အိပ်ရာနေရာ
- သေနာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* soldiers, an army, စစ်သည် ၊ စစ်သည်တို့ပါ။
- သေနာနီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a military officer, a general, စစ်သူကြီး။
- သေနာဝတီ, *n.* do.
- သေမင်း, *n.* the king of death, also called ယမနတ်။
- သေယျထာဝီ, (*Pah*,) a particle of resemblance, ဥပမာနိပါတ်တို့။
- သေရက်, *n.* spirituous or intoxicating liquor.
- သေလော, (*Pah*,) *n.* a mountain, တောင်။
- သေလွန်, *v.* to be dead, be extinguished, passed away
- သေဝကော, (*Pah*,) *n.* the suite or guards of a king or governor, မင်းခံယောက်ျား။
- သေဝန, (*Pah*,) *n.* being, a state of being, မြဲချင်း
- သေဝံ, *v.* to fix, make steadfast or binding, as an agreement, or any thing to prevent its moving.
- သေသတိ, *v.* to be proper, be in due order ; to be well finished, well performed, beautiful, လေ့ချာ။
- သေသေချာချာ, *adv.* properly, in proper order, completely, minutely.
- သေသေဝဝဝ, *adv.* an intensive to words of fixedness, and quietness.

သေသော, (*Pah*), *v* to remain, be fixed, steadfast.

သေသော့, *v*. to drink intoxicating or spirituous liquor ; သေသော့
 ဝံသုဇ်းစာပြင်ခြင်းတို့, the five particulars in which consists
 the sin of drinking intoxicating liquor ; viz. it occasions
 loss of property, မျက်မှောက်နှင့်ဥစ္စာပျက်စီးသည်, it occasions a quar-
 relsome disposition, စာပြင်စားခြင်းခံရသည်, it produces sick-
 ness and disorders in the body, စာသေသော့စားသောသော့, it
 causes a person to do things very discreditable, and to
 lose his reputation, မအပ်သောစာမျှအကျင့်ကျင့်စေမကောင်းသောသော့
 ရှိသည်, it makes a person shameless and impudent, စာ
 ကြောက်စရာကံမရှိသည်, and it destroys the understanding, ဝတ္ထာ
 စာစင်စာချင်ကင်းသည်

သေ, (1) *v affix*, denoting present continuance, yet, still ; as
 ပြုသေးသည်, he is still doing, မသွေးသေး, he is not yet gone.

သေး, (2) *n* urine, ရေဟောင်း.

သေး, (3) *v* to be small, fine, slender, သွေး : သွယ် : ငယ် : သို့.

သေးဓိဓိ, *n*. the bladder, ကျင်ငယ်ဓိဓိ.

သေးချောင်း, *n*. the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း

သေးပေါက်, *v* to evacuate urine, ဆီးသွား.

သေးချေ, *n* urine.

သေးငယ်, *adv*. very small, very minute, &c.

သေးသေးတင်, *n* the mark °, placed over a letter, which has the
 power of final ဝ

သေးသေးခွဲတို့တို့, *adv*. denotes being cut or broken into fine or
 small particles.

သေးသွယ်, *v*. to taper away, become long and slender, see သွယ်,
 to branch off, &c

သဲ, *v*. to make a loud, mixed, or confused sound, to be cla-
 morous, like the sound of a multitude.

သဲသဲ, *adv* clamorously.

သဲသဲသိသိနီ, *adv*. clamorously, thunderingly ; applied to loud
 confused sounds, ဟစ်ကျွေးကြွေးသောအသံ.

သဲ, (1) *n*. sand, သဲသဲ.

သဲ, (2) *v*. to be unwell, exhausted, faint, out of breath, as a
 person dying.

- သဲခုံ, *n* a sandbank, ဧည့်ခုံ
 သဲနာရီ, *n* a sand or hour-glass.
 သဲရုံ, *n* a heap of sand, a sandbank.
 သဲပျင်, *n* a sandy, barren plain.
 သဲလုံး, *n.* sand
 သဲ, *v* to skim, take off scum.
 သဲင်, *v.* do.
 သဲယူ, *v* do
 သဲလင်, *n* see သလေး
 သော, (1) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, သိင်္ဃိ : နိဂိတိ
 သော, (2) *a connective affix*, nearly equivalent to who, which, and that, as သိုးသောသူ, a person who steals, သောသောသင်္ဘော, the ship that arrives, or the arriving ship, but frequently it is merely connective, (when contracted, it is သ, င, or ငွ)
 သော, (3) *v affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, sometimes contracted to သ
 သော, (4) (*Pah,*) *n.* a thing, goods, property, ဥစ္စာ : မိမိဥစ္စာ.
 သော, (5) (*Pah,*) *n* a companion, associate, friend, စာသောငွေစီး
 သော့, *v* to drink, smoke; as သေသော့, to drink water, သေးသော့, to smoke tobacco; သိုးသော့
 သော့ကြာ, *n* the planet Venus, the sixth day of the week, Friday
 သော့စုပ်, *v.* to suck, sup up, drink in, စုပ်ထုပ်
 သော့ထုပ်, *v* do.
 သော့, (*Pah,*) *n* distress, sorrow, grief, oppression of mind, anxiety, ဗျာဓိ : သိုးခိုခံချင်း.
 သော့ကော, (*Pah,*) *n* do.
 သော့, (1) *v* to be shrivelled, withered, သော့.
 သော့ထွက်, *v* do.
 သော့, (2) *n.* a sandbank, a shoal.
 သော့သော, *v.* to be well, healthy, in a healthy state, ကြော့ : ဤသော
 သော့, (1) *v.* to cry aloud, be clamorous, ထင်.
 သော့သဲ, *v.* do.
 သော့, (2) *v.* to rebel, revolt, ဝှံ့.

သောင်းကြီး, *v. do.*

သောင်း, (3) *adj.* ten thousand, as ထောင်သောင်း, ten thousand men ;
လူ ခွင်သောင်း, twenty thousand men, &c.

သောင်းလေးရပ်, (from သောင်း, 10,000 ; လေး, 4 ; and ရပ်, a place,) *n.* a
term used to designate four distinct places or countries,
viz. နက္ခတ္တိပါဏ္ဍနိး, အဝိဇ္ဇာရပ်, အသုဘရပ်, and ထာဝတိံသာနတ်မြို့, be-
cause each of these places are just 10,000 မိုင်နား, or above
120,000 miles, in extent

ထောင့်, *v affix*, for, in order to, for the purpose of.

ထောစနီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* oppression of mind, anxiety, grief, sorrow,
စိုးရိမ်ချင်း

ထောစိကော, (*Pah*,) *n.* a tailor, အပ်လျှာမေး.

ထောဏ္ဍိ, (*Pah*, *n.* gold, ရွှေ

ထောဏီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a row, a continued series, စာစဉ်.

ထောတ, (*Pah*,) *n.* the ear, နား.

ထောတယတန, *n.* the faculty of hearing.

ထောတာဝံ, *n.* a person who has attained the first state of an
Areeyah, ခုတန္တ

ထောတာဝတ္ထိ, *n.* the first state attained by an Areeyah, the state
of an Areeyah.

ထောတာဝတ္ထိဝင်, *n.* the duties of that state.

ထောတာဝတ္ထိဝိုင်း, *n.* the rewards due to a person who has perform-
ed those duties.

ထောတာဝတ္ထိဝိဂ္ဂဟနီ, *n.* a person who has already performed the du-
ties of that state.

ထောတာဝတ္ထိဝိဂ္ဂဟာနီ, *n.* a person who has already obtained the re-
wards of those duties.

ထောတာမနော, (*Pah*,) *n.* joy, delight, pleasure, စွန့်ချင်း, မြူးထူးမြင်း.

ထောတာမနောမြ, *n.* to rejoice, be delighted, pleased, ဝမ်းသာ.

ထောဇနီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a broom, ဝံမြိတ်.

ထောဂ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sleep, taking rest in sleep, အိပ်ပွေ့ချင်း.

ထောဇနယိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, လာယာလစီချင်း

ထောဘိဓ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different.

Boodhs under သီလတုဗ္ဗေ.

ထောထော, (1) *adv.* all together, all at once.

- ഞായോ, (2) *n.* an intensive to words of sound, as ഞായോട്ടോ, a very great noise, a very confused sound.
 ഞായോട്ട, *adv.* or *adj.* tumultuous, noisy.
 ഞായോട്ടോ, *adv.* do.
 ഞായോ, (*Pah*), *adj.* sixteen, തമ്മൽപ്രൊൽ.
 ഞായ, (1) *n.* a key, a lock
 ഞായ, (2) *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish, മുൾ : പറ്റാമു.
 ഞായ, (3) *v.* to be light, in regard to weight, shrivelled, destroyed, മുൾ : മുൾപെ.
 ഞായോ, *n.* a lock.
 ഞായോ, *n.* a bolt or spring, used to fasten a door or any thing of the kind, the bolt or spring of a lock.
 ഞായോ, *affix*, because, on account of.
 ഞായോ, *v.* to lock, fasten with a lock or bolt.
 ഞായോ, *affix*, as, like as, similar to.
 ഞായോ, *n.* a key-hole
 ഞായോ, *n.* a padlock.
 ഞായോ, *adv.* lightly, of no weight, of little consequence, destitute of proper qualities
 ഞായോ, *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish ; to be shrivelled, light, decayed, മുൾ.
 ഞായോ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the subjunctive mood.
 ഞായോ, (2) *v.* *affix*, when, as ഞായോ, when he went or had gone, having gone.
 ഞായോ, *n.* the moon, ൨.
 ഞായോ, *affix*, though, although, notwithstanding, as ഞായോ, though he goes, went, or had gone.
 ഞായ, (1) *n.* the penis, ഞായ : ഞായ
 ഞായ, (2) *v.* to secure, keep back, deposit, lay up, take care of, for the purpose of concealment or preservation.
 ഞായ, (1) *n.* a nest, place of rest, depository, &c. as ഞായ, a bird's nest ; ഞായ, an excavation, or place in the ground for depositing treasures, as gold, silver, &c. ; ഞായ is also used figuratively to signify any abode or place of rest ; see ഞായ.

သိုက်တူး, *n* an excavation, or place dug out for the purpose of
burying or concealing treasures, &c.

သိုက်, (2) *n* a prophecy, sign, omen

သိုက်ခိုက်တံတိုင်း, *n* a sign, omen, common saying, proverb.

သိုက်မြို့, *v* to be beautiful, agreeable, suitable, proper.

သိုက်သိုက်မြို့မြို့, *adv* delightfully, beautifully, very suitable,
ထင်တယ် ၊ လျှောက်ပတ် ၊ သိမ်မွေ့

သိုင်း, *n* a cudgel, rod, or stick used in a certain play, ငြိမ်.

သိုင်းကစား, *v* to play at do.

သိုထား, *v*. to lay aside for future or occasional use, take care of,
secure, ဆည်းတူ.

သိုမှီး, *v* do.

သိုဆွင်း, *v* to put into a secure place, treasure up for the pur-
pose of concealment or preservation.

သိုး, (1) *n*. a sheep, ဆိတ်သိုး.

သိုး, (2) *n* a hat, မော့က

သိုး, (3) *v*. to ferment, rot, become rancid, ဝူတ် ၊ နနံ ၊ ထောင်း.

သိုးမော့က, *n* a hat

သိုးမွေး, *n* wool.

သိုးရေ, *n* leather made of the skin of a sheep

သိုးသား, or သိုးစာမဲသား, *n* the flesh of sheep, mutton.

သိုးသိုးသန့်သန့်, *adv* scarcely audible, particularly applied to dis-
tant sound, အနည်းငယ်မျှကြားသောအသံ.

သို, *affix*, to, towards, at, unto, according to

သိုက, or အသိုက, *affix*, hence, from this, applied to place or
manner.

သိုကြောင့်, သိုသောကြောင့်, *affix*, wherefore, on that or this account

သိုစင်, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

သိုတမင်, *affix*, therefore, (obsolete)

သိုတပြီးထား, *affix*, therefore, being thus, though, although.

သိုတမူနီ, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

သိုတနုကား, *affix*, therefore, for the above reason, but.

သိုပြီး, *affix*, if so, being so.

သိုမချည်း, *affix*, therefore ; *adv* if not so, (used in conversation)

သိုလို့, *affix*, therefore, if so, နို့လို့.

သိမှ, *affix*, whence, applied to manner or place.

သိ၌, *affix*, herein, therein, applied to manner or place.

သို့သော်လည်း, *affix*, though it is thus, notwithstanding that or thus.

သွက်, *v* to be reduced, weak, as paint which has too much oil, spirits too much water, &c သွက်သွက်မချစ်.

သွက်ချာပါကလေး, *n* a term used for the palsy.

သွင်, *n*. a form, image, likeness, see စသွင်.

သွင်း, *v* to put in, cause to enter, insert.

သွင်းထား, *v* see သွင်း.

သွင်းထိုး, *v* see သွင်း

သွတ်, (1) *v* to be introduced, inserted, put in, as into any vessel, ထည်.

သွတ်, (2) *n* pewter, zinc

သွတ်, (3) *v* to snatch, seize, carry off, as a bird its prey, သုတ်.

သွတ်, (4) *v*. to be shrivelled, contracted, dried up, သွတ်သော.

သွတ်ထည်, *v* see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်သွင်း, *v* to pour into, as water, rice, or any thing of the kind into a vessel

သွတ်သုတ်, *v* to seize, snatch away

သွတ်သော, (1) *v*. to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c

သွတ်သော, (2) *v* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about, စိတ်မကောင်း.

သွတ်သော, *v*. to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

သွတ်သွင်း, *v*. see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်သွင်, *v* see သွတ်သော.

သွန်, *v* to be bad, corrupt, rotten, decayed, light, of little value, ခေါ်

သွန်သင်, *v*. to instruct, teach, give instruction, show, point out, မြဲ. ဆ.

သွန်း, (1) *v*. to be spiral, rise in a spiral form, သွန်း မြဲ

သွန်း, (2) *v*. to pour out, upon, or into, to sprinkle, scatter upon or about, ဆွန်း. ချန်း

သွန်း, (3) *v*. to make, form, lay out, ထူ.

သွန်းထု, *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထု.

သွန်းချွန်း, *v.* to sprinkle upon, scatter about.

သွန်းမြင့်, *v.* to rise in a spual manner.

သွန်းထောင်း, *v.* to pour out, upon, or into.

သွန်းသွန်းသွယ်သွယ်, *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form.

သွန်းသွယ်, *v.* to rise in the form of a spire.

သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about.

သွပ်နှုန်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်စူး, *v.* to be insane, crazy, mad

သွပ်သောင်း, *v.* see both definitions of သွပ်ထောင်း

သွပ်, *v.* to be empty, silly, foolish, void of understanding.

သွပ်မြင့်, *v.* do.

သွပ်မှား, *v.* to err through folly, or want of understanding.

သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do.

သွပ်, *v.* to ridicule, treat with contempt, ခဲရဲ

သွပ်သွေး, *v.* do.

သွပ်, *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, contracted, useless, သော.

သွပ်ပေါ, *v.* do.

သွပ်သောင်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do

သွယ်, (1) *num affix*, applied to things which are long and slender, as မြစ်နှစ်သွယ်, two rivers, see Gram.

သွယ်, (2) *v.* to sting as beads, file on a sting.

သွယ်, (3) *v.* to branch off, as a river; to taper, run in a regular course, spin out, သေးသွယ်. Hence ဓာသွယ်, a branch, as of a river.

သွယ်, (4) *n.* a ray or stream, as of light; a branch, as of a river, &c.

သွယ်ထူ, *v.* to be long and slender, taper away, spin out

သွယ်ဝိုက်, *v.* to be long or drawn out in a winding manner, as a meandering stream.

သွယ်မြောင်း, *v.* to be long and narrow, run on in a regular course, as a road, a stream, &c.

သွား, (1) *v.* to go, proceed, depart; သွားသေးသွေး, to be going.

သွား, (2) *n.* a tooth, of any description.

သွား, (3) *n.* the edge of a knife or other instrument ; see ဆွား.

သွားကျိန်, *v.* to set on edge, as the teeth.

သွားကြွယ်, *n.* a tooth-pick

သွားချည်လာချည်, *adv.* going backward and forward, repeatedly going and coming.

သွားပြ, *v.* to show the teeth, to grin.

သွေ့, (1) *v.* to shun, turn off or aside, to avoid, neglect, as the observance of a duty or command, မစောင့်

သွေ့, (2) *v.* to be changed, become different, ကောင်းပြန်.

သွေ့ရှောင်, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ့

သွေ့လွန်, *v.* to be repaired, become different, be reproduced.

သွေ့လွှဲ, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ့.

သွေး, (1) *v.* to rub, as a knife upon a stone ; to grind, whet, sharpen, ပွတ် ၊ ထိတ်.

သွေး, (2) *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, make fine.

သွေး, (3) *v.* to cause to do, excite to action, whether good or ရှိစေ.

သွေး, (4) *n.* blood. Hence အသွေး, *n.* do အသွေးအသား, *n.* an own child.

သွေးစိပ်, *n.* the placenta

သွေးကြောင်း, *n.* a blood-vessel, a vein or artery.

သွေးခွက်, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးခဲ, *n.* clotted blood.

သွေးစိမ်း, *n.* fresh blood.

သွေးဆောင်, *v.* to tempt, entice, draw away by temptation, excite to action, whether good or bad

သွေးတက်, *v.* expresses the rising of the blood into the face, as through anger or any sudden emotion.

သွေးတူတာ, *n.* one kind of rheumatism.

သွေးထိတ်, *v.* to rub, as any thing upon a stone, to grind, whet, sharpen.

သွေးထိုး, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးပျဉ်းနာ, *n.* a disease, species of diopsy.

သွေးပွတ်, *v.* see သွေးထိတ်.

ဆွေးဝှာ, *n* an excitement, temptation ; the object of do.
 ဆွေ, *v* to dry, become dry, evaporate Hence ဆွေဆွေ, *n*. dry-
 ness, (opposed to ဆွေ့, moisture)
 ဆွဲ, *v*. to shove, push, as an elephant
 ဆွဲငှေ့, *v* do.
 ဆွဲဆွဲ, *n* a chief disciple, ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ.
 ဆွဲ, *n* the tongue, (*pron* နှာ)
 ဆွဲ, *v* to be scarce, not plenty, (*pron* နှာ) နှာ
 ဆွဲတံမြီးတံ, *adv* uneven, irregular, up and down, မညီညွတ်.
 ဆွဲ, *v* to hiss, as a serpent, (*pron* နှာ) နှာ
 ဆွဲဆွဲ, *n*. charms found on the head or in the hair.

ဟ

ဟ, *v* to open, make wide, as the mouth, ဟိတ်, ဟိတ်, ဟိတ်.
 ဟတ်, (1) *v* to roar, as a lion.
 ဟတ်, (2) *v* to cut horizontally, or in a slanting direction.
 ဟင်း, (1) *v* to be vacant, open, empty, mere space, မရှိ
 ဟင်း, (2) *n* curree, vegetable or animal sauce.
 ဟင်းခင်း, *n* a bed or garden of vegetables.
 ဟင်းခါး, *n* a kind of medicine
 ဟင်းချို, *n* kind of spoon or ladle
 ဟင်းချို, *n* food of any kind, victuals.
 ဟင်းချို, *n*. see ချို.
 ဟင်းချို, *n*. broth.
 ဟင်းချို, *n*. greens, vegetables for curree.
 ဟင်းခင်း, (1) *n* empty space, vacuity, ကောင်းကင်.
 ဟင်းခင်း, (2) *v*. to be empty, vacant, be mere space
 ဟင်းခင်း, (3) *adv* entirely open, as a door, &c. entirely vacant,
 as space.
 ဟင်းခင်းချို, *v*. to be entirely open, as a door, &c.
 ဟင်းချို, *n* victuals, food, ဟင်းချို
 ဟင်းခင်း, *n*. a kind of red paint, vermilion, red lead.
 ဟင်းခင်း, (1) *n*. a kind of fabulous bird, a wild duck.
 ဟင်းခင်း, (2) *n*. a certain star or constellation ; see ဟင်း
 ဟင်း, *v*. to make a loud noise, cry out, halloo, ဟင်း ဟင်း ဟင်း.
 ဟင်းချို, *v*. do. (most commonly used.)

- ဟစ်ကျော, *v.* see ဟစ်.
- ဟည်, *adv* yes, an affirmation.
- ဟည်, *v* to roar, as an elephant when irritated
- ဟွမ်ကျော, (*Pah,*) *v.* to rejoice, be gratified, delighted, ဝမ်းမြောက်
သည်
- ဟော, (*Pah,*) *n* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, ရှင်ချင်း.
- ဟတ္ထိ, (*Pali,*) *n* the hand, လက်
- ဟတ္ထိ, (*Pali,*) (1) *n* an elephant, ဆင်
- ဟတ္ထိ, (2) *n* a certain star or constellation; see ကာရာ.
- ဟတ္ထိဝံ, *n.* a certain hair which by its sound allures and over-
comes elephants
- ဟတ္ထိဗည, *n* a herd of elephants, ဆင်ပေါင်း.
- ဟတ္ထိနီ, *n* a female elephant, ဆင်မ
- ဟတ္ထိမေဏ္ဍော, *n* an elephant driver, a person who has the care
of elephants, ဆင်စီးဆင်ထိမ်း
- ဟာယ, or ဟာယံ, (*Pah,*) *n* the mind, spirit, soul, စိတ်နှစ်လူနီ.
- ဟာယဂါနိယ, (*Pah,*) *n.* the breath, ဝင်ဆင်.
- ဟန, *n* an appearance, pretence, show, a feigned appearance.
- ဟနဝန, (1) *n* do.
- ဟနဝန, (2) *n* strength, valour
- ဟနမြ, *v.* to make an appearance, pretence, show, feign, dis-
semble.
- ဟန, *v* to stop, prevent, interrupt, hinder, ဆီး ၊ မြှစ် ၊ ထား.
- ဟနထား, *v* do.
- ဟပ်, *v* to unite together, join, cement, bring into contact, စပ် ၊
ရှဉ် ၊ ထွေး.
- ဟော, (*Pah,*) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ချင်း.
- ဟလ, (*Pah,*) *n.* boiled rice, which is offered as an act of wor-
ship or merit, ယန်ဝုဇ္ဈာန်အပ်သောထမင်း.
- ဟယ်, (1) see ဟဲ.
- ဟယ်, (2) *v* to produce a sound, as in yawning, &c.
- ဟယ်မြည်, *v* do.
- ဟယော, (*Pah,*) *n.* a horse, မြင်း.
- ဟရိ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a green colour, မီးသောအဆင်း; also a yellow or
gold colour, ရွှေသောအဆင်း.

ဟရိတော, (*Pah,*) *n* a green colour, ခိမ်းသောအဆင်း။

ဟရီ, *n* a person employed in filthy work, as a mater.

ဟရေ, (*Pah,*) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း။

ဟဝေ, (*Pah,*) *adv* truly, verily, certainly, really, စင်စစ် ၊ အကယ် ၊
အတတ် ၊ အယုန် ၊ ချွတ်တိ။

ဟဝေါ, (*Pah,*) *n*. worship, making offerings, ပူဇော်ခြင်း။

ဟယ, (*Pah,*) *n*. smiling, laughing, ရယ်ချင်း။

ဟယနံ, *n* do.

ဟယိတံ, *n*. do.

ဟံ, *n* an appearance, pretence, deception, feigned appearance ; see ဟနံ

ဟံဆောင်, *v* to assume an appearance, make a false show or pretence ; as သီလရှိသည်ဟံဆောင်သည်, he pretends to piety, that is, makes a hypocritical pretence ; see ဟနံမြို့။

ဟာ, (1) *n* a thing, subject, matter

ဟာ, (2) *v*. to open, be hollow, gape, ဟောင်း ၊ ပွင့်

ဟာထီးထီး, *n* an expression of anger

ဟိ, *v* to be, ရှိ, (sometimes used in writing.)

ဟိတံ, (from ဟေတု,) *n* a cause, reason, origin of action, motive ;
also, one name for the instrumental case, when terminating in ဩဝေ

ဟိတံခြောက်ပါး, *n* the six universal causes or origins of action, viz.
လောဘဟိတံ, riches, worldly pleasures, &c ခေါသဟိတံ, malevolence, ill-nature, &c. မောဟဟိတံ, ignorance, folly, want of understanding, these three are called the origin or cause of all sin or demerit The other three are, အလောဘဟိတံ ၊ အခေါသဟိတံ ၊ and အမောဟဟိတံ, which are directly the opposites of the former three, and are called the origin or cause of all good works or works of merit.

ဟိတိစာလေ, *adv*. little, very little.

ဟိနံ, (1) *v*. to be insupportable, applied to heat.

ဟိနံ, (2) *v* to be unequalled in glory, power, or authority,
တန်ခိုးဘို့။

ဟိနံဇရီ, *v*. see both definitions of ဟိနံ. Hence အဟိနံအဇရီ, *n*. an insupportable heat ; an irresistible power, &c.

ဟိန်း, *v.* to snarl, growl.

ဟိန်းဟိန်း, *v.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်း, *adv.* in a growling or snarling manner.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်း, *adv.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်း, *n.* see ဟိန်း.

ဟိန်း, (*Pali*,) *adj.* small, mean, insignificant.

ဟိန်းမာန်, *n.* one description of pride, an envious feeling toward superiors, ထိုလူကားငါထက်သာလေ၏၊ ငါတို့ကားလူတို့ညံ့သာလှလှတဟုမာန်မူခြင်း.

ဟိစ္ဆဝန္တ, (from ဟိစ္စ, snow, and ဝန္တ, a forest, *Pali*,) an immense but imaginary forest, in which are seven large lakes, *viz.* အနဝါတံ၊ ကပ္ပမေဠု၊ ကပ္ပိန္ဒြိယံ၊ ကုဗ္ဗာလံ၊ ဓဇ္ဇကိဏ္ဍိယံ၊ သီတဂူဝါတံ၊ and ဓမ္မဗန္ဓုလိန္ဒာ; the width of each is about 560 miles, and the depth the same. It is in this forest that most of the wonderful things mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures are said to be.

ဟိမဝန္တ, *n.* (from ဟိစ္ဆဝန္တ,) a famous mountain mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures.

ဟိ, *v.* to neigh as a horse, or to make any similar noise.

ဟိစာဏာ, *int.* denoting shame in the person uttering it.

ဟိရိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* modesty, shame, ရှက်ခြင်း. Hence အတိရိ, *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ခြင်း.

ဟိရိဗလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* great shame.

ဟ, a kind of connective, nearly equivalent to the conjunction that, or to the adverb, to wit, namely, &c. as သိသည်ဟုပြောဆည်, he says *that* he knows; မင်းရှင်စားဟုညွှန်းလှမ်းဆည်, he gave (him) the title, *namely*, Menshenzau; sometimes it takes a verbal affix, but ought then to be written ဟ, and parsed as a verb.

ဟုတ်, (1) *v.* to be distant, far off, လေး.

ဟုတ်, (2) *v.* to be true, right, မှန်. အဟုတ်, *n.* truth, အဟုတ်အမှန်.

ဟုတ်က, *adv.* yes, truly, it is so.

ဟုတ်ကဲ့, *adv.* yes, truly.

ဟုတ်စေ့, *adv.* immediately, instantly.

ဟုတ်ချည်, *adv.* do.

ဟုတ်ဟုတ်, *adv.* truly, very true, yes yes.

ဟုတ်ဟုတ်ခြင်း, *adv.* do.

တုနီ, *v.* to be quick, vehement. Hence တုနီ, *n.* swiftness.

တုနီခြင်း, *v.* do.

တုနီလွန်, *v.* to be exceedingly swift, move with great velocity, pass by with rapidity.

တုနီတုနီ, *adv* swiftly, rapidly.

တုနီ, *v.* to make a sound like a tiger, or like the rush of water, to make any violent or thundering sound. Hence တုနီ, any loud thundering noise.

တုဝ, *pron adj* that, (colloquial)

တုဝာ, see တုဝှာ.

တုဝှာ, *adv* from that, applied to matter or place.

တုဝှာ, there, in that place

တု *n* or *adv* to say, that is to say, viz. see တု.

တုရာ, (1) *n.* the Vedas, ဝိဇ္ဇိတဝိ.

တုရာ, (2) *n.* astrology, ခေဓဇိ.

တုရာ, (3) *n.* an astrologer.

တုရာဉ္ဇိ, *n.* do.

တုရာဇာတိ, *n* one who is acquainted with the Vedas or astrology.

တုရာမြို့, *n.* do ဝုဇ္ဇာ.

တုရာသမာဓိ, *n.* an astrologer.

တု၍, and also, likewise, furthermore, &c.

တုထည်၍, all there is, all whatsoever, whoever, whatever, မှီလေ
ထဗ္ဗံ သေရိ.

တုထဗ္ဗ, see တုထည်၍.

တုတု, *adv* the manner of sound expressed by pronouncing the word itself

ဟေ, (*Pah*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

ဟေတု, (*Pah*,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin, &c. see ဟိတိ.

ဟေတိ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a weapon, ကတိနာတိ.

ဟေမန္တ, *n.* the cold season, ဟောင်းကာလ.

ဟေဟေ, *n.* a sound uttered to attract the attention of a person at a distance; also used in calling goats.

ဟေ, see ဟေ.

ဟေ, *v.* to gape, yawn, ဟေ.

ဟေ, *v.* to snarl, growl, ဟေ.

ဇဲ, used in commanding persons quite inferior, and in speaking to beasts, a term of contempt

ဟော, (1) *that, there.*

ဟော, (2) *n.* to repeat, utter, or preach, as the priests, ဖြေ ၊ ဆို
ဟောပြော, *v.* do.

ဟောချစ်, *v.* do.

ဟောင်, (1) *v.* to gape, be hollow, open, ဝိုင်း ၊ ခွင်း ၊ ; to be sloping, uneven, concave, တာ ၊ ဝှင်.

ဟောင်, (2) *v.* to snore, breathe loud, as in sleep, ဝန်း ၊ ဝိုင်း ၊ မော.

ဟောင်, (3) *v.* to roar, as a lion, တင်.

ဟောင်, (4) *pron adj* that.

ဟောင်မှာ, there (the object at a distance)

ဟောင်, (1) *v.* to stink, be foetid, smell offensive, နှံ.

ဟောင်, (2) *v.* to bark or howl, as dogs, &c တင်.

ဟောင်, *v.* to be old, not new or recent, decayed, spoiled, ဆွေး ၊ မို.

ဟောင်ခွင်း, *v.* to be old, faded, to be worn out, be out of use
ဆို, *pron adj* that.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ချိုင်း ၊ ခွင်း ၊ နိမ့်.

ဆို, (2) *n.* a hollow, concavity

ဆို, (3) *v.* to pant, breathe loud, be exhausted, ဝန်း ၊ မော ၊ တောင်.

ဆို, (4) *v.* to make wide, gape, as with the mouth, တ.

ဆို, (1) *n.* an elephant without tusks.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to be destitute of some natural part or member

ဆို, (3) *v.* to be destitute of the ability to acquire what is
for one's support or comfort

ဆို, (4) *n.* a woman who is unable to procure a husband,
or a man who cannot obtain a wife.

ဆို, *n.* the little Negroes.

ငါ့.

ငါ့, *n.* the last letter in the Burman alphabet, ~~not~~ used as
an initial.

